BULLETIN

OF THE CALIFORNIA INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

VOLUME 76, NUMBER 3 • PASADENA, CALIFORNIA

INFORMATION FOR STUDENTS

1967/1968

1967

SEPTEMBER

SU	MO	TU	WE	TH	FR	SA
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30

OCTOBER

SU	MO	TU	WE	TH	FR	SA
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

NOVEMBER

SU	MO	TU	WE	TH	FR	SA
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30		

DECEMBER

SU	MO	TU	WE	TH	FR	SA
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24 31	25	26	27	28	29	30

1968

JANUARY

SU	MO	TU	WE	TH	FR	SA
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

FEBRUARY

SU	MO	TU	WE	TH	FR	SA
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29		

MARCH

SU	MO	TU	WE	TH	FR	SA
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24 31	25	26	27	28	29	30

APRIL

SU	MO	TU	WE	TH	FR	SA
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30				

MAY

SU	MO	TU	WE	TH	FR	SA
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

JUNE

SU	MO	TU	WE	TH	FR	SA
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23 30	24	25	26	27	28	29

JULY

SU	MO	TU	WE	TH	FR	SA
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

AUGUST

SU	MO	TU	WE	TH	FR	SA
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

SEPTEMBER

SU	MO	TU	WE	TH	FR	SA
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30					

OCTOBER

SU	MO	TU	WE	TH	FR	SA
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

NOVEMBER

SU	MO	TU	WE	TH	FR	SA
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30

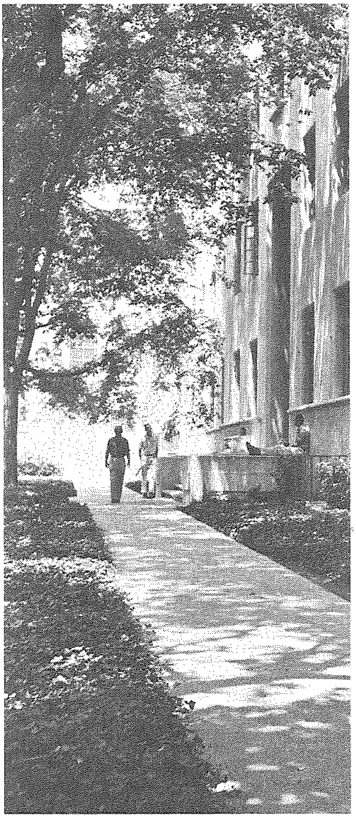
DECEMBER

SU	MO	TU	WE	TH	FR	SA
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

BULLETIN OF THE
CALIFORNIA INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY
1201 EAST CALIFORNIA BOULEVARD
PASADENA, CALIFORNIA 91109
Volume 76, Number 3, September 1967

The California Institute of Technology Bulletin is published quarterl
Second-class postage paid at Pasadena, California.

INFORMATION FOR STUDENTS 1967-1968



CALIFORNIA INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

PASADENA · CALIFORNIA
SEPTEMBER 1967

CONTENTS

PAGE

Academic Calendar 4

Campus 6

SECTION I. OFFICERS AND FACULTY

Board of Trustees 8

Trustee Committees 10

Administrative Officers of the Institute 12

Faculty Officers and Committees, 1967-68 14

Staff of Instruction and Research 16

Graduate Fellows, Scholars, Assistants, and Graduate Appointments 79

California Institute Associates 112

Industrial Associates 117

SECTION II. GENERAL INFORMATION

Educational Policies 119

Historical Sketch 122

Industrial Relations Center 128

The Willis H. Booth Computing Center 130

Buildings and Facilities 132

Study and Research 137

The Sciences 137

Applied Mathematics 137

Astronomy 137

Biology 140

Chemistry and Chemical Engineering 142

Geology 148

Mathematics 151

Physics 154

Engineering and Applied Science 156

Aeronautics 158

Applied Mechanics 160

Biological Engineering Sciences 161

Civil Engineering 162

Electrical Engineering 163

Engineering Science 166

Hydrodynamics 166

Information Science 168

Jet Propulsion 169

Materials Science 170

Mechanical Engineering 172

The Humanities and Social Sciences 173
Student Life 174
Department of Air Force Aerospace Studies 180

SECTION III. INFORMATION AND REGULATIONS FOR THE GUIDANCE OF UNDERGRADUATE STUDENTS
Requirements for Admission to Undergraduate Standing 182
Admission to the Freshman Class 182
Admission to Upper Classes by Transfer 189
The 3-2 Plan 192
Registration Regulations 193
Scholastic Grading and Requirements 195
Student Health and Physical Education 201
Undergraduate Expenses 204
Scholarships, Student Aid, and Prizes 208

SECTION IV. INFORMATION AND REGULATIONS FOR THE GUIDANCE OF GRADUATE STUDENTS
General Regulations 219
Graduate Expenses 223
Regulations Concerning Work for the Degree of Master of Science 223
Regulations Concerning Work for the Engineer's Degree 225
Regulations Concerning Work for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy 227
Living Accommodations for Graduate Students 249
Financial Assistance 250
Graduate Scholarships, Fellowships, and Assistantships 250
Postdoctoral Fellowships 254
Institute Guests 255

SECTION V. SCHEDULES OF THE COURSES 256
Schedules of Undergraduate Courses 257
Schedules of Graduate Courses 275

SECTION VI. SUBJECTS OF INSTRUCTION 287

SECTION VII. DEGREES, HONORS, AND AWARDS, 1966-67
Degrees Conferred June 1967 364
Honor Standing 381
Awards 382

GENERAL INDEX 384

ACADEMIC CALENDAR

1967-1968

1967	FIRST TERM
September 21	Registration of entering freshmen—8:00 a.m. to 10 a.m.
September 21-23	Student Camp.
September 25	General Registration—8:30 a.m. to 3:30 p.m.
September 25	Undergraduate Academic Standards and Honors Committee—3:00 p.m.
September 26	Beginning of instruction—8:00 a.m.
October 13	Last day for adding courses.
October 14	Examinations for the removal of conditions and incompletes.
October 21	Parents' Day.
Oct. 30-Nov. 4	Mid-Term Week.
November 3	Last day for admission to candidacy for Masters' and Engineers' degrees.
November 4	MID-TERM.
November 6	Mid-Term deficiency notices due—9:00 a.m.
November 10	Last day for dropping courses.
November 10	French examination for admission to candidacy for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.
November 13-17	Pre-registration for second term, 1967-68.
November 14	Freshman-Sophomore MUDEO.
November 17	German examination for admission to candidacy for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.
November 20	Russian examination for admission to candidacy for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.
November 23-26	Thanksgiving recess.
November 23, 24	Thanksgiving holidays for employees.
December 9-15	Final examinations—first term, 1967-68.
December 16	End of first term, 1967-68.
December 18	Instructors' final grade reports due—9:00 a.m.
Dec. 17-Jan. 2	Christmas vacation.
December 25, 26	Christmas holidays for employees.
December 29	Undergraduate Academic Standards and Honors Committee —9:00 a.m.

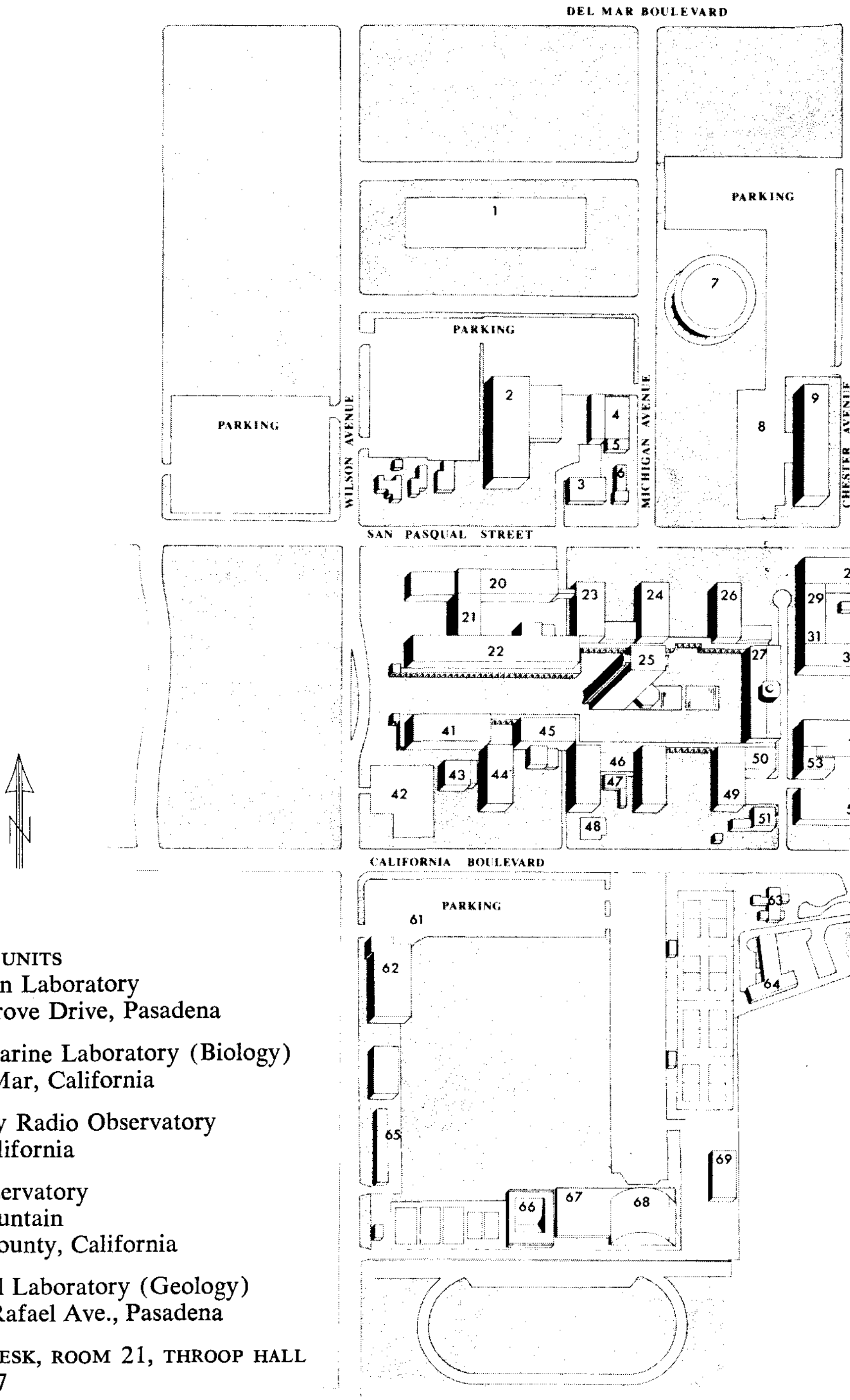
1968	SECOND TERM
January 1	New Year's Day holiday for employees.
January 2	General Registration—8:30 a.m. to 3:30 p.m.
January 3	Beginning of instruction—8:00 a.m.
January 19	Last day for adding courses.
January 20	Examinations for the removal of conditions and incompletes.
Jan. 29-Feb. 3	Mid-Term Week.
February 3	MID-TERM.
February 5	Mid-Term deficiency notices due—9:00 a.m.
February 9	Last day for dropping courses.
February 9	French examination for admission to candidacy for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.
February 16	German examination for admission to candidacy for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.
February 17	Students' Day.
February 19-23	Pre-registration for third term, 1967-68.
February 23	Russian examination for admission to candidacy for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.
March 9-15	Final examinations—second term, 1967-68.
March 15	Last day for obtaining admission to candidacy for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

1968	SECOND TERM (continued)
March 16	End of second term, 1967-68.
March 18	Instructors' final grade reports due—9:00 a.m.
March 17-24	Spring Recess.
March 22	Undergraduate Academic Standards and Honors Committee—9:00 a.m.

1968	THIRD TERM
March 25	General Registration—8:30 a.m. to 3:30 p.m.
March 26	Beginning of instruction—8:00 a.m.
April 12	Last day for adding courses.
April 13	Examinations for the removal of conditions and incompletes.
April 22-26	Mid-Term Week.
April 27	MID-TERM.
April 29	Mid-Term deficiency notices due—9:00 a.m.
May 3	Last day for dropping courses.
May 3	French examination for admission to candidacy for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.
May 10	German examination for admission to candidacy for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.
May 10, 11	Examinations for admission to upper classes, September 1968.
May 13	Registration for summer research (graduate students).
May 13-17	Pre-registration for first term, 1968-69, and registration for undergraduate summer research.
May 17	Russian examination for admission to candidacy for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.
May 24	Last day for final oral examinations and presenting of theses for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.
May 24	Last day for presenting theses for Engineers' degrees.
May 25-31	Final examinations for senior and graduate students, third term, 1967-68.
May 30	Memorial Day holiday.
May 30	Memorial Day holiday for employees.
June 3	Instructors' final grade reports due for senior and graduate students—9:00 a.m.
June 1-7	Final examinations for undergraduate students, third term, 1967-68.
June 5	Curriculum Committee—10:00 a.m.
June 5	Faculty Meeting—2:00 p.m.
June 6	Class Day.
June 7	Commencement—4:30 p.m.
June 8	End of third term, 1967-68.
June 10	Instructors' final grade reports due for undergraduate students—9:00 a.m.
June 14	Undergraduate Academic Standards and Honors Committee—9:00 a.m.
July 4	Independence Day holiday for employees.
September 2	Labor Day holiday for employees.

1968	FIRST TERM, 1968-69
September 26	Registration of entering freshmen—8:00 a.m. to 10:00 a.m.
September 26-28	Student Camp.
September 30	General Registration—8:30 a.m. to 3:30 p.m.
October 1	Beginning of instruction—8:00 a.m.

CAMPUS · CALIFORNIA



OFF-CAMPUS UNITS

Jet Propulsion Laboratory
4800 Oak Grove Drive, Pasadena

Kerckhoff Marine Laboratory (Biology)
Corona del Mar, California

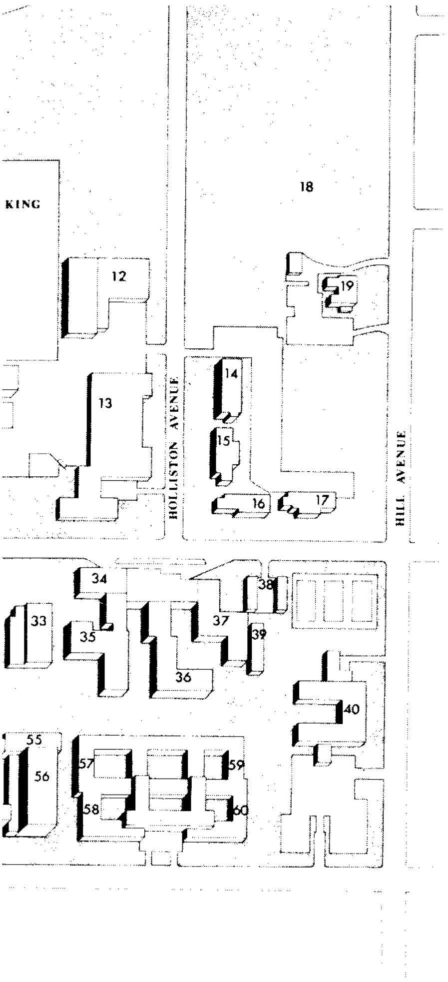
Owens Valley Radio Observatory
Big Pine, California

Palomar Observatory
Palomar Mountain
San Diego County, California

Seismological Laboratory (Geology)
295 N. San Rafael Ave., Pasadena

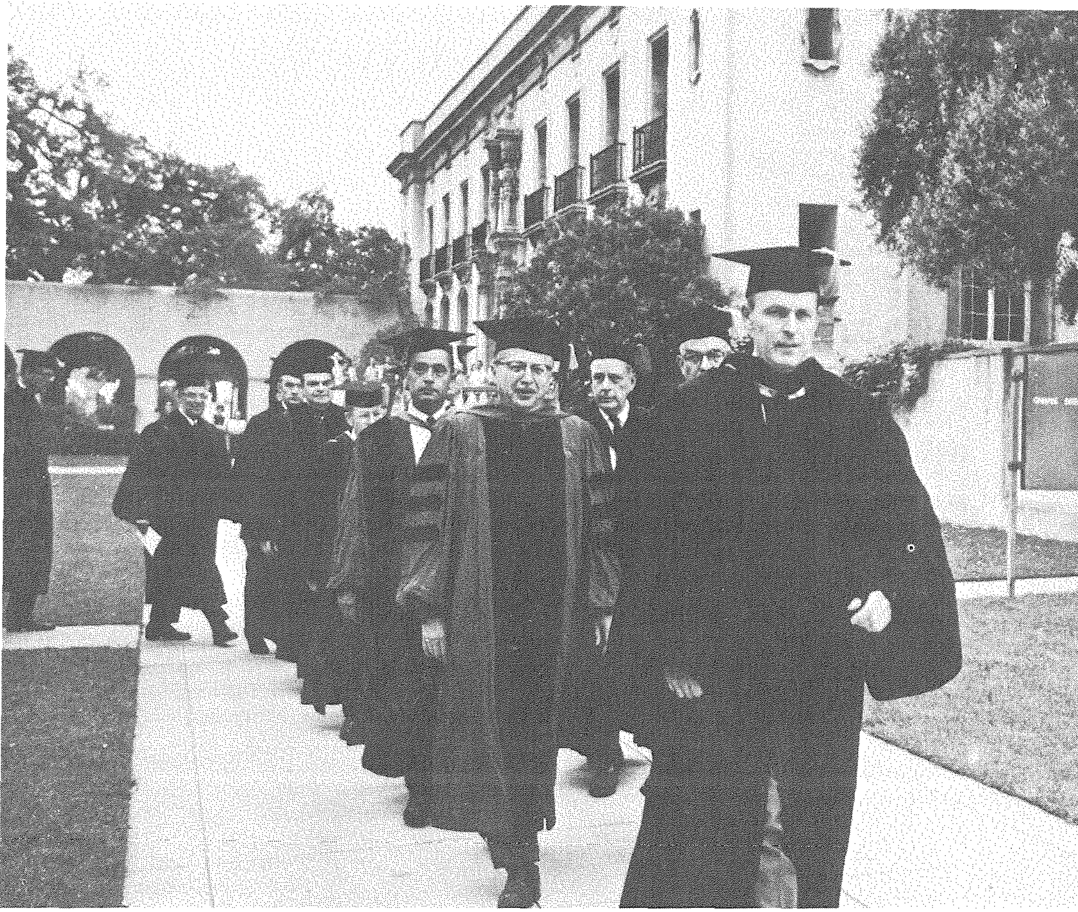
INFORMATION DESK, ROOM 21, THROOP HALL
BUILDING NO. 27

INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY



Astrophysics (Future)
Noyes Laboratory (Chemical Physics)
Campbell Laboratory (Plant Research)
Earhart Laboratory (Plant Research)
Clark Laboratory (Plant Research)
Dolk Laboratory (Plant Physiology)
Beckman Auditorium
Humanities Building (Future)
Keck Laboratories (Engineering)
Steele Laboratory of Electrical Sciences
Booth Computing Center
Central Engineering Services
Physical Plant
Keck House (Graduate Residence)
Mosher-Jorgensen House (Graduate Residence)
Braun House (Graduate Residence)

17. Marks House (Graduate Residence)
18. Graduate Houses (Future)
19. Industrial Relations Center
20. Church Laboratory (Chemical Biology)
21. Alles Laboratory (Molecular Biology)
22. Kerckhoff Laboratory (Biological Sciences)
23. Crellin Laboratory (Chemistry)
24. Gates Laboratory (Chemistry)
25. Millikan Library
26. Dabney Hall (Humanities and Social Sciences)
27. Throop Hall (Administration)
28. Spalding Laboratory (Chemical Engineering)
29. Chemical Engineering Laboratory
30. Nuclear Engineering Laboratory
31. Heating Plant (Old)
32. Thomas Laboratory (Civil and Mechanical Engineering)
33. Winnett Student Center
34. Chandler Dining Hall
35. Page House (Undergraduate Residence)
36. Lloyd House (Undergraduate Residence)
37. Ruddock House (Undergraduate Residence)
38. Residence and Dining Halls Office
39. Building T-4
40. Athenaeum (Faculty Club)
41. Mudd Laboratory (Geological Sciences)
42. Geophysics Laboratory (Future)
43. Culbertson Hall (Auditorium)
44. Robinson Laboratory (Astrophysics)
45. Arms Laboratory (Geological Sciences)
46. Bridge Laboratory (Physics)
47. Cosmic Ray Laboratory
48. Isotope Handling Laboratory
49. Sloan Laboratory (Mathematics and Physics)
50. Kellogg Radiation Laboratory (Nuclear Physics)
51. Graphic Arts and Safety Office
52. Guggenheim Laboratory (Aeronautics)
53. Karman Laboratory (Fluid Mechanics and Jet Propulsion)
54. High Energy Physics (Future)
55. Firestone Laboratory (Flight Sciences)
56. Synchrotron Laboratory
57. Fleming House (Undergraduate Residence)
58. Dabney House (Undergraduate Residence)
59. Ricketts House (Undergraduate Residence)
60. Blacker House (Undergraduate Residence)
61. Business Services (Future)
62. Central Plant
63. Arden House (Residence of Master of Student Houses)
64. Young Health Center
65. Building T-1 (Air Force ROTC)
66. Alumni Swimming Pool
67. Locker Rooms
68. Brown Gymnasium
69. Building T-6 (Development Offices)



Section I

CALIFORNIA INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY OFFICERS AND FACULTY

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

OFFICERS

Arnold O. Beckman, *Chairman*
Lee A. DuBridge, *President*

John O'Melveny	*Vice Chairman*
Herbert L. Hahn	*Vice Chairman*
Robert F. Bacher	*Provost*
Robert B. Gilmore	*Vice President for Business Affairs*
H. Russell Bintzer	*Vice President for Development*
James N. Ewart	*Secretary*
Robert T. Baker	*Comptroller*
Ivan F. Betts	*Treasurer*

MEMBERS OF THE BOARD

John O'Melveny (1940)	*Los Angeles*
Norman Chandler (1941)	*Los Angeles*
Lee A. DuBridge (1947)	*Pasadena*
Harry J. Volk (1950)	*Los Angeles*
Arnold O. Beckman (1953)	*Corona del Mar*
Charles S. Jones (1953)	*Pasadena*
Lawrence A. Williams (1954)	*Pasadena*
Howard G. Vesper (1954)	*Oakland*
F. Marion Banks (1955)	*Pasadena*
Herbert L. Hahn (1955)	*Pasadena*
Richard R. Von Hagen (1955)	*Encino*
Earle M. Jorgensen (1957)	*Los Angeles*
J. S. Fluor (1958)	*Santa Ana*
John G. Braun (1959)	*Pasadena*
Thomas V. Jones (1960)	*Los Angeles*
Seeley G. Mudd (1960)	*San Marino*
Thomas J. Watson, Jr. (1961)	*Greenwich, Conn.*
Robert Stephen Ingersoll (1961)	*Winnetka, Ill.*
L. F. McCollum (1961)	*Houston, Texas*
William M. Keck, Jr. (1961)	*Los Angeles*
J. G. Boswell II (1962)	*Pasadena*
John S. Griffith (1962)	*Pasadena*
William Clayton (1963)	*Pasadena*
Henry Dreyfuss (1963)	*South Pasadena*
Lloyd L. Austin (1963)	*Los Angeles*
A. B. Kinzel (1963)	*La Jolla*
William E. Zisch (1963)	*Whittier*
Simon Ramo (1964)	*Beverly Hills*
Chester F. Carlson (1966)	*Pittsford, N. Y.*
Reed O. Hunt (1966)	*San Francisco*
Louis E. Nohl (1966)	*Olive, Orange County*
James C. Self (1966)	*Greenwood, S. C.*
Arthur M. Wood (1966)	*Chicago*
Roy L. Ash (1967)	*Los Angeles*
Fred L. Hartley (1967)	*Palos Verdes Estates*
William A. Hewitt (1967)	*Rock Island, Ill.*

HONORARY TRUSTEES

(Arranged in order of seniority of service on the Board, with date of election as Honorary Trustee)

Albert B. Ruddock (1938, 1961)	*Santa Barbara*
P. G. Winnett (1939, 1961)	*Los Angeles*
Edward R. Valentine (1948, 1965)	*Santa Barbara*
Elbridge H. Stuart (1950, 1962)	*Los Angeles*
John E. Barber (1954, 1966)	*Pasadena*

TRUSTEE COMMITTEES

ELECTED COMMITTEES

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Arnold O. Beckman, *Chairman*

Lee A. DuBridge
John S. Griffith
Herbert L. Hahn
William M. Keck, Jr.
John O'Melveny

James N. Ewart, *Secretary*

FINANCE COMMITTEE

John S. Griffith, *Chairman*
J. G. Boswell II, *Vice-Chairman*

Arnold O. Beckman
Norman Chandler
Lee A. DuBridge
William M. Keck, Jr.
Louis E. Nohl
John O'Melveny
Harry J. Volk

James N. Ewart, *Secretary*

APPOINTED COMMITTEES

(CHAIRMAN AND PRESIDENT ARE EX-OFFICIO MEMBERS)

AUDITING COMMITTEE

Lloyd L. Austin, *Chairman*

William Clayton
Richard R. Von Hagen

BUDGET AND CAPITAL EXPENDITURES COMMITTEE

F. Marion Banks, *Chairman*

John G. Braun
John S. Griffith
Earle M. Jorgensen
Howard G. Vesper
Richard R. Von Hagen
Lawrence A. Williams

BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS COMMITTEE

Henry Dreyfuss, *Chairman*

F. Marion Banks
Norman Chandler
Earle M. Jorgensen
William M. Keck, Jr.
William E. Zisch

Advisory members:
Robert G. Gilmore
Wesley Hertenstein
Joseph B. Koepfli
Frederick C. Lindvall

COMMITTEE ON THE INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS CENTER

William Clayton, *Chairman*

Norman Chandler
Thomas V. Jones
Earle M. Jorgensen
William E. Zisch

Advisory members:
Robert D. Gray
Frederick C. Lindvall
Hallett D. Smith

JET PROPULSION LABORATORY TRUSTEE COMMITTEE

Arnold O. Beckman, *Chairman*

John G. Braun
Lee A. DuBridge
Herbert L. Hahn
Thomas V. Jones
Augustus B. Kinzel

Simon Ramo
William E. Zisch

Advisory members:
Robert B. Gilmore
William H. Pickering

NOMINATING COMMITTEE

John O'Melveny, *Chairman*

J. G. Boswell II
Norman Chandler

Thomas J. Watson, Jr.

PERSONNEL POLICIES AND PRACTICES COMMITTEE

William E. Zisch, *Chairman*

John G. Braun
Howard G. Vesper
Arthur M. Wood

Advisory member:
Robert D. Gray

ATHENAEUM GOVERNING BOARD

Hallett D. Smith, *Chairman*

Robert B. Gilmore
*Jesse L. Greenstein
*Arie J. Haagen-Smit
Herbert L. Hahn

*Ernest E. Sechler
James E. Thorpe
Lawrence A. Williams
William E. Zisch

John H. Richards, *Secretary*

DIVISIONAL ADVISORY COUNCILS

BIOLOGY

Lawrence A. Williams, *Chairman*
James F. Bonner
J. S. Fluor
Ray D. Owen
Robert L. Sinsheimer

GEOLOGY

F. Marion Banks, *Chairman*
Clarence R. Allen
Simon Ramo
Robert P. Sharp
Gerald J. Wasserburg

CHEMISTRY

Howard G. Vesper, *Chairman*
William H. Corcoran
A. B. Kinzel
John D. Roberts
Ernest H. Swift
William E. Zisch

HUMANITIES

Richard R. Von Hagen, *Chairman*
Norman Chandler
Herbert L. Hahn
Rodman W. Paul
Hallett D. Smith
Alan R. Sweezy

ENGINEERING

John G. Braun, *Chairman*
William Clayton
William M. Keck, Jr.
Frederick C. Lindvall
Gilbert D. McCann

PHYSICS

Earle M. Jorgensen, *Chairman*
Carl D. Anderson
H. Frederic Bohnenblust
Jesse L. Greenstein
Seeley G. Mudd
William E. Zisch

---

*Selected by the membership of the Athenaeum

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS OF THE INSTITUTE

Lee A. DuBridge, *President*

Robert F. Bacher, *Provost*

CHAIRMEN OF DIVISIONS

Biology	Ray D. Owen
Chemistry and Chemical Engineering	John D. Roberts
Engineering and Applied Science	Frederick C. Lindvall
Geological Sciences	*Clarence R. Allen
Humanities and Social Sciences	Hallett D. Smith
Physics, Mathematics and Astronomy	Carl D. Anderson

DEANS

Dean of Admissions and Director of Undergraduate Scholarships	L. Winchester Jones
Associate Dean of Admissions and Undergraduate Scholarships	Peter M. Miller
Dean of Freshmen	Foster Strong
Dean of Graduate Studies	H. Frederic Bohnenblust
Associate Dean of Graduate Studies	Harold Lurie
Dean of Students	Paul C. Eaton

BUSINESS OFFICERS

Vice President for Business Affairs	Robert B. Gilmore
Treasurer	Ivan F. Betts
Comptroller	Robert T. Baker
Assistant to the Vice President for Business Affairs and Staff Counsel	John MacL. Hunt
Deputy Staff Counsel	Donald R. Fowler
Director of Central Engineering Services	Bruce H. Rule
Director of Management Consulting Staff	W. James Harmeyer
Director of Personnel	Richard L. Mulligan
Director of Physical Plant Services	L. T. Suber
Director of Planning and Engineering	Robert C. Poolman
Director of Procurement and Auxiliary Services	Kermit A. Jacobson
Health Physicist	Walter F. Wegst
Manager of Athenaeum	Camille Jaget
Manager of Beckman Auditorium	Gerald G. Willis
Manager of Bookstore	Vernon Rohe
Manager of Graphic Arts	Lowell E. Peterson
Manager of Residences and Dining Halls	R. W. Gang
Manager of Safety	Charles W. Easley
Patent Officer	Lee Stam
Purchasing Agent	Richard L. Mooney
Special Assistant to the Vice President for Business Affairs	Wesley Hertenstein
Sponsored Research Administrator	George M. Canetta

*Acting Chairman

Administrative Officers

Vice President for Development	H. Russell Bintzer
Assistant to the President	Lyman G. Bonner
Assistant to the President	Charles Newton
Secretary, Board of Trustees	James N. Ewart
Director of Athletics and Physical Education	Warren G. Emery
Director of Booth Computing Center	G. D. McCann, Jr.
Director of Health Services	Richard F. Webb, M.D.
Director of Institute Libraries	Harald Ostvold
Director of Institute Publications	Edward Hutchings, Jr.
Director of News Bureau	Graham G. Berry
Director of Placements	Donald S. Clark
Director of Public Relations	James R. Miller
Master of Student Houses	Robert A. Huttenback
Registrar	John B. Weldon
Development Campaign Coordinator	Curzon Fager
Coordinator of Student Activities	Russell M. Pitzer
Executive Director of Industrial Associates	Richard P. Schuster, Jr.
Superintendent of the Graduate Aeronautical Laboratories	Milton J. Wood

Administrative Committees

Applied Mathematics—*Gerald B. Whitham,* Marshall Hall, Jr., James K. Knowles, Herbert B. Keller.

Athletic Facilities—*Robert P. Dilworth,* Donald S. Clark, Paul C. Eaton, Warren G. Emery, Robert B. Gilmore, Wesley Hertenstein, Floyd B. Humphrey.

Beckman Auditorium—*Paul C. Eaton,* Donald S. Clark, Wesley Hertenstein, K. A. Jacobson, James R. Miller, C. J. Pings.

Campus Planning—*Joseph B. Koepfli,* Carl D. Anderson, Robert F. Bacher, Lyman Bonner, Henry Dreyfuss, Paul C. Eaton, Jesse L. Greenstein, Marshall Hall, Jr., Wesley Hertenstein, Frederick C. Lindvall, Caleb W. McCormick, Jr., Ray D. Owen, Robert C. Poolman, John D. Roberts, Robert P. Sharp, Hallett D. Smith.

Computing Facilities Executive Committee—*Frederick C. Lindvall,* Carl D. Anderson, Robert F. Bacher, Robert B. Gilmore, Ray D. Owen, John D. Roberts.

Educational Uses of Computing Facilities—*Gilbert D. McCann,* Charles H. Dix, Donald Knuth, Aron Kupperman, Thomas Lauritsen, C. W. McCormick, Jr., Felix Strumwasser.

Insurance and Annuities—*Ernest E. Sechler,* James N. Ewart, Fred H. Felberg, Robert B. Gilmore, Robert D. Gray, Richard L. Mulligan, Walter H. Padgham, Milton S. Plesset, A. van Harreveld.

Jet Propulsion Laboratory—*Lester Lees* (Chairman), *Robert Meghreblian* (Vice Chairman), *Barney Huber* (Executive Secretary), Robert F. Christy, Joel N. Franklin, C. R. Gates, Roy W. Gould, Albert R. Hibbs, Norman H. Horowitz, Jack James, Aron Kuppermann, Robert B. Leighton, Bruce Murray, Cornelius Pings, Eberhardt Rechtin, Ronald F. Scott, Robert P. Sharp, Norri Sirri, John G. Small.

Radiation Safety—*Thomas Lauritsen,* Felix H. Boehm, Charles W. Easley, Samuel Epstein, Justine S. Garvey (Mrs.), Robert B. Gilmore, R. Stewart Harrison, M.D., Geoffrey L. Keighley, Joe H. Mullins, Jerome Shapiro, Thomas A. Tombrello, Jr., Walter F. Wegst, Jr., F. P. Woodson.

Shop Facilities—*Thad Vreeland, Jr.,* Robert B. Gilmore, Geoffrey L. Keighley, Bruce Murray, Bruce Rule, Ernest E. Sechler, James H. Sturdivant.

Sponsored Research—*William H. Corcoran,* Carl D. Anderson, Don L. Anderson, James F. Bonner, Norman H. Brooks, Frederick C. Lindvall, John D. Roberts.

FACULTY OFFICERS AND COMMITTEES

1967-68

1967-68

OFFICERS

Chairman: N. R. Davidson
Vice-Chairman: D. E. Hudson
Secretary: H. C. Martel

FACULTY BOARD—Ch., N. R. Davidson; Vice-Ch., D. E. Hudson; Sec., H. C. Martel.

Term expires June 30, 1968	*Term expires June 30, 1969*	*Term expires June 30, 1970*
C. R. Allen	T. M. Apostol	F. S. Buffington
N. H. Horowitz	T. K. Caughey	P. W. Fay
R. A. Huttenback	C. R. DePrima	F. B. Humphrey
R. B. Leighton	H. Lurie	A. Kuppermann
R. H. Sabersky	R. E. Vogt	A. Roshko
W. Whaling	R. L. Walker	M. Schmidt

Ex officio: L. A. DuBridge, R. F. Bacher, C. D. Anderson, F. C. Lindvall, R. D. Owen, J. D. Roberts, R. P. Sharp, H. D. Smith, H. F. Bohnenblust, P. C. Eaton, L. W. Jones, F. Strong.

ACADEMIC FREEDOM AND TENURE COMMITTEE—Ch., R. F. Christy.

Term expires June 30, 1968	*Term Expires June 30, 1969*
*N. H. Brooks	*W. H. Corcoran
*R. F. Christy	*G. S. Hammond
*N. H. Horowitz	**R. P. Sharp

*Automatic nominee for election to 2nd two-year term.
**Serving 2nd two-year term, not eligible for re-election.

STANDING COMMITTEES

ACADEMIC POLICIES—*A. Kuppermann*, F. H. Boehm, C. R. DePrima, R. S. Edgar, S. Epstein, P. W. Fay, B. L. Jones, H. K. Mitchell, J. Pine, R. H. Sabersky, J. L. Shapiro, R. L. Sinsheimer, S. W. Smith, C. H. Wilts.

AIR FORCE ROTC—*R. D. Wayne*, D. S. Clark, H. E. Ellersieck, R. B. Gilmore, W. D. Iwan, T. F. Strong, J. B. Weldon.

CONVOCATIONS—*D. S. Wood*, W. H. Corcoran, R. A. Dean, W. G. Emery, W. Hertenstein, W. G. Knauss, D. F. Welch.

CURRICULUM—*T. K. Caughey*, E. W. Cowan, N. H. Horowitz, J. B. Oke, R. W. Oliver, R. F. Scott, F. H. Shair, L. T. Silver, J. Waser, J. B. Weldon.

FOREIGN STUDENTS AND SCHOLARS—*V. A. Vanoni*, D. S. Cohen, G. Gavalas, H. N. Gilbert, A. J. Haagen-Smit, M. S. Plesset, T. Scudder, E. Sternberg, N. W. Tschoegl, R. E. Vogt.

FRESHMAN ADMISSIONS—*L. W. Jones*, F. C. Anson, C. B. Archambeau, D. S. Burnett, R. A. Dean, P. C. Eaton, F. B. Humphrey, R. A. Huttenback, P. M. Miller, J. Pine, C. J. Pings, T. F. Strong, E. H. Swift, J. R. Weir, C. H. Wilts, D. S. Wood.

GRADUATE STUDENT RELATIONS—*J. K. Knowles*, J. F. Benton, F. B. Humphrey, K. A. Jacobson, H. Lurie, B. A. Sherwood, R. T. Shield.

GRADUATE STUDY—*H. F. Bohnenblust*, A. L. Albee, F. S. Buffington, L. Davis, R. E. Dickerson, R. P. Dilworth, S. Emerson, J. L. Greenstein, L. Lees, H. Lurie, J. B. Oke, C. H. Papas, C. J. Pings, F. B. Thompson, G. B. Whitham.

HEALTH—*R. A. Huttenback*, H. F. Bohnenblust, P. C. Eaton, W. G. Emery, R. B. Gilmore, T. Lauritsen, T. F. Strong, A. van Harreveld, R. F. Webb, J. R. Weir.

INSTITUTE ASSEMBLIES AND PROGRAMS—*J. K. Clark*, N. H. Brooks, H. S. Brown, K. Jacobson, P. A. Lagerstrom, P. B. S. Lissaman, O. Mandel, H. V. Neher, C. Newton, M. S. Plesset, D. R. Smith, J. H. Wayland.

LIBRARY—*W. H. Corcoran*, T. M. Apostol, J. F. Benton, J. F. Bonner, N. R. D. Corngold, P. W. Fay, M. Gell-Mann, H. B. Gray, J. Mathews, G. D. McCann, M-A. Nicolet, H. Ostvold, J. Waser.

MEMBERSHIP AND BYLAWS—*D. E. Hudson*, D. S. Clark, P. C. Jennings, J. K. Knowles, H. C. Martel, E. S. Munger, H. V. Neher.

MUSICAL ACTIVITIES—*W. Whaling*, K. A. Jacobson, P. A. Lagerstrom, F. E. Marble, M-A. Nicolet.

PATENTS—*T. Vreeland*, W. H. Corcoran, E. W. Cowan, H. N. Gilbert, D. F. Welch.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND ATHLETICS—*R. V. Langmuir*, C. A. Barnes, W. G. Emery, E. H. Gregory, P. C. Jennings, B. C. Murray, B. Sturtevant, J. Todd.

RELATIONS WITH INDUSTRY—*C. J. Pings*, A. J. Acosta, D. S. Clark, D. S. Cohen, P. E. Duwez, R. D. Gray, R. W. Kavanagh, G. D. McCann, E. E. Sechler, J. Vinograd.

RELATIONS WITH SECONDARY SCHOOLS—*C. Newton*, C. D. Babcock, B. C. Barish, R. P. Dilworth, W. J. Dreyer, L. W. Jones, B. V. McKoy, M-A. Nicolet, J. L. Shapiro, H. P. Taylor.

SCHOLARSHIPS AND FINANCIAL AID—*J. Mathews*, P. C. Eaton, G. R. Gavalas, R. B. Gilmore, R. E. Ireland, L. W. Jones, R. W. Kavanagh, H. Lurie, P. M. Miller, M. Sajben, J. L. Shapiro, T. F. Strong, E. E. Zukoski.

UNDERGRADUATE ACADEMIC STANDARDS AND HONORS—*C. H. Wilts*, R. A. Dean, P. C. Eaton, H. E. Ellersieck, S. K. Friedlander, F. E. Marble, G. P. Mayhew, P. M. Miller, G. Neugebauer, L. T. Silver, J. M. Smith, T. F. Strong, J. B. Weldon.

UNDERGRADUATE STUDENT HOUSES—*F. B. Humphrey*, A. J. Acosta, F. C. Anson, R. A. Dean, P. C. Eaton, K. W. Eells, R. B. Gilmore, R. A. Huttenback, R. P. Sharp, T. F. Strong, W. Whaling, H. Zirin.

UNDERGRADUATE STUDENT RELATIONS—*R. L. Woodbury*, F. C. Anson, F. E. C. Culick, K. W. Eells, A. P. Ingersoll, D. J. Kevles, B. Langston, R. M. Pitzer, E. Sternberg, W. B. Wood.

UPPERCLASS ADMISSIONS—*L. W. Jones*, A. J. Boucot, F. E. C. Culick, R. P. Dilworth, P. C. Eaton, R. B. King, R. V. Langmuir, P. M. Miller, H. V. Neher, T. Vreeland, J. Waser.

STAFF OF INSTRUCTION AND RESEARCH SUMMARY

DIVISION OF BIOLOGY

Ray D. Owen, *Chairman*

PROFESSORS EMERITI

Ernest G. Anderson, Ph.D.	*Genetics*
George E. MacGinitie, M.A.	*Biology*
Alfred H. Sturtevant, Ph.D., Sc.D.	*Thomas Hunt Morgan Professor of Biology*

PROFESSORS

Giuseppe Attardi, M.D.	*Biology*
Seymour Benzer, Ph.D.	*Biology*
James F. Bonner, Ph.D.	*Biology*
Henry Borsook, Ph.D., M.D.*	*Biochemistry*
Max Delbrück, Ph.D.	*Biology*
William J. Dreyer, Ph.D.	*Biology*
Robert S. Edgar, Ph.D.	*Biology*
Sterling Emerson, Ph.D.	*Genetics*
Derek H. Fender, Ph.D.	*Biology and Applied Science*
Arie J. Haagen-Smit, Ph.D.	*Bio-organic Chemistry*
Alan J. Hodge, Ph.D.	*Biology*
Norman H. Horowitz, Ph.D.	*Biology*
Edward B. Lewis, Ph.D.	*Thomas Hunt Morgan Professor of Biology*
Herschel K. Mitchell, Ph.D.	*Biology*
Ray D. Owen, Ph.D., Sc.D.	*Biology*
Robert L. Sinsheimer, Ph.D.	*Biophysics*
Roger W. Sperry, Ph.D.	*Hixon Professor of Psychobiology*
Albert Tyler, Ph.D.	*Biology*
Anthonie van Harreveld, Ph.D., M.D.	*Physiology*
Jerome Vinograd, Ph.D.	*Chemistry and Biology*
Cornelis A. G. Wiersma, Ph.D.	*Biology*

RESEARCH ASSOCIATES

Erich Heftmann,[1] Ph.D.	*Biology*
Geoffrey L. Keighley, Ph.D.	*Biology*
Anton Lang, Ph.D.	*Biology*
Ken-ichi Naka, Ph.D.	*Biology and Applied Science*
William S. Stewart, Ph.D.	*Biology*
Jean J. Weigle, Ph.D.	*Biology*

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Charles J. Brokaw, Ph.D.	*Biology*
Felix Strumwasser, Ph.D.	*Biology*

VISITING ASSOCIATES

Anthony C. Clement, Ph.D.**	*Biology*
Kazuo Ikeda, Ph.D.	*Biology*

---

*On leave 1967-68

**In residence 1967-68

[1] U.S. Dept. of Agriculture

SENIOR RESEARCH FELLOWS

William R. Gray, Ph.D.	*Biology*
Emerson Hibbard, Ph.D.	*Biology*
Peter H. Lowy, Doctorandum	*Biology*
Sudarshan K. Malhotra, Ph.D.	*Biology*
John A. Petruska, Ph.D.	*Biology*
Lajos Piko, D.V.M.	*Biology*

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Bob G. Sanders, Ph.D.	*Biology*
William B. Wood, Ph.D.	*Biology*

GOSNEY FELLOWS

Eric Bahn, Ph.D.	*Biology*
Georges Balassa, Ph.D.	*Biology*
Antonio Garcia-Bellido, Ph.D.	*Biology*
David H. Morgan, Ph.D.	*Biology*

RESEARCH FELLOWS

Masao Azegami, Ph.D.
Isaac Bekhor,[1] Ph.D.
Raymond D. Bennett,[2] Ph.D.
Robert J. Biersner, Ph.D.
Pierre Boistard, M.S.
William O. Burdwood,[3] Ph.D.
Mario Casteneda,[4] M.D.
Morris G. Cline, Ph.D.
Natalie S. Cohen, Ph.D.
Lynn Dalgarno, Ph.D.
Graham K. Darby, Ph.D.
Marshall Dinowitz,[3] Ph.D.
Lawrence B. Dumas,[3] Ph.D.
Harold L. Eddleman,[3] Ph.D.
Marshall H. Edgell, Ph.D.
Francisco Eng, M.D.
Romilio Espejo,* M.S.
Linda Fagan, Ph.D.
Jerry F. Feldman,[5] Ph.D.
Eva Fifkova, M.D., Ph.D.
Marguerite Fling, Ph.D.
Shiau-Yen C. Fu,* Ph.D.
Frederick D. Funk,[3] Ph.D.
Igor Gamow,[3] Ph.D.
Salvatore Giaquinto, M.D.
Howard G. Gratzner,[3] Ph.D.
Richard L. Hallberg,[3] Ph.D.
George S. Hand,[3] Ph.D.
Martin Heisenberg,[6] Ph.D.
Michael E. J. Holwill,* Ph.D.
Boris Iliashenko,* D.Sc.
John W. Jacklet,[3] Ph.D.
Ralph A. Jacobson,[3] Ph.D.
Philippe Jeanteur,[7] M.D.
Fahmy E. Khattab, Ph.D.
Rolf Knippers, Dr.Med.
Evelyn M. Lee-Teng, Ph.D.
Arnold J. Levine,[3] Ph.D.
Marcus Lezzi, Ph.D.
Ronald B. Luftig,[5] Ph.D.
Ann G. Matthysse,[3] Ph.D.
Robert W. Meech, Ph.D.
Gerhard W. D. Meissner, Dr.rer.nat.
John R. Merriam,[3] Ph.D.
Virginia Merriam,[3] Ph.D.
Mary B. Mitchell, M.A.
Kamal K. Mittal, Ph.D.
Ulf H. K. Norrsell,[3] Ph.D.
Hiroshi Oka, M.D., Ph.D.
Livia Pica, Ph.D.
William O. Salivar,[3] Ph.D.
Wilmar L. Salo,[3] Ph.D.
Lawrence B. Sandberg,[3] M.D., Ph.D.
Horst Sauer, Ph.D.
Joseph J. Seckbach, Ph.D.
Arlan E. S. Smith, Ph.D.
John E. Swisher, Ph.D.
Michael J. A. Tanner, Ph.D.
J. Millar Whalley, Ph.D.
Neil M. Wilkie, Ph.D.

*In residence 1967-68

[1] University of Southern California
[2] U.S. Department of Agriculture
[3] National Institutes of Health, Public Health Service Fellow
[4] University of Mexico
[5] National Science Foundation Fellow
[6] Max-Planck Gesellschaft Fellow
[7] Dernham Fellow of the American Cancer Society

GRADUATE FELLOWS AND ASSISTANTS, 1966-67

Nawal Ahmed, B.Sc.
Barbara F. Attardi, B.S.
Jerre L. Basch, M.S.
Steven K. Beckendorf, A.B.
Kostia Bergman, B.A.
Barbara W. Bernstein, M.S.
Steven A. Bissell, B.S.
Alan B. Blumenthal, A.B.
Patricia N. Burke, B.A.
David A. Clayton, B.S.
Jane H. Cramer, B.A.
Michael E. Dahmus, B.S.
Charles N. David, B.A.
Timothy Eakin, B.S.
Douglas M. Fambrough, Jr., A.B.
Richard A. Firtel, A.B.
Jeffrey E. Flatgaard, B.A.
Kenneth W. Foster, B.S.
David S. Gilbert, B.A.
Stuart F. Goldstein, B.A.
E. William Goodell, B.S.
Jack D. Griffith, B.A.
Roy W. Harding, Jr., B.S.
Loren E. Hatlen, B.A.
William A. Hill, B.A.
Leroy E. Hood, M.D.
Joel A. Huberman, B.A.
Robert J. Huskey, M.S.
Clyde A. Hutchison III, B.S.
Richard D. K. Josslin, S.B.
David Kabat, Sc.B.
Regis B. Kelly, B.Sc.
John A. Kiger, B.S.
Jonathan A. King, B.S.
Barrie Logan, B.S.
Cary Lu, A.B.
Alexander N. Lyon, B.S.
Dean A. Malencik, B.S.
Joyce B. Maxwell, A.B.
Robert D. Nebes, B.S.
Michael H. Nesson, B.S.
John E. Newbold, B.Sc.
Martin L. Pall, B.A.
John S. Parkinson, Jr., A.B.
Joram P. Piatigorsky, B.A.
Roger J. Radloff, B.S.
Ruth B. Riley, B.S.
Donald L. Robberson, B.S.
Anil Sadgopal, M.Sc.
William A. Scott, B.S.
John W. Sedat, B.A.
Allen D. Shearn, B.A.
Joyce Y. Shen, B.S.
Thomas Y. Shih, M.B.
John E. Smart, B.S.
Charles A. Smith, S.B.
James H. Strauss, Jr., B.S.
William A. Thomasson, M.A.
Lois S. Toevs, B.A.
Zoltan A. Tokes, B.S.
Dorothy Tuan, B.S.
Samuel Ward, A.B.
Larry G. Williams, M.S.
John H. Wilson, A.B.
Sandra Winicur, M.S.
Elton T. Young, B.A.

DIVISION OF CHEMISTRY AND CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

John D. Roberts, *Chairman*
Norman Davidson, *Executive Officer for Chemistry*
William H. Corcoran, *Executive Officer for Chemical Engineering*

PROFESSORS EMERITI

Richard M. Badger, Ph.D.	*Chemistry*
William N. Lacey, Ph.D.	*Chemical Engineering*
Ernest H. Swift, Ph.D., LL.D.	*Analytical Chemistry*
Don M. Yost, Ph.D.	*Inorganic Chemistry*
Laszlo Zechmeister, Dr.Ing.	*Organic Chemistry*

PROFESSORS

Dan H. Campbell, Ph.D., Sc.D.	*Immunochemistry*
William H. Corcoran, Ph.D.	*Chemical Engineering*
Robert B. Corey, Ph.D., Sc.D.	*Structural Chemistry*
Norman Davidson, Ph.D.	*Chemistry*
Sheldon K. Friedlander, Ph.D.	*Chemical and Environmental Health Engineering*
Harry B. Gray, Ph.D.	*Chemistry*
George S. Hammond, Ph.D.	*Arthur Amos Noyes Professor of Chemistry*
Robert E. Ireland, Ph.D.	*Organic Chemistry*
Aron Kuppermann, Ph.D.	*Chemical Physics*
Cornelius J. Pings, Ph.D.	*Chemical Engineering*
John D. Roberts, Ph.D., Dr. rer. nat. h.c., Sc.D.	*Organic Chemistry*
G. Wilse Robinson, Ph.D.	*Physical Chemistry*
Bruce H. Sage, Ph.D., Eng.D.	*Chemical Engineering*
J. Holmes Sturdivant, Ph.D.	*Chemistry*
Nicholas W. Tschoegl, Ph.D.	*Chemical Engineering*
Jerome Vinograd, Ph.D.	*Chemistry and Biology*
Jürg Waser, Ph.D.	*Chemistry*

RESEARCH ASSOCIATES

Edwin R. Buchman, D.Phil.	*Organic Chemistry*
Edward W. Hughes, Ph.D.	*Chemistry*
Joseph B. Koepfli, D.Phil.	*Chemistry*
Linus Pauling, Ph.D., Sc.D., L.H.D., U.J.D., Dr. h.c., D.F.A., LL.D., Nobel Laureate	*Chemistry*
Walter A. Schroeder, Ph.D.	*Chemistry*
Oliver R. Wulf,* Ph.D.	*Physical Chemistry*

ASSOCIATE

Lyman G. Bonner, Ph.D.	*Chemistry*

VISITING ASSOCIATES

C. G. Barraclough, Ph.D.	*Chemistry*
Donald G. Davis, Ph.D.	*Chemistry*
Gerald E. Dunn, Ph.D.	*Chemistry*
Joseph E. Earley, Ph.D.	*Chemistry*
Dov Elad, Ph.D.	*Chemistry*
Philip C. Myhre, Ph.D.	*Chemistry*
Robert A. Osteryoung, Ph.D.	*Chemistry*
Jack Spencer Swenson, Ph.D.	*Chemistry*
Herman E. Zieger, Ph.D.	*Chemistry*

---

*Research Associate Emeritus

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Fred C. Anson, Ph.D.	*Analytical Chemistry*
Sunney I. C.-H. Chan, Ph.D.	*Chemical Physics*
Richard E. Dickerson, Ph.D.	*Physical Chemistry*
George R. Gavalas, Ph.D.	*Chemical Engineering*
John H. Richards, Ph.D.	*Organic Chemistry*

VISITING ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR

Milton E. Rubini, M.D.	*Chemical Engineering*

SENIOR RESEARCH FELLOWS

Justine S. Garvey, Ph.D.	*Chemistry*
Robert F. Landel, Ph.D.	*Chemical Engineering*
Richard E. Marsh, Ph.D.	*Chemistry*
H. Hollis Reamer, M.S.	*Chemical Engineering*
Heinrich Rinderknecht, Ph.D.	*Chemistry*
Sten Samson, Fil.lic.	*Chemistry*
Richard H. Stanford, Jr., Ph.D.	*Chemistry*

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Morris Brown, Ph.D.	*Organic Chemistry*
Giles R. Cokelet, Sc.D.	*Chemical Engineering*
William A. Goddard III, Ph.D.	*Theoretical Chemistry*
Vincent McKoy, Ph.D.	*Theoretical Chemistry*
Russell M. Pitzer, Ph.D.	*Theoretical Chemistry*
Michael A. Raftery, Ph.D.	*Chemical Biology*
Fredrick H. Shair, Ph.D.	*Chemical Engineering*
J. Michael Smith, Ph.D.	*Chemistry*

VISITING ASSISTANT PROFESSOR

L. D. Smoot, Ph.D.	*Chemical Engineering*

ARTHUR AMOS NOYES RESEARCH INSTRUCTORS

Jesse L. Beauchamp, Ph.D.	*Chemistry*
Robert G. Bergman, Ph.D.	*Chemistry*

LECTURER

Alan Rembaum, Ph.D.	*Chemical Engineering*

RESEARCH FELLOWS

Gustav Albrecht, Ph.D.
J. Edgar Anderson, Ph.D.
Donald J. Barclay, Ph.D.
Rene Beugelmans, Sc.D.
Jon Bordner, Ph.D.
Andre Braun, Ph.D.
Dorothea M. M. Braun, Ph.D.
Charles E. Bugg, Ph.D.
Patrik R. Callis, Ph.D.
George Castro, Ph.D.
Dale R. Clutter, Ph.D.
R. Jeremy H. Davies, Ph.D.
D. N. Dhar,[1] Ph.D.
Alan S. Dubin, Ph.D.
Horst Duchatsch, Dr. rer. nat.
David S. Eisenberg, D. Phil.
Josephine M. Evans, D. Phil.
Ruth Gallily, Ph.D.
Christopher D. Garner, Ph.D.
Horace B. Gray,[2] Ph.D.
Klaus Grohmann, Ph.D.
Willis B. Hammond, Ph.D.

[1] Kanpur Indo-American Program
[2] United States Public Health Research Fellow

David A. Hansen,[3] Ph.D.
Alfred R. H. Haug, Ph.D.
Frederic C. Haupt, Ph.D.
Ernest H. Henninger, Ph.D.
James E. Hix, Jr., Ph.D.
Arthur Thornton Hubbard, Ph.D.
David J. Hunt, Ph.D.
Robert Iwamasa,[4] Ph.D.
Manfred Jayme, Dr. Ing.
Manfred Jautelat, Ph.D.
John Jordan, Ph.D.
Lois Kay, M.S.
Bryan Kohler,[5] Ph.D.
Rudolph Kummer, Ph.D.
C. K. Lim, Ph.D.
R. G. Mancke, Ph.D.
David G. Marsh, Ph.D.
David R. Marshall, Ph.D.
L. Robbin Martin, Ph.D.
Robert F. Martin, Ph.D.
Roberta L. Meyers, Ph.D.
Bruce M. Monroe, Ph.D.
Steven L. Murov, Ph.D.
Markus Neuenschwander, Ph.D.
William E. Palke,[6] Ph.D.
Eduardo Julio Passeron, Ph.D.
Avigdor Persky, Ph.D.
Venkatapathi Esukapalle Raju, Ph.D.
Ronald S. Rosich, Ph.D.
Raymond Roulet, Sc.D.
Harvey Jay Schugar, Ph.D.
James Hart Smith, Ph.D.
Thomas McLeod Spotswood, Ph.D.
Gill Strejan, Ph.D.
Easwara Subramanian, Ph.D.
Ulf Thewalt, Dr. rer. nat.
William G. Valance, Ph.D.
Chiu-sen Wang, Ph.D.
Steven Allah Weiner, Ph.D.
Chin-Hua S. Wu, Ph.D.
Gariballah Yousif, Ph.D.
Gene Robert Ziegler, Ph.D.

GRADUATE FELLOWS AND ASSISTANTS, 1967-1968

Roger H. Abel, B.A.
Franci L. Anderson, B.A., M.A.
Jeanette Asay, B.A.
Soe Aung, B.Sc.
Steven W. Baldwin, A.B.
Benedict W. Bangerter, B.A.
James Barbee, B.S., Ch.E.
Alan J. Barnett, B.S.
William R. Bauer, B.S., B.A.
Larry I. Benowitz, B.E.
William Beranek, Jr., B.S.
Elliott R. Bernstein, A.B.
Michael Bertolucci, B.S.
Timothy Betts, A.B.
James E. Blakemore, B.S.
Richard J. Blint, B.A.
James L. Bolen, Jr., B.S.
Charles L. Borders, Jr., B.A.
Ray Bowman, A.B.
Thomas E. Burke, B.A.
Donald M. Burland, A.B.
William P. Carter, B.A.
David C. Cartwright, B.S., M.S.
Shieu-lang Chen, B.S.
Sung Jen Chen, B.S., M.S.
Wu-sun Chia, B.S., M.S.
Dennis D. Chilcote, B.S.
Louise Tsi Chow, B. S.
Joseph H. Christie, B.S., M.S.
Frank I-Chien Chu, B.S.
Ronald S. Cole, A.B.
Steven D. Colson, B.S.
Robert S. Cooke, A.B.
Jane E. Crawford, A.B.
Frederick W. Dahlquist, B.A.
Michael B. D'Amore, B.S.
Allyn M. Davis, B.S., M.S.
Ronald W. Davis, B.S.
Daniel J. Dawson, B.S.
Joseph B. Dence, B.A.
Satish V. Desai, B. Tech., M.S.
William R. Devereaux, S.B.
Dennis J. Diestler, B.S.
Thomas H. Dunning, Jr., B.S.
James B. Ellern, B.S.
Christopher England, B.S., Ch.E.
Joseph R. Englert, Jr., B.S.
David A. Evans, A.B.
Paul L. Fehder, S.B.
Donald G. Fesko, B.S.
John L. Firkins, B.Sc.
Michael Flood, B.S.
Robert A. Gillham, Jr., B.S.
Edward K. Gordon, B.S.
Paul S. Grand, B.S.
William S. Grow, B.S.
Frank J. Grunthaner, B.S.
Steven L. Guberman, B.A.
Vincent P. Gutschick, B.S.
Diane Gutterman, B.A., M.A.
Thomas A. Halgren, A.B.
Joseph H. Ham IV, B.S.
Edwin J. Hamilton, B.A.
David M. Hanson, B.A.
Philip J. Hay, B.A.
Norman L. Helgeson, B.S.

---

[3] In residence summer, 1967
[4] In residence spring and summer, 1967
[5] National Science Foundation Postdoctoral Fellow
[6] Arthur Amos Noyes Fellow

Donald R. Hoffman, A.B.
Hwei-Kwan Hong, B.S., M.S.
William J. Hunt, B.S.
Myung K. Hwang, B.S.
Richard W. Hyman, B.S., M.S.
Harry L. Hyndman, B.S.
Richard N. Jacobson, B.S.
Luis R. Kahn, B.S.
Joseph F. Karnicky, B.S.
David B. Katzin, B.S.
George Kreishman, B.S.
Paula Kreisman, B.A., M.A.
Robert C. Ladner, B.S.
Ernest Y. Y. Lam, B.Sc.
Arthur L. Lane, A.B., M.S.
Alvin H. Larsen, B.S.
Chong Sung Lee, B.S.
Jo Woong Lee, B.S., M.S.
Jack E. Leonard, A.B., B.D.
Robert Levenson, B.S., M.A.
Hong Sup Lim, B.S., M.S.
LeRoy Chi-tsun Lin, B.S., M.S.
Robert G. Lindgren, B.S.
David H. Live, B.A.
Glen W. Loughner, B.S.
Lahmer Lynds, B.A.
Warren McBride, B.S.
Dennis McCreary, B.S., M.A.
James T. McFarland, B.A.
David J. McGinty, B.S.
David D. Macmurchie, B.Sc.
James A. Magnuson, B.S.
Melvin D. Mandell, B.S.
Arthur E. Mays, B.S.
James Meyer, B.S.
John W. Miller, B.S.
Ralph E. Miller, B.S.
William W. Miller, B.S.
Diane L. Mitchell, B.A.
David M. Mog, B.S.
Douglas C. Mohr, B.S.
Lawrence H. Mohr, B.S.
Malcolm C. Morrison, B.S.
Paul F. Morrison, B.S.
David C. Muchmore, A.B.
Stanley T. Murayama, B.S.
James H. Nelson, B.S.
Eric A. Noe, B.S.
Edward F. O'Brien, B.Sc.
Patricia M. O'Keefe, B.S.
Michael O'Rell, B.S.
David K. Ottesen, B.S.
Jung Suh Park, B.S.
Christopher A. Parr, B.S.
Stanley M. Parsons, B.S.
Thomas L. Penner, B.S., M.S.
George A. Petersson, B.S.
James R. Preer, B.S.
James H. Prestegard, B.S.
Eldon B. Priestley, B.Sc.
Nancy K. Rathjen, B.S.
A. L. Ravimohan, B.S.
Donald S. Remer, B.S.E.
Frank L. Reynard, B.S.
James K. Rice, B.S.
Merle E. Riley, B.S.
Walter C. Rode, B.S.
John B. Rose, A.B.
Robert C. Rosenberg, B.A.
George R. Rossman, B.S.
James L. Ruhlen, B.A.
Charles C. Runyan, B.S.
Paul K. Salzman, B.Ch.E., M.Ch.E.
Phillip C. Schaefer, B.A.
Charles Schmidt, Jr., B.S.
Louis J. Sharp IV, B.S.
Shelby A. Sherrod, B.S.
Arnold L. Shugarman, B.Sc.
Stephen C. Smelser, B.S., M.S.
Joseph H. Smith, B.S., M.S.
Ronald L. Smith, B.E., M.S.
Youn Soo Sohn, B.S., M.S.
Ralph H. Staley, A.B.
Leonard M. Stephenson, Jr., B.S.
Hal J. Strumpf, B.S.
Conrad M. Swartz, B.E.
Richard K. Teague, B.S., M.S.
Jack C. Thibeault, B.S.
Dino S. Tinti, B.A.
Donald D. Titus, B.S.
Irving M. Treitel, B.A., M.S.
Natalia V. Trifunac, Dipl.
Donald G. Truhlar, B.A.
William B. Upholt, B.A.
Shui Pong Van, B.Sc.
George F. Vesley, B.A., M.A.
Albert F. Wagner, B.S.
Stephen P. Walch, B.S.
Carl C. Wamser, B.S.
Pax Samuel Pin Wei, B.S., M.S.
Frank J. Weigert, S.B.
Jon E. Weinzierl, B.S.
David H. White, B.S.
Allan E. Williams, B.S.
C. Woodrow Wilson, Jr., B.A.
Melvin Winokur, B.S.
Nicholas W. Winter, B.S.
Robert Wolcott, A.B.
Phoebe K. Wong, B.S.
Shyue Yuan Wu, B.S.

DIVISION OF ENGINEERING AND APPLIED SCIENCE

Frederick C. Lindvall, *Chairman*

Ernest E. Sechler, *Executive Officer for the Graduate Aeronautical Laboratories*

PROFESSORS EMERITI

Frederick J. Converse, B.S.	*Soil Mechanics*
Robert L. Daugherty, M.E.	*Mechanical and Hydraulic Engineering*
Aladar Hollander, M.E.	*Mechanical Engineering*
William W. Michael, B.S.	*Civil Engineering*

PROFESSORS

Allan J. Acosta, Ph.D.	*Mechanical Engineering*
Norman H. Brooks, Ph.D.	*Civil Engineering*
Thomas K. Caughey, Ph.D.	*Applied Mechanics*
Donald S. Clark, Ph.D.	*Physical Metallurgy*
Julian D. Cole, Ph.D.	*Applied Mathematics*
Donald E. Coles, Ph.D.	*Aeronautics*
Noel R. Corngold, Ph.D.	*Applied Science*
Pol E. Duwez, D.Sc.	*Materials Science*
Derek H. Fender, Ph.D.	*Biology and Applied Science*
Joel N. Franklin, Ph.D.	*Applied Science*
Sheldon K. Friedlander, Ph.D.	*Chemical and Environmental Health Engineering*
Roy W. Gould, Ph.D.	*Electrical Engineering and Physics*
George W. Housner, Ph.D.	*Civil Engineering and Applied Mechanics*
Donald E. Hudson, Ph.D.	*Mechanical Engineering and Applied Mechanics*
Herbert B. Keller, Ph.D.	*Applied Mathematics*
Arthur L. Klein, Ph.D.	*Aeronautics*
James K. Knowles, Ph.D.	*Applied Mechanics*
Paco A. Lagerstrom, Ph.D.	*Applied Mathematics*
Robert V. Langmuir, Ph.D.	*Electrical Engineering*
Lester Lees, M.S.	*Aeronautics*
Hans W. Liepmann, Ph.D.	*Aeronautics*
Frederick C. Lindvall, Ph.D., D.Sc., Dr.Eng.	*Electrical and Mechanical Engineering*
Harold Lurie, Ph.D.	*Engineering Science*
Frank E. Marble, Ph.D.	*Jet Propulsion and Mechanical Engineering*
Gilbert D. McCann, Ph.D.	*Applied Science*
Jack E. McKee, Sc.D.	*Environmental Health Engineering*
Carver A. Mead, Ph.D.	*Electrical Engineering*
Robert D. Middlebrook, Ph.D.	*Electrical Engineering*
Julius Miklowitz, Ph.D.	*Applied Mechanics*
Dino A. Morelli, Ph.D.	*Engineering Design*
Charles H. Papas, Ph.D.	*Electrical Engineering*
William H. Pickering,* Ph.D.	*Electrical Engineering*
Milton S. Plesset, Ph.D.	*Engineering Science*
W. Duncan Rannie, Ph.D.	*Robert H. Goddard Professor of Jet Propulsion*
Anatol Roshko, Ph.D.	*Aeronautics*
Rolf H. Sabersky, Ph.D.	*Mechanical Engineering*
Philip G. Saffman, Ph.D.	*Fluid Mechanics*
Ronald F. Scott, Sc.D.	*Civil Engineering*
Ernest E. Sechler, Ph.D.	*Aeronautics*
Richard T. Shield, Ph.D.	*Applied Mechanics*
Eli Sternberg, Ph.D., D.Sc.	*Applied Mechanics*
Homer J. Stewart, Ph.D.	*Aeronautics*
Frederick B. Thompson, Ph.D.	*Applied Science and Philosophy*
Vito A. Vanoni, Ph.D.	*Hydraulics*
J. Harold Wayland, Ph.D.	*Engineering Science*

---

*On leave of absence

Gerald B. Whitham, Ph.D.	*Applied Mathematics*
Charles H. Wilts, Ph.D.	*Electrical Engineering*
David S. Wood, Ph.D.	*Materials Science*
Theodore Y. Wu, Ph.D.	*Engineering Science*
Amnon Yariv, Ph.D.	*Electrical Engineering*
Edward E. Zukoski, Ph.D.	*Jet Propulsion*

VISITING PROFESSORS

Frederick J. Beutler, Ph.D.	*Electrical Engineering*

RESEARCH ASSOCIATES

E. Richard Cohen, Ph.D.	*Engineering Science*
Ken-ichi Naka, D.Sc.	*Biology and Applied Science*
Simon Ramo, Ph.D.	*Electrical Engineering*
Dean E. Wooldridge, Ph.D.	*Engineering*

ASSOCIATE

Henry Dreyfuss	*Industrial Design*

VISITING ASSOCIATES

Richard A. Dobbins, Ph.D.	*Jet Propulsion*
Horst Hoffmann, Ph.D.	*Electrical Engineering*
Alan M. Jacobs, Ph.D.	*Applied Science*
E. Bruce Lee, Ph.D.	*Electrical Engineering*
Thomas S. Lundgren, Ph.D.	*Applied Mathematics*
Howard B. Wilson, Ph.D.	*Engineering*

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Francis S. Buffington, Sc.D.	*Materials Science*
Fred E. C. Culick, Sc.D.	*Jet Propulsion*
Nicholas George, Ph.D.	*Electrical Engineering*
Thomas L. Grettenberg, Ph.D.	*Electrical Engineering*
Floyd B. Humphrey, Ph.D.	*Electrical Engineering*
Wilfred D. Iwan, Ph.D.	*Applied Mechanics*
Toshi Kubota, Ph.D.	*Aeronautics*
Hardy C. Martel, Ph.D.	*Electrical Engineering*
James W. Mayer, Ph.D.	*Electrical Engineering*
Caleb W. McCormick, Jr.,* M.S.	*Civil Engineering*
James J. Morgan, Ph.D.	*Environmental Health Engineering*
Marc-Aurele Nicolet, Ph.D.	*Electrical Engineering*
Wheeler J. North, Ph.D.	*Environmental Health Engineering*
Fredric Raichlen, Sc.D.	*Civil Engineering*
Jerome L. Shapiro, Ph.D.	*Applied Science*
Rangasami Sridhar, Ph.D.	*Electrical Engineering*
Bradford Sturtevant, Ph.D.	*Aeronautics*
Thad Vreeland, Jr., Ph.D.	*Materials Science*
David F. Welch, I.D.	*Engineering Design*

SENIOR RESEARCH FELLOWS

Hans R. Bilger,** Ph.D.	*Electrical Engineering*
Lewis G. Bishop, Ph.D.	*Applied Science*
Ellis Cumberbatch,** Ph.D.	*Applied Mathematics*
Wallace G. Frasher, Jr., M.D.	*Engineering Science*

---

*On leave of absence

**In residence 1966-67

Isaiah Gallily, Ph.D.	*Environmental Health Engineering*
Robert W. Hellwarth, Ph.D.	*Electrical Engineering*
Arnold H. Kadish, M.D.	*Engineering*
K. S. P. Kumar, Ph.D.	*Electrical Engineering*
Derek W. Moore,** Ph.D.	*Applied Mathematics*
Brian S. Rarity,** Ph.D.	*Applied Mathematics*
John E. Taylor,** Ph.D.	*Aeronautics*
Ernest O. Tuck, Ph.D.	*Applied Science*
John George Waugh, Ph.D.	*Engineering*

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Alan J. Ardell, Ph.D.	*Materials Science*
Boris Auksmann, Ph.D.	*Engineering Design*
Charles D. Babcock, Jr., Ph.D.	*Aeronautics*
Wilhelm Behrens, Ph.D.	*Aeronautics*
Robert S. Harp, Ph.D.	*Electrical Engineering*
Din-Yu Hsieh, Ph.D.	*Engineering Science*
Paul C. Jennings, Ph.D.	*Applied Mechanics*
Daniel G. Keehn, Ph.D.	*Applied Science*
Wolfgang G. Knauss, Ph.D.	*Aeronautics*
Peter B. S. Lissaman, Ph.D.	*Aeronautics*
Miklos Sajben, Sc.D.	*Aeronautics*

LECTURERS

Paul J. Blatz,** Ph.D.	*Materials Science*
Stephen H. Caine	*Applied Science*
Charles B. Ray, M.S.	*Applied Science*

RESEARCH FELLOWS

Antal Bejczy,** Cand. Real.	*Engineering*
Tse-Yung Chang,** Ph.D.	*Aeronautics and Civil Engineering*
Ching-Lin Chen, Ph.D.	*Environmental Health Engineering*
Herbert Dietmann, Dr. Ing.	*Aeronautics*
Edward A. Feustel, Ph.D.	*Applied Science*
Peter Gaehtgens, M.D.	*Engineering Science*
Elsa M. Garmire, Ph.D.	*Applied Science*
Gordon L. Harris, D.Sc.	*Aeronautics*
Sigeru Iizima, M.S.	*Electrical Engineering*
Gerhard W. Israel, Ph.D.	*Environmental Health Engineering*
John Lam, Ph.D.	*Electrical Engineering*
Kelvin S. Lee, Ph.D.	*Electrical Engineering*
E. John List,** Ph.D.	*Engineering*
Peter C. Lockemann, Dr. Ing.	*Engineering*
Ramani Mani,** Ph.D.	*Mechanical Engineering*
Herbert J. Meiselman, Sc.D.	*Engineering Science*
Patrick W. Nye, Ph.D.	*Applied Science*
David P. Pope, Ph.D.	*Materials Science*
Ira Richer, Ph.D.	*Applied Science*
Bernd J. F. Schmidt,** Dr. Ing.	*Aeronautics*
Edmund E. Spaeth,** Ph.D.	*Environmental Health Engineering*
Richard A. Spencer, Ph.D.	*Civil Engineering*
William J. Supple, Ph.D.	*Aeronautics*
Christopher K. W. Tam,** Ph.D.	*Jet Propulsion*
Chang-chyi Tsuei, Ph.D.	*Materials Science*
Giulio Venezian, Ph.D.	*Engineering Science*
Chang-Yi Wang,** Ph.D.	*Applied Mathematics*
Robert D. Yates,** Ph.D.	*Engineering*

**In residence 1966-67

GRADUATE FELLOWS AND ASSISTANTS, 1966-67

Mashood Olayide Adegbola, M.S.
Surendra Nagindas Adodra, B. E.
Randolph Ademola Adu, A.B.
Irwin Emanuel Alber, M.S.
Dana Gene Andrews, B.S.
Michael Paul Anthony, B.S.
Johann Arbocz, M.S.
David Woods Arnett, M.S.E.E.
Gerald Richard Ash, M.S.
John David Atkinson, B.E.
James Warren Austin, B.S.
Raymond Dean Ayers, M.S.
Mary Baker, B.S.E.M.
Brian Thomas Barcelo, M.S.
Benjamin Bar-On, B.Sc.
Michael I. Baskes, B.S.
Richard George Batt, M.S.
Luc Olivier Bauer, M.S.
Lon Edward Bell, M.S.
Robert Bellue, Ing.
David Bernard Benson, M.S.
Jacobo Bielak, M.Sc.
Richard Henry Bigelow, B.S.
Henry Joel Bilow, M.S.E.E.
Richard Clark Blish II, M.S.
Gerard Emile Bloch, Ing.
Philippe Jean Blondy, Ing.
Joseph William Blum, M.S.
Donald Lawrence Blumenthal, B.S.
Pierre Edmond Bourgain, Ing.
Gary Duane Brinker, S.B.
Richard Runyon Brock, M.S.
Alfred Winsor Brown, Jr., B.E.S.
Michael Paul Burke, B.S.
Harry Shaner Burns, B.S.E.E.
Jerry Butman, M.S.
Stanley Butman, S.M.
David Gerald Carta, M.S.
Lee Windel Casperson, B.S.
Philip Earl Cassady, S.M.
John Millard Caywood, M.S.
Milton M. T. Chang, M.S.
Chia-Chun Chao, M.S.
Chih-Chieh Chao, M.S.
Richard Bruce Chapman, M.S.
Wilfred Peter Charette, M.S.
Man-Cheong Cheung, M.S.
Ko-Chuan Chi, M.S.
Daphne Stewart Christensen, M.S.
Billie Mae Chu, M.A.
Robert William Clayton, B.Sc.
Donald James Collins, M.S.
Robert William Conn, M.S.
Antonio Crespo-Martinez, M.S.
John Gillette Curro, B.Ch.E.
Dikran Damlamayan, M.S.
Guy de Balbine, M.S.
Raymond Kay DeLong, M.S.
Andrea DeMari, M.S.
Leland Allen DePriest, B.S.
John Randall Dickerson, M.S.
John Cedric Dill, M.S.
Raymond Benedict Dirling, Jr., M.S.
John David Ditmars, M.S.
Billy Ray Dodson, M.S.
Ronald Scott Douglass, B.S.
James Johnson Duderstadt, M.S.
Michel Pierre DuPont, Ing.
Benjamin Nathaniel Early, B.S.
Robert Barnes Eddington, M.Sc.
Robert Ellis Edelson, S.M.
James Auby Ellison, M.S.
William Warren Everett, E. Math.
Loh-Nien Fan, M.S.
Steven Mark Farber, M.S.
Fernando Lawrence Fernandez, M.S.
Rena Fersht, M.Sc.
Harold Edwin Foster, S.M.
Michael Ralph Foster, S.M.
Jonathan Akin French, M.S.
Lo-Chung Fu, M.S.
Payton Delano Fuller, B.Sc.
David Charles Gakenheimer, M.S.
Melbourne Fernald Giberson, M.S.
Robert Ridgeway Gilpin, M.S.
Robert Ellis Goldwasser, B.S.
Jeffrey Archibald Gorman, M.S.
Shakkottai P. Govindaraju, M.E.
Robert Lee Gran, M.S.
Richard Rutherford Green, M.S.
Edward Grinthal, M.S.E.
Thomas Peaks Grover, S.B.
William Paul Gruber, M.S.
Roger Allison Haas, M.S.
Arthur Barry Haffner, M.S.
Howard Elliot Harry, Jr., M.S.
Ryusuke Hasegawa, M.E.
Kenneth Leon Heitner, B.S.
Chee Leung Ho, M.S.
Alan Lowell Hoffman, M.S.
Cornelius Oliver Horgan, M.Sc.
Raul Husid, M.S.
Jun Ikeuchi, M.E.
David Fielding James, M.S.
Kenneth Marc Jassby, M.Eng.
Robert Francis Jeffers, M.S.
Gordon Oliver Johnson, B.S.
Edward Lawrence Kane, Sc.M.
Dennis Robert Kasper, B.S.
Robert Nicholas Kavanagh, M.Sc.
John Joseph Kenny, M.S.
Ronald Lee Kerber, M.S.
Louis Kircos, B.S.
John Michael Klineberg, M.S.
Denny Ru-Sue Ko, M.S.
John Kent Koester, M.S.

Louis Norman Koppel, B.S.
Mark Howard Kryder, M.S.
Jen Kai Kung, M.S.
Julio Horiuchi Kuroiwa, M.S.
Mitsuru Kurosaka, M.S.
Stephen Lane Kurtin, S.M.
Bruce Meno Lake, M.S.
Raymond Walter Latham, M.S.
Johann Ott Lau, Jr., B.S.
Joseph Po-keung Lau, M.S.
Jean-Pierre Laussade, M.S.
Stephen Stuart Lavenberg, M.S.
Don Howard Lee, M.S.
Jiin Jen Lee, M.S.
John Eldon Lewis, M.S.
Stephen Chung-Hsiung Lin, M.S.
Loren Daniel Lutes, M.Sc.
Julius M. J. Madey, B.S.
Michael James Mahon, M.S.
Philippe Louis Maitrepierre, M.S.
Saurindranath Majumdar, M.Eng.
Ramani Mani, M.S.
Panagiotis Zissis Marmarelis, B.S.E.E.
Franklin Lester Marshall, M.S.
John Wallace Matthews, M.S.
Daniel McCarthy, B.E.E.
David James McCloskey, M.S.
John Thomas McCrickerd, M.S.
Thomas Conley McGill, Jr., M.S.
Patrick Anthony McGovern, M.S.
Michael Herbert McLaughlin, B.M.E.
Robert Cox Merton, B.S.
Dale Loy Miller, B.S.
William Patrick Miller, B.S.
Tse-Chin Mo, M.S.
Adolph Vincent Mrstik, Jr., M.S.
Hans-Karl Chritian Alfred Mueller, M.S.
Stephen Auguste Muscanto, B.S.
Carlos Navarro-Cantero, M.S.
Lawrence Ronald Newkirk, B.S.
Richard Carl Nielsen, B.S.
Navin Chandra Nigam, M.S.
John Dennis Norgard, B.E.E.
Hiroshi Ohtakay, B.S.
Josephat Kanayo Okoye, M.S.
Michael John O'Sullivan, B.Sc.
Wilfred Shigeki Otaguro, B.S.
William Wallace Owens II, B.S.
Karuppagounder Palaniswamy, B.Sc.
Gerhard Hans Parker, M.S.
S. P. Parthasarathy, M.Sc.
Carl Elliott Patton III, M.S.
Edward John Patula, B.S.
Harold James Payne, B.S.
Kenneth Charles Pedersen, B.S.
William Michael Pence, B.S.
John Clyde Perrin, B.S.E.M.
Edward Harris Perry, B.S.
Rex Bredesen Peters, M.S.
Lee Louis Peterson, M.S.
Wayne Wallace Pfeiffer, B.S.
Samuel Thomas Picraux, B.S.
Michael Aron Piliavin, B.S.
Albert Bernard Pincince, M.S.
Jaime Podolsky, B.S.
Robert Leslie Poeschel, M.S.
Ronald James Pogorzelski, M.S.
David Peter Pope, M.S.
Daniel Adam Prelewicz, M.S.
Edmund Andrew Prych, S.M.
Thomas Antone Pucik, M.S.
Jason Niles Puckett, Jr., M.S.
Mathagondapally Aswathaiengar Ramaswamy, M.E.
David Lawrence Randall, M.S.
Philip Wayne Randles, M.S.
Thomas Charles Reihman, M.S.
Edward Albert Rinderle, Jr., B.S.
Peter Paul Augustine Rispin, M.Sc.
William McKinley Robinson, Jr., M.S.
Valentin Rodriguez, M.S.
Michael Rogalski, Met.E.
James Robert Rose, M.S.
Yilmaz Esref Sahinkaya, M.S.E.
Zoltan Andrew Sarkozy, B.S.
Michel Andre Scavennec, Ing.
Charles Albert Schaffner, M.S.
Roger Selig Schlueter, M.S.
Robert Jay Schmulian, B.S.
Robert Charles Schoenwiesner, B.S.E.E.
Robert Seliger, B.S.
Constantine George Sevastopoulos, Dipl.
James Mathew Seybold, B.S.M.E.
Pattamadai Narasimhan Shankar, B.Sc.
Cheng-chung Shen, S.M.
Nagendra Singh, B. Tech.
Jerome Allan Smith, M.S.
Paul Howard Sobel, B.E.E.
Edmund Eugene Spaeth, M.S.
Ramachandra Srinivasan, M.S.E.E.
James Herbert Starnes, Jr., M.S.
Gaetan Joseph St-Cyr, M.S.
Eric Anthony Steinhilper, Sc.M.
Rainer Ludwig Stenzel, M.S.
Bob Hiro Suzuki, M.S.
Takao Suzuki, M.S.
Joseph Dean Taynai, M.S.
Nathan Raymond Thach, Jr., M.S.
Ansel Frederick Thompson, Jr., M.S.
Ivar Harald Tombach, M.A.E.
Edward Grant Trachman, B.E.
John Burgess Trenholme, M.S.
Mihailo Dimitrije Trifunac, M.S.
John Charles Trijonis, B.S.
Nien-chien Tsai, M.S.
Takeshi Tsuji, B.E.
Arthur P. Leigh Turner, B.S.
Matias Jose Turteltaub, Ing.
Thomas Janney Tyson, M.S.
David William Vahey, S.B.

Athanassios Demetrius Varvatsis, M.S.
Keith Jordis Victoria, M.S.
A. Vijayaraghavan, M.S.
Quat Thuong Vu, B.S.
Myles Alexander Walsh III, M.S.
Uso Walter, Dipl.
Charles Chang-Ping Wang, M.S.
Martin Eric Weiner, M.S.
Pieter Wesseling, Ing.
Lewis Turner Wheeler, M.S.
Arthur Karl Whitney, B.Sc.
Thomas Glenn Williams, B.E.
Charles Arthur Willus, B.M.E.
David Charles Wilson, B.A.
Michael Barron Wilson, M.S.
Arvel Benjamin Witte, M.Sc.
Wade Joseph Wnuk, B.S.
Felix Shek Ho Wong, M.S.
David Clark Wooten, M.S.
Jiunn-jenq Wu, M.S.
I-min Yang, M.S.
Tyan Yeh, M.S.
James Yoh, M.S.
Thomas King Lin Yu, B.S.
Tse-Fou Zien, M.S.
John Andrew Zoutendyk, M.S.
Laurence Bei-yu Zung, M.S.

Division of Geological Sciences

Clarence R. Allen, *Acting Chairman*
Don L. Anderson, *Director, Seismological Laboratory*

PROFESSOR EMERITUS

Hugo Benioff, Ph.D.	*Seismology*

PROFESSORS

Arden L. Albee, Ph.D.	*Geology*
Clarence R. Allen, Ph.D.	*Geology and Geophysics*
Arthur J. Boucot, Ph. D.	*Paleontology*
Harrison S. Brown, Ph.D., LL.D., Sc.D.	*Geochemistry—Science and Government*
C. Hewitt Dix, Ph.D.	*Geophysics*
Samuel Epstein, Ph.D.	*Geochemistry*
Barclay Kamb, Ph.D.	*Geology and Geophysics*
Heinz A. Lowenstam, Ph.D.	*Paleoecology*
Charles F. Richter, Ph.D.	*Seismology*
Robert P. Sharp, Ph.D.	*Geology*
Leon T. Silver, Ph.D.	*Geology*
Gerald J. Wasserburg, Ph.D.	*Geology and Geophysics*

RESEARCH ASSOCIATES

Ian Campbell, Ph.D.	*Geology*
Alfred E. Ringwood, Ph.D.	*Geochemistry and Geophysics*
Eugene M. Shoemaker, Ph.D.	*Astrogeology*

VISITING ASSOCIATE

Ulla Asgaard, Cand.mag.Sc.	*Paleoecology*

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Thomas J. Ahrens, Ph.D.	*Geophysics*
Don L. Anderson, Ph.D.	*Geophysics*
Charles B. Archambeau, Ph.D.	*Geophysics*
James N. Brune, Ph.D.	*Geophysics*
Peter Goldreich, Ph.D.	*Planetary Science and Astronomy*
Duane O. Muhleman, Ph.D.	*Planetary Science*
Bruce C. Murray, Ph.D.	*Planetary Science*
Stewart W. Smith, Ph.D.	*Geophysics*
Hugh P. Taylor, Jr., Ph.D.	*Geology*

VISITING ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Richard M. Goldstein, Ph.D.	*Planetary Science*
Julian J. Hemley, Ph.D.	*Geology*
Conway Leovy, Ph.D.	*Planetary Science*
Ernest R. Oxburgh, Ph.D.	*Geology*

SENIOR RESEARCH FELLOWS

Claire C. Patterson, Ph.D.	*Geochemistry*
Robert F. Roy, Ph.D.	*Geophysics*
Fouad Tera, Ph.D.	*Geochemistry*
James A. Westphal, B.S.	*Planetary Science*

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Donald S. Burnett, Ph.D.	*Geochemistry*
Andrew P. Ingersoll, Ph.D.	*Planetary Science*

RESEARCH FELLOWS

A. E. Bence, Ph.D.	*Geology*
David D. Blackwell, Ph.D.	*Geophysics*
Donald D. Bogard, Ph.D.	*Geochemistry*
Ottokar J. Eugster, Ph.D.	*Geochemistry*
Raymond C. Fletcher, Ph.D.	*Geology*
Alexander F. H. Goetz, Ph.D.	*Planetary Science*
Takashi Hamada, Ph.D.	*Paleontology*
Joachim Hoefs, Ph.D.	*Geochemistry*
Lane R. Johnson, Ph.D.	*Geophysics*
Richard A. McCray, Ph.D.	*Planetary Science and Physics*
Dan P. McKenzie, Ph.D.	*Geophysics*
Anand Prakash, Ph.D.	*Geology*
Hermogenes G. Sanz, Ph.D.	*Geochemistry*
Simon M. F. Sheppard, Ph.D.	*Geochemistry*
Bruce N. Smith, Ph.D.	*Geochemistry*
Rudolf H. Steiger, Ph.D.	*Geology*
Ta-liang Teng, Ph.D.	*Geophysics*
Francis T. Wu, Ph.D.	*Geophysics*

GRADUATE FELLOWS AND ASSISTANTS, 1967-68

Walter Arabasz, M.S.
Robert T. Brinkmann, M.S.
Bruce A. Carter, M.S.
James P. Cerne, B.S.
Clyde Chadwick, B.S.
George R. Clark II, M.S.
Dean N. Clay, M.S.
John T. Conoboy, A.B.
Clay M. Conway, B.S.
T. Dennis Coskren, B.S.
James A. Cutts, M.S.
Jeffrey N. Cuzzi, B.S.
John B. Davies, M.S.
James E. Fisher, B.S.
Richard W. Forester, M.Sc.
Gary S. Fuis, B.A.
Edward S. Gaffney, M.A.
Gary L. Grasdalen, A.B.
John H. Hall, B.A.
Thomas C. Hanks, B.S.
Thomas L. Henyey, B.A.
David P. Hill, M.S.
Daniel Huaco, M.S.
Raymond L. Joesten, B.S.
Torrence V. Johnson, B.S.
Bruce Julian, M.S.
Pierre H. Jungels, Ing. Geol.
Hugh H. Kieffer, B.S.
Susan Kieffer, M.S.
Leroy P. Knauth, B.A.
Peter L. Lagus, B.S.
James R. Lawrence, M.S.
Kenneth R. Ludwig, M.S.
Dennis L. Matson, A.B.
Thomas B. McCord, M.S.
Thomas McGetchin, M.S.
John R. McGinley, M.S.
Jay D. Murray, B.A.
Richard J. O'Connell, B.S.
Philip R. Perry, B.S.
Alan O. Ramo, B.S.
Charles G. Raymond, A.B.
Paul G. Richards, M.S.
Earl J. Ritchie, Jr., B.S.
Charles G. Sammis, Sc.B.
Yuch-ning Shieh, B.S.
Douglas Smith, M.A.
Martin Leo Smith, B.S.
Laurence A. Soderblom, B.S.
Hartmuth A. Spetzler, M.S.
John P. Steele, B.Sc.
Michael A. Stephens, M.S.
Donald P. Stockard, M.S.
Wayne T. Thatcher, M.S.
David B. Wenner, M.S.
James H. Whitcomb, M.S.
Stephen H. Wolfe, B.A.
May Wyss, M.S.
Craig ZumBrunnen, B.A.

Division of the Humanities and Social Sciences

Hallett D. Smith, *Chairman*
David C. Elliot, *Executive Officer*

PROFESSORS EMERITI

George R. MacMinn, A.B.	*English*
Roger F. Stanton, Ph.D.	*English*

PROFESSORS

Harrison S. Brown, Ph.D., Sc.D., LL.D.	*Science and Government*
J. Kent Clark, Ph.D.	*English*
David C. Elliot, Ph.D.	*History*
Horace N. Gilbert, M.B.A.	*Business Economics*
Robert D. Gray, B.S.	*Economics and Industrial Relations*
Robert A. Huttenback, Ph.D.	*History*
Burton H. Klein, Ph.D.	*Economics*
Edwin S. Munger, Ph.D.	*Geography*
Rodman W. Paul,* Ph.D.	*History*
Hallett D. Smith, Ph.D.	*English*
Alfred Stern, Ph.D.	*Philosophy and Languages*
Alan R. Sweezy, Ph.D.	*Economics*
Frederick B. Thompson, Ph.D.	*Applied Science and Philosophy*
Ray E. Untereiner, Ph.D.	*Economics*

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

John F. Benton, Ph.D.	*History*
Paul Bowerman, A.M.	*Modern Languages*
Charles E. Bures, Ph.D.	*Philosophy*
Paul C. Eaton, A.M.	*English*
Heinz E. Ellersieck, Ph.D.	*History*
Peter W. Fay, Ph.D.	*History*
L. Winchester Jones, A.B.	*English*
Beach Langston, Ph.D.	*English*
Oscar Mandel, Ph.D.	*English*
George P. Mayhew, Ph.D.	*English*
Robert W. Oliver, Ph.D.	*Economics*
Thayer Scudder,** Ph.D.	*Anthropology*
David R. Smith, Ph.D.	*English*
John R. Weir, Ph.D.	*Psychology*

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

William R. Cozart, Ph.D.	*English*
Kenneth D. Frederick, Ph.D.	*Economics*
David F. Goslee, Ph.D.	*English*
James W. Greenlee, Ph.D.	*French*
Eberhard Jobst, Ph.D.	*German*
Byrd L. Jones, Ph.D.	*History*
Daniel J. Kevles, Ph.D.	*History*
Roger G. Noll,* Ph.D.	*Economics*
Robert D. Wayne, M.A.	*German*
Robert L. Woodbury, Ph.D.	*History*
John S. Zeigel, Ph.D.	*English*

---

*On leave of absence 1967-68
**On leave of absence, first term

LECTURERS

Edward Hutchings, Jr., B.A.	*Journalism*
Alexander Kosloff, Ph.D.	*Russian*
Peter M. Miller, Ph.D.	*English*
Charles Newton, Ph.B.	*English*
Roman Novins, M.A.	*Russian*
Orpha C. Ochse, Ph.D.	*Music*
Lolita S. Rosenstone, B.A.	*French*
Michael P. Schon, M.A.	*Speech*
LeBaron O. Stockford, B.A.	*Industrial Relations*
Robert R. Wark, Ph.D.	*Art*

VISITING ASSISTANT PROFESSOR

Robert A. Rosenstone, Ph.D.	*History*

VISITING LECTURERS

E. A. Bayne	*International Affairs*
Charles F. Gallagher	*International Affairs*
F. Roy Lockheimer	*International Affairs*
James W. Rowe	*International Affairs*

INSTRUCTORS

John F. Crawford, M.A.	*English*
Michael R. Dohan, M.A.	*Economics*

RESEARCH ASSISTANT

Doris P. Logan, B.A.	*Public Affairs*

DIVISION OF PHYSICS, MATHEMATICS AND ASTRONOMY

Carl D. Anderson, *Chairman*
Jesse L. Greenstein, *Executive Officer for Astronomy*
Marshall Hall, Jr., *Executive Officer for Mathematics*

PROFESSORS EMERITI

Jesse W. M. DuMond, Ph.D., D.H.C.	*Physics*
C. C. Lauritsen, Ph.D., L.L.D.	*Physics*
William R. Smythe, Ph.D.	*Physics*
Earnest C. Watson, Sc.D.	*Physics*

PROFESSORS

Carl D. Anderson, Ph.D., Sc.D., LL. D., Nobel Laureate	*Physics*
Tom M. Apostol, Ph.D.	*Mathematics*
Robert F. Bacher, Ph.D., Sc.D.	*Physics*
Charles A. Barnes, Ph.D.	*Physics*
Felix H. Boehm, Ph.D.	*Physics*
H. F. Bohnenblust, Ph.D.	*Mathematics*
Robert F. Christy,* Ph.D.	*Theoretical Physics*
Eugene W. Cowan, Ph.D.	*Physics*
Roger F. Dashen,* Ph.D.	*Theoretical Physics*
Leverett Davis, Jr., Ph.D.	*Theoretical Physics*
Richard A. Dean, Ph.D.	*Mathematics*
Charles R. DePrima, Ph.D.	*Mathematics*
Robert P. Dilworth, Ph.D.	*Mathematics*
Richard P. Feynman, Ph.D., Nobel Laureate	*Richard Chace Tolman Professor of Theoretical Physics*
William A. Fowler, Ph.D.	*Physics*
Steven C. Frautschi, Ph.D.	*Theoretical Physics*
F. Brock Fuller,* Ph.D.	*Mathematics*
Murray Gell-Mann,* Ph.D., Sc.D.	*Robert Andrews Millikan Professor of Theoretical Physics*
Roy W. Gould, Ph.D.	*Electrical Engineering and Physics*
Jesse L. Greenstein, Ph.D.	*Astrophysics*
Marshall Hall, Jr., Ph.D.	*Mathematics*
Herbert B. Keller, Ph.D.	*Applied Mathematics*
Robert B. King, Ph.D.	*Physics*
Thomas Lauritsen, Ph.D.	*Physics*
Robert B. Leighton, Ph.D.	*Physics*
W. A. J. Luxemburg, Ph.D.	*Mathematics*
Jon Mathews, Ph.D.	*Theoretical Physics*
Guido Münch, Ph.D.	*Astronomy*
H. Victor Neher, Ph.D.	*Physics*
J. Beverley Oke, Ph.D.	*Astronomy*
Jerome Pine, Ph.D.	*Physics*
Herbert J. Ryser, Ph.D.	*Mathematics*
Maarten Schmidt, Ph.D.	*Astronomy*
John Todd, B.Sc.	*Mathematics*
Alvin V. Tollestrup, Ph.D.	*Physics*
Robert L. Walker, Ph. D.	*Physics*
Ward Whaling, Ph.D.	*Physics*
Gerald B. Whitham, Ph.D.	*Aeronautics and Mathematics*
Fredrik Zachariasen, Ph.D.	*Theoretical Physics*
Harold Zirin, Ph.D.	*Astrophysics*
George Zweig, Ph.D.	*Theoretical Physics*
Fritz Zwicky, Ph.D.	*Astrophysics*

---

*On leave of absence, 1967-68

VISITING PROFESSORS

Heinz König, Dr. rer. nat.	*Mathematics*
Reimar Lüst, Ph.D.	*Astrophysics*
Rudolf L. Mössbauer, Dr. rer. nat., Sc.D., Nobel Laureate	*Physics*
O. Timothy O'Meara, Ph.D.	*Mathematics*
Abraham Robinson, Ph.D., D.Sc.	*Mathematics*

RESEARCH ASSOCIATES

James E. Mercereau, Ph.D.	*Physics*
Gordon J. Stanley, Dipl.	*Radio Astronomy*
Olga T. Todd, Ph.D.	*Mathematics*

VISITING ASSOCIATES

James W. Bergquist, Ph.D.	*Mathematics*
Felix Browder, Ph.D.	*Mathematics*
Sergio Fubini, Ph.D.	*Theoretical Physics*
Dieter Gaier, Ph.D.	*Mathematics*
Bhaskar G. Gokhale, D.Sc.	*Physics*
Dale F. Hebbard, Ph.D.	*Physics*
Fred Hoyle, M.A.	*Physics*
Eugene N. Parker, Ph.D.	*Physics*
Howard L. Rolf, Ph.D.	*Mathematics*
Thomas G. Room, Sc.D.	*Mathematics*
Jack H. Waggoner, Jr., Ph.D.	*Physics*
Aage Winther, Ph.D.	*Theoretical Physics*

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

John N. Bahcall, Ph.D.	*Theoretical Physics*
Donald S. Cohen, Ph.D.	*Applied Mathematics*
Peter L. Crawley,* Ph.D.	*Mathematics*
Peter Goldreich, Ph.D.	*Planetary Science and Astronomy*
Clemens A. Heusch, Dr. rer. nat.	*Physics*
Ralph W. Kavanagh,* Ph.D.	*Physics*
Donald E. Knuth, Ph.D.	*Mathematics*
Gerry Neugebauer, Ph.D.	*Physics*
Foster Strong, M.S.	*Physics*
Kip S. Thorne,** Ph.D.	*Theoretical Physics*
Thomas A. Tombrello, Jr., Ph.D.	*Physics*
Rochus E. Vogt, Ph.D.	*Physics*

VISITING ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR

Norman R. Lebovitz, Ph.D.	*Astronomy*

SENIOR RESEARCH FELLOWS

Satyendra K. Bhattacherjee, Ph.D.	*Physics*
Gordon P. Garmire, Ph.D.	*Physics*
Ricardo Gomez, Ph.D.	*Physics*
Richard B. Read, Ph.D.	*Radio Astronomy*
George A. Seielstad, Ph.D.	*Radio Astronomy*
Anthony R. Thompson, Ph.D.	*Radio Astronomy*
Hubert Winkler, Ph.D.	*Physics*

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Barry C. Barish, Ph.D.	*Physics*
David Boyd, Ph.D.	*Mathematics*

---

*On leave of absence 1967-68

**On leave of absence, second and third terms, 1967-68

Moses Glasner, Ph.D.	*Mathematics*
David L. Goodstein,*** Ph.D.	*Physics*
Eugene H. Gregory, Ph.D.	*Physics*
Henry A. Krieger, Ph.D.	*Mathematics*
Alan T. Moffet, Ph.D.	*Radio Astronomy*
Charles W. Peck, Ph.D.	*Physics*
Keith L. Phillips, Ph.D.	*Mathematics*
Wallace L. W. Sargent, Ph.D.	*Astronomy*
Galen L. Seever, Ph.D.	*Mathematics*
Bruce A. Sherwood, Ph.D.	*Physics*
Edward C. Stone, Jr., Ph.D.	*Physics*

VISITING ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Allen R. Bernstein, Ph.D.	*Mathematics*
Theodore E. Petrie, Ph.D.	*Mathematics*

OWENS VALLEY RADIO OBSERVATORY
STAFF MEMBERS

Gordon J. Stanley, *Director*

Jesse L. Greenstein, Ph.D.
Alan T. Moffet, Ph.D.
Duane O. Muhleman, Ph.D.
Richard B. Read, Ph.D.
Bruce H. Rule, B.S.
George A. Seielstad, Ph.D.
Gordon J. Stanley, Dipl.

RESEARCH FELLOWS

Anthony Adams, Ph.D.	*Physics*
Eric G. Adelberger, Ph.D.	*Physics*
John P. Andelin, Jr., Ph.D.	*Physics*
William D. Arnett, Ph.D.	*Physics*
Padmanabhan Babu, Ph.D.	*Theoretical Physics*
Andrew D. Bacher, Ph.D.	*Physics*
Kirby A. Baker,[1] Ph.D.	*Mathematics*
Glenn L. Berge, Ph.D.	*Radio Astronomy*
George F. Bertsch, Ph.D.	*Physics*
Klaus-Peter Beuermann, Ph.D.	*Physics*
Herbert Blumberg, Ph.D.	*Physics*
James D. Bowman, Ph.D.	*Physics*
John I. Castor, Ph.D.	*Physics*
Ronald B. Chesler, Ph.D.	*Physics*
Shashikumar M. Chitre, Ph.D.	*Physics*
Cary N. Davids, Ph.D.	*Physics*
Richard Dolen, Ph.D.	*Theoretical Physics*
Ronald D. Ekers, Ph.D.	*Radio Astronomy*
Baldur Eliasson, Ph.D.	*Radio Astronomy*
Dennis R. Estes,[1] Ph.D.	*Mathematics*
David R. Goosman, Ph.D.	*Physics*
Frank S. Henyey, Ph.D.	*Theoretical Physics*
William B. Hubbard, Jr., Ph.D.	*Physics*
William G. Jones, Ph.D.	*Physics*
Ben Z. Kozlovsky, Ph.D.	*Physics*
Richard L. Lau,[2] Ph.D.	*Mathematics*
Geoffrey Longworth, Ph.D.	*Physics*
Jeffrey E. Mandula, Ph.D.	*Theoretical Physics*
Ernesto E. Maqueda, Ph.D.	*Physics*

***On leave of absence, first and second terms, 1967-68

[1] Ford Foundation Research Fellow 1967-68

[2] Harry Bateman Research Fellow 1967-68

Richard A. McCray, Ph.D.	*Physics and Planetary Science*
Kunio Nagatani, Ph.D.	*Physics*
Cornelius C. Noack, Ph.D.	*Physics*
Rohit J. Parikh, Ph.D.	*Mathematics*
John R. Patterson, Ph.D.	*Physics*
Börje Persson, Fil. Dr.	*Physics*
James G. Peters, Ph.D.	*Physics*
Vahe Petrosian, Ph.D.	*Physics*
Charles Y. Prescott, Ph.D.	*Physics*
Ernst Raimond, Ph.D.	*Radio Astronomy*
Claudio Rebbi, Laurea	*Theoretical Physics*
Bruno Renner, Ph.D.	*Theoretical Physics*
David H. Rogstad, Ph.D.	*Radio Astronomy*
Fernand Scheibling, D.Sc.	*Physics*
Frank J. Sciulli, Ph.D.	*Physics*
Mark H. Shapiro, Ph.D.	*Physics*
Giora Shaviv, D.Sc.	*Physics*
Agam P. Shukla, Ph.D.	*Physics*
R. Bruce Simpson,[2] Ph.D.	*Mathematics*
Richard C. Slansky, Ph.D.	*Theoretical Physics*
Robert J. Spiger, Ph.D.	*Physics*
Robert G. Stokstad, Ph.D.	*Physics*
Hans-Christoph Thomas, Ph.D.	*Physics*
Alan M. Title, Ph.D.	*Physics*
Robert F. Tooper, Ph.D.	*Physics*
John M. Trischuk, Ph.D.	*Physics*
Johannes C. Vanderleeden, Ph.D.	*Physics*
Robert V. Wagoner, Ph.D.	*Physics*
David B. Wales,[2] Ph.D.	*Mathematics*

GRADUATE FELLOWS AND ASSISTANTS 1966-67

PHYSICS, MATHEMATICS AND ASTRONOMY

Eric G. Adelberger, B.S.
Saul J. Adelman, B.S.
David G. Agresti, M.S.
William L. Ames, S.B.
John P. Andelin, Jr., M.S.
Christopher M. Anderson, B.S.
Kurt S. Anderson, B.S.
Robert G. Ashenfelter, B.S.
Richard L. Ault, B.S.E.E.
Andrew D. Bacher, A.B.
Dennis D. Baker, B.A.
J. Frederick Bartlett, M.S.
Eric E. Becklin, B.S.
John W. Belcher, B.A.
Michael F. Bent, M.Sc.
Thomas R. Berger, B.S.
Edward F. Bernard, B.S.
Uri Bernstein, S.B.
Elliott Bloom, B.A.
Fred A. Blum, M.S.
Kenneth P. Bogart, B.S.
Joseph G. Bolten, B.A.
James D. Bowman, B.S.
Byron R. Brown, B.S.
Robert J. Buck, B.A.
William L. Burke, B.S.
Robert D. Carlitz, B.S.
Lucian C. Carter III, B.S.
John I. Castor, B.S.
George F. Chapline, Jr., B.A.
Yu-Ssu Chen, M.A.
Shui-uh Cheng, M.S.
Ronald B. Chesler, A.B.
Kwang-Nan Chow, B.S.
Theresa Chow, M.A.
David Chu, B.S.
Carl Clinesmith, B.S.
Charles L. Cocke, Jr., B.A.
Elmer W. Colglazier, B.S.
Jack C. Comly, B.S.
Robert B. Cornell, A.B.
Donald G. Coyne, B.S.
Stephen P. Creekmore, A.B.
Douglas K. Crosby, B.Sc.
Robert L. Darling, B.S.
Cary N. Davids, M.Sc.
Daniel L. Davis, B.S.
Peter W. Day, B.S.
Richard J. Defouw, A.B.
Martin G. Delson, M.S.
William M. Denny, B.S.
Andrew Dienes, M.S.

Peter G. Dodds, B.Sc.
James G. Downward, S.B.
Jean-Guy Dufour, B.Sc.
Mirmira R. Dwarakanath, M.Sc.
John J. Dykla, B.S.
Stanley D. Ecklund, B.S.
Robert L. Elgin, B.A.
Stephen E. Ellis, M.S.E.E.
Lawrence C. Evans, A.B.
Helio V. Fagundes, B.S.
James L. Fisher, B.S.
Raymond K. Fisher, S.B.
Edward B. Fomalont, B.S.
Douglas G. Fong, A.B.
Cary S. Fraley, B.S.
Lyman J. Fretwell, Jr., B.S.
Jay A. Frogel, A.B.
John D. Gallivan, M.Sc.
Thomas L. Garrard, B.A.
Michael George, B.S.
Mark Goldstein, B.S.
David R. Goosman, B.A.
David M. Gordon, B.S.
Curtis Greene, A.B.
Eric G. Greisen, B.A.
David H. Griffel, B.Sc.
Richard W. Griffith, B.S.
David B. Hall, S.B.
Donald L. Hartill, B.S.
G. Laurie Hatch, B.S.
Michael G. Hauser, B.E.Ph.
M. Jeanette Hebb, A.B.
Robert J. Hemstead, B.S.
David C. Hensley, B.S.
Frank S. Henyey, A.B.
Theodore W. Hilgeman, S.B.
Roger C. Hill, B.S.
Frederick L. Hinton, M.S.
Robert H-K Hu, B.S.
Evan E. Hughes, Jr., M.S.
James R. Ipser, B.S.
Martin H. Israel, S.B.
Kenneth C. Jacobs, S.B.
Lorella M. Jones, B.A.
Nora S. Josephson, B.A.
Howard A. Kabakow, B.S.
S. Kenneth Kauffmann, B.S.
Elton N. Kaufmann, B.S.
Douglas A. Keeley, B.Sc.
William N. Kinnersley, B.S.
Ronald B. Kirk, B.A.
Randall K. Kirschman, B.S.
Mark B. Kislinger, B.A.
David R. Kreinick, M.S.
Harold C. Kurtz, M.S.
John L-Y Lam, B.A.
Richard N. Lane, B.S.
Harold T. Larson, M.S.
Richard B. Larson, M.S.
Menachem Levanoni, B.Sc.
Lucian B. Levy, B.A.
Victor K. Liang, A.M.
Wen Kuan Lin, B.S.
John P. Lindal, B.Sc.
Richard G. Lipes, S.B.
Edward D. Lipson, B.Sc.
Edward K. Lloyd, B.S.
Stewart C. Loken, B.Sc.
Cary Lu, A.B.
Kau-Un Lu, M.S.
Glenn R. Luecke, B.S.
John E. Lupton, A.B.
Gary Luxton, B.Sc.
William C. Lyford, B.S.
Peter B. Lyons, B.S.
Hay B. Mak, B.Sc.
Michael L. Mallary, B.S.
Jerry Mar, B.Sc.
Frederick V. Martin, B.S.
Mario Martinez-Garcia, L.C.F.
Donald E. Maurer, B.A.
William K. McClary, B.Sc.
Arthur B. McDonald, M.Sc.
Kirk T. McDonald, B.S.
Robert N. McDonnell, S.M.
Robert J. McEliece, B.S.
William A. McNeely, A.B.
Robert T. Menzies, S.B.
Georges J. Michaud, B.Sc.
Charles P. Moeller, B.S.
Robert A. Moline, B.S.
Kjeld R. Moller, M.S.
Calvin E. Moss, M.S.
Stephen S. Murray, B.S.
Thomas A. Nagylaki, B.Sc.
Patrick H. Nettles, B.S.
Howard W. Nicholson, Jr., S.B.
Robert W. O'Connell, A.B.
Waldar Oinas, A.B.
Edward T. Olsen, S.B.
Charles D. Orth, B.S.
Patrick S. Osmer, B.S.
Dimitri Papanastassiou, B.S.
Navin B. Patel, M.Sc.
Paul D. Patent, M.A.
Sven E. Persson, B.Sc.
Arsine V. Peterson, M.S.
Bruce A. Peterson, M.S.
Jay C. Pigg, Jr., B.S.
Richard H. Price, B.E.P.
George H. Purcell, Jr., S.B.
Michael E. Rassbach, B.A.
James T. Renfrow, B.S.
Carl J. Rice, B.A.
Edward F. Ritz, S.B.
Phillip H. Roberts, Jr., M.S.
Leon S. Rochester, A.B.
Stephen D. Rockwood, B.S.
David H. Rogstad, M.S.
Leon C. Rosenfeld, S.B.

Anilla I. Sargent (Mrs.), B.Sc.
Jeffrey D. Scargle, B.A.
Rena R. Schwartz, B.S.
Wesley L. Shanks, M.S.
Richard N. Sherman, B.S.
Gerson S. Shostak, B.A.
Richard N. Silver, B.S.
Richard A. Smarek, B.S.
Peter L. Smith, B.Sc.
Robert C. Smithson, B.S.
Rafael D. Sorkin, A.B.
Robert J. Spiger, B.S.
Harold M. Spinka, Jr., B.A.
Donald J. Sterba, B.S.
Robert G. Stokstad, B.S.
Donald L. Strange, B.Sc.
Ivo Tammaru, B.S.
Richard F. Taylor, A.B.
Henry A. Thiessen, M.S.
James W. Toevs, B.Sc.
Virginia L. Trimble, M.S.
John M. Trischuk, B.E.Ph.
Lorin L. Vant-Hull, M.S.
Larry S. Varnell, B.S.
Patrick L. Walden, B.Sc.
John L. Wallace, A.B.
John C. Webber, B.S.
Edmund J. Weber, M.S.
Kurt W. Weiler, B.S.
Robert W. Weinman, B.E.Ph.
Donna E. Weistrop, B.A.
John C. Wells, S.M.
Peter K. Wenzel, D.P.
James E. Westmoreland, B.S.
Quinn E. Whiting, B.A.
Stephen A. Williams, B.S.
Bruce D. Winstein, B.S.
Franklin B. Wolverton, B.S.
Amos Yahil, B.Sc.
Steven J. Yellin, B.S.
Ka-Bing W. Yip, B.S.
John Yoh, B.A.
Clyde S. Zaidins, M.S.

Mount Wilson and Palomar Observatories

Operated jointly with the Carnegie Institution of Washington

Horace W. Babcock, *Director*

OBSERVATORY COMMITTEE

Carl D. Anderson
Horace W. Babcock, *Chairman*
Jesse L. Greenstein
Robert B. Leighton
Allan R. Sandage
Olin C. Wilson

RESEARCH ASSOCIATE

Jan H. Oort, Ph.D.

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE MEMBER
CARNEGIE INSTITUTION

Ira S. Bowen, Ph.D., Sc.D.

STAFF MEMBERS

Halton C. Arp, Ph.D.
Horace W. Babcock, Ph.D., Sc.D.
Edwin W. Dennison, Ph.D.
Armin J. Deutsch, Ph.D.
Jesse L. Greenstein, Ph.D.
Robert F. Howard, Ph.D.
Robert B. Leighton, Ph.D.
Guido Münch, Ph.D.
J. Beverley Oke, Ph.D.
Bruce H. Rule, B.S., *Chief Engineer*
Allan R. Sandage, Ph.D., Sc.D.
Wallace L. W. Sargent, Ph.D.
Maarten Schmidt, Ph.D., Sc.D.
Arthur H. Vaughan, Jr., Ph.D.
Olin C. Wilson, Ph.D.
Harold Zirin, Ph.D.
Fritz Zwicky, Ph.D.

STAFF ASSOCIATES

Bruce C. Murray, Ph.D.
Gerry Neugebauer, Ph.D.
James A. Westphal, B.S.

SENIOR RESEARCH FELLOW

Jun Jugaku, Ph.D.

RESEARCH FELLOWS IN ASTRONOMY

Ann Merchant Boesgaard, Ph.D.
Alessandro Braccesi, Ph.D.
F. David A. Hartwick, Ph.D.
Ardon R. Hyland, Ph.D.
William H. Julian, Ph.D.
Mitsugu Makita, Ph.D.
John V. Peach, Ph.D.
René Racine, Ph.D.
David M. Rust, Ph.D.
Rudolf E. Schild, Ph.D.
Michal Simon, Ph.D.
Henrietta H. Swope, A.M.
Takashi Tsuji, Ph.D.
Natarajan Visvanathan, Ph.D.

MOUNTAIN SUPERINTENDENTS

William C. Van Hook
Benjamin B. Traxler

WILLIS H. BOOTH COMPUTING CENTER

Gilbert D. McCann, *Director*

COMPUTING FACILITIES EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Frederick C. Lindvall, *Chairman*
Carl D. Anderson
Robert F. Bacher
Robert B. Gilmore
Ray D. Owen
John D. Roberts

COMPUTING FACILITIES TECHNICAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Robert L. Walker, *Chairman*
James F. Bonner
Robert F. Christy
Charles R. DePrima
Robert P. Dilworth
William A. Fowler
Joel N. Franklin
Marshall Hall, Jr.
Aron Kuppermann
Richard E. Marsh
Stewart W. Smith
John Todd

COMMITTEE ON EDUCATIONAL USES OF COMPUTING FACILITIES

Gilbert D. McCann, *Chairman*
Charles H. Dix
Donald E. Knuth
Aron Kuppermann
Thomas Lauritsen
C. W. McCormick, Jr.
Felix Strumwasser

STAFF MEMBERS

Gilbert D. McCann, Ph.D.
Joel N. Franklin, Ph.D.
Charles B. Ray, Head, Facilities and Engineering Group
Stephen H. Caine, Head, Systems Programming Group
Kiku Matsumoto, Head, Applied Programming Group
Guy deBalbine, Mathematical Applications

INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS CENTER

Robert D. Gray, B.S., *Director, Industrial Relations Center; Professor of Economics and Industrial Relations*

Giles S. Hall, Jr., *Assistant Director, Industrial Relations Center*

Lee Stockford, B.A. in Psychology, *Assistant Director, Management Development; Lecturer in Industrial Relations*

INSTITUTE LIBRARIES

Harald Ostvold, M.A., *Director*

REPRESENTATIVES FOR THE DEPARTMENTAL LIBRARIES

Tom M. Apostol, Ph.D.
Arthur James Boucot, Ph.D.
Norman H. Brooks, Ph.D.
Francis S. Buffington, Sc.D.
Armin J. Deutsch, Ph.D.
Joel N. Franklin, Ph.D.
George R. Gavalas, Ph.D.
Harry B. Gray, Ph.D.
Robert D. Gray, B.S.
Robert B. King, Ph.D.
Paco A. Lagerstrom, Ph.D.
Beach Langston, Ph.D.
Charles H. Papas, Ph.D.
Rolf H. Sabersky, Ph.D.
Wallace L. W. Sargent, Ph.D.
Walter A. Schroeder, Ph.D.
Ernest E. Sechler, Ph.D.
Albert Tyler, Ph.D.

DEPARTMENT OF AIR FORCE AEROSPACE STUDIES (AFROTC)

PROFESSOR

Major Charles J. Larkin, U.S.A.F., M.A.

ASSISTANT PROFESSOR

Captain Donald K. Woodman, U.S.A.F., B.S.

ASSISTANT

S/Sgt. Jesse E. Ward, Jr., U.S.A.F.

DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND ATHLETICS

Warren G. Emery, M.S., *Director of Physical Education and Athletics*

FULL-TIME STAFF

Thomas Gutman, M.S.
Bert F. LaBrucherie, B.E.
James H. Nerrie, B.S.
Edward T. Preisler, B.A.
Lawlor M. Reck, M.A.

TEAM PHYSICIAN
David Dahl, M.D.

TRAINER
Paul G. Barthel, M.A.

PART-TIME STAFF

Robert J. Bastian, M.S.
Dean G. Bond, B.A.
Delmar Calvert, B.M.
Harold G. Cassriel, B.S.
Ronald W. Kehoe
John L. Lamb
Walter C. Mack, M.A.
Tsutomu Ohshima, B.A.
Jerry Todd, M.S.
Raymond Wallace

ATHLETIC COUNCIL

The intercollegiate athletic program is under the supervision of the Athletic Council, which consists of representatives of the faculty, the Associated Students of the California Institute of Technology (ASCIT), and the alumni of the Institute.

STUDENT HEALTH SERVICES

Richard F. Webb, M.D., *Director of Health Services*

R. Stewart Harrison, M.D.	*Assistant Director and Consultant in Radiology*
Daniel C. Siegel, M.D.	*Consulting Psychiatrist*
N. Y. Matossian, M.D.	*Attending Physician*
Robert L. Boardman, M.D.,	*Attending Physician*
David J. Dahl, M.D.	*Attending Physician*
Kenneth W. Eells, Ph.D.	*Institute Psychologist*
Alice A. Shea, R.N.	*Nursing Director*

The Faculty Committee on Student Health acts in an advisory capacity to the Director of Health Services on all matters of policy pertaining to the Health Program.

STUDENT MUSICAL ACTIVITIES

John C. Deichman, M.S.	*Director of Instrumental Music*
Olaf Frodsham, M.A.	*Director of Choral Music*
Priscilla C. Remeta, M.A.	*Assistant Director of Choral Music*

FACULTY

Lee Alvin DuBridge, Ph.D., Sc.D., LL. D., *President*
A.B., Cornell College (Iowa), 1922; A.M., University of Wisconsin, 1924; Ph.D., 1926. California Institute, 1946-. (106 Throop) 415 South Hill Avenue.

Allan James Acosta, Ph.D., *Professor of Mechanical Engineering*
B.S., California Institute, 1945; M.S., 1949; Ph.D., 1952. Assistant Professor, 1954-58; Associate Professor, 1958-66; Professor, 1966-. (101 Karman) 1779 East Mendocino, Altadena.

Anthony Adams, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Physics*
B.S., University of Manchester, 1962; Ph.D., 1967. Lecturer, 1967-. California Institute, 1967-68.

Eric George Adelberger, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Physics*
B.S., California Institute, 1960; Ph.D., 1967. Research Fellow, 1967-68. (207 Kellogg) 3919 Oakdale Avenue.

Arden Leroy Albee, Ph.D., *Professor of Geology*
A.B., Harvard College, 1950; A.M., Harvard University, 1951; Ph.D., 1957. Visiting Assistant Professor, California Institute, 1959-60; Associate Professor, 1960-66; Professor, 1966-. (267 Arms) 1320 Hastings Ranch Drive.

Gustav Albrecht,** Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Chemistry*
B.A., University of California (Los Angeles), 1935; M.S., California Institute, 1939; Ph.D., University of California (Los Angeles), 1941. California Institute, 1963-64; 1964-. (120 Church) 271 East Loma Alta Drive, Altadena.

Clarence Roderic Allen, Ph.D., *Professor of Geology and Geophysics; Acting Chairman, Division of Geological Sciences*
B.A., Reed College, 1949; M.S., California Institute, 1951; Ph.D., 1954. Assistant Professor, 1955-59; Associate Professor, 1959-64; Professor, 1964-. Interim Director of Seismological Laboratory, 1965-67; Acting Chairman, 1967-. (158 Arms) 1160 Cordova Street, Apt. 8.

John Philip Andelin, Jr., Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Physics*
B.S., California Institute, 1955; M.S., Stanford University, 1956; Ph.D., California Institute, 1966. Research Fellow, 1966.

Carl David Anderson, Ph.D., Sc.D., LL.D., Nobel Laureate, *Professor of Physics; Chairman, Division of Physics, Mathematics and Astronomy*
B.S., California Institute, 1927; Ph.D., 1930. Research Fellow, 1930-33; Assistant Professor, 1933-37; Associate Professor, 1937-39; Professor, 1939-; Division Chairman, 1962-. (111 E. Bridge) 2915 Lorain Road, San Marino.

Don Lynn Anderson, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Geophysics; Director, Seismological Laboratory*
B.S., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 1955; M.S., California Institute, 1958; Ph.D., 1962. Research Fellow, 1962-63; Assistant Professor, 1963-64; Associate Professor, 1964-; Director, 1967-. (Seismo Lab.) 669 Alameda Street, Altadena.

Ernest Gustaf Anderson, Ph.D., *Professor of Genetics, Emeritus*
B.S., University of Nebraska, 1915; Ph.D., Cornell University, 1920. Associate Professor, California Institute, 1928-47; Professor, 1947-61; Professor Emeritus, 1961-.

John Edgar Anderson, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Chemistry*
B.Sc., Glasgow University, 1961; Ph.D., 1964. California Institute, 1966-. (362 Crellin) 896 Magnolia Avenue, Apt. 6.

Robert Cleve Anderson,** B.A., *Instructor in Economics*
B.A., Whitman College, 1965. California Institute, 1966-67.

Fred Colvig Anson, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Analytical Chemistry*
B.S., California Institute, 1954; Ph.D., Harvard University, 1957. Instructor, California Institute, 1957-58; Assistant Professor, 1958-62; Associate Professor, 1962-. (123 Gates) 1337 East Altadena Drive, Altadena.

Tom M. Apostol, Ph.D., *Professor of Mathematics*
B.S., University of Washington, 1944; M.S., 1946; Ph.D., University of California, 1948. Assistant Professor, California Institute, 1950-56; Associate Professor, 1956-62; Professor, 1962-. (356 Sloan) 3705 Alzada Road, Altadena.

Charles Bruce Archambeau, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Geophysics*
B.S., University of Minnesota, 1955; M.S., 1959; Ph.D., California Institute, 1965. Associate Professor, 1966-. (Seismo Lab.) 2528 North Marengo Avenue, Altadena.

**Part-time

Alan Jay Ardell, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Materials Science*
B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1960; M.S., Stanford University, 1962; Ph.D., 1964. California Institute, 1966-. (329 Keck) 1884 North Craig Avenue, Altadena.

Hugo Arechiga, M.D., *Research Fellow in Biology*
M.D., University of Mexico, 1964. California Institute, 1967-68.

William David Arnett, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Physics*
B.S., University of Kentucky, 1961; M.S., Yale University, 1963; Ph.D., 1966. California Institute, 1967-68.

Halton Christian Arp, Ph.D., *Staff Member, Mount Wilson and Palomar Observatories*
A.B., Harvard College, 1949; Ph.D., California Institute, 1953. Mt. Wilson Observatory, 1957-. (Mt. Wilson Office) 1220 Montecito Drive, Los Angeles.

Giuseppe Attardi, M.D., *Professor of Biology*
M.D., University of Padua, 1947. Research Fellow, California Institute, 1959-60; Assistant Professor, 1963; Associate Professor, 1963-67; Professor, 1967-. (057 Church) 111 Blanche Street.

Boris Auksmann, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Engineering Design*
B.S., University of British Columbia, 1955; M.S., California Institute, 1958; M.E., 1959; Ph.D., 1964. Assistant Professor, 1964-. (307 Thomas) 6748 Provence Road, San Gabriel.

Masao Azegami, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Biology*
B.S., Chiba University, 1959; M.A., Tokyo University, 1961; Ph.D., 1964. California Institute, 1965-. (126 Kerckhoff) 1067 San Pasqual Street, Apt. 3.

Charles Dwight Babcock, Jr., Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Aeronautics*
B.S., Purdue University, 1957; M.S., California Institute, 1958; Ph.D., 1962. Research Fellow, 1962-63; Assistant Professor, 1963-. (217 Firestone) 2186 Cooley Place.

Horace Welcome Babcock, Ph.D., Sc.D., *Director, Mount Wilson and Palomar Observatories*
B.S., California Institute, 1934; Ph.D., University of California, 1938; Sc.D., University of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1965. Staff Member, Mt. Wilson Observatory, 1946-. Assistant Director, 1956-63; Associate Director, 1963-64; Director, 1964-. (Mt. Wilson Office) 439 South Virginia Avenue.

Padmanabhan Babu, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Theoretical Physics*
B.S., Madras University, 1960; Ph.D., Tata Institute of Fundamental Research, 1966. California Institute, 1966-. (155 Sloan) 123 North Michigan Avenue, Apt. 10.

Andrew Dow Bacher, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Physics*
A.B., Harvard College, 1960; Ph.D., California Institute, 1967. Research Fellow, 1966-67.

Robert Fox Bacher, Ph.D., Sc.D., *Professor of Physics; Provost*
B.S., University of Michigan, 1926; Ph.D., 1930; Sc.D., 1948. Professor of Physics, California Institute, 1949-; Chairman, Division of Physics, Mathematics and Astronomy; Director, Norman Bridge Laboratory of Physics, 1949-62; Provost, 1962-. (115 Throop) 345 South Michigan Avenue.

Richard McLean Badger, Ph.D., *Professor of Chemistry, Emeritus*
B.S., California Institute, 1921; Ph.D., 1924. Research Fellow, 1924-28; International Research Fellow, 1928-29; Assistant Professor, 1929-38; Associate Professor, 1938-45; Professor, 1945-66; Professor Emeritus, 1966-. (051-A Crellin) 1963 New York Drive, Altadena.

John Norris Bahcall, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Theoretical Physics*
A.B., University of California, 1956; M.A., University of Chicago, 1957; Ph.D., Harvard University, 1960. Research Fellow in Physics, California Institute, 1962-63; Senior Research Fellow, 1963-65; Assistant Professor of Theoretical Physics, 1965-67; Associate Professor, 1967-. (204 Kellogg) 167 South Oak Knoll Avenue, Apt. 5.

Erik Bahn, Ph.D., *Gosney Research Fellow in Biology*
Ph.D., University of Copenhagen, 1966. California Institute, 1967-68.

Kirby Alan Baker, Ph.D., *Ford Foundation Research Fellow in Mathematics*
Ph.D., Harvard University, 1966. California Institute, 1966-. (272 Sloan) 160 South Michigan Avenue, Apt. 103.

Georges Balassa, D.Sc., *Research Fellow in Biology*
Lic.Sc., University of Aix-Marseille, 1959; Dipl., University of Paris, 1960; D.Sc., 1965. California Institute, 1966-67.

Donald John Barclay, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Chemistry*
B.Sc., University of Strathclyde, Scotland, 1964; Ph.D., 1967. California Institute, 1967-68.

Barry Clark Barish, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Physics*
B.A., University of California, 1957; Ph.D., 1962. Research Fellow, California Institute, 1963-66; Assistant Professor, 1966-. (Synchrotron) 1626 Morada Place, Altadena.

Charles Andrew Barnes, Ph.D., *Professor of Physics*
B.A., McMaster University, 1943; M.A., University of Toronto, 1944; Ph.D., Cambridge University, 1950. Research Fellow, California Institute, 1953-54; Senior Research Fellow, 1954-55; 1956-58; Associate Professor, 1958-62; Professor, 1962-. (5 Kellogg) 1546 Rose Villa Street.

Colin Grant Barraclough, Ph.D., *Visiting Associate in Chemistry*
B.Sc., Melbourne Technical College, 1951; M.Sc., University of Melbourne, 1958; Ph.D., University College (London), 1960. Lecturer in Physical Chemistry, University of Melbourne, 1961-. California Institute, 1967. (120 Church) 677-A South Lake Avenue.

Jesse Lee Beauchamp, Ph.D., *Arthur Amos Noyes Research Instructor in Chemistry*
B.S., California Institute, 1964; Ph.D., Harvard University, 1967. California Institute, 1967-.

Wilhelm Behrens, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Aeronautics*
Dipl.Ing., Technical University of Munich, 1960; Ph.D., California Institute, 1966. Research Fellow, 1966-67; Assistant Professor, 1967-. (107 Firestone) 1115 East Cordova, Apt. 306.

Antal Karoly Bejczy, Cand.Real., *Research Fellow in Engineering*
Cand.Real., University of Oslo, 1963. Scientific Associate, Institute of Physics, University of Oslo, 1966-. California Institute, 1966-67.

Isaac Bekhor, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Biology*
B.S., University of California (Los Angeles), 1961; Ph.D., University of Southern California, 1966. California Institute, 1966-. (013 Kerckhoff) 1717 North Verdugo Road, Glendale.

Alfred Edward Bence, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Geochemistry*
B.Sc., University of Saskatchewan, 1962; M.A., University of Texas, 1964; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1966. California Institute, 1966-. (355 Arms) 1645 Amberwood Drive, Apt. 4, South Pasadena.

Victor Hugo Benioff, Ph.D., *Professor of Seismology, Emeritus*
A.B., Pomona College, 1921; Ph.D., California Institute, 1935. Assistant Professor, 1937; Associate Professor, 1937-50; Professor, 1950-64. Professor Emeritus, 1964-. P.O. Box 468, Mendocino, California.

Raymond Dudley Bennett, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Biology*
B.S., University of Connecticut, 1953; M.S., Purdue University, 1955; Ph.D., 1958. Research Chemist, National Institutes of Health, 1963-. California Institute, 1964-. (125 Kerckhoff) 623 North Marengo.

John Frederick Benton, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of History*
B.A., Haverford College, 1953; M.A., Princeton University, 1955; Ph.D., 1959. Assistant Professor, California Institute, 1965-66; Associate Professor, 1966-. (10 Dabney) 209 South Holliston Avenue.

Seymour Benzer, Ph.D., *Professor of Biology*
B.A., Brooklyn College, 1942; M.S., Purdue University, 1943; Ph.D., 1947. Research Fellow, California Institute, 1949-50; Visiting Associate, 1965-67; Professor, 1967-. (254 Church) 195 South Wilson Avenue.

Glenn Leroy Berge, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Radio Astronomy*
B.A., Luther College, 1960; M.S., California Institute, 1962; Ph.D., 1965. Research Fellow, 1965-. (110 Robinson) 631-A Brookside Lane, Sierra Madre.

Robert G. Bergman, Ph.D., *Arthur Noyes Research Instructor in Chemistry*
B.A., Carleton College, 1963; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1966. California Institute, 1967-.

James William Bergquist, Ph.D., *Visiting Associate in Mathematics*
B.S., Iowa State University, 1950; M.S., University of Southern California, 1955; Ph.D., 1963. Advisory Mathematician, International Business Machines, 1957-. California Institute, 1967-. (266 Sloan) 4705 Daleridge Road, La Canada.

Allen Richard Bernstein, Ph.D., *Visiting Assistant Professor of Mathematics*
B.A., California Institute of Technology, 1962; Ph.D., 1965. Visiting Assistant Professor, 1967.

George Frederick Bertsch, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Physics*
B.A., Swarthmore College, 1962; Ph.D., Princeton University, 1965. California Institute, 1967.

Klaus-Peter Beuermann, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Physics*
Dipl., University of Kiel, 1963; Ph.D., 1964. California Institute, 1966-. (363 W. Bridge) 3070 Claremont Street.

Rene Beugelmans, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Chemistry*
Ph.D., Faculty of Sciences, Paris, 1964. Director of Research, National Center of Scientific Research, Paris. California Institute, 1967.

Frederick Joseph Beutler, Ph.D., *Visiting Professor of Electrical Engineering*
S.B., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1949; S.M., 1951; Ph.D., California Institute, 1957. Professor of Aerospace Engineering, The University of Michigan, 1963-. California Institute, 1967-68.

S. K. Bhattacherjee, Ph.D., *Senior Research Fellow in Physics*
B.S., University of Calcutta, 1946; M.S., 1948; Ph.D., University of Notre Dame, 1953. Associate Professor, Tata Institute of Fundamental Research (Bombay), 1966-. California Institute, 1966-. (159 W. Bridge) 198 South Craig Avenue.

Robert John Biersner, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Biology*
B.A., Central Washington State College, 1963; M.A., McGill University, 1964; Ph.D., 1966. California Institute, 1966-. (387 Alles) 542 South El Molino Avenue.

Hans R. Bilger, Ph.D., *Senior Research Fellow in Electrical Engineering*
Ph.D., University of Basel, 1961. Associate Professor, Oklahoma State University, 1967-. California Institute, 1967.

H. Russell Bintzer, M.S., *Vice President for Development*
B.S., Drexel Institute of Technology, 1936; M.S., 1952. California Institute, 1966-. (109 Throop) 960 San Pasqual Street, Apt. 201.

Lewis Graham Bishop, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Applied Science*
Sc.B., Brown University, 1955; M.S., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 1959; Ph.D., University of California (Los Angeles), 1965. Research Specialist, Autonetics, 1964-. California Institute, 1965-. (24 Steele) 801 Grandview Avenue, Fullerton.

David Douglas Blackwell, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Geophysics*
B.S., Southern Methodist University, 1963; A.M., Harvard University, 1965; Ph.D., 1967. California Institute, 1967-68.

Herbert Blumberg, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Physics*
Vordipl., University of Cologne, 1957; Hptdipl., University of Bonn, 1960; Ph.D., 1966. California Institute, 1966-. (263 W. Bridge) 716 South Marengo Avenue.

Felix Hans Boehm, Ph.D., *Professor of Physics*
Dipl. Phys., Federal Institute of Technology, Zurich, 1948; Ph.D., 1951. Research Fellow, California Institute, 1953-55; Senior Research Fellow, 1955-58; Assistant Professor, 1958-59; Associate Professor, 1959-61; Professor, 1961-. (157 W. Bridge) 2510 North Altadena Drive, Altadena.

Ann Merchant Boesgaard, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Astronomy*
A.B., Mount Holyoke College, 1961; Ph.D., University of California, 1966. California Institute, 1966-67.

Donald Dale Bogard, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Geochemistry*
B.S., University of Arkansas, 1962; M.S., 1964; Ph.D., 1966. California Institute, 1966-. (256 Arms) 102 North Holliston Avenue, Apt. 2.

Henri Frederic Bohnenblust, Ph.D., *Professor of Mathematics; Dean of Graduate Studies*
A.B., Federal Institute of Technology, Zurich, 1928; Ph.D., Princeton University, 1931. Professor, California Institute, 1946-; Dean of Graduate Studies, 1956-. (388 Sloan, 114 Throop) 1798 North Pepper Drive, Altadena.

Pierre Boistard, M.S., *Research Fellow in Biology*
M.S., National Institute of Agronomy, Versailles, 1961. California Institute, 1967-68.

James Bonner, Ph.D., *Professor of Biology*
A.B., University of Utah, 1931; Ph.D., California Institute, 1934. Research Assistant, 1935-36; Instructor, 1936-38; Assistant Professor, 1938-42; Associate Professor, 1942-46; Professor, 1946-. (128 Kerckhoff) 1740 Homet Road.

Lyman Gaylord Bonner, Ph.D., *Assistant to the President; Associate in Chemistry*
B.A., University of Utah, 1932; Ph.D., California Institute, 1935. Director of Foundation Relations, 1965-67; Associate, 1966-; Assistant to the President, 1967-. (18 Throop) 1550 Arroyo View Drive.

Jon D. B. Bordner, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Chemistry*
B.S., Case Institute of Technology, 1962; Ph.D., University of California, 1966. California Institute, 1966-. (209 Church) 288 South Oak Knoll Avenue, Apt. 3.

Henry Borsook,* Ph.D., M.D., *Professor of Biochemistry*
Ph.D., University of Toronto, 1924; M.B., 1927; M.D., 1940. Assistant Professor, California Institute, 1929-35; Professor, 1935-.

Arthur James Boucot, Ph.D., *Professor of Paleontology*
A.B., Harvard College, 1948; A.M., Harvard University, 1949; Ph.D., 1953. Associate Professor, California Institute, 1961-66; Professor, 1966-. (158 Arms) 419 South Meredith Avenue.

Ira Sprague Bowen, Ph.D., Sc.D., *Distinguished Service Member, Carnegie Institution; Mount Wilson and Palomar Observatories*
A.B., Oberlin College, 1919; Ph.D., California Institute, 1926. Instructor, 1921-26; Assistant Professor, 1926-28; Associate Professor, 1928-31; Professor, 1931-45; Director, Mt. Wilson and Palomar Observatories, 1946-64; Distinguished Service Member, 1964-. (Mt. Wilson Office) 2388 North Altadena Drive, Altadena.

---

*Leave of absence, 1967-68

Paul Bowerman, A.M., *Associate Professor of Modern Languages*
A.B., Dartmouth College, 1920; A.M., University of Michigan, 1936. Instructor, California Institute 1942-45; Assistant Professor, 1945-47; Associate Professor, 1947-. (9 Dabney) 707 Auburn Avenue, Sierra Madre.

David Boyd, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*
B.Sc., Carleton College, 1963; M.A., University of Toronto, 1964; Ph.D., 1966. California Institute, 1967-.

Alessandro Braccesi, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Astronomy*
Ph.D., Bologna University, 1960. California Institute, 1966-67.

Andre Braun, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Chemistry*
Dipl., University of Basel, 1964; Ph.D., 1966. California Institute, 1967-68.

Dorothea Margrit Maria Braun, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Chemistry*
Dipl., University of Basel, 1964; Ph.D., 1967. California Institute, 1967-68.

Charles Jacob Brokaw, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Biology*
B.S., California Institute, 1955; Ph.D., University of Cambridge, 1958. Visiting Assistant Professor, California Institute, 1960; Assistant Professor, 1961-63; Associate Professor, 1963-. (07 Kerckhoff) 940 Oriole Drive, Laguna Beach.

Norman Herrick Brooks, Ph.D., *Professor of Civil Engineering*
A.B., Harvard College, 1949; M.S., Harvard University, 1950; Ph.D., California Institute, 1954. Instructor, 1953-54; Assistant Professor, 1954-58; Associate Professor, 1958-62. Professor, 1962-. (135 Keck) 2521 North Santa Anita Avenue, Altadena.

Felix Earl Browder, Ph.D., *Visiting Associate in Mathematics*
S.B., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1946; Ph.D., Princeton University, 1948. Professor of Mathematics, University of Chicago, 1963-. California Institute, 1967.

Harrison Scott Brown, Ph.D., LL.D., Sc.D., D.Sc., *Professor of Geochemistry and of Science and Government*
B.S., University of California, 1938; Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1941; LL.D., University of Alberta, 1960; Sc.D., Rutgers University, 1964; D.Sc., Amherst College, 1966. Professor of Geochemistry, California Institute, 1951-67; Professor of Geochemistry and of Science and Government, 1967-. (016 Mudd) 5155 Stoneglen Road, La Canada.

Morris Brown, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Organic Chemistry*
B.S., University of Michigan, 1959; M.S., University of Wisconsin, 1960; Ph.D., Stanford University, 1962. A.A. Noyes Research Instructor in Chemistry, California Institute, 1963-65; Assistant Professor, 1965-. (351-B Crellin) 1115 Cordova Street, Apt. 201.

James Neil Brune, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Geophysics*
B.A., University of Nevada, 1956; Ph.D., Columbia University, 1961. California Institute, 1965-. (Seismo Lab.) 2465 North Santa Anita Avenue, Altadena.

Edwin Raphael Buchman, D.Phil., *Research Associate in Organic Chemistry*
Ch.E., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 1922; S.M., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1925; Dr. Phil., University of Frankfurt, 1933. Research Fellow, California Institute, 1937-38; Research Associate, 1938-. 446 Devonwood Drive, Altadena.

Francis Stephan Buffington, Sc.D., *Associate Professor of Materials Science*
S.B., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1938; Sc.D., 1951. Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering, California Institute, 1951-56; Associate Professor, 1956-63; Associate Professor of Materials Science, 1963-. (309 Keck) 1644 Kaweah Drive.

Charles Edward Bugg, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Chemistry*
B.A., Duke University, 1962; Ph.D., Rice University, 1965. California Institute, 1965-66; 1967.

William O. Burdwood, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Biology*
B.A., University of New Hampshire, 1962; M.A., Princeton University, 1966; Ph.D., 1967. California Institute, 1967-68.

Charles Edwin Bures, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Philosophy*
B.A., Grinnell College, 1933; M.A., University of Iowa, 1936; Ph.D., 1938. Assistant Professor, California Institute, 1949-53; Associate Professor, 1953-. (2 Dabney) 564 South Marengo Avenue, Apt. C.

Donald Stacy Burnett, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Nuclear Geochemistry*
B.S., University of Chicago, 1959; Ph.D., University of California, 1963. Research Fellow in Physics, California Institute, 1963-65; Assistant Professor of Nuclear Geochemistry, 1965-. (207 Mudd) 505 Atchison Street.

Stephen Howard Caine,** *Lecturer in Applied Science*
Computing Analyst, Head, Programming Systems, California Institute, 1964-. Lecturer, 1965-. (215 Booth) 81 Patrician Way.

---

*Leave of absence, 1967-68

**Part-time

Patrik Robert Callis, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Chemistry*
B.S., Oregon State University, 1960; Ph.D., University of Washington, 1965. California Institute, 1966. (112 Church) 8730 East Garibaldi Avenue, San Gabriel.

Dan Hampton Campbell, Ph.D., Sc.D., *Professor of Immunochemistry*
A.B., Wabash College, 1930; M.S., Washington University, 1932; Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1936; Sc.D., Wabash College, 1960. Assistant Professor, California Institute, 1942-45; Associate Professor, 1945-50; Professor, 1950-. (307 Church) 1154 Mount Lowe Drive, Altadena.

Ian Campbell, Ph.D., *Research Associate in Geology*
A.B., University of Oregon, 1922; A.M., 1924; Ph.D., Harvard University, 1931. Assistant Professor, California Institute, 1931-35; Associate Professor, 1935-46; Professor, 1946-60; Research Associate, 1960-.

Mario Castaneda, M.D., *Research Fellow in Biology*
B.S., Universidad Nacional de Mexico, 1952; M.D., Escuela Medico Militar, 1958. California Institute, 1966-. (8 Kerckhoff) 687 South Mentor Avenue.

John Irvin Castor, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Physics*
B.S., Fresno State College, 1961; Ph.D., California Institute, 1967. Research Fellow, 1966-67.

George Castro, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Chemistry*
B.S., University of California (Los Angeles), 1960; Ph.D., University of California (Riverside), 1965. California Institute, 1967-68. (128 Crellin) 2127 Ridgeview Avenue, Los Angeles.

Thomas Kirk Caughey, Ph.D., *Professor of Applied Mechanics*
B.Sc., Glasgow University, 1948; M.M.E., Cornell University, 1952; Ph.D., California Institute, 1954. Instructor, 1953-54; Assistant Professor, 1955-58; Associate Professor, 1958-62; Professor, 1962-. (319 Thomas) 1938 Rose Villa Street.

Sunney Ignatius Chan, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Chemical Physics*
B.S., University of California, 1957; Ph.D., 1960. Assistant Professor, California Institute, 1963-64; Associate Professor, 1964-. (64 Crellin) 420 Parkman Street, Altadena.

Tse-Yung Chang, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Aeronautics and Civil Engineering*
B.S., National Taiwan University, 1959; M.S., University of California, 1963; Ph.D., 1966. California Institute, 1966-67.

Ching-Lin Chen, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Environmental Health Engineering*
B.S., National Taiwan University, 1960; M.S., University of Florida, 1963; Ph.D., 1966. California Institute, 1966-. (15 Keck) 677 South Lake Avenue, Apt. C.

Ronald Benjamin Chesler, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Physics*
A.B., University of Pennsylvania, 1961; Ph.D., California Institute, 1967. Research Fellow, 1967.

Shashikumar Madhusudan Chitre, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Physics*
B.A., Elphinstone College (University of Bombay), 1956; B.A., Peterhouse, University of Cambridge, 1960; M.A., Ph.D., Churchill College, University of Cambridge, 1963. California Institute, 1966-67.

Robert Frederick Christy,* Ph.D., *Professor of Theoretical Physics*
B.A., University of British Columbia, 1935; Ph.D., University of California, 1941. Associate Professor, California Institute, 1946-50; Professor, 1950-. (164 Sloan) 1330 South Euclid Avenue.

Donald Sherman Clark, Ph.D., *Professor of Physical Metallurgy; Director of Placements*
B.S., California Institute, 1929; M.S., 1930; Ph.D., 1934. Instructor, California Institute, 1934-37; Assistant Professor, 1937-45; Associate Professor, 1945-51; Professor, 1951-. (24 Throop) 1066 San Pasqual Street, Apt. 1.

J. Kent Clark, Ph.D., *Professor of English*
A.B., Brigham Young University, 1939; Ph.D., Stanford University, 1950; Instructor, California Institute, 1947-50; Assistant Professor, 1950-54; Associate Professor, 1954-60; Professor, 1960-. (303 Dabney) 473 Fillmore Street.

Anthony Calhoun Clement, Ph.D., *Visiting Associate in Biology*
B.S., University of South Carolina, 1930; A.M., Princeton University, 1933; Ph.D., 1935. Professor of Biology, Emory University, 1956-. California Institute, 1967.

Morris G. Cline, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Biology*
Ph.D., University of Michigan, 1964. California Institute, 1966-. (132 Kerckhoff) 262 South Berkeley Avenue.

Dale Randolph Clutter, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Chemistry*
B.S., Marietta College, 1964; Ph.D., Case Institute, 1967. California Institute, 1967-68.

---

*Leave of absence, 1967-68

Donald S. Cohen, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Applied Mathematics*
Sc.B., Brown University, 1956; M.S., Cornell University, 1959; Ph.D., New York University (Courant Institute), 1962. Assistant Professor of Mathematics, California Institute, 1965-67; Associate Professor of Applied Mathematics, 1967-. (311 Firestone) 30 Oak Knoll Gardens Drive.

Emanuel Richard Cohen,** Ph.D., *Research Associate in Engineering Science*
A.B., University of Pennsylvania, 1943; M.S., California Institute, 1946; Ph.D., 1949. Associate Director, North American Aviation Science Center, 1964-. Senior Lecturer, California Institute, 1962-63; Research Associate, 1964-. (229 Thomas) 4633 White Oak Place, Encino.

Natalie Schulman Cohen,** Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Biology*
B.A., Cornell University, 1959; M.S., New York University, 1961; Ph.D., 1965. California Institute, 1966-. (219 Kerckhoff) 30 Oak Knoll Gardens Drive.

Rene Abraham Cohen, Ph.D., *Visiting Associate in Chemistry*
Ph.D., Faculty of Sciences, Paris, 1951. Director of Research, National Center of Scientific Research, Laboratory of Enzymology, Gif sur Yvette, France, 1961-. Research Fellow in Biology, California Institute, 1953-54; 56-58; Visiting Associate in Chemistry, 1967.

Giles Roy Cokelet, Sc.D., *Assistant Professor of Chemical Engineering*
B.S., California Institute, 1957; M.S., 1958; Sc.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1963. California Institute, 1964-. (217 Spalding) 725 West Grandview, Sierra Madre.

Julian David Cole, Ph.D., *Professor of Applied Mathematics*
B.M.E., Cornell University, 1944; M.S., California Institute, 1946; Ph.D., 1949. Research Fellow in Aeronautics, 1949-51; Assistant Professor, 1951-55; Associate Professor, 1955-59; Professor, 1959-67; Professor of Applied Mathematics, 1967-. (309 Firestone) 3447 Glenrose Avenue, Altadena.

Donald Earl Coles, Ph.D., *Professor of Aeronautics*
B.S., University of Minnesota, 1947; M.S., California Institute, 1948; Ph.D., 1953. Research Fellow, 1953-55; Senior Research Fellow, 1955-56; Assistant Professor, 1956-59; Associate Professor, 1959-64; Professor, 1964-. (306 Karman) 1033 Alta Pine Drive, Altadena.

Frederick James Converse, B.S., *Professor of Soil Mechanics, Emeritus*
B.S., University of Rochester, 1914. Instructor, California Institute, 1921-33; Assistant Professor, 1933-39; Associate Professor, 1939-47; Professor, 1947-62; Professor Emeritus, 1962-. (107 Thomas) 1416 Wembley Road, San Marino.

William Harrison Corcoran, Ph.D., *Professor of Chemical Engineering; Executive Officer for Chemical Engineering*
B.S., California Institute, 1941; M.S., 1942; Ph.D., 1948. Associate Professor, 1952-57; Professor, 1957-; Executive Officer, 1967-. (215 Spalding) 8353 Longden Avenue, San Gabriel.

Robert Brainard Corey, Ph.D., D.Sc., *Professor of Structural Chemistry*
B. Chem., University of Pittsburgh, 1919; Ph.D., Cornell University, 1924; D.Sc., University of Pittsburgh, 1964. Senior Research Fellow, California Institute, 1937-46; Research Associate, 1946-49; Professor, 1949-. (215 Church) 352 South Parkwood Avenue.

Noel Robert David Corngold, Ph.D., *Professor of Applied Science*
A.B., Columbia University, 1949; A.M., Harvard University, 1950; Ph.D., 1954. California Institute, 1966-. (117 Thomas) 1555 East Mendocino Street, Altadena.

Eugene Woodville Cowan, Ph.D., *Professor of Physics*
B.S., University of Missouri, 1941; S.M., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1943; Ph.D., California Institute, 1948. Research Fellow, 1948-50; Assistant Professor, 1950-54; Associate Professor, 1954-61; Professor, 1961-. (350 West Bridge) 2215 Monte Vista Street.

William Reed Cozart, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of English*
A.B., University of Texas, 1958; M.A., Harvard University, 1960; Ph.D., 1963. California Institute, 1965-. (333 Spalding) 194 Eastern Avenue.

John Franklin Crawford, M.A., *Instructor in English*
B.A., Pomona College, 1962; M.A., Columbia University, 1964. California Institute, 1965-. (211 Dabney) 55 Arlington Drive, Apt. 2.

Peter Linton Crawley,* Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Mathematics*
B.S., California Institute, 1957; Ph.D., 1961. Assistant Professor, 1963-65; Associate Professor, 1965-.

Fred E. C. Culick, Sc.D., *Associate Professor of Jet Propulsion*
S.B., S.M., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1957; Sc.D., 1961. Research Fellow, California Institute, 1961-63; Assistant Professor, 1963-66; Associate Professor, 1966-. (204 Karman) 962 East Woodbury Road.

*Leave of absence, 1967-68
**Part-time

Ellis Cumberbatch, Ph.D., *Senior Research Fellow in Applied Mathematics*
B.Sc., University of Manchester, 1955; Ph.D., 1958. Associate Professor, Purdue University, 1964-. Research Fellow, California Institute, 1958-60; Senior Research Fellow, 1967.

Lynn Dalgarno, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Biology*
B.S., Melbourne University, 1958; Ph.D., 1962. California Institute, 1966-. (111 Kerckhoff) 487 South El Molino Avenue.

Graham K. Darby, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Biology*
B.Sc., University of Birmingham, England, 1964; Ph.D., 1967. California Institute, 1967-68.

Roger Fred Dashen,* Ph.D., *Professor of Theoretical Physics*
A.B., Harvard College, 1960; Ph.D., California Institute, 1964. Research Fellow, 1964-65; Assistant Professor, 1965-66; Professor, 1966-.

Robert Long Daugherty, M.E., *Professor of Mechanical and Hydraulic Engineering, Emeritus*
A.B., Stanford University, 1909; M.E., 1914. California Institute, 1919-56; Professor Emeritus, 1956-. (115 Thomas) 373 South Euclid Avenue.

Cary Nathan Davids, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Physics*
B.Sc., University of Alberta, 1961; M.Sc., 1962; Ph.D., California Institute, 1967. Research Fellow, 1967.

Norman Ralph Davidson, Ph.D., *Professor of Chemistry; Executive Officer for Chemistry*
B.S., University of Chicago, 1937; B.Sc., Oxford University, 1938; Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1941. Instructor, California Institute, 1946-49; Assistant Professor, 1949-52; Associate Professor, 1952-57; Professor, 1957-; Executive Officer, 1967-. (021 Church) 318 East Laurel Avenue, Sierra Madre.

Raymond Jeremy Hugh Davies, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Chemistry*
Ph.D., Jesus College, University of Cambridge, 1966. California Institute, 1966-. (011 Church) 1094 East Del Mar Boulevard, Apt. 9.

Leverett Davis, Jr., Ph.D., *Professor of Theoretical Physics*
B.S., Oregon State College, 1936; M.S., California Institute, 1938; Ph.D., 1941. Instructor, 1941-46; Assistant Professor, 1946-50; Associate Professor, 1950-56; Professor, 1956-. (104 East Bridge) 1772 North Grand Oaks Avenue, Altadena.

Richard Albert Dean, Ph.D., *Professor of Mathematics*
B.S., California Institute, 1945; A.B., Denison University, 1947; M.S., Ohio State University, 1948; Ph.D., 1953. Harry Bateman Research Fellow, California Institute, 1954-55; Assistant Professor, 1955-59; Associate Professor, 1959-66; Professor, 1966-. (358 Sloan) 2186 Lambert Drive.

Max Delbrück, Ph.D., Sc.D., *Professor of Biology*
Ph.D., University of Göttingen, 1931; Sc.D., University of Chicago, 1967. Research Fellow, California Institute, 1937-39; Professor, 1947-. (82 Alles) 1510 Oakdale Street.

Edwin Walter Dennison, Ph.D., *Staff Member, Mount Wilson and Palomar Observatories*
B.A., Swarthmore College, 1949; M.A., University of Michigan, 1952; Ph.D., 1954. California Institute, 1963-. (010 Robinson) 1277 Boston Street, Altadena.

Charles Raymond De Prima, Ph.D., *Professor of Mathematics*
B.A., New York University, 1940; Ph.D., 1943. Assistant Professor of Applied Mechanics, California Institute, 1946-51; Associate Professor, 1951-56; Professor, 1956-64; Professor of Mathematics, 1964-. (278 Sloan) 3791 Hampstead Road.

Armin Joseph Deutsch, Ph.D., *Staff Member, Mount Wilson and Palomar Observatories*
B.S., University of Arizona, 1940; Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1946. Mt. Wilson and Palomar Observatories, 1951-. (Mt. Wilson Office) 625 Coleman, Altadena.

Durga Nath Dhar, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Chemistry*
M.Sc., Agra University, 1952; Ph.D., 1959. Lecturer, India Institute of Technology (Kanpur), 1960-. California Institute, 1966-67.

Richard Earl Dickerson, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Physical Chemistry*
B.S., Carnegie Institute of Technology, 1953; Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1957. Associate Professor, California Institute, 1963-. (201 Church) 1661 Rose Villa Street.

Herbert Dietmann, Dr.Ing., *Research Fellow in Aeronautics*
Dipl., Technical University of Stuttgart; Dr.Ing., 1964. California Institute, 1967-68.

Robert Palmer Dilworth, Ph.D., *Professor of Mathematics*
B.S., California Institute, 1936; Ph.D., 1939. Assistant Professor, California Institute, 1943-45; Associate Professor, 1945-51; Professor, 1951-. (286 Sloan) 3121 Doyne Road.

*Leave of absence, 1967-68

Marshall Dinowitz, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Biology*
B.S., University of Maryland, 1960; M.Sc., Johns Hopkins University, 1964; Ph.D., 1967. California Institute, 1967-68.

Charles Hewitt Dix, Ph.D., *Professor of Geophysics*
B.S., California Institute, 1927; A.M., Rice Institute, 1928; Ph.D., 1931. Associate Professor, California Institute, 1948-54; Professor, 1954-. (315 Mudd) 1506 Ramona Avenue, South Pasadena.

Richard Andrew Dobbins, Ph.D., *Visiting Associate in Jet Propulsion*
S.B., Harvard College, 1948; M.S., Northeastern University, 1958; Ph.D., Princeton University, 1961. Associate Professor of Engineering, Brown University, 1964-. California Institute, 1966.

Michael Repplier Dohan, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Economics*
B.A., Haverford College, 1961; M.A., Harvard University, 1966; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1967. Instructor, California Institute, 1966-67; Assistant Professor, 1967-. (329 Spalding) 368 South Parkwood Avenue.

Richard Dolen, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Theoretical Physics*
B.E., Cornell University, 1957; Ph.D., California Institute, 1966. Research Fellow, 1966-67.

William Jakob Dreyer, Ph.D., *Professor of Biology*
B.A., Reed College, 1952; Ph.D., University of Washington, 1956. California Institute, 1963-. (271 Church) 2369 Highland Avenue, Altadena.

Henry Dreyfuss, *Associate in Industrial Design*
California Institute, 1947-. 500 Columbia Street, South Pasadena.

Alan Sander Dubin, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Chemistry*
B.S., University of Cincinnati, 1960; Ph.D., California Institute, 1967. Research Fellow, 1967-68. (067 Crellin) 65 Vista Circle, Sierra Madre.

Lee Alvin DuBridge, Ph.D., Sc.D., LL.D.
(See page 42.)

Horst Duchatsch, Dr.rer.nat., *Research Fellow in Chemistry*
Dr.rer.nat., Technische Hochschule, Munich, 1965. California Institute, 1966-. (357 Crellin) 175 South Madison Avenue, Apt. 20.

Lawrence B. Dumas, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Biology*
B.S., Michigan State University, 1963; M.S., University of Wisconsin, 1965; Ph.D., 1967. California Institute, 1967-68.

Jesse William Monroe DuMond, Ph.D., D.H.C., *Professor of Physics, Emeritus*
B.S., California Institute, 1916; M.E., Union College, 1918; Ph.D., California Institute, 1929; D.H.C., Upsala University, 1966. Research Associate, California Institute, 1931-38; Associate Professor, 1938-46; Professor, 1946-63; Professor Emeritus, 1963-. (163 W. Bridge) 530 South Greenwood Avenue.

Gerald E. Dunn, Ph.D., *Visiting Associate in Chemistry*
B.A., Acadia University, 1943; M.A., University of Toronto, 1946; Ph.D., Iowa State University, 1950. Professor of Chemistry, University of Manitoba, 1960-. California Institute, 1968.

Pol Edgard Duwez, D.Sc., *Professor of Materials Science*
Metallurgical Engineer, School of Mines, Mons, Belgium, 1932; D.Sc., University of Brussels, 1933. Research Engineer, California Institute, 1942-47; Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering, 1947-52; Professor, 1952-63; Professor of Materials Science, 1963-. (305 Keck) 1535 Oakdale Street.

Harvey Eagleson, Ph.D., *Professor of English, Emeritus*
B.A., Reed College, 1920; M.A., Stanford University, 1922; Ph.D., Princeton University, 1928. Assistant Professor, California Institute, 1928-38; Associate Professor, 1938-47; Professor, 1947-66; Professor Emeritus, 1966-. 1706 Fair Oaks Avenue, Apt. J, South Pasadena.

Paul Conant Eaton, A.M., *Associate Professor of English; Dean of Students*
S.B., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1927; A.M., Harvard University, 1930. Visiting Lecturer in English, California Institute, 1946; Associate Professor, 1947-; Dean of Students, 1952-. (116 Throop) 700 Cornell Road.

Harold Lee Eddleman, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Biology*
B.S., Purdue University, 1954; M.S., 1958; Ph.D., 1966. California Institute, 1966-. (204 Kerckhoff) 195 South Wilson Avenue.

Robert Stuart Edgar, Ph.D., *Professor of Biology*
B.Sc., McGill University, 1953; Ph.D., University of Rochester, 1957. Research Fellow, California Institute, 1957; 1958-60; Assistant Professor, 1960-63; Associate Professor, 1963-66; Professor, 1966-. (59 Church) 392 South Arroyo Boulevard.

Marshall Hall Edgell, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Biology*
B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1961; M.S., Pennsylvania State University, 1964; Ph.D., 1965. California Institute, 1965-. (114 Kerckhoff) 601 South Catalina Avenue, Apt. 1.

Kenneth Walter Eells, Ph.D., *Institute Psychologist*
A.B., George Washington University, 1937; A.M., University of Chicago, 1942; Ph.D., 1948. California Institute, 1961-. (Health Center) 1567 Silverwood Drive, Los Angeles.

David S. Eisenberg, D.Phil., *Research Fellow in Chemistry*
A.B., Harvard College, 1961; D.Phil., Oxford University, 1964. California Institute, 1966-. (202 Church) 521 La Mesa Place.

Ronald David Ekers, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Radio Astronomy*
B.S., University of Adelaide, 1962; Ph.D., Australian National University, 1967. California Institute, 1967-68.

Dov Elad, Ph.D., *Visiting Associate in Chemistry*
M.Sc., The Hebrew University, Jerusalem, 1952; Ph.D., 1954. Associate Professor of Organic Chemistry, Weizmann Institute (Rehovoth). California Institute, 1967.

Baldur Eliasson, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Radio Astronomy*
M.Sc., Federal Institute of Technology (Zurich), 1962; Ph.D., 1966. California Institute, 1966-. (12 Robinson) 121 South Chester Avenue.

Heinz E. Ellersieck, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of History*
A.B., University of California (Los Angeles), 1942; M.A., 1948; Ph.D., 1955. Instructor, California Institute, 1950-55; Assistant Professor, 1955-60; Associate Professor, 1960-. (13 Dabney) 3175 Del Vina Street.

David Clephan Elliot, Ph.D., *Professor of History; Executive Officer for Humanities and Social Sciences*
M.A., St. Andrew's University, 1939; A.M., Harvard University, 1948; Ph.D., 1951. Assistant Professor, California Institute, 1950-53; Associate Professor, 1953-60; Professor, 1960-; Executive Officer, 1967-. (4 Dabney) 770 Arden Road.

Sterling Emerson, Ph.D., *Professor of Genetics*
B.Sc., Cornell University, 1922; M.A., University of Michigan, 1924; Ph.D., 1928. Assistant Professor of Genetics, California Institute, 1928-37; Associate Professor, 1937-46; Professor, 1946-. (200 Kerckhoff) 1207 Morada Place, Altadena.

Warren G. Emery, M.S., *Director of Physical Education and Athletics*
B.S., University of Nebraska, 1948; M.S., University of California (Los Angeles), 1959. Coach, California Institute, 1955; Assistant Director, 1963-64; Director, 1964-. (Gymnasium) 482 South El Molino Avenue, Apt. 3.

Francisco Eng, M.D., Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Biology*
B.Sc., University of the Philippines, 1957; M.D., 1961; Ph.D., University of Toronto, 1967. California Institute, 1967-68.

Barry David Epstein, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Chemistry*
B.S., College of the City of New York, 1962; Ph.D., University of California (Riverside), 1966. California Institute, 1966- (215 Gates) 120 South Chester Avenue.

Samuel Epstein, Ph.D., *Professor of Geochemistry*
B.Sc., University of Manitoba, 1941; M.Sc., 1942; Ph.D., McGill University, 1944. Research Fellow, California Institute, 1952-53; Senior Research Fellow, 1953-54; Associate Professor, 1954-59; Professor, 1959-. (103 Mudd) 1175 Daveric Drive.

Romilio Torres Espejo, M.S., *Research Fellow in Biology*
M.S., University of Chile, 1962. Staff Member, School of Medicine, University of Chile, 1962-. California Institute, 1963-64; 1967.

Dennis Ray Estes, Ph.D., *Ford Foundation Research Fellow in Mathematics*
B.S., East Central State College (Oklahoma), 1961; M.S., Louisiana State University, 1963; Ph.D., 1965. California Institute, 1966-. (274 Sloan) 6640 North Rosemead, Apt. H, San Gabriel.

Josephine Mary Evans, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Chemistry*
B.A., St. Anne's College, Oxford University, 1964; B.Sc., 1965; M.A., Ph.D., 1966. California Institute, 1966-. (320 Church) 155 North Wilson Avenue, Apt. 10.

James Nelson Ewart, M.B.A., *Secretary*
B.A., Pomona College, 1925; M.B.A., Harvard School of Business, 1928. Director of Personnel, California Institute, 1946-64; Secretary, 1964-. (108 Throop) 1059 South Pasadena Avenue.

Peter Ward Fay, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of History*
B.A., Harvard College, 1947; B.A., Oxford University, 1949; Ph.D., Harvard University, 1954. Assistant Professor, California Institute, 1955-60; Associate Professor, 1960-. (11 Dabney) 400 Churchill Road, Sierra Madre.

Jerry F. Feldman, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Biology*
B.A., Swarthmore College, 1963; M.A., Princeton University, 1965; Ph.D., 1967. California Institute, 1967-68.

Derek Henry Fender, Ph.D., *Professor of Biology and Applied Science*
B.Sc., Reading University, England, 1939; B.Sc.(Sp.), 1946; Ph.D., 1956. Senior Research Fellow in Engineering, California Institute, 1961-62; Associate Professor of Biology and Electrical Engineering, 1962-66; Professor of Biology and Applied Science, 1966-. (216 Booth) 2227 East Crescent Drive, Altadena.

Edward Alvin Feustel, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Applied Science*
B.S., M.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1964; M.A., Princeton University, 1966; Ph.D., 1967. California Institute, 1966-. (39 Steele) 677 South Lake Avenue, Apt. H.

Richard Phillips Feynman, Ph.D., *Nobel Laureate, Richard Chace Tolman Professor of Theoretical Physics*
B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1939; Ph.D., Princeton University, 1942. Visiting Professor, California Institute, 1950; Professor, 1950-59; Tolman Professor, 1959-. (114 E. Bridge) 2475 Boulder Road, Altadena.

Raymond Charles Fletcher, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Geology*
S.B., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1960; M.S., Brown University, 1962; Ph.D., 1967. California Institute, 1966-. (305 Mudd) 188 South Catalina Avenue, Apt. 10.

William Alfred Fowler, Ph.D., *Professor of Physics*
B.Eng., Ohio State University, 1933; Ph.D., California Institute, 1936. Research Fellow, 1936-39; Assistant Professor, 1939-42; Associate Professor, 1942-46; Professor, 1946-. (101 Kellogg) 1565 San Pasqual Street.

Joel N. Franklin, Ph.D., *Professor of Applied Science*
B.S., Stanford University, 1950; Ph.D., 1953. Associate Professor of Applied Mechanics, California Institute, 1957-65; Professor of Applied Science, 1965-. (210 Booth) 1763 Alta Crest Drive, Altadena.

Wallace Goodman Frasher, Jr., ** M.D., *Senior Research Fellow in Engineering Science*
A.B., University of Southern California, 1941; M.D., 1951. Associate Research Professor of Medicine, Loma Linda University. Research Fellow, California Institute, 1961-63; Senior Research Fellow, 1963-. (09 Thomas) 1125 Medford Road, South Pasadena.

Steven Clark Frautschi, Ph.D., *Professor of Theoretical Physics*
B.S., Harvard College, 1955; Ph.D., Stanford University, 1958. Assistant Professor, California Institute, 1962-64; Associate Professor, 1964-66; Professor, 1966-. (170 Sloan) 175 South Madi son Avenue, Apt. 18.

Kenneth D. Frederick, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Economics*
B.A., Amherst College, 1961; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1965. California Institute, 1967-.

Sheldon Kay Friedlander, Ph.D., *Professor of Chemical and Environmental Health Engineering*
B.S., Columbia University, 1949; M.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1951; Ph.D., University of Illinois, 1954. California Institute, 1964-. (109 Keck) 1591 Oakdale Street.

Shiau-Yen Chiu Fu, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Biology*
B.M., National Taiwan University, 1962; Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1966. California Institute, 1966-67.

Sergio Piero Fubini, Ph.D., *Visiting Associate in Theoretical Physics*
Ph.D., University of Turin, 1950. Professor of Physics, University of Turin, 1962-. California Institute, 1967.

Francis Brock Fuller,* Ph.D., *Professor of Mathematics*
A.B., Princeton University, 1949; M.A., 1950; Ph.D., 1952. Research Fellow, California Institute, 1952-55; Assistant Professor, 1955-59; Associate Professor, 1959-66; Professor, 1966-.

Frederick D. Funk, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Biology*
B.S., Pennsylvania State University, 1962; M.S., 1964; Ph.D., 1966. California Institute, 1967-68.

Peter Gaehtgens, M.D., *Research Fellow in Engineering Science*
M.D., University of Cologne, 1964. Assistant, Physiological Institute, University of Cologne, 1966-. California Institute, 1967-68.

Isaiah Gallily, Ph.D., *Senior Research Fellow in Environmental Health Engineering*
M.S., The Hebrew University, Jerusalem, 1948; Ph.D., 1956. Senior Scientist, The Weizmann Institute (Rehovoth), 1962-. California Institute, 1966-. (13 Keck) 998 Emerson Street.

Ruth Gallily, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Chemistry*
M Sc., The Hebrew University, Jerusalem, 1952; Ph.D., 1955. California Institute, 1967-68. (312 Church) 998 Emerson Street.

---

*Leave of absence, 1967-68
**Part-time

Rustem Igor Gamow, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Biology*
B.A., University of Colorado, 1961; M.S., 1963; Ph.D., 1967. California Institute, 1967-68.

Antonio Garcia-Bellido, Ph.D., *Gosney Research Fellow in Biology*
M.S., University of Madrid, 1958; Ph.D., 1962. California Institute, 1966-. (301 Kerckhoff) 830 North El Molino Avenue.

Elsa Meints Garmire, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Applied Science*
A.B., Radcliffe College, 1961; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1965. California Institute, 1966-. (221 Steele) 296 South Chester Avenue.

Gordon Paul Garmire, Ph.D., *Senior Research Fellow in Physics*
A.B., Harvard College, 1959; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1962. California Institute, 1966-. (54 W. Bridge) 296 South Chester Avenue.

Christopher David Garner, B.Sc., *Research Fellow in Chemistry*
B.Sc., Nottingham University, 1963. California Institute, 1966-. (33 Spalding) 120 South Wilson Avenue.

Justine Spring Garvey, Ph.D., *Senior Research Fellow in Chemistry*
B.S., Ohio State University, 1944; M.S., 1948; Ph.D., 1950. Research Fellow, California Institute, 1951-57; Senior Research Fellow, 1957-. (319 Church) 698 Arden Road.

George Rousetos Gavalas, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Chemical Engineering*
B.S., Technical University of Athens, 1958; M.S., University of Minnesota, 1962; Ph.D., 1964. Assistant Professor, California Institute, 1964-67; Associate Professor, 1967-. (209 Spalding) 6115 Glen Oak, Los Angeles.

Murray Gell-Mann,* Ph.D., Sc.D., D.Sc., *Robert Andrews Millikan Professor of Theoretical Physics*
B.S., Yale University, 1948; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1950; Sc.D., Yale University, 1959; D.Sc., University of Chicago, 1967. Associate Professor, California Institute, 1955-56; Professor, 1956-67; Millikan Professor, 1967-.

Nicholas George, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering*
B.S., University of California, 1949; M.S., University of Maryland, 1956; Ph.D., California Institute, 1959. Visiting Associate Professor, 1959-60; Associate Professor, 1960-. (117 Steele) 555 Elizabeth Street.

Salvatore Giaquinto, M.D., *Research Fellow in Biology*
M.D., University of Naples, 1961. California Institute, 1967-68.

Horace Nathaniel Gilbert, M.B.A., *Professor of Business Economics*
A.B., University of Washington, 1923; M.B.A., Harvard University, 1926. Assistant Professor of Business Economics, California Institute, 1929-30; Associate Professor, 1930-47; Professor, 1947-. (104 Dabney) 1815 Orlando Road, San Marino.

Robert Blythe Gilmore, B.S., C.P.A., *Vice President for Business Affairs*
B.S., University of California (Los Angeles), 1937; C.P.A., State of California; State of Iowa, 1946. Manager of Accounting, California Institute, 1948-52; Assistant Comptroller, 1952-58; Comptroller, 1958-62; Vice President, 1962-. (105 Throop) 2485 North Allen Avenue, Altadena.

Moses Glasner, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*
B.A., University of California (Los Angeles), 1963; Ph.D., 1966. California Institute, 1967-. (Sloan Lab) 9431 Haines Canyon Avenue, Tujunga.

William Andrew Goddard III, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Theoretical Chemistry*
B.S., University of California (Los Angeles), 1960; Ph.D., California Institute, 1964. Noyes Research Fellow in Chemistry, 1964-66; Noyes Research Instructor, 1966-67; Assistant Professor of Theoretical Chemistry, 1967-. (205 Church) 1550 Locust Street.

Alexander Franklin Hermann Goetz, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Planetary Science*
B.S., California Institute, 1961; M.S., 1962; Ph.D., 1967. Research Fellow, 1967.

Bhaskar Gangadhar Gokhale, D.Sc., *Visiting Associate in Physics*
B.Sc., Agra University, 1941; M.Sc., 1943; M.Sc., Allahabad University, 1945; D.Sc., University of Paris, 1950. Professor of Physics, Lucknow University, 1966-. California Institute, 1966-67.

Peter Goldreich, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Planetary Science and Astronomy*
B.S., Cornell University, 1960; Ph.D., 1963. California Institute, 1966-. (312 Mudd) 2827 North Holliston Avenue, Altadena.

Richard Morris Goldstein, Ph.D., *Visiting Associate Professor of Planetary Science*
B.S., Purdue University, 1947; M.S., California Institute, 1959; Ph.D., 1962. Manager, Telecommunications Research Section, Jet Propulsion Laboratory, 1958-. California Institute, 1967-68. (Mudd Lab) 5534 Rockcastle Drive, La Canada.

*Leave of absence, 1967-68

Ricardo Gomez, Ph.D., *Senior Research Fellow in Physics*
B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1953; Ph.D., 1956. Research Fellow, California Institute, 1956-59; Senior Research Fellow, 1959-. (176 Sloan) 3191 Glenrose Avenue, Altadena.

David Louis Goodstein,*** Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Physics*
B.S., Brooklyn College, 1960; Ph.D., University of Washington, 1965. Research Fellow, California Institute, 1966-67; Assistant Professor, 1967-.

David Reeves Goosman, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Physics*
A.B., Reed College, 1962; Ph.D., California Institute, 1967. Research Fellow, 1967-68. (4 Kellogg) Mosher-Jorgensen House.

David Frederick Goslee, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of English*
B.A., Oberlin College, 1962; M.A., Yale University, 1963; Ph.D., 1967. California Institute, 1967-.

Roy Walter Gould, Ph.D., *Professor of Electrical Engineering and Physics*
B.S., California Institute, 1949; M.S., Stanford University, 1950; Ph.D., California Institute, 1956. Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering, 1955-58; Associate Professor, 1958-60; Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering and Physics, 1960-62; Professor, 1962-. (217 Steele) 808 Linda Vista Avenue.

Howard G. Gratzner, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Biology*
B.S., Pennsylvania State University, 1956; A.M., Temple University, 1960; Ph.D., Florida State University, 1964. California Institute, 1967-68.

Harry Barkus Gray, Ph.D., *Professor of Chemistry*
B.S., Western Kentucky College, 1957; Ph.D., Northwestern University, 1960. Visiting Professor of Inorganic Chemistry, California Institute, 1965; Professor of Chemistry, 1966-. (154 Crellin) 2015 Glen Springs Road.

Horace B. Gray, Jr., Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Chemistry*
B.S., Florida State University, 1963; Ph.D., University of California, 1967. California Institute, 1967-68.

Robert Davis Gray, B.S., *Professor of Economics and Industrial Relations; Director of Industrial Relations Center*
B.S., Wharton School of Finance and Commerce, University of Pennsylvania, 1930. Associate Professor, California Institute, 1940-42; Professor, 1942-. (383 South Hill Avenue) 2486 Morslay Road, Altadena.

William Robert Gray, Ph.D., *Senior Research Fellow in Biology*
B.A., St. John's College, University of Cambridge, 1957; M.A., Ph.D., University of Cambridge, 1964. Research Fellow, California Institute, 1964-66; Senior Research Fellow, 1966-. (268 Church) 371 South Wilson Avenue.

James Wallace Greenlee, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of French*
B.A., University of Illinois, 1956; M.A., 1962; Ph.D., 1967. Instructor, California Institute, 1966; Assistant Professor, 1967-. (212 Dabney) 390 North Sierra Madre Boulevard.

Jesse Leonard Greenstein, Ph.D., *Professor of Astrophysics; Staff Member, Mount Wilson and Palomar Observatories, Owens Valley Radio Observatory; Executive Officer for Astronomy*
A.B., Harvard College, 1929; A.M., Harvard University, 1930; Ph.D., 1937. Associate Professor, California Institute, 1948-49; Professor, 1949-; Executive Officer, 1964-. (216 Robinson) 2057 San Pasqual Street.

Eugene Herbert Gregory, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Physics*
B.S., Washington University (St. Louis), 1958; M.S., University of California (Los Angeles), 1961; Ph.D., 1965. California Institute, 1966-. (61 Sloan) 1308-C Franklin Street, Santa Monica.

Thomas Lynn Grettenberg, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering*
B.A., Pomona College, 1957; B.S., M.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1957; Ph.D., Stanford University, 1962. Assistant Professor, California Institute, 1962-67; Associate Professor, 1967-. (211 Steele) 240 East Mendocino Street, Altadena.

Klaus Grohmann, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Chemistry*
Dipl., University of Heidelberg, 1959; Ph.D., 1963. California Institute, 1967-68.

Thomas Gutman, M.S., *Coach*
B.S., University of California (Los Angeles), 1962; M.S., 1963. California Institute, 1966-. (Gymnasium) 212 South Almont Drive, Beverly Hills.

Arie Jan Haagen-Smit, Ph.D., *Professor of Bio-organic Chemistry*
A.B., University of Utrecht, 1922; A.M., 1926; Ph.D., 1929. Associate Professor, California Institute, 1937-40; Professor, 1940-. (118 Kerckhoff) 416 South Berkeley Avenue.

***Leave of absence, first and second terms, 1967-68

Marshall Hall, Jr., Ph.D., *Professor of Mathematics; Executive Officer for Mathematics*
B.A., Yale University, 1932; Ph.D., 1936. Professor, California Institute, 1959-; Executive Officer, 1966-. (288 Sloan) 2755 East California Boulevard.

Richard L. Hallberg, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Biology*
A.B., Carleton College, 1963; Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1967. California Institute, 1967-68.

Takashi Hamada, D.Sc., *Research Fellow in Paleontology*
B.A., Yokohama National University, 1955; M.S., University of Tokyo, 1957; D.Sc., 1960. Assistant Professor, University of Tokyo, 1960-. California Institute, 1966-. (355 Arms) 397 South El Molino Avenue, Apt. B.

George Simms Hammond, Ph.D., *Arthur Amos Noyes Professor of Chemistry*
B.S., Bates College, 1943; M.S., Ph.D., Harvard University, 1947. Research Associate, Organic Chemistry, California Institute, 1956-57; Professor, 1958-64; Noyes Professor, 1964-. (254 Crellin) 1521 East Mountain Street.

George S. Hand, Jr., Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Biology*
B.S., Southeast Missouri State College, 1958; M.A., Washington University, 1961; Ph.D., University of South Carolina, 1967. California Institute, 1967-68.

David A. Hansen, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Chemistry*
B.A., Yankton College, 1961; M.S., Iowa State University, 1964; Ph.D., 1966. Assistant Professor of Materials Science, University of North Dakota, 1966-. California Institute, 1967.

Robert S. Harp, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering*
B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1959; M.S., Stanford University, 1961; Ph.D., 1964. California Institute, 1967-.

Gordon Leonard Harris, D.Sc., *Research Fellow in Aeronautics*
B.S., McGill University, 1960; M.S., Mississippi State University, 1963; D.Sc., Universite Libre de Bruxelles, 1965. California Institute, 1965-. (240 Guggenheim) 1715 South Fifth Avenue, Alhambra.

Dale Furneaux Hebbard, Ph.D., *Visiting Associate in Physics*
B.A., University of Melbourne, 1950; B.S., 1951; M.S., 1953; Ph.D., 1957. Senior Fellow, Australian National University, 1964-. Research Fellow, California Institute, 1957-60; Visiting Associate, 1967-68. (302 Kellogg) 175 South Virginia Avenue.

Erich Heftmann, Ph.D., *Research Associate in Biology*
B.A., New York University, 1942; Ph.D., University of Rochester, 1947. U.S. Department of Agriculture, 1963-. Research Fellow, California Institute, 1959; 1961-64; Research Associate, 1964-. (Dolk) 1990 East Mountain Street.

Martin August Heisenberg, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Biology*
Dipl., University of Tübingen, 1963; Ph.D., 1966. California Institute, 1966-. (65 Church) 2068 North Midlothian Drive, Altadena.

Robert Willis Hellwarth,** Ph.D., *Senior Research Fellow in Electrical Engineering*
B.Sc., Princeton University, 1952; Ph.D., Oxford University, 1955. Senior Staff Physicist, Hughes Research Laboratories, 1955-. Research Fellow in Physics, California Institute, 1955-56; Lecturer, 1957-64; Senior Research Fellow in Electrical Engineering, 1966-. (119 Steele) 522 Avondale Avenue, Los Angeles.

John Julian Hemley, Ph.D., *Visiting Associate Professor of Geology*
B.S., University of Texas, 1949; M.S., Northwestern University, 1952; Ph.D., University of California, 1958. Staff Member, U.S. Geological Survey, 1958-. California Institute, 1967.

Ernest Herman Henninger, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Chemical Engineering*
B.A., Wabash College, 1955; M.S., Purdue University, 1961; Ph.D., 1966. California Institute, 1966-. (121 Spalding) 534 Mountain Street, Apt. 3.

Frank Stephen Henyey, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Theoretical Physics*
A.B., University of California, 1963; Ph.D., California Institute, 1967. Research Fellow, 1967.

Clemens August Heusch, Dr.rer.nat., *Associate Professor of Physics*
Dipl., Technische Hochschule, Aachen, 1955; Dr.rer.nat., Technische Hochschule, Munich, 1959. Research Fellow, California Institute, 1963-65; Senior Research Fellow, 1965-67; Associate Professor, 1967-. (102 Synchrotron) 522 South Allen Avenue.

Emerson Hibbard, Ph.D., *Senior Research Fellow in Biology*
B.S., Cornell University, 1950; M.S., University of Michigan, 1957; Ph.D., 1959. Research Fellow, California Institute, 1963-66; Senior Research Fellow, 1966-. (386 Alles) 1160 Cordova Street, Apt. 9.

Alan John Hodge, Ph.D., *Professor of Biology*
B.Sc., University of Western Australia, 1946; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1952. California Institute, 1960-. (090 Alles) 195 South Wilson Avenue.

**Part-time

Horst Hoffmann, Ph.D., *Visiting Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering*
Dipl., University of Munich, 1959; Ph.D., 1961. Staff Member, 1966-. California Institute, 1967.

Aladar Hollander, M.E., *Professor of Mechanical Engineering, Emeritus*
M.E., Joseph Royal University, Budapest, 1904. Professor, California Institute, 1944-51; Professor Emeritus, 1951-. (109 Karman) 2385 Hill Drive, Los Angeles.

Michael Edwin John Holwill, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Biology*
B.Sc., King's College, London University, 1961; Ph.D., King's College and Queen Elizabeth College, London, 1964. California Institute, 1966-67.

Arnold Lawrence Horelick, M.A., *Lecturer in History*
B.A., Rutgers University, 1948; M.A., Harvard University, 1950. Senior Research Staff Member, Rand Corporation, 1958-. California Institute, 1967.

Norman Harold Horowitz, Ph.D., *Professor of Biology*
B.S., University of Pittsburgh, 1936; Ph.D., California Institute, 1939. Research Fellow, 1940-42; Senior Research Fellow, 1946; Associate Professor, 1947-53; Professor, 1953-. (218 Kerckhoff) 2495 Brigden Road.

George William Housner, Ph.D., *Professor of Civil Engineering and Applied Mechanics*
B.S., University of Michigan, 1933; M.S., California Institute, 1934; Ph.D., 1941. Assistant Professor, 1945-49; Associate Professor, 1949-53; Professor, 1953-. (223 Thomas) 4084 Chevy Chase Drive

Robert Franklin Howard, Ph.D., *Staff Member, Mount Wilson and Palomar Observatories*
B.A., Ohio Wesleyan University, 1954; Ph.D., Princeton University, 1957. Carnegie Fellow, Mount Wilson and Palomar Observatories, 1957-59; Staff Member, 1961-. (Mt. Wilson Office) 177 West Poppyfields Drive, Altadena.

Fred Hoyle, M.A., *Visiting Associate in Physics*
M.A., Fellow, St. John's College, University of Cambridge. Plumian Professor of Astronomy and Experimental Philosophy, University of Cambridge, 1958-. Visiting Professor of Astronomy, California Institute, 1953; 1954; 1956; Addison White Greenway Visiting Professor of Astronomy; Staff Member, Mount Wilson and Palomar Observatories, 1957-62; Visiting Associate, 1963; 1964; 1965; 1966; 1967.

Din-Yu Hsieh, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Engineering Science*
B.S., National Taiwan University, Taiwan, 1954; M.Sc., Brown University, 1957; Ph.D., California Institute, 1960. Research Fellow in Applied Mechanics, 1960-63; Assistant Professor 1963-. (315 Thomas) 475 East Glenarm Street.

Arthur Thornton Hubbard, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Chemistry*
B.A., Westmont College, 1963; Ph.D., California Institute, 1967. Research Fellow, 1966-. (21 Gates) 630 East Alameda Street, Altadena.

William Bogel Hubbard, Jr., Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Physics*
B.A., Rice University, 1962; Ph.D., University of California, 1967. California Institute, 1967-68. (103 E. Bridge) 3255 Summit Avenue, Altadena.

Donald Ellis Hudson, Ph.D., *Professor of Mechanical Engineering and Applied Mechanics*
B.S., California Institute, 1938; M.S., 1939; Ph.D., 1942. Instructor, 1941-43; Assistant Professor, 1943-49; Associate Professor, 1949-55; Professor, 1955-. (323 Thomas) 1066 San Pasqual Street, Apt. 16.

Edward Wesley Hughes, Ph.D., *Research Associate in Chemistry*
B.Chem., Cornell University, 1924; Ph.D., 1935. Research Fellow, California Institute, 1938-43; Senior Research Fellow, 1945-46; Research Associate, 1946-. (131 Crellin) 1582 Rose Villa Street.

Floyd Bernard Humphrey, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering*
B.S., California Institute, 1950; Ph.D., 1956. Senior Research Fellow, 1960-64; Associate Professor, 1964-. (319 Steele) 1240 Arden Road.

David John Hunt, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Chemistry*
B.Sc., Imperial College (London), 1963; Ph.D., 1966. California Institute, 1966-. (208 Church) 387 North Wilson Avenue.

Edward Hutchings, Jr., B.A., *Lecturer in Journalism, Director of Institute Publications*
B.A., Dartmouth College, 1933. Editor of Engineering and Science Monthly, California Institute, 1948-. Lecturer, 1952-. (2 Throop) 2231 Midlothian Drive, Altadena.

Robert A. Huttenback, Ph.D., *Professor of History; Master of Student Houses*
B.A., University of California (Los Angeles), 1951; Ph.D., 1959. Master of Student Houses, California Institute, 1958-; Lecturer in History, 1958-60; Assistant Professor, 1960-63; Associate Professor, 1963-66; Professor, 1966-. (Lloyd House) 1245 Arden Road.

Ardon R. Hyland, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Astronomy*
B.S., University of Queensland, 1963; Ph.D., The Australian National University, 1967. California Institute, 1967-68.

Sigeru Iizima, M.S., *Research Fellow in Electrical Engineering*
B.S., Tokyo University, 1954; M.S., 1956. Staff Member, Electrotechnical Laboratory, Tokyo, 1956-. California Institute, 1966-.

Kazuo Ikeda, Ph.D., *Visiting Associate in Biology*
B.S., Tokyo University of Education, 1952; Ph.D., University of Tokyo, 1960. Associate Professor, Juntendo University, 1960-. Research Fellow, California Institute, 1962-63; Visiting Associate, 1965-. (330 Kerckhoff) 307 South Wilson Avenue, Apt. 7.

Boris N. Ilyashenko, D.Sc., *Research Fellow in Biology*
Kand.Sc., Academy of Science, Moscow, 1955; D.Sc., 1964. California Institute, 1967.

Andrew Perry Ingersoll, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Planetary Science*
B.A., Amherst College, 1960; A.M., Harvard University, 1961; Ph.D., 1966. California Institute, 1966-. (314 Mudd) 2188 North Roosevelt, Altadena.

Robert Ellsworth Ireland, Ph.D., *Professor of Organic Chemistry*
B.A., Amherst College, 1951; M.S., University of Wisconsin, 1953; Ph.D., 1954. California Institute, 1965-. (256 Crellin) 985 East California Boulevard, Apt. 308.

Gerhard Wilhelm Israel, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Environmental Health Engineering*
Dipl., University of Heidelberg, 1962; Ph.D., Technische Hochschule, Aachen, 1965. California Institute, 1966-. (15 Keck) 320 South Sierra Madre Boulevard.

Robert Tamotsu Iwamasa, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Chemistry*
B.S., University of California, 1959; M.A., University of California (Riverside), 1964; Ph.D., California Institute, 1967. Research Fellow, 1967.

Wilfred Dean Iwan, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Applied Mechanics*
B.S., California Institute, 1957; M.S., 1958; Ph.D., 1961. Assistant Professor, 1964-67; Associate Professor, 1967-. (221 Thomas) 405 North Adams, Sierra Madre.

Jon Willis Jacklet, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Biology*
B.S., University of Oregon, 1962; M.A., 1964; Ph.D., 1966. California Institute, 1967-68. (310 Kerckhoff) 1225 Maple Street.

Alan Martin Jacobs, Ph.D., *Visiting Associate in Applied Science*
B.Engr.Phys., Cornell University, 1955; M.S., The Pennsylvania State University, 1958; Ph.D., 1963. Associate Professor of Nuclear Engineering, 1963-. California Institute, 1968.

Gail Morris Jacobson, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Chemistry*
B.A., Mount Holyoke College, 1960; M.A., 1962; Ph.D., Cornell University, 1966. California Institute, 1966-67.

Ralph A. Jacobson, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Biology*
B.A., Montclair State College, 1962; Ph.D., Cornell University, 1966. California Institute, 1966-. (013 Kerckhoff) 684 South El Molino Avenue.

Manfred Jautelat, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Chemistry*
Dipl., University of Heidelberg, 1963; Ph.D., 1965. California Institute, 1967-68.

Marc Javoy, Lic.Agreg., *Research Fellow in Geochemistry*
Lic.Agreg., University of Paris, 1961. Staff Member, Faculty of Sciences, Paris, 1962-. California Institute, 1966.

Philippe Jeanteur, M.D., *Research Fellow in Biology*
M.D., School of Medicine of Paris, 1963. California Institute, 1966-. (055 Church) 110 South Michigan Avenue, Apt. 15.

Paul Christian Jennings, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Applied Mechanics*
B.S., Colorado State University, 1958; M.S., California Institute, 1960; Ph.D., 1963. Research Fellow in Civil Engineering, 1965; Assistant Professor, 1966-. (227 Thomas) 2340 Oliveras Street, Altadena.

Eberhard K. Jobst, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of German*
M.A., University of Frankfurt, 1964; Ph.D., 1967. California Institute, 1967-.

Lane Richard Johnson, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Geophysics*
B.S., University of Minnesota, 1960; M.S., 1962; Ph.D., California Institute, 1966. Research Fellow, 1966-. (Seismo Lab.) 18 South Marguerita, Apt. 14, Alhambra.

Byrd Luther Jones, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of History*
B.A., Williams College, 1960; Ph.D., Yale University, 1966. Instructor, California Institute, 1963-66; Assistant Professor, 1966-. (331 Spalding) 383 South Catalina Avenue.

Janet Gretchen Jones, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Chemistry*
B.A., Swarthmore College, 1961; Ph.D., California Institute, 1967. Research Fellow, 1966-67.

Louis Winchester Jones, A.B., *Associate Professor of English; Dean of Admissions; Director of Undergraduate Scholarships*

A.B., Princeton University, 1922. Instructor, California Institute, 1925-37; Assistant Professor, 1937-43; Associate Professor, 1943-. Dean of Admissions, 1937-. (112 Throop) 351 California Terrace.

William Gareth Jones, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Physics*

B.S., Imperial College, London, 1962; Ph.D., 1967. California Institute, 1967. (Synchrotron) 1170 East Del Mar, Apt. 5.

John Maxwell Jordan, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Chemistry*

B.S., Central State College (Ohio), 1959; Ph.D., Ohio State University, 1963. California Institute, 1966-. (016 Church) 155 North Wilson Avenue, Apt. 8.

Jun Jugaku, Ph.D., Sc.D., *Senior Research Fellow in Astronomy*

B.S., Kyoto University, 1950; M.A., University of Michigan, 1955; Ph.D., 1958; Sc.D., Kyoto University, 1958. Associate Professor, University of Tokyo, 1963-. Research Fellow, California Institute, 1959-62; Senior Research Fellow, 1966-67.

William H. Julian, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Astronomy*

B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1961; Ph.D., 1965. California Institute, 1967-68.

Arnold Henry Kadish,** M.D., *Senior Research Fellow in Engineering*

B.A., Wayne State University, 1939; M.D., 1943. Director, Physiochemical Automation Laboratory, Los Angeles. California Institute, 1966-. (215 Steele) 14400 Villa Woods Place, Pacific Palisades.

Walter Barclay Kamb, Ph.D., *Professor of Geology and Geophysics*

B.S., California Institute, 1952; Ph.D., 1956. Assistant Professor, 1956-60; Associate Professor, 1960-62; Professor, 1962-. (210 Mudd) 3500 Fairpoint Street.

Ralph William Kavanagh,* Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Physics*

B.A., Reed College, 1950; M.A., University of Oregon, 1952; Ph.D., California Institute, 1956. Research Fellow, 1956-58; Senior Research Fellow, 1958-60; Assistant Professor, 1960-65; Associate Professor, 1965-.

Lois Marie Kay, M.S., *Research Fellow in Chemistry*

B.S., University of California (Los Angeles), 1949; M.S., 1952. Research Fellow, California Institute, 1955-58; 1959-. (220 Church) 4905 Lockhaven Street, Los Angeles.

Daniel George Keehn, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Applied Science*

B.S., University of Dayton, 1956; M.S., University of Southern California, 1958; Ph.D., Stanford University, 1963. Research Fellow in Electrical Engineering, California Institute, 1964-66; Assistant Professor of Applied Science, 1966-. (15 Steele) 1003 Wapello Street, Altadena.

Geoffrey Lorrimer Keighley, Ph.D., *Research Associate in Biology*

B.A., University of Toronto, 1926; M.S., California Institute, 1940; Ph.D., 1944. Instructor, 1943-46; Senior Research Fellow, 1946-64; Research Associate, 1964-. (227 Kerckhoff) 3112 Ewing Avenue, Altadena.

Herbert Bishop Keller, Ph.D., *Professor of Applied Mathematics*

B.E.E., Georgia Institute of Technology, 1945; M.A., New York University, 1948; Ph.D., 1954. Visiting Professor of Applied Mathematics, California Institute, 1965-66; Professor, 1967-.

Daniel Jerome Kevles, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of History*

B.A., Princeton University, 1960; Ph.D., 1964. California Institute, 1964-. (3 Dabney) 56 East Suffolk Street, Sierra Madre.

Fahmy Ibrahim Khattab, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Biology*

B.Sc., Cairo University, 1949; M.Sc., Ain Shams University, 1959; Ph.D., 1962. Staff Member, Ain Shams University, 1962-. California Institute, 1964-. (332 Kerckhoff) 250 South Michigan Boulevard.

John Mathews King, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Chemistry*

A.B., Cornell University, 1961; M.S., University of Michigan, 1963; Ph.D., 1965. California Institute, 1965-. (120 Church) 518 South Madison Avenue, Apt. 3.

Robert Burnett King, Ph.D., *Professor of Physics*

B.A., Pomona College, 1930; Ph.D., Princeton University, 1933. Associate Professor, California Institute, 1948-52; Professor, 1952-. (51 Bridge) 241 South Wilson Avenue, Apt. 104.

Arthur Louis Klein, Ph.D., *Professor of Aeronautics*

B.S., California Institute, 1921; M.S., 1924; Ph.D., 1925. Research Fellow in Physics and in Aeronautics, 1927-29; Assistant Professor, 1929-34; Associate Professor, 1934-54; Professor, 1954-. (204 Firestone) 437 via Almar, Palos Verdes Estates.

Burton H. Klein, Ph.D., *Professor of Economics*

A.B., Harvard College, 1940; Ph.D., Harvard University, 1948. California Institute, 1967-.

*Leave of absence, 1967-68

**Part-time

Wolfgang Gustav Knauss, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Aeronautics*
B.S., California Institute, 1958; M.S., 1959; Ph.D., 1963. Research Fellow, 1963-65; Assistant Professor, 1965-. (213 Firestone) 2447 North Highland Avenue, Altadena.

Rolf Knippers, M.D., *Research Fellow in Biology*
B.S., University of Munich, 1961; M.D., University of Marburg, 1963. California Institute, 1966-. (108 Kerckhoff) 799 North Craig Avenue.

James Kenyon Knowles, Ph.D., *Professor of Applied Mechanics*
B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1952; Ph.D., 1957. Assistant Professor, California Institute, 1958-61; Associate Professor, 1961-65; Professor, 1965-. (309 Thomas) 522 North Michillinda Avenue, Sierra Madre.

Donald Ervin Knuth, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Mathematics*
B.S., Case Institute of Technology, 1960; Ph.D., California Institute, 1963. Assistant Professor, 1963-66; Associate Professor, 1966-. (280 Sloan) 630 Fairview Avenue, Sierra Madre.

Joseph Blake Koepfli, D.Phil., *Research Associate in Chemistry*
A.B., Stanford University, 1924; M.A., 1925; D.Phil., Oxford University, 1928. California Institute, 1932-. (119 Church) 1137 Arden Road.

Heinz König, Dr.rer.nat., *Visiting Professor of Mathematics*
Dr.rer.nat., Kiel University, 1952. Professor of Mathematics, University of The Saar, 1965-. California Institute, 1967-68.

Alexander Kosloff,** Ph.D., *Lecturer in Russian*
A.B., University of Moscow, 1937; A.M., University of California (Los Angeles), 1942; Ph.D., University of Southern California, 1954. Associate Professor; Head, Slavic Studies Department, University of Southern California, 1962-. California Institute, 1955-61; 1962-65; 1966-. (9 Dabney) 1115 West 31st Street, Los Angeles.

Ben Zion Kozlovsky, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Physics*
M.S., The Hebrew University, Jerusalem, 1963; Ph.D., Weizmann Institute (Rehovoth), 1966. California Institute, 1966-. (203 Kellogg) 288 South Oak Knoll Avenue, Apt. 2.

Henry Alan Krieger, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*
B.A.E., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 1957; Ph.D., Brown University, 1964. Harry Bateman Research Fellow, California Institute, 1964-65; Assistant Professor, 1965-. (260 Sloan) 661 East Athens Street, Altadena.

Toshi Kubota, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Aeronautics*
B.E., Tokyo University, 1947; M.S., California Institute, 1952; Ph.D., 1957. Research Fellow, 1957-59; Assistant Professor, 1959-63; Associate Professor, 1963-. (113 Firestone) 140 Lowell Avenue, Sierra Madre.

K. S. P. Kumar, Ph.D., *Senior Research Fellow in Electrical Engineering*
B.Sc., University of Mysore, 1953; M.Sc., Karnatak University, 1955; M.S., Purdue University, 1961; Ph.D., 1964. Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering, University of Minnesota, 1967-. California Institute, 1967.

Aron Kuppermann, Ph.D., *Professor of Chemical Physics*
M.Sc., University of Sao Paulo, 1948; Ph.D., Notre Dame University, 1956. California Institute, 1963-. (62 Crellin) 2487 Morslay Road, Altadena.

Herbert R. Kwasnik, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Chemistry*
B.A., Brooklyn College of City University of New York, 1957; Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1965. California Institute, 1966-67. (358 Crellin).

Bert La Brucherie, B.E., *Coach*
B.E., University of California (Los Angeles), 1929. California Institute, 1949-. (Gymnasium) 3850 Crestway Drive, Los Angeles.

William Noble Lacey, Ph.D., *Professor of Chemical Engineering, Emeritus*
A.B., Stanford University, 1911; Ch.E., 1912; M.S., University of California, 1913; Ph.D., 1915. Instructor, California Institute, 1916-17; Assistant Professor, 1917-19; Associate Professor, 1919-31; Professor, 1931-1962. Dean of Graduate Studies, 1946-56; Dean of the Faculty, 1961-62; Professor Emeritus, 1962-. 2928 Second Avenue, San Diego.

Paco Axel Lagerstrom, Ph.D., *Professor of Applied Mathematics*
Fil.kand., University of Stockholm, 1935; Fil.lic., 1939; Ph.D., Princeton University, 1942. Research Associate in Aeronautics, California Institute, 1946-47; Assistant Professor, 1947-49; Associate Professor, 1949-52; Professor, 1952-66; Professor of Applied Mathematics, 1967-. (305 Firestone) 57 San Miguel Road.

John Ling-Yee Lam, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Electrical Engineering*
B.A., Rice University, 1962; Ph.D., California Institute, 1967. Research Fellow, 1966-. (19 Steele) 752 South Hudson Avenue.

**Part-time

Robert Franklin Landel,** Ph.D., *Senior Research Fellow in Chemical Engineering*
B.S., University of Buffalo, 1949; M.S., 1950; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1954. Section Chief, Solid Propellant Chemistry, Jet Propulsion Laboratory, 1959-. Senior Research Fellow in Materials Science, California Institute, 1965-67; Senior Research Fellow in Chemical Engineering, 1967-. (229 Keck) 1027 Sunmore Lane, Altadena.

Anton Lang, Ph.D., *Research Associate in Biology*
Ph.D., University of Berlin, 1939. Director, Plant Research Laboratory, Michigan State University, 1965-. Research Fellow, California Institute, 1950-52; Senior Research Fellow, 1952; Professor, 1959-60; Research Associate, 1966-.

Robert Vose Langmuir, Ph.D., *Professor of Electrical Engineering*
A.B., Harvard University, 1935; Ph.D., California Institute, 1943; Senior Research Fellow, 1948-50· Assistant Professor, 1950-52; Associate Professor, 1952-57; Professor, 1957-. (115 Steele) 1855 Homewood Drive, Altadena.

Beach Langston, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of English*
A.B., The Citadel, 1933; M.A., Claremont College, 1934; Ph.D., University of North Carolina, 1940. Assistant Professor, California Institute, 1947-53; Associate Professor, 1953-. (301 Dabney) 420 South Parkwood Avenue.

Major Charles J. Larkin, M.A., *Professor of Aerospace Studies*
B.A., George Washington University, 1962; M.A., 1963; M.A., University of Southern California, 1966. California Institute, 1967-. (Building T-1) 2166 Casa Grande.

Richard Lewis Lau, Ph.D., *Bateman Research Fellow in Mathematics*
B.A., Yale University, 1963; M.A., 1965; Ph.D., 1967. California Institute, 1967-68.

Charles Christian Lauritsen, Ph.D., LL.D., *Professor of Physics, Emeritus*
Graduate, Odense Teknische Skole, 1911; Ph.D., California Institute, 1929; LL.D., University of California, 1965. Assistant Professor, California Institute, 1930-31; Associate Professor, 1931-35; Professor, 1935-62; Professor Emeritus, 1962-. 1444 Del Mar Boulevard.

Thomas Lauritsen, Ph.D., *Professor of Physics*
B.S., California Institute, 1936; Ph.D., 1939; Senior Research Fellow, 1945; Assistant Professor, 1946-50; Associate Professor, 1950-55; Professor, 1955-. (103 Kellogg) 1559 Rose Villa Street.

Norman Ronald Lebovitz, Ph.D., *Visiting Associate Professor of Astronomy*
A.B., University of California (Los Angeles), 1956; M.S., University of Chicago, 1957; Ph.D., 1961. Associate Professor of Mathematics, 1963-. Senior Research Fellow in Physics, California Institute, 1966; Visiting Associate Professor of Astronomy, 1968.

Ernest Bruce Lee, Ph.D., *Visiting Associate in Electrical Engineering*
B.S., University of North Dakota, 1955; M.S., 1956; Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1960. Professor of Electrical Engineering and Control Science, 1966-. California Institute, 1968.

Kelvin Shun-Hung Lee,** Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Electrical Engineering*
B.S., California Institute, 1960; M.S., 1961; Ph.D., 1964. Research Fellow, 1963-. (111 Steele) 73 South Daisy Avenue, Apt. 5.

Lester Lees, M.S., *Professor of Aeronautics*
S.B., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1940; M.S., 1941. Associate Professor, California Institute, 1953-55; Professor, 1955-. (103 Firestone) 925 Alta Pine Drive, Altadena.

Robert Benjamin Leighton, Ph.D., *Professor of Physics; Staff Member, Mount Wilson and Palomar Observatories*
B.S., California Institute, 1941; M.S., 1944; Ph.D., 1947. Research Fellow, 1947-49; Assistant Professor, 1949-53; Associate Professor, 1953-59; Professor, 1959-. (18 Bridge) 2440 Glen Canyon Road, Altadena.

Conway B. Leovy, Ph.D., *Visiting Associate Professor of Planetary Science*
A.B., University of Southern California, 1954; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1963. Research Meteorologist, Rand Corporation, 1963-. California Institute, 1967.

Arnold Jay Levine, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Biology*
B.A., Harpur College (New York), 1961; Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania, 1966. California Institute, 1966-. (184 Alles) 550 East California Boulevard.

Edward B. Lewis, Ph.D., *Thomas Hunt Morgan Professor of Biology*
B.A., University of Minnesota, 1939; Ph.D., California Institute, 1942. Instructor, 1946-48; Assistant Professor, 1948-49; Associate Professor, 1949-56; Professor, 1956-66; Morgan Professor, 1966-. (303 Kerckhoff) 805 Winthrop Road, San Marino.

Markus F. Lezzi, Dr.sc.nat., *Research Fellow in Biology*
Dipl., Federal Institute of Technology, (Zurich) 1961; Dr.sc.nat., 1967. California Institute, 1966-. (022 Kerckhoff) 408 South Marengo Avenue.

Hans Wolfgang Liepmann, Ph.D., *Professor of Aeronautics*
Ph.D., University of Zurich, 1938. Assistant Professor, California Institute, 1939-46; Associate Professor, 1946-49; Professor, 1949-. (303 Karman) 652 Antrim Place.

**Part-time

Chun K. Lim, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Chemical Engineering*
B.S., University of Missouri, 1960; M.S., The Pennsylvania State University, 1962; Ph.D., 1967. California Institute, 1967-68.

Frederick Charles Lindvall, Ph.D., D.Sc., Dr.Eng., *Professor of Electrical and Mechanical Engineering; Chairman of the Division of Engineering and Applied Science*
B.S., University of Illinois, 1924; Ph.D., California Institute, 1928; D.Sc., National University of Ireland, 1963; Dr.Eng., Purdue University, 1966. Instructor in Electrical Engineering, California Institute, 1930-31; Assistant Professor, 1931-37; Associate Professor of Electrical and Mechanical Engineering, 1937-42; Professor, 1942-; Division Chairman, 1945-. (201 Thomas) 1224 Arden Road.

Peter Barry Stuart Lissaman,, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Aeronautics*
B.Sc., Natal University, South Africa, 1951; B.A., University of Cambridge, 1954; M.S., California Institute, 1955; Ph.D., 1966. Assistant Professor, 1962-. (201 Firestone) 661 South El Molino Avenue.

Peter Christian Lockemann, Dr.Ing., *Research Fellow in Engineering*
Dipl. Ing., Institute of Technology, Munich, 1958; Dr.Ing., 1963. California Institute, 1963-. (17 Steele) 320 South Mentor Avenue.

Geoffrey Longworth, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Physics*
B.S., University of Birmingham, 1960; Ph.D., 1963. California Institute, 1966-. (157 W. Bridge) 3660 Leilani Way, Altadena.

Heinz Adolph Lowenstam, Ph.D., *Professor of Paleoecology*
Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1939. California Institute, 1952-. (361 Arms) 1341 East Orange Grove, Apt. 2.

Peter Herman Lowy, Doctorandum, *Senior Research Fellow in Biology*
Doctorandum, University of Vienna, 1936. Research Fellow, California Institute, 1949-65; Senior Research Fellow, 1965-. (219 Kerckhoff) 188 South Meredith Avenue.

Ronald B. Luftig, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Biology*
B.S., City College of New York, 1960; M.S., New York University, 1962; Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1967. California Institute, 1967-68.

Thomas S. Lundgren, Ph.D., *Visiting Associate in Applied Mathematics*
B.S., University of Minnesota, 1954; M.S., 1956; Ph.D., 1960. Professor of Aeronautics and Engineering Mechanics, University of Minnesota, 1966-. California Institute, 1967-68.

Harold Lurie, Ph.D., *Professor of Engineering Science; Associate Dean of Graduate Studies*
B.Sc., University of Natal, South Africa, 1940; M.Sc., 1946; Ph.D., California Institute, 1950. Lecturer in Aeronautics, 1948-50; Assistant Professor of Applied Mechanics, 1953-56; Associate Professor, 1956-64; Professor of Engineering Science, 1964-; Assistant Dean of Graduate Studies, 1964-66; Associate Dean, 1966-. (325 Thomas, 117 Throop) 2401 Midlothian Drive, Altadena.

Wilhelmus A. J. Luxemburg, Ph.D., *Professor of Mathematics*
Ph.D., Delft Institute of Technology, 1955. Assistant Professor, California Institute, 1958-60; Associate Professor, 1960-62; Professor, 1962-. (366 Sloan) 817 South El Molino.

George Eber MacGinitie, M.A., *Professor of Biology, Emeritus*
A.B., Fresno State College, 1925; M.A., Stanford University, 1928. California Institute, 1932-57; Professor Emeritus, 1957-.

Piers Mackesy, D.Phil., *Visiting Professor of History*
B.A., Oxford University, 1950; D.Phil., 1953. Fellow, Pembroke College, Oxford University, 1954-. California Institute, 1966.

George Rupert MacMinn, A.B., *Professor of English, Emeritus*
A.B., Brown University, 1905. California Institute, 1918-54; Professor Emeritus, 1954-. 255 South Bonnie Avenue.

Mitsugu Makita, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Astrophysics*
B.S., University of Tokyo, 1955; M.S., 1957; Ph.D., 1963. Lecturer Tokyo Astronomical Observatory, 1966-. California Institute, 1966-67.

Sudarshan Kumar Malhotra, Ph.D., *Senior Research Fellow in Biology*
B.S., University College, Hoshiarpur, 1954; M.S., 1955; Ph.D., Panjab University (India), 1957; D.Phil., Oxford University, 1960. Research Fellow, California Institute, 1963-66; Senior Research Fellow, 1966-. (332 Kerckhoff) 231 South Catalina Avenue, Apt. 2.

Ralph G. Mancke, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Chemical Engineering*
B.S., Yale University, 1962; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1967. California Institute, 1967-68.

Oscar Mandel, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of English*
B.A., New York University, 1947; M.A., Columbia University, 1948; Ph.D., Ohio State University, 1951. Visiting Associate Professor, California Institute, 1961-62; Associate Professor, 1962-. (314 Dabney) 2118 Linnington Avenue, Los Angeles.

Jeffrey E. Mandula, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Theoretical Physics*
A.B., Columbia University, 1962; A.M., Harvard University, 1964; Ph.D., 1966. California Institute, 1967-68.

Ramani Mani, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Mechanical Engineering*
B.E., University of Bombay, 1963; M.S., California Institute, 1964; Ph.D., 1967. Research Fellow, 1967.

Ernesto Emilio Maqueda, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Physics*
M.Sc., Universidad Nacional de Cuyo, Argentina, 1960; Ph.D., 1964. California Institute, 1967. (303 Kellogg) 830 North El Molino Avenue, Apt. 14.

Frank Earl Marble, Ph.D., *Professor of Jet Propulsion and Mechanical Engineering*
B.S., Case Institute of Technology, 1940; M.S., 1942; A.E., California Institute, 1947; Ph.D., 1948. Instructor, 1948-49; Assistant Professor, 1949-53; Associate Professor, 1953-57; Professor, 1957-. (203 Guggenheim) 1665 East Mountain Street.

David George Marsh, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Chemistry*
B.Sc., University of Birmingham, England, 1961; Ph.D., University of Cambridge, 1964. California Institute, 1967. (312 Church) 231 South Hudson Avenue, Apt. 5.

Richard Edward Marsh, Ph.D., *Senior Research Fellow in Chemistry*
B.S., California Institute, 1943; Ph.D., University of California (Los Angeles), 1950. Research Fellow, California Institute, 1950-55; Senior Research Fellow, 1955-. (211 Church) 1947 Sherwood Road, San Marino.

David R. Marshall, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Chemistry*
B.A., Keble College, Oxford University, 1962; Ph.D., The University of Western Ontario, 1967. California Institute, 1967-68.

Hardy Cross Martel, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering*
B.S., California Institute, 1949; M.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1950; Ph.D., California Institute, 1956. Instructor, 1953-55; Assistant Professor, 1955-58; Associate Professor, 1958-. (213 Steele) 1864 Midlothian Drive, Altadena.

Laurence Robbin Martin, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Chemistry*
B.A., Pomona College, 1961; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1966. California Institute, 1966-. (54 Crellin) 555 South Los Robles Avenue.

Robert Frederick Martin, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Chemistry*
A.B., Bowdoin College, 1958; Ph.D., Louisiana State University, 1967. California Institute, 1967-68.

Jon Mathews, Ph.D., *Professor of Theoretical Physics*
B.A., Pomona College, 1952; Ph.D., California Institute, 1957. Instructor, 1957-59; Assistant Professor, 1959-62; Associate Professor, 1962-66; Professor, 1966-. (158 Sloan) 459 West Loma Alta Drive, Altadena.

Ann Matthysse, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Biology*
B.A., Radcliffe College, 1961; Ph.D., Harvard University, 1967. California Institute, 1966-. (015 Kerckhoff) 638 Douglas Street.

James Walter Mayer, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering*
B.S., Purdue University, 1952; Ph.D., 1959. California Institute, 1967-.

George P. Mayhew, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of English*
A.B., Harvard College, 1941; M.A., Harvard University, 1947; Ph.D., 1953. Assistant Professor, California Institute, 1954-60; Associate Professor, 1960-. (307 Dabney) 485 South Grand Avenue.

Gilbert Donald McCann, Ph.D., *Professor of Applied Science; Director, Willis H. Booth Computing Center*
B.S., California Institute, 1934; M.S., 1935; Ph.D., 1939. Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering, 1946-47; Professor, 1947-66; Professor of Applied Science; Director, 1966-. (206 Booth) 2247 North Villa Heights Road.

Caleb W. McCormick, Jr.,* M.S., *Associate Professor of Civil Engineering*
B.S., University of California, 1945; M.S., 1948. Instructor, California Institute, 1949-51; Assistant Professor, 1951-57; Associate Professor, 1957-. (215 Thomas) 1285 Leonard Avenue.

Richard Alan McCray, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Physics and Planetary Science*
B.S., Stanford University, 1959; M.A., University of California (Los Angeles), 1962; Ph.D., 1967. (203 Kellogg) 10627 Holman Avenue, Los Angeles.

Jack Edward McKee, Sc.D., *Professor of Environmental Health Engineering*
B.S., Carnegie Institute of Technology, 1936; M.S., Harvard University, 1939; Sc.D., 1941. Associate Professor of Sanitary Engineering, California Institute, 1949-56; Professor, 1956-60; Professor of Environmental Health Engineering, 1960-. (105 Keck) 635 East Orange Grove, Sierra Madre.

---

*Leave of absence, 1967-68

Dan Peter McKenzie, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Geophysics*
B.A., University of Cambridge, 1963; Ph.D., 1966. California Institute, 1967. (Seismo Lab) 307 South Wilson Avenue, Apt. 3.

Basil Vincent McKoy, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Theoretical Chemistry*
B.S., Nova Scotia Technical College, 1960; Ph.D., Yale University, 1964. Noyes Research Instructor in Chemistry, California Institute, 1964-66; Assistant Professor of Theoretical Chemistry, 1967-. (203 Church) 630 Wendover Road.

Carver Andress Mead, Ph.D., *Professor of Electrical Engineering*
B.S., California Institute, 1956; M.S., 1957; Ph.D., 1960. Instructor, 1958-59; Assistant Professor, 1959-62; Associate Professor, 1962-67; Professor, 1967-. (315 Steele) 2036 Pasadena Glen Road.

Robert W. Meech, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Biology*
B.Sc., University of Southampton, 1963; Ph.D., 1966. California Institute, 1966-. (330 Kerckhoff) 2103 San Pasqual Street.

Herbert Joel Meiselman, Sc.D., *Research Fellow in Engineering Science*
B.S., Michigan Technological University, 1962; Sc.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1965. California Institute, 1965-. (09 Thomas) 2494 North Ganesha Avenue, Altadena.

Gerhard W. D. Meissner, Dr.rer.nat., *Research Fellow in Biology*
B.S., Free University of Berlin, 1963; Dr.rer.nat., Technical University of Berlin, 1965. California Institute, 1966-. (80 Alles) 123 North Michigan Avenue.

James Edgar Mercereau,** Ph.D., *Research Associate in Physics*
B.A., Pomona College, 1953; M.S., University of Illinois, 1954; Ph.D., California Institute, 1959. Manager, Cryogenic Devices Department, Ford Motor Company, Newport Beach, 1965-. Assistant Professor, California Institute, 1959-62; Visiting Associate, 1964-65; Research Associate, 1965-. (61 Sloan) 32742 Empress Way, Monarch Bay, South Laguna.

John R. Merriam, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Biology*
B.S., University of Wisconsin, 1962; M.S., University of Washington, 1963; Ph.D., 1966. California Institute, 1967-68.

Virginia Merriam, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Biology*
B.S., Elizabethtown College, 1962; Ph.D., University of Washington, 1966. California Institute, 1967-68.

William Whipple Michael, B.S., *Professor of Civil Engineering, Emeritus*
B.S., Tufts College, 1909. California Institute, 1918-1956. Professor Emeritus, 1956-. (109 Thomas) 388 South Oak Avenue.

Robert David Middlebrook, Ph.D., *Professor of Electrical Engineering*
B.A., University of Cambridge, 1952; M.S., Stanford University, 1953; Ph.D., 1955. Assistant Professor, California Institute, 1955-58; Associate Professor, 1958-65; Professor, 1965-. (207 Steele) 1570 Wilson Avenue, San Marino.

Julius Miklowitz, Ph.D., *Professor of Applied Mechanics*
B.S., University of Michigan, 1943; Ph.D., 1949. Associate Professor, California Institute, 1956-62; Professor, 1962-. (317 Thomas) 5255 Vista Miguel Drive, La Canada.

Peter MacNaughton Miller, Ph.D., *Lecturer in English; Associate Director of Admissions and Undergraduate Scholarships*
A.B., Princeton University, 1934; Ph.D., 1939. Assistant Director, California Institute, 1956-63; Lecturer, 1957-; Associate Director, 1963-. (112 Throop) 1590 Oakdale Street.

Edward J. Mitchell,** Ph.D., *Lecturer in Economics*
B.A., Bowling Green State University, 1960; Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania, 1966. Economist, The Rand Corporation, 1965-. California Institute, 1967.

Herschel Kenworthy Mitchell, Ph.D., *Professor of Biology*
B.S., Pomona College, 1936; M.S., Oregon State College, 1938; Ph.D., University of Texas, 1941. Senior Research Fellow, California Institute, 1946-49; Associate Professor, 1949-53; Professor, 1953-. (280 Alles) 915 Rosalind Road, San Marino.

Mary B. Mitchell, M.A., *Research Fellow in Biology*
B.S., George Washington University, 1941; M.A., Stanford University, 1945. California Institute, 1946-. (210 Kerckhoff) 169 North Hudson Avenue.

K. K. Mittal, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Biology*
B.Sc., St. John's College, Agra University, 1954; M.S., University of Illinois, 1962; Ph.D., 1965. California Institute, 1966-. (89 Alles) 404 North Garfield Avenue.

Alan Theodore Moffet, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Radio Astronomy; Staff Member, Owens Valley Radio Observatory*
B.A., Wesleyan University, 1957; Ph.D., California Institute, 1961. Research Fellow, 1962-66; Assistant Professor; Staff Member, 1966-. (111 Robinson) 550 Ladera Street.

**Part-time

Bruce Malcolm Monroe, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Chemistry*
B.A., Wabash College, 1962; M.S., University of Illinois, 1964; Ph.D., 1966. California Institute, 1967. (251 Crellin) 130 North Michigan Avenue, Apt. 10.

Derek William Moore, Ph.D., *Senior Research Fellow in Applied Mathematics*
B.A., University of Cambridge, 1954; M.A., Ph.D., 1958. California Institute, 1966.

Dino Antonio Morelli, Ph.D., *Professor of Engineering Design*
B.E., Queensland University, 1937; M.E., 1942; M.S., California Institute, 1945; Ph.D., 1946. Lecturer in Mechanical Engineering, 1948-49; 1958-59; Assistant Professor, 1949-56; Associate Professor, 1959-61; Professor of Engineering Design, 1961-. (301 Thomas) 1375 Chamberlain Road.

David Hugh Morgan, Ph.D., *Gosney Research Fellow in Biology*
B.Sc., University of Sheffield, 1956; Ph.D., University College (London), 1964. Senior Scientific Officer, John Innes Institute, 1964-. California Institute, 1967-68.

James John Morgan, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Environmental Health Engineering*
B.C.E., Manhattan College, 1954; M.S.E., University of Michigan, 1956; M.A., Harvard University, 1962; Ph.D., 1964. California Institute, 1965-. (5 Keck) 174 South Sunnyside, Sierra Madre.

Rudolf Ludwig Mössbauer, Dr.rer.nat., Sc.D., Nobel Laureate, *Visiting Professor of Physics*
B.S., Institute for Technical Physics, Munich, 1949; Dr.rer.nat., 1958; Sc.D., Gustavus Adolphus College, 1963. Professor of Physics, Institute for Technical Physics, Munich, 1964-. Research Fellow, California Institute, 1960; Senior Research Fellow, 1961; Professor, 1961-64; Visiting Professor, 1965; 1966; 1967.

Duane O. Muhleman, *Associate Professor of Planetary Science*
B.S., University of Toledo, 1953; Ph.D., Harvard University, 1963. California Institute, 1967-.

Guido Münch, Ph.D., *Professor ofAstronomy; Staff Member, Mount Wilson and Palomar Observatories*
B.S., Universidad Nacional Autonoma de Mexico, 1938; M.S., 1944; Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1947. Assistant Professor, California Institute, 1951-54; Associate Professor, 1954-59; Professor, 1959-. (213-B Robinson) 268 Pleasant Street, Apt. 7.

Edwin Stanton Munger, Ph.D., *Professor of Geography*
M.S., University of Chicago, 1948; Ph.D., 1951. Visiting Lecturer, American Universities Field Staff, California Institute, 1954; 1957; 1960; Professor, 1961-. (129 Keck) 425 Ninita Parkway.

Steven L. Murov, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Chemistry*
B.S., Harvey Mudd College, 1962; Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1966. California Institute, 1966-67.

Bruce Churchill Murray, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Planetary Science; Staff Associate, Mount Wilson and Palomar Observatories*
S.B., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1953; S.M., 1954; Ph.D., 1955. Research Fellow in Space Science, California Institute, 1960-63; Associate Professor of Planetary Science, 1963-; Staff Associate, 1965-. (105 Mudd) 1535 Sierra Madre Villa Avenue.

Harold Z. Musselman, A.B., *Director of Physical Education and Athletics, Emeritus*
A.B., Cornell College, 1920. Instructor, California Institute, 1921-24; Manager of Athletics, 1924-35; Assistant Director of Physical Education and Manager of Athletics, 1935-42; Acting Director of Physical Education, 1942-43; Director of Physical Education and Manager of Athletics, 1943-47; Director of Athletics and Physical Education, 1947-64; Administrative Adviser, 1964-66; Director, Emeritus, 1966-. 1080 North Holliston Avenue.

Philip C. Myhre, Ph.D., *Visiting Associate in Chemistry*
B.A., Pacific Lutheran College, 1954; Ph.D., University of Washington, 1958. Associate Professor, Harvey Mudd College, 1965-. California Institute, 1967-68.

Kunio Nagatani, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Physics*
B.S., Tohoku University, 1958; M.S., 1960; Ph.D., Yale University, 1965. California Institute, 1967-. (02 Kellogg) 130 South Michigan Avenue, Apt. 14.

Ken-Ichi Naka, D.Sc., *Research Associate in Biology and Applied Science*
B.S., Kyushu University, 1955; M.S., 1957; D.Sc., 1960. California Institute, 1967-.

George S. Nakai, M.D., *Research Fellow in Biology*
B.S., University of Utah, 1952; M.D., 1956. Assistant Professor of Medicine, University of California (Los Angeles), 1964-. California Institute, 1965-. (123 Kerckhoff) 382 South San Marino Avenue.

Henry Victor Neher, Ph.D., *Professor of Physics*
A.B., Pomona College, 1926; Ph.D., California Institute, 1931. Instructor and Assistant Professor, 1933-40; Associate Professor, 1940-44; Professor, 1944-. (24 Bridge) 885 North Holliston Avenue.

James H. Nerrie, B.S., *Coach*
Diploma, Savage School for Physical Education, 1933; B.S., Rutgers University, 1941. California Institute, 1946-. (Gymnasium) 1561 Iroquois Avenue, Long Beach.

Markus Neuenschwander, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Chemistry*
Lic., University of Bern, 1961; Ph.D., 1963. California Institute, 1967-68.

Gerry Neugebauer, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Physics; Staff Associate, Mount Wilson and Palomar Observatories*
A.B., Cornell University, 1954; Ph.D., California Institute, 1960. Assistant Professor, 1962-65; Associate Professor; Staff Associate, 1965-. (22 Bridge) 580 East Alameda Street, Altadena.

Charles Newton, Ph.B., *Assistant to the President; Lecturer in English*
Ph.B., University of Chicago, 1933. Assistant to the President, California Institute, 1948-; Director of Development, 1961-66; Lecturer, 1955; 1960-62; 1966-. (305 Dabney) 960 San Pasqual Street.

Marc-Aurele Nicolet, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering*
Ph.D., University of Basel, Switzerland, 1958. Assistant Professor, California Institute, 1959-65; Associate Professor, 1965-. (311 Steele) 955 East Del Mar Boulevard.

Cornelius Christoph Noack, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Physics*
Dipl., University of Heidelberg, 1961; Ph.D., 1964. Privatdozent, University of Heidelberg, 1966-. California Institute, 1967-68. (263 W. Bridge) 1689 Walworth Avenue.

Roger Gordon Noll,* Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Economics*
B.S., California Institute, 1962; M.A., Harvard University, 1965; Ph.D., 1967. Instructor, California Institute, 1965-67; Assistant Professor, 1967-.

Ulf Norrsell, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Biology*
B.M., University of Lund, Sweden, 1957; Ph.D., University of Goteborg, 1966. California Institute, 1968.

Wheeler James North, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Environmental Health Engineering*
B.S., California Institute, 1944; 1950; M.S., Ph.D., University of California, 1953. Visiting Assistant Professor of Biology, California Institute, 1962; Associate Professor of Environmental Health Engineering, 1963-. (11 Keck) 2336 Minuteman Way, Costa Mesa.

Roman Novins,** M.A., *Lecturer in Russian*
M.A., Sequoia University, 1952. Staff Member, Department of Slavic Studies, University of Southern California, 1960-. California Institute, 1962-. (9 Dabney) 1101 East Loma Alta Drive, Altadena.

Patrick William Nye, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Applied Science*
B.Sc., Reading University (England), 1958; Ph.D., 1962. Staff Physicist, California Institute, 1965-66; Research Fellow, 1966-. (14 Booth) 1601 North Allen Avenue.

Orpha Caroline Ochse,** Ph.D., *Lecturer in Music*
B.M., Central College, Fayette, Missouri, 1947; M.M., Eastman School of Music, University of Rochester, 1948; Ph.D., 1953. California Institute, 1960-. (204 Dabney) 1045 North Marengo Avenue.

Hiroshi Oka, M.D., Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Biology*
M.D., Kyoto University, 1957; Ph.D., 1964. California Institute, 1967-68.

John Beverley Oke, Ph.D., *Professor of Astronomy; Staff Member, Mount Wilson and Palomar Observatories*
B.A., University of Toronto, 1949; M.A., 1950; Ph.D., Princeton University, 1953. Assistant Professor, California Institute, 1958-61; Associate Professor, 1961-64; Professor, 1964-. (220 Robinson) 1102 Beverly Way, Altadena.

Robert Warner Oliver, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Economics*
A.B., University of Southern California, 1943; A.M., 1948; A.M., Princeton University, 1950; Ph.D., 1957. Assistant Professor, California Institute, 1959-61; Associate Professor, 1961-. (209 Dabney) 3197 San Pasqual Street.

O. Timothy O'Meara, Ph.D., *Visiting Professor of Mathematics*
B.Sc., University of Cape Town, 1947; M.Sc., 1948; Ph.D., Princeton University, 1953. Professor, University of Notre Dame, 1962-. California Institute, 1968.

Jan H. Oort, Ph.D., *Research Associate in Astronomy*
Ph.D., University of Groningen, 1926. Professor of Astronomy; Director of Observatory, University of Leiden, 1945-. Visiting Professor, California Institute, 1952; Research Associate, 1967-68.

Robert Allen Osteryoung, Ph.D., *Visiting Associate in Chemistry*
B.S., University of Ohio, 1949; M.S., University of Illinois, 1951; Ph.D., 1954. Group Leader, North American Aviation Science Center, 1962-. California Institute, 1963-. (123 Gates) 22160 Parthenia Street, Canoga Park.

*Leave of absence, 1967-68

**Part-time

Harald Ostvold, M.A., *Director of Libraries*
B.A., Hamline University, 1936; B.S., University of Minnesota, 1939; M.A., 1940. California Institute, 1963-. (Millikan Library) 2330 Glen Canyon Road, Altadena.

Ray David Owen, Ph.D., Sc.D., *Professor of Biology; Chairman of the Division of Biology*
B.S., Carroll College, 1937; Ph.M., University of Wisconsin, 1938; Ph.D., 1941; Sc.D., Carroll College, 1962. Gosney Fellow, California Institute, 1946-47; Associate Professor, 1947-53; Professor, 1953-; Chairman, 1961-. (165 Church) 1583 Rose Villa Street.

Ernest Ronald Oxburgh, Ph.D., *Visiting Associate Professor of Geology*
B.A., M.A., Oxford University, 1957; Ph.D., Princeton University, 1960. Fellow in Geology, Oxford University, 1964-. California Institute, 1967-68.

William England Palke, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Chemistry*
B.S., California Institute, 1962; Ph.D., Harvard University, 1966. California Institute, 1966-. (212 Church) 430 North Catalina Avenue, Apt. 2.

Charles Herach Papas, Ph.D., *Professor of Electrical Engineering*
B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1941; M.S., Harvard University, 1946; Ph.D., 1948. Lecturer, California Institute, 1952-54; Associate Professor, 1954-59; Professor, 1959-. (113 Steele) 543 Vallombrosa Drive.

Rohit Jivanlal Parikh, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Mathematics*
A.B., Harvard College, 1957; A.M., Harvard University, 1959; Ph.D., 1962. California Institute, 1967.

Eugene Newman Parker, Ph.D., *Visiting Associate in Physics*
B.S., Michigan State University, 1948; Ph.D., California Institute, 1951. Professor, Fermi Institute, University of Chicago, 1962-. California Institute, 1967.

Eduardo Julio Passeron, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Chemistry*
Lic., University of Buenos Aires, 1957; Ph.D., 1965. Assistant Professor of Chemistry, 1957-. California Institute, 1967-68.

Claire Cameron Patterson, Ph.D., *Senior Research Fellow in Geochemistry*
A.B., Grinnell College, 1943; M.S., University of Iowa, 1944; Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1951. Research Fellow, California Institute, 1952-53; Senior Research Fellow, 1953-. (114 Mudd) 5303 Crown Avenue, La Cañada.

John Rayden Patterson, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Physics*
B.Sc., University of Adelaide, 1963; Ph.D., Australian National University, 1966. California Institute, 1966-. (305 Kellogg) 477 South El Molino Avenue, Apt. 6.

Rodman Wilson Paul*, Ph.D., *Professor of History*
A.B., Harvard University, 1936; M.A., 1937; Ph.D., 1943. Associate Professor, California Institute, 1947-51; Professor, 1951-. (8 Dabney) 586 La Loma Road.

Linus Pauling, Ph.D., Sc.D., L.H.D., U.J.D., D.H.C., D.F.A., LL.D., Nobel Laureate, *Research Associate in Chemistry*
B.S., Oregon State College, 1922; Ph.D., California Institute, 1925. Research Associate, 1926-27; Assistant Professor, 1927-29; Associate Professor, 1929-31; Professor, 1931-64; Chairman of the Division of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering, 1936-58; Research Associate, 1964-. 794 Hot Springs Road, Santa Barbara.

John V. Peach, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Astronomy*
Ph.D., Brasenose College, Oxford University, 1966. California Institute, 1966-. (Mount Wilson Office) 390 North Madison Avenue, Apt. 11.

Charles William Peck, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Physics*
B.S., New Mexico College of Agricultural and Mechanical Arts, 1956; Ph.D., California Institute, 1964. Research Fellow, 1964-65; Assistant Professor, 1965-. (Synchrotron) 105 North San Marino Avenue.

Avigdor Persky, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Chemistry*
M.Sc., The Hebrew University, Jerusalem, 1960; Ph.D., Weizmann Institute of Science, 1965. California Institute, 1966-. (54 Crellin) 307 South Wilson Avenue.

Börje Ingvar Persson, Fil.dr., *Research Fellow in Physics*
Fil.kand., University of Lund, 1954; Fil.mag., 1955; Fil.lic., 1959; Fil.dr., 1965. California Institute, 1965-. (261 W. Bridge) 522 Claremont Street.

James Gordon Peters, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Physics*
A.B., Indiana University, 1959; M.A., 1964; Ph.D., 1967. California Institute, 1967-68. (202 Kellogg).

---

*Leave of absence, 1967-68

Theodore Edgar Petrie, Ph.D., *Visiting Assistant Professor of Mathematics*
B.S., Michigan State University, 1961; Ph.D., Princeton University, 1964. Research Mathematician, Institute for Defense Analyses, 1964-. California Institute, 1967-68.

Vahe Petrosian, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Physics*
B.E.E., Cornell University, 1962; M.S., 1963; Ph.D., 1967. California Institute, 1967-68.

John Andrew Petruska, Ph.D., *Senior Research Fellow in Biology*
B.Sc., Bishop's University, Quebec, 1953; M.Sc., McMaster University, Ontario, 1954; Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1962. Research Fellow in Chemistry, California Institute, 1958-60; Research Fellow in Biology, 1960-64; Senior Research Fellow, 1964-. (092 Alles) 721 South Mentor Avenue.

Keith Lowell Phillips, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*
B.A., University of Colorado, 1959; M.A., 1961; Ph.D., University of Washington, 1964. California Institute, 1965-. (382 Sloan) 1124 Lura Street.

Livia Pica, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Biology*
Ph.D., University of Rome, 1964. Staff Member, International Laboratory of Genetics (Naples), 1965-. California Institute, 1967-68.

William Hayward Pickering, Ph.D., *Professor of Electrical Engineering; Director of Jet Propulsion Laboratory*
B.S., California Institute, 1932; M.S., 1933; Ph.D., 1936. Instructor, 1936-40; Assistant Professor, 1940-45; Associate Professor, 1945-47; Professor, 1947-; Director, Jet Propulsion Laboratory, 1954-. (Jet Propulsion Lab.) 292 St. Katherine Drive.

Lajos Piko, D.V.M., *Senior Research Fellow in Biology*
Dipl., University of Agricultural Science, Budapest-Godollo, 1956; D.V.M., Veterinary School of Alfort, France, 1957. Research Fellow, California Institute, 1959-65; Senior Research Fellow, 1965-. (88 Alles) 500 South Madison Avenue.

Jerome Pine, Ph.D., *Professor of Physics*
B.A., Princeton University, 1949; Ph.D., Cornell University, 1956. Associate Professor, California Institute, 1963-67; Professor, 1967-. (174 Sloan) 1804 Pasadena Glen Road.

Cornelius John Pings, Ph.D., *Professor of Chemical Engineering*
B.S., California Institute, 1951; M.S., 1952; Ph.D., 1955. Associate Professor, 1959-64; Professor, 1964-. (315 Spalding) 393 South Sierra Bonita Avenue.

Russell Mosher Pitzer, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Theoretical Chemistry*
B.S., California Institute, 1959; Ph.D., Harvard University, 1963. A. A. Noyes Research Instructor in Chemistry, 1963-66; Assistant Professor of Theoretical Chemistry, 1966-. (207 Church) 391 South Parkwood Avenue.

Milton S. Plesset, Ph.D., *Professor of Engineering Science*
B.S., University of Pittsburgh, 1929; Ph.D., Yale University, 1932. Associate Professor, 1948-51; Professor, 1951-. (311 Thomas) 860 Orlando Road, San Marino.

David Peter Pope, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Materials Science*
B.S., University of Wisconsin, 1961; M.S., California Institute, 1962; Ph.D., 1967. Research Fellow, 1967-68. (229 Keck) 244 South El Molino Avenue, Apt. 18.

Anand Prakash, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Geology*
B.S., Agra University, 1956; M.S., Allahabad University, 1958; Ph.D., Calcutta University, 1965. California Institute, 1965-. (316 Mudd) 258 South Hudson Avenue, Apt. 38.

Edward T. Preisler, B.A., *Coach*
B.A., San Diego State College, 1941. California Institute, 1947-. (Gymnasium) 2776 Yorkshire Road.

Charles Young Prescott, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Physics*
B.A., Rice University, 1961; Ph.D., California Institute, 1966. Research Fellow, 1966-. (Synchrotron) 60 South Roosevelt, Apt. 9.

Rene Racine, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Astronomy*
B.A., Laval University, 1958; B.Sc., 1963; M.A., University of Toronto, 1965; Ph.D., 1967. California Institute, 1967-68.

Michael Augustine Raftery, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Chemical Biology*
B.Sc., National University of Ireland, 1956; Ph.D., 1960. Noyes Research Instructor in Chemistry, California Institute, 1964-66; Assistant Professor of Chemical Biology, 1967-. (105 Church) 736 Magnolia Avenue.

Fredric Raichlen, Sc.D., *Associate Professor of Civil Engineering*
B.E., Johns Hopkins University, 1953; S.M., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1955; Sc.D., 1962. Assistant Professor, California Institute, 1962-67; Associate Professor, 1967-. (133 Keck) 254 South Madison Avenue, Apt. 16.

Ernst Raimond, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Radio Astronomy*
B.S., University of Leiden, 1952; Ph.D., 1964. Research Astronomer, Sterrewacht, Leiden, 1962-. California Institute, 1966-67.

Venkatapathi Esukapalle Raju, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Chemistry*
B.Sc., Andhra University, 1958; M.Sc., 1960; Ph.D., Poona University, 1966. California Institute, 1966-. (022 Church) 99 South Grand Oaks Avenue.

Simon Ramo, Ph.D., *Research Associate in Electrical Engineering*
B.S., University of Utah, 1933; Ph.D., California Institute, 1936. California Institute, 1946-. (206 Booth) 1025 Loma Vista, Beverly Hills.

W. Duncan Rannie, Ph.D., *Robert H. Goddard Professor of Jet Propulsion*
B.A., University of Toronto, 1936; M.A., 1937; Ph.D., California Institute, 1951. Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering, 1947-51; Associate Professor, 1951-55; Professor, 1955-. (205 Guggenheim) 272 E. Highland Avenue, Sierra Madre.

Brian Stewart Hall Rarity, Ph.D., *Senior Research Fellow in Applied Mathematics*
M.A., University of Glasgow, 1959; Ph.D., University of Manchester, 1962. Lecturer in Mathematics, 1966-. California Institute, 1967.

Charles vanBlekkingh Ray,** M.S., *Lecturer in Applied Science*
B.E.E., Cornell University, 1952; M.S., California Institute, 1956. Senior Engineer, Computing Center, 1964-; Lecturer, 1965-. (212 Booth) 1306 Sonoma Drive, Altadena.

Richard Bradley Read, Ph.D., *Senior Research Fellow in Radio Astronomy; Staff Member, Owens Valley Radio Observatory*
B.S., California Institute, 1955; Ph.D., 1962. Research Fellow, 1962-66; Senior Research Fellow; Staff Member, 1966-. (103 Robinson) 3758 Alzada Road, Altadena.

H. Hollis Reamer, M.S., *Senior Research Fellow in Chemical Engineering*
A.B., University of Redlands, 1937; M.S., California Institute, 1938; Research Assistant, 1938-52; Research Fellow, 1952-58; Senior Research Fellow, 1958-. (357 Spalding) 1885 Woodlyn Road.

Claudio Rebbi, Laurea, *Research Fellow in Theoretical Physics*
Laurea, University of Turin, 1965. California Institute, 1968.

Jose Luis Reissig, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Biology*
B.S., University of Michigan, 1948; Ph.D., California Institute, 1952. Research Fellow, 1966.

Bruno Renner, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Theoretical Physics*
B.S., University of Munich, 1963; Ph.D., University of Cambridge, 1967. California Institute, 1967-68.

John Hall Richards, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Organic Chemistry*
B.A., University of California, 1951; B.Sc., Oxford University, 1953; Ph.D., University of California, 1955. Assistant Professor, California Institute, 1957-61; Associate Professor, 1961-. (361 Crellin) 677 Deodar Lane, Bradbury.

Ira Richer, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Applied Science*
B.E., Rensselaer University, 1959; M.S., California Institute, 1960; Ph.D., 1964. Research Fellow, 1966-. (Booth) 2816 Highview Avenue, Altadena.

Charles Francis Richter, Ph.D., *Professor of Seismology*
A.B., Stanford University, 1920; Ph.D., California Institute, 1928. Assistant Professor, 1937-47; Associate Professor, 1947-52; Professor, 1952-. (Seismological Lab.) 1820 Kenneth Way.

Heinrich Rinderknecht,** Ph.D., *Senior Research Fellow in Chemistry*
Dipl.Sc., Federal Institute of Technology, Zurich, 1936; Ph.D., University of London, 1939. Associate Professor, University of Southern California School of Medicine, 1964-. Research Fellow, California Institute, 1947-48; 1949-54; Senior Research Fellow, 1962-64; 1965; 1966; 1967.

Alfred Edward Ringwood, Ph.D., *Research Associate in Geochemistry and Geophysics*
B.Sc., University of Melbourne, 1950; M.Sc., 1953; Ph.D., 1956. Professor of Geophysics, The Australian National University, 1963-. California Institute, 1967-68.

John D. Roberts, Ph.D., Dr.rer.nat., Sc.D., *Professor of Organic Chemistry; Chairman of the Division of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering*
B.A., University of California (Los Angeles), 1941; Ph.D., 1944; Dr.rer.nat., University of Munich, 1962; Sc.D., Temple University, 1964. Professor, California Institute, 1953-; Division Chairman, 1963-. (162 Crellin) 2659 Tanoble Drive, Altadena.

Abraham Robinson, D.Sc., *Visiting Professor of Mathematics*
M.S., The Hebrew University, Jerusalem, 1940; Ph.D., London University, 1949; D.Sc., 1947. Professor, University of California (Los Angeles), 1962-. California Institute, 1967.

**Part-time

George Wilse Robinson, Ph.D., *Professor of Physical Chemistry*
B.S., Georgia Institute of Technology, 1947; M.S., 1949; Ph.D., State University of Iowa, 1952. Associate Professor, California Institute, 1959-61; Professor, 1961-. (5 Gates) 8000 North Grand Avenue, Glendora.

David Herbert Rogstad, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Radio Astronomy*
B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1962; M.S., 1964; Ph.D., 1967. Research Fellow, 1966-. (110 Robinson) 121 North Holliston Avenue.

Howard Leroy Rolf, Ph.D., *Visiting Associate in Mathematics*
B.S., Oklahoma Baptist University, 1951; M.A., Vanderbilt University, 1953; Ph.D., 1956. Professor of Mathematics, Baylor University, 1964-. California Institute, 1967-68.

Thomas Gerald Room, Sc.D., *Visiting Associate in Mathematics*
B.A., St. John's College, University of Cambridge, 1923; M.A., 1925; Sc.D., 1955. Professor of Mathematics, University of Sydney, 1935-. California Institute, 1966.

Lolita Sapriel Rosenstone, B.A., *Lecturer in French*
B.A., University of California (Los Angeles), 1962. California Institute, 1963-64; 1966-. (3 Dabney) 470 Mavis Drive, Los Angeles.

Robert Allan Rosenstone, Ph.D., *Visiting Assistant Professor of History*
B.A., University of California (Los Angeles), 1957; M.S., 1959; Ph.D., 1965. California Institute, 1966-. (03 Dabney) 470 Mavis Drive, Los Angeles.

Anatol Roshko, Ph.D., *Professor of Aeronautics*
B.Sc., University of Alberta, 1945; M.S., California Institute, 1947; Ph.D., 1952. Research Fellow, 1952-54; Senior Research Fellow, 1954-55; Assistant Professor, 1955-58; Associate Professor, 1958-62; Professor, 1962-. (304 Karman) 3130 Maiden Lane, Altadena.

Raymond Pierre Roulet, D.Sc., *Research Fellow in Chemistry*
B.S., Polytechnic Institute, University of Lausanne, 1963; D.Sc., 1966. California Institute, 1966-67.

Robert F. Roy, Ph.D., *Senior Research Fellow in Geophysics*
B.A., Harvard College, 1952; M.A., Harvard University, 1960; Ph.D., 1963. California Institute, 1966-. (Seismo Lab) 3240 North Olive, Altadena.

Milton Emanuel Rubini, M.D., *Visiting Associate Professor of Chemical Engineering*
M.D., Tufts University School of Medicine, 1949. Chief, Metabolism Service, Wadsworth Veterans Administration Hospital, 1961-. California Institute, 1967.

George Milton Rubottom, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Chemistry*
A.B., Middlebury College, 1962; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1966. California Institute, 1966-. (262 Crellin) 830 North El Molino Avenue, Apt. 24.

Bruce Herbert Rule, B.S., *Staff Member, Chief Engineer, Mount Wilson and Palomar Observatories; Staff Member, Owens Valley Radio Observatory*
B.S., California Institute, 1932. Director, Central Engineering Services, 1943-; Staff Member, Chief Engineer, 1965-. (204-B Central Engineering Services) 2205 Monte Vista.

David M. Rust, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Astronomy*
Sc.B., Brown University, 1962; Ph.D., University of Colorado, 1966. California Institute, 1966-. (Mount Wilson Office) 1504 Topeka Street.

Herbert John Ryser, Ph.D., *Professor of Mathematics*
B.A., University of Wisconsin, 1945; Ph.D., 1948. California Institute, 1967-. (386 Sloan) 960 San Pasqual Street, Apt. 308.

Rolf Heinrich Sabersky, Ph.D., *Professor of Mechanical Engineering*
B.S., California Institute, 1942; M.S., 1943; Ph.D., 1949. Assistant Professor, 1949-55; Associate Professor, 1955-61; Professor, 1961-. (203 Thomas) 2206 Loma Vista Street.

Philip Geoffrey Saffman, Ph.D., *Professor of Fluid Mechanics*
B.A., Trinity College, University of Cambridge, 1953; M.A., Ph.D., 1956. California Institute, 1964-. (319 Firestone) 399 Ninita Parkway.

Bruce Hornbrook Sage,** Ph.D., Eng.D., *Professor of Chemical Engineering*
B.S., New Mexico State College, 1929; M.S., California Institute, 1931; Ph.D., 1934; Eng.D., New Mexico State College, 1953. Research Fellow, California Institute, 1934-35; Senior Fellow in Chemical Research, 1935-37; Assistant Professor, 1937-39; Associate Professor, 1939-44; Professor, 1944-. (213 Spalding).

Miklos Sajben, Sc.D., *Assistant Professor of Aeronautics*
Dipl.Ing., Technical University of Budapest, 1953; M.S., University of Pennsylvania, 1961; Sc.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1964. California Institute, 1964-. (105 Firestone) 1120 Elizabeth Street.

**Part-time

William O. Salivar, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Biology*

B.S., University of Illinois, 1962; M.S., University of Wisconsin, 1964; Ph.D., 1966. California Institute, 1966-. (108 Kerckhoff) 165 South Holliston Avenue.

Wilmar L. Salo, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Biology*

B.S., University of Minnesota, 1959; M.S., University of Wisconsin, 1962; Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1966. California Institute, 1967-68.

Sten Otto Samson, Fil.lic., *Senior Research Fellow in Chemistry*

Fil.kand., University of Stockholm, 1953; Fil.lic., 1956. Research Fellow, California Institute, 1953-56; 1957-61; Senior Research Fellow, 1961-. (58 Crellin) 351 South Parkwood Avenue.

Allan Rex Sandage, Ph.D., Sc.D., D.Sc., *Staff Member, Mount Wilson and Palomar Observatories*

A.B., University of Illinois, 1948; Ph.D., California Institute, 1953; Sc.D., Yale University, 1966; D.Sc., University of Chicago, 1967. Mt. Wilson Observatory, 1948-. (Mt. Wilson Office) 701 Santa Barbara Street.

Lawrence B. Sandberg, M.D., Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Biology*

M.D., University of Illinois, 1957; Ph.D., University of Oregon, 1966. California Institute, 1966-. (092 Alles) 397 South Craig Avenue.

Bob G. Sanders, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Biology*

B.S., Concord College, 1964; M.Ed., Pennsylvania State University, 1958; Ph.D., 1961. Research Fellow, California Institute, 1964-66; Assistant Professor, 1966-. (03 Kerckhoff) 368 South Catalina Avenue.

James Milton Sanders, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Chemistry*

B.S., Mississippi State University, 1962; Ph.D., Rice University, 1966. California Institute, 1966-. (262 Crellin) 110 South Michigan Avenue.

Hermogenes G. Sanz, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Geochemistry*

Lic., University of Valladolid, 1950; Ph.D., University of Madrid, 1952. Research Associate, Junta de Energia Nuclear, Madrid, 1957-. California Institute, 1967-68.

Wallace Leslie William Sargent, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Astronomy; Staff Member, Mount Wilson and Palomar Observatories*

B.Sc., Manchester University, 1956; M.Sc., 1957; Ph.D., 1959. Research Fellow, California Institute, 1959-62; Assistant Professor; Staff Member, 1966-. (217 Robinson) 425 North Holliston Avenue, Apt. 6.

Horst Sauer, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Biology*

Ph.D., University of Basel, 1963. California Institute, 1966-. (125 Kerckhoff) 1755 Paloma Street.

Fernand Achille Scheibling, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Physics*

B.S., University of Lyon, 1950; M.S., 1957; Ph.D., University of Strasbourg, 1962. California Institute, 1966-67.

Rudolph E. Schild, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Astronomy*

B.S., University of Chicago, 1962; M.S., 1963; Ph.D., 1966. California Institute, 1966-. (211 Robinson) 985 San Pasqual Street.

Christoph Hans Schmid, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Theoretical Physics*

M.S., Federal Institute of Technology, Zurich, 1962; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1966. California Institute, 1966-. (155 Sloan) 307 South Wilson Avenue, Apt. 8.

Maarten Schmidt, Ph.D., Sc.D., *Professor of Astronomy; Staff Member, Mount Wilson and Palomar Observatories*

Ph.D., University of Leiden, 1956; Sc.D., Yale University, 1966. Carnegie Fellow, Mount Wilson and Palomar Observatories, 1956-58; Associate Professor, California Institute, 1959-64; Professor, 1964-. (202 Robinson) 152 East Loma Alta Drive, Altadena.

Michael P. Schon, M.A., *Lecturer in Speech and Director of Forensics*

B.A., California State College (Los Angeles), 1958; M.A., University of Denver, 1964. California Institute, 1967-68.

Walter Adolph Schroeder, Ph.D., *Research Associate in Chemistry*

B.Sc., University of Nebraska, 1939; M.A., 1940; Ph.D., California Institute, 1943. Research Fellow, 1943-46; Senior Research Fellow, 1946-56; Research Associate, 1956-. (109 Church) 307 North Pine Street, San Gabriel.

Frank J. Sciulli, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Physics*

A.B., University of Pennsylvania, 1960; M.S., 1961; Ph.D., 1965. California Institute, 1966-. (Synchrotron) 165 South Holliston Avenue.

Ronald Fraser Scott, Sc.D., *Professor of Civil Engineering*
B.Sc., Glasgow University, 1951; S.M., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1953; Sc.D., 1955. Assistant Professor, California Institute, 1958-62; Associate Professor, 1962-67; Professor, 1967-. (111 Thomas) 2752 North Santa Anita Avenue, Altadena.

Thayer Scudder, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Anthropology*
A.B., Harvard College, 1952; Ph.D., Harvard University, 1960. Assistant Professor, California Institute, 1964-66; Associate Professor, 1966-. (325 Spalding) 2484 North Altadena Drive.

Ernest Edwin Sechler, Ph.D., *Professor of Aeronautics; Executive Officer for the Graduate Aeronautical Laboratories*
B.S., California Institute, 1928; M.S., 1929; Ph.D., 1934. Instructor, 1930-37; Assistant Professor, 1937-40; Associate Professor, 1940-46; Professor, 1946-; Executive Officer, 1966-. (204 Firestone) 2265 Montecito Drive, San Marino.

Joseph J. Seckbach, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Biology*
B.Sc., University of Bar-Ilan (Israel), 1961; S.M., University of Chicago, 1963; Ph.D., 1965. California Institute, 1965-. (092 Alles) 1118 South Sherburne Drive, Los Angeles.

Galen Lathrop Seever, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*
A.B., University of Kansas, 1956; M.A., 1957; Ph.D., University of California, 1963. California Institute, 1965-. (276 Sloan) 144 South Catalina Avenue, Apt. 3.

George Andrew Seielstad, Ph.D., *Senior Research Fellow in Radio Astronomy; Staff Member, Owens Valley Radio Observatory*
A.B., Dartmouth College, 1959; Ph.D., California Institute, 1963. Research Fellow, 1964-67; Staff Member, 1966-; Senior Research Fellow, 1967-. (110 Robinson) 786 West Elm Street, Bishop.

Fredrick Harold Shair, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Chemical Engineering*
B.S., University of Illinois, 1957; Ph.D., University of California, 1963. California Institute, 1965-. (117 Spalding) 1506 North Allen Avenue, Altadena.

Jerome Lee Shapiro, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Applied Science*
B.M.E., City College of New York, 1954; M.S., University of Michigan, 1955; Ph.D., 1961. Research Fellow in Engineering, California Institute, 1961-63; Assistant Professor of Applied Science, 1963-67; Associate Professor, 1967-. (113 Thomas) 1954 Minoru Drive, Altadena.

Mark Howard Shapiro, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Physics*
A.B., University of California, 1962; M.S., University of Pennsylvania, 1963; Ph.D., 1966. California Institute, 1966-. (03 Kellogg) 160 South Michigan Avenue.

Robert Phillip Sharp, Ph.D., *Professor of Geology*
B.S., California Institute, 1934; M.S., 1935; A.M., Harvard University, 1936; Ph.D., 1938. Professor, California Institute, 1947-; Division Chairman, 1952-68. (303 Mudd) 1410 East Palm Street, Altadena.

Giora Shaviv, D.Sc., *Research Fellow in Physics*
B.S., Israel Institute of Technology, 1959; M.S., 1960; D.Sc., 1965. California Institute, 1965-. (303 Kellogg) 1195 Cordova Street.

Simon M. F. Sheppard, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Geochemistry*
B.A., Christ's College, University of Cambridge, 1962; Ph.D., McMaster University, 1966. California Institute, 1966-. (305 Mudd) 124 South Berkeley Avenue.

Bruce Arne Sherwood, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Physics*
B.S., Purdue University, 1960; M.S., University of Chicago, 1963; Ph.D., 1966. Research Fellow, California Institute, 1966; Assistant Professor, 1966-. (Bldg. T-4) 757 Florecita, Altadena.

Richard Thorpe Shield, Ph.D., *Professor of Applied Mechanics*
B.Sc., Kings College, Durham University, 1949; Ph.D., 1952. California Institute, 1965-. (225 Thomas) 5397 Harter Lane, La Cañada.

Eugene Merle Shoemaker, Ph.D., *Research Associate in Astrogeology*
B.S., California Institute, 1947; M.S., 1948; M.A., Princeton University, 1954; Ph.D., 1960. Chief, Astrogeology, U.S. Geological Survey, 1961-. Visiting Professor of Geology, California Institute, 1962; Research Associate, 1964-. (158 Arms).

Agam Prakash Shukla, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Physics*
M.S., Agra College, 1955; M.S., North Carolina State College, 1963; Ph.D., Princeton University, 1967. California Institute, 1967-68.

Leon Theodore Silver, Ph.D., *Professor of Geology*
B.S., University of Colorado, 1945; M.S., University of New Mexico, 1948; Ph.D., California Institute, 1955. Assistant Professor, 1955-62; Associate Professor, 1962-65; Professor, 1965-. (211 Mudd) 3315 Crestford Drive, Altadena.

Michal Simon, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Astronomy*
B.A., Harvard College, 1962; Ph.D., Cornell University, 1967. California Institute, 1967-68.

R. Bruce Simpson, Ph.D., *Harry Bateman Research Fellow in Mathematics*
B.S., University of Toronto, 1962; M.S., 1963; Ph.D., University of Maryland, 1966. California Institute, 1966-. (282 Sloan) 1185 Bresee Avenue.

Robert Louis Sinsheimer, Ph.D., *Professor of Biophysics*
S.B., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1941; S.M., 1942; Ph.D., 1948. Senior Research Fellow, California Institute, 1953; Professor, 1957-. (188 Alles) 1485 Chamberlain Road.

Richard C. Slansky, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Theoretical Physics*
B.A., Harvard College, 1962; Ph.D., University of California, 1967. California Institute, 1967-68.

Arlan Edward Somerville Smith, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Biology*
A.B., University of California, 1951; Ph.D., 1959. California Institute, 1963-. (08 Kerckhoff) 708 East California Boulevard.

Bruce Nephi Smith, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Geochemistry*
B.S., University of Utah, 1959; M.S., 1962; Ph.D., University of Washington, 1964. California Institute, 1965-. (305 Mudd) 153 North Catalina Avenue.

David Rodman Smith, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of English*
B.A., Pomona College, 1944; M.A., Claremont Colleges, 1950; Ph.D., 1960. Instructor, California Institute, 1958-60; Assistant Professor, 1960-66; Associate Professor, 1966-. (306 Dabney) 230 West Sierra Madre Avenue, Glendora.

Hallett D. Smith, Ph.D., *Professor of English; Chairman of the Division of Humanities and Social Sciences*
B.A., University of Colorado, 1928; Ph.D., Yale University, 1934. California Institute, 1949-. (204 Dabney) 1455 South Marengo Avenue.

James Hart Smith, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Chemistry*
B.S., Yale University, 1963; Ph.D., University of California, 1967. California Institute, 1967-68.

John Michael Smith, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Chemistry*
B.S., University of Michigan, 1962; Ph.D., University of California (Los Angeles), 1966. California Institute, 1966-. (107 Gates) 4909 Pasadena Avenue Terrace, Apt. 14, Los Angeles.

Stewart Wilson Smith, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Geophysics*
S.B., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1954; M.S., California Institute, 1958; Ph.D., 1961. Assistant Professor, 1961-64; Associate Professor, 1964-. (Seismological Lab) 555 East Poppyfields Drive, Altadena.

Leon Douglas Smoot, Ph.D., *Visiting Assistant Professor of Chemical Engineering*
B.S., Brigham Young University, 1957; M.S., University of Washington, 1958; Ph.D., 1960. Senior Technical Specialist, Lockheed Propulsion Company, 1963-. California Institute, 1966-67.

William Ralph Smythe, Ph.D., *Professor of Physics, Emeritus*
A.B., Colorado College, 1916; A.M., Dartmouth College, 1919; Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1921. National Research Fellow, California Institute, 1923-26; Research Fellow, 1926-27; Assistant Professor, 1927-34; Associate Professor, 1934-40; Professor, 1940-64; Professor Emeritus, 1964-. (107 E. Bridge) 674 Manzanita Avenue, Sierra Madre.

Edmund Eugene Spaeth, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Environmental Health Engineering*
B.S., Stanford University, 1962; M.S., California Institute, 1963; Ph.D., 1967. Research Fellow, 1967.

Richard Anthony Spencer, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Civil Engineering*
B.E., University of Auckland, 1962; Ph.D., 1966. California Institute, 1967-68. (310 Thomas) 415 North Wilson Avenue, Apt. 6.

Roger Wolcott Sperry, Ph.D., *Hixon Professor of Psychobiology*
A.B., Oberlin College, 1935; A.M., 1937; Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1941. California Institute, 1954-. (384 Alles) 1369 Boston Street, Altadena.

Robert John Spiger, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Physics*
B.S., University of Washington, 1962; Ph.D., California Institute, 1967. Research Fellow, 1966-67.

Thomas McLeod Spotswood, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Chemistry*
B.Sc., University of Tasmania, 1948; M.Sc., 1950; Ph.D., University of Adelaide, 1960. Senior Lecturer, 1964-. California Institute, 1966-67.

Rangasami Sridhar, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering*
B.S., University of Mysore, 1955; M.S., Purdue University, 1957; Ph.D., 1960. California Institute, 1965-. (215 Steele) 241 South Hudson Avenue, Apt. 7.

Richard Henry Stanford, Jr., Ph.D., *Senior Research Fellow in Chemistry*
B.A., Rice University, 1954; Ph.D., 1958. Research Fellow, California Institute, 1958-66; Senior Research Fellow, 1966-. (220 Church) Fleming House.

Gordon James Stanley, Dipl., *Research Associate in Radio Astronomy; Director, Owens Valley Radio Observatory*

Dipl., New South Wales University of Technology, 1946. Research Engineer, California Institute, 1955-58; Senior Research Fellow, 1958-62; Research Associate, 1962-; Director, Owens Valley Radio Observatory, 1965-. (102 Robinson) 1654 East Loma Alta Drive, Altadena.

Roger Fellows Stanton, Ph.D., *Professor of English, Emeritus*

B.S., Colgate University, 1920; M.A., Princeton University, 1924; Ph.D., 1931. Instructor, California Institute, 1925-31; Assistant Professor, 1931-47; Associate Professor, 1947-55; Professor, 1955-65; Director of Institute Libraries, 1949-63; Professor Emeritus, 1966-. 135 South Holliston Avenue, Apt. F.

Helmut Steiger, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Biology*

B.S., University of Frankfurt, 1956; Ph.D., 1963; Staff Member, Institute of Microbiology, University of Frankfurt, 1963-. California Institute, 1966-67.

Rudolf Heinrich Steiger, Dr.sc.nat., *Research Fellow in Geology*

M.Sc., Federal Institute of Technology, Zurich, 1957; Dr.sc.nat., 1962. California Institute, 1965-. (166 Arms) 2936 La Tierra Street.

Alfred Stern, Ph.D., *Professor of Philosophy and Languages*

Ph.D., University of Vienna, 1923. Instructor, California Institute, 1947-48; Lecturer, 1948-50; Assistant Professor, 1950-53; Associate Professor, 1953-1960; Professor, 1960-. (302 Dabney) 655 South Catalina Avenue.

Eli Sternberg, Ph.D., D.Sc., *Professor of Applied Mechanics*

B.C.E., University of North Carolina, 1941; M.S., Illinois Institute of Technology, 1942; Ph.D., 1945; D.Sc., University of North Carolina, 1963. California Institute, 1964-. (321 Thomas) 2052 Pinecrest Drive, Altadena.

Homer Joseph Stewart, Ph.D., *Professor of Aeronautics*

B.Aero.E., University of Minnesota, 1936; Ph.D., California Institute, 1940. Instructor, 1939-42; Assistant Professor 1942-46; Associate Professor, 1946-49; Professor, 1949-. (205 Firestone) 2393 Tanoble Drive.

William Sheldon Stewart, Ph.D., *Research Associate in Biology*

B.A., University of California (Los Angeles), 1936; M.A., 1937; Ph.D., California Institute, 1939. Director, Los Angeles State and County Arboretum, 1955-. California Institute, 1955-. 1945 North Vista Avenue, Sierra Madre.

Le Baron O. Stockford, B.A., *Lecturer in Industrial Relations*

B.A., University of Southern California, 1938. Assistant Director, Management Development, California Institute, 1965-; Lecturer, 1966-. (Ind. Rel. Center) 1272 Linda Vista Avenue.

Robert Grandin Stokstad, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Physics*

B.S., Yale University, 1962; Ph.D., California Institute, 1967. Research Fellow, 1967-. (207 Kellogg) 702 South Mentor Avenue.

Edward Carroll Stone, Jr., Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Physics*

M.S., University of Chicago, 1957; Ph.D., 1963. Research Fellow, California Institute, 1964-66; Senior Research Fellow, 1967; Assistant Professor, 1967-. (58 W. Bridge) 1793 Elizabeth Street.

Gill Strejan, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Chemistry*

B.S., Bucharest University, 1949; M.Sc., 1953; Ph.D., The Hebrew University, Jerusalem, 1965. California Institute, 1965-. (312 Church) 165 South Holliston Avenue, Apt. E.

Stephen Eric Strom, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Astrophysics*

A.B., Harvard College, 1962; A.M., Harvard University, 1964; Ph.D., 1964. Physicist, Smithsonian Astrophysical Observatory, 1962-. California Institute, 1966-67.

Thomas Foster Strong, M.S., *Associate Professor of Physics; Dean of Freshmen*

B.S., University of Wisconsin, 1922; M.S., California Institute, 1937; Assistant Professor, 1944-65; Associate Professor, 1965-; Dean of Freshmen, 1946-. (116 Throop) 1791 East Mendocino Street, Altadena.

Felix Strumwasser, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Biology*

B.A., University of California (Los Angeles), 1953; Ph.D., 1957. California Institute, 1964-. (308 Kerckhoff) 526 East Alta Pine Drive, Altadena.

James Holmes Sturdivant, Ph.D., *Professor of Chemistry*

B.A., University of Texas, 1926; M.A., 1927; Ph.D., California Institute, 1930. Research Fellow, 1930-35; Senior Research Fellow, 1935-38; Assistant Professor, 1938-45; Associate Professor, 1945-47; Professor, 1947-. (68 Crellin) 270 South Berkeley Avenue.

Alfred Henry Sturtevant, Ph.D., Sc.D., *Thomas Hunt Morgan Professor of Biology, Emeritus*

A.B., Columbia University, 1912; Ph.D., 1914; Sc.D., Princeton University, 1947; Sc.D., University of Pennsylvania, 1949. Professor, California Institute, 1928-51; Thomas Hunt Morgan Professor of Genetics, 1951-62; Professor Emeritus, 1962-. (305 Kerckhoff) 1244 Arden Road.

Bradford Sturtevant, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Aeronautics*
B.E., Yale University, 1955; M.S., California Institute, 1956; Ph.D., 1960. Research Fellow, 1960-62; Assistant Professor, 1962-66; Associate Professor, 1966-. (307 Karman) 241 South Wilson Avenue.

William John Supple, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Aeronautics*
B.Sc., University of London, 1962; Ph.D., 1966. California Institute, 1966-. (217 Firestone) 930 East Del Mar Boulevard.

Alan R. Sweezy, Ph.D., *Professor of Economics*
B.A., Harvard University, 1929; Ph.D., 1934. Visiting Professor, California Institute, 1949-50; Professor, 1950-. (311 Dabney) 433 South Greenwood Avenue.

Jack Spencer Swenson, Ph.D., *Visiting Associate in Chemistry*
B.S., University of Washington, 1952; Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1956. Associate Professor, Grinnell College, 1961-. California Institute, 1968.

Ernest Haywood Swift, Ph.D., LL.D., *Professor of Analytical Chemistry, Emeritus*
B.S., University of Virginia, 1918; M.S., California Institute, 1920; Ph.D., 1924; LL.D., Randolph-Macon College, 1960. Instructor, California Institute, 1920-28; Assistant Professor, 1928-39; Associate Professor, 1939-43; Professor, 1943-67; Division Chairman, 1958-63; Professor Emeritus, 1967-. (205 Gates) 572 La Paz Drive, San Marino.

John Edward Swisher, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Biology*
B.S., Stetson University, 1958; M.S., University of Florida, 1961; Ph.D., 1965. California Institute, 1965-. (381 Alles) 315 South Catalina Avenue, Apt. 5.

Henrietta Hill Swope, A.M., *Research Fellow in Astronomy*
A.B., Columbia University, 1925; A.M., Radcliffe College, 1928. Research Assistant, Mount Wilson and Palomar Observatories, 1952-62; Research Fellow, 1962-. (Mount Wilson Office) 135 South Holliston Avenue.

Christopher Kwong Wah Tam, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Jet Propulsion*
B.Eng., McGill University, 1962; M.S., California Institute, 1963; Ph.D., 1966. Research Fellow, 1966-67.

Michael John Allan Tanner, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Biology*
B.A., University of Cambridge, 1963; Ph.D., 1966. California Institute, 1966-. (272 Church) 54 North Bonnie Avenue.

Hugh Pettingill Taylor, Jr., Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Geology*
B.S., California Institute, 1954; A.M., Harvard University, 1955; Ph.D., California Institute, 1959. Assistant Professor, 1959-61; Research Fellow, 1961; Assistant Professor, 1962-64; Associate Professor, 1964-. (313 Mudd) 231 South Catalina Avenue, Apt. 7.

John Edward Taylor,** Ph.D., *Senior Research Fellow in Aeronautics*
B.S., Illinois Institute of Technology, 1954; M.S., University of Illinois, 1955; Ph.D., University of Michigan, 1964. Assistant Professor of Engineering, University of California (Los Angeles), 1965-. California Institute, 1967.

Evelyn May Lee-Teng, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Biology*
B.S., National Taiwan University, 1959; M.A., Stanford University, 1960; Ph.D., 1963. California Institute, 1963-. (382 Alles) 1116 Lura Street.

Ta-Liang Teng, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Geophysics*
B.S., National Taiwan University, 1959; Ph.D., California Institute, 1966. Research Fellow, 1966-. (Seismo Lab.) 1116 Lura Street.

Fouad Tera, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Geochemistry*
B.S., University of Cairo, 1957; Ph.D., University of Vienna, 1962. California Institute, 1966-. (256 Arms) 229 South Wilson Avenue, Apt. 10.

Hans-Christoph Thomas, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Physics*
Dipl., University of Munich, 1963; Ph.D., 1967. California Institute, 1967-68.

Anthony Richard Thompson, Ph.D., *Senior Research Fellow in Radio Astronomy*
B.Sc., University of Manchester, 1952; Ph.D., 1956. Staff Member, Radio Astronomy Institute, Stanford University, 1962-. California Institute, 1966.

Frederick Burtis Thompson, Ph.D., *Professor of Applied Science and Philosophy*
A.B., University of California (Los Angeles), 1946; M.A., 1947; Ph.D., University of California, 1952. California Institute, 1965-. (103 Steele) 3353 Villa Knolls Drive.

Kip Stephen Thorne, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Theoretical Physics*
B.S., California Institute, 1962; Ph.D., Princeton University, 1965. Research Fellow in Physics, California Institute, 1966-67; Associate Professor of Theoretical Physics, 1967-. (304 Kellogg) 6820 La Presa Drive, San Gabriel.

**Part-time

Alan Morton Title, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Physics*
A.B., University of California (Los Angeles), 1959; M.S., Columbia University, 1960; Ph.D., California Institute, 1966. Research Fellow, 1966.

John Todd, B.Sc., *Professor of Mathematics*
B.Sc., Queen's University, Ireland, 1931. California Institute, 1957-. (262 Sloan) 1625 Sierra Bonita Lane.

Olga Taussky Todd, Ph.D., *Research Associate in Mathematics*
Ph.D., University of Vienna, 1930; M.A., University of Cambridge, 1937. California Institute, 1957-. (264 Sloan) 1625 Sierra Bonita Lane.

Alvin Virgil Tollestrup, Ph.D., *Professor of Physics*
B.S., University of Utah, 1944; Ph.D., California Institute, 1950. Research Fellow, 1950-53; Assistant Professor, 1953-58; Associate Professor, 1958-62; Professor, 1962-. (172 Sloan) 461 Mariposa Drive, Altadena.

Thomas Anthony Tombrello, Jr., Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Physics*
B.A., Rice University, 1958; M.A., 1960; Ph.D., 1961. Research Fellow, California Institute, 1961-62; 1964-65; Assistant Professor, 1965-67; Associate Professor, 1967-. (4 Kellogg) 794 South Mentor Avenue.

Robert Forrest Tooper, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Physics*
B.S., Illinois Institute of Technology, 1957; Ph.D., 1965. California Institute, 1966-. (203 Kellogg) 385 South Oakland Avenue, Apt. 301.

John Michael Trischuk, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Physics*
B.E., McGill University, 1961; Ph.D., California Institute, 1967. Research Fellow, 1966-67.

Nicholas William Tschoegl, Ph.D., *Professor of Chemical Engineering*
B.Sc., New South Wales University of Technology, 1954; Ph.D., University of New South Wales, 1958. Associate Professor of Materials Science, California Institute, 1965-67; Professor of Chemical Engineering, 1967-. (31 Spalding) 512 Winston Avenue.

Chang-Chyi Tsuei, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Materials Science*
B.S., National Taiwan University, 1960; M.S., California Institute, 1963; Ph.D., 1966. Research Fellow, 1966-. (333 Keck) 361 South Oakland Avenue, Apt. 12.

Takashi Tsuji, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Astrophysics*
B.S., University of Tokyo, 1960; M.A., 1962; Ph.D., 1965. Staff Member, Okayama Observatory, University of Tokyo, 1960-. California Institute, 1966-. (221 Robinson) 140 South Catalina Avenue, Apt. 2.

Ernest Oliver Tuck, Ph.D., *Senior Research Fellow in Applied Science*
B.S., University of Adelaide, 1959; M.S., 1961; Ph.D., University of Cambridge, 1963. California Institute, 1966-. (119 Thomas) 431 South Allen Avenue.

Albert Tyler, Ph.D., *Professor of Biology*
A.B., Columbia University, 1927; M.A., 1928; Ph.D., California Institute, 1929. Instructor, 1929-38; Assistant Professor, 1938-46; Associate Professor, 1946-50; Professor, 1950-. (84 Alles) 530 Bonita Avenue, San Marino.

Ray Edward Untereiner, Ph.D., *Professor of Economics*
A.B., University of Redlands, 1920; M.A., Harvard University 1921; J. D., Mayo College of Law, 1925; Ph.D., Northwestern University, 1932. California Institute, 1925-. (10 Dabney) 1089 San Pasqual Street.

William George Valance, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Chemistry*
B.S., De Paul University, 1962; Ph.D., Northwestern University, 1967. California Institute, 1967. (128 Crellin) 91 North Mar Vista.

Johannes Cornelis Vanderleeden, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Physics*
B.S., The Ohio State University, 1957; M.S., 1959; Ph.D., 1966. California Institute, 1966-67. (263 W. Bridge) 285 North Holliston Avenue.

Anthonie van Harreveld, Ph.D., M.D., *Professor of Physiology*
B.A., Amsterdam University, 1925; M.A. 1928; Ph.D., 1929; M.D., 1931. Research Assistant, California Institute, 1934-35; Instructor, 1935-40; Assistant Professor, 1940-42; Associate Professor, 1942-47; Professor, 1947-. (324 Kerckhoff) 764 South Oakland Avenue.

Vito August Vanoni, Ph.D., *Professor of Hydraulics*
B.S., California Institute, 1926; M.S., 1932; Ph.D., 1940. Associate Professor, 1942-55; Professor, 1955-. (139 Keck) 3545 Lombardy Road.

Arthur Harris Vaughan, Jr., Ph.D., *Staff Member, Mount Wilson and Palomar Observatories*
B.E., Cornell University, 1958; Ph.D., University of Rochester, 1964. Research Fellow, California Institute, 1964-66; Staff Associate, 1966-67; Staff Member, 1967-. (Mt. Wilson Office) 400 West Poppyfields Drive, Altadena.

Giulio Vitale Samuele Venezian, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Engineering Science*
B.E., McGill University, 1960; Ph.D., California Institute, 1965. Research Fellow in Geophysics, 1965-66; Research Fellow in Engineering Science, 1966-. (113 Karman) 1065 East Del Mar Boulevard.

Jerome Vinograd, Ph.D., *Professor of Chemistry and Biology*
M.A., University of California (Los Angeles), 1937; Ph.D., Stanford University, 1939. Senior Research Fellow in Chemistry, California Institute, 1951-56; Research Associate, 1956-64; Research Associate in Chemistry and Biology, 1964-65; Professor, 1965-. (05 Church) 343 South Parkwood Avenue.

Natarajan Visvanathan, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Astronomy*
B.Sc., Madras University, 1952; Ph.D., Australian National University, 1966. California Institute, 1966-. (Mount Wilson Office) 715 East Villa Street.

Rochus E. Vogt, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Physics*
S.M., University of Chicago, 1957; Ph.D., 1961. Assistant Professor, California Institute, 1962-65; Associate Professor, 1965-. (56 W. Bridge) 969 Brental Road.

Thad Vreeland, Jr., Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Materials Science*
B.S., California Institute, 1949; M.S., 1950; Ph.D., 1952. Research Fellow, 1952-54; Assistant Professor, 1954-58; Associate Professor, 1958-. (209 Keck) 1209 Louise Avenue, Arcadia.

Jack Holmes Waggoner, Jr., Ph.D., *Visiting Associate in Physics*
B.S., The Ohio State University, 1949; Ph.D., 1957. Associate Professor of Physics, Harvey Mudd College, 1965-. California Institute, 1967-68.

Robert Vernon Wagoner, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Physics*
B.M.E., Cornell University, 1961; M.S., Stanford University, 1962; Ph.D., 1965. California Institute, 1965-. (301 Kellogg) 2438 East Mountain Street.

David Bertram Wales, Ph.D., *Bateman Research Fellow in Mathematics*
B.S., University of British Columbia, 1961; M.A., 1962; Ph.D., Harvard University, 1967. California Institute, 1967-68.

Robert Lee Walker, Ph.D., *Professor of Physics*
B.S., University of Chicago, 1941; Ph.D., Cornell University, 1948. Assistant Professor, California Institute, 1949-53; Associate Professor, 1953-59; Professor, 1959-. (156 Sloan) 993 Dale Street.

Chang-Yi Wang, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Applied Mathematics*
B.S., National Taiwan University, 1960; S.M., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1963; Ph.D., 1966. California Institute, 1966-67.

Chiu-Sen Wang, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Chemical Engineering*
B.S., National Taiwan University, 1960; M.S., Kansas State University, 1963; Ph.D., California Institute, 1966. Research Fellow, 1966-. (235 Keck) 696 East California Boulevard.

Robert Rodger Wark, Ph.D., *Lecturer in Art*
B.A., University of Alberta, 1944; M.A., 1946; M.A., Harvard University, 1949; Ph.D., 1952. Curator of Art, Huntington Library and Art Gallery, 1956-. California Institute, 1961; 1962; 1963; 1964; 1965; 1966; 1967. (6 Dabney) 1540 Laurel, South Pasadena.

Jürg Waser, Ph.D., *Professor of Chemistry*
B.S., University of Zurich, 1939; Ph.D., California Institute, 1944. Professor, 1958-. (119 Gates) 1308 East California Boulevard.

Gerald J. Wasserburg, Ph.D., *Professor of Geology and Geophysics*
S.B., University of Chicago, 1951; S.M., 1952; Ph.D., 1954. Assistant Professor, California Institute, 1955-59; Associate Professor, 1959-62; Professor, 1962-. (272 Arms) 3100 Maiden Lane, Altadena.

Earnest Charles Watson, Sc.D., *Professor of Physics, Emeritus*
Ph.B., Lafayette College, 1914; Sc.D., 1958. Assistant Professor, California Institute, 1919-20; Associate Professor, 1920-30; Professor, 1930-62; Dean of the Faculty, 1945-60; Professor Emeritus 1962-. 930 Knollwood Drive, Santa Barbara.

John George Waugh, Ph.D., *Senior Research Fellow in Engineering*
B.S., University of Missouri, 1931; M.A., 1932; Ph.D., Cornell University, 1935. Physicist, Naval Ordnance Test Station, 1945-. California Institute, 1964-. (104 Karman) 655 Cliff Drive.

Prabhakar Sitaram Waykole, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Biology*
B.Sc., Poona University, 1954; M.Sc., 1959; Ph.D., University of Heidelberg, 1963. California Institute, 1966-67.

J. Harold Wayland, Ph.D., *Professor of Engineering Science*
B.S., University of Idaho, 1931; M.S., California Institute, 1935; Ph.D., 1937. Research Fellow, 1939-41; Associate Professor, 1949-57; Professor, 1957-. (0013 Thomas) 361 South Greenwood Avenue.

Robert D. Wayne, M.A., *Assistant Professor of German*
Ph.B., Dickinson College, 1935; M.A., Columbia University, 1940. Instructor, California Institute, 1952-62; Assistant Professor, 1962-. (304 Dabney) 909 Lyndon Street, South Pasadena.

Richard Fouke Webb, M.D., *Director of Health Services*
A.B., Stanford University, 1932; M.D., University of Pennsylvania, 1936. California Institute, 1953-. (Health Center) 1025 Highland Street, South Pasadena.

Jean J. Weigle, Ph.D., *Research Associate in Biology*
Ph.D., University of Geneva, 1923. California Institute, 1949-. (67 Church) 551 South Hill Avenue.

Steven Allan Weiner, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Chemistry*
A.B., Columbia University, 1963; Ph.D., Iowa State University, 1967. California Institute, 1967-68. (251 Crellin) 124 North Michigan Avenue.

John R. Weir, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Psychology*
B.A., University of California (Los Angeles), 1948; M.A., 1951; Ph.D., 1951. Associate, California Institute, 1951-53; Associate Professor, 1953-. (156 Throop) 3193 Mesaloa Lane.

David F. Welch, I.D., *Associate Professor of Engineering Design*
A.B., Stanford University, 1941; I.D., California Institute, 1943. Instructor in Engineering Graphics, 1943-51; Assistant Professor, 1951-61; Associate Professor of Engineering Design, 1961-. (307 Thomas) 2367 Lambert Drive.

John Brewer Weldon, M.A., *Registrar*
A.B., Culver-Stockton College, 1924; M.A., University of Nebraska, 1934. California Institute, 1964-. (119 Throop) 400 South Los Robles Avenue.

James Adolph Westphal, B.S., *Senior Research Fellow in Planetary Science; Staff Associate, Mount Wilson and Palomar Observatories*
B.S., University of Tulsa, 1954. Senior Research Fellow, California Institute; Staff Associate, 1966-. (0010 Mudd) 439 East Highland Avenue, Sierra Madre.

Ward Whaling, Ph.D., *Professor of Physics*
B.A., Rice Institute, 1944; M.A., 1947; Ph.D., 1949. Research Fellow, California Institute, 1949-52; Assistant Professor, 1952-58; Associate Professor, 1958-62; Professor, 1962-. (1 Kellogg) 401 South Parkwood Avenue.

J. Millar Whalley, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Biology*
B.Sc., University of Glasgow, 1963; Ph.D., 1966. California Institute, 1968.

Gerald Beresford Whitham, Ph.D., *Professor of Applied Mathematics*
B.Sc., University of Manchester, 1948; M.Sc., 1949; Ph.D., 1953. Visiting Professor of Applied Mechanics, California Institute, 1961-62; Professor of Aeronautics and Mathematics, 1962-67; Professor of Applied Mathematics, 1967-. (315 Firestone) 1689 East Altadena Drive, Altadena.

Cornelis A. G. Wiersma, Ph.D., *Professor of Biology*
B.A., University of Leiden, 1926; M.A., University of Utrecht, 1929; Ph.D., 1933. Associate Professor, California Institute, 1933-47; Professor, 1947-. (321 Kerckhoff) 350 South Greenwood Avenue.

Neil Wilkie, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Biology*
B.Sc., University of Glasgow, 1963; Ph.D., 1966. California Institute, 1966-. (071 Church) 973 East Del Mar Boulevard.

Howard B. Wilson, Jr., Ph.D., *Visiting Associate in Engineering*
B.S., University of Alabama, 1957; M.A., 1959; Ph.D., University of Illinois, 1963. Professor of Engineering Mechanics, University of Alabama. California Institute, 1967-68.

Olin Chaddock Wilson, Ph.D., *Staff Member, Mount Wilson and Palomar Observatories*
A.B., University of California, 1929; Ph.D., California Institute, 1934. Mt. Wilson Observatory, 1931-. (Mt. Wilson Office) 1754 Locust Street.

Charles Harold Wilts, Ph.D., *Professor of Electrical Engineering*
B.S., California Institute, 1940; M.S., 1941; Ph.D., 1948. Assistant Professor, 1947-52; Associate Professor, 1952-57; Professor, 1957-. (321 Steele) 1431 Brixton Road.

Aage Finn Rahr Winther, Ph.D., *Visiting Associate in Theoretical Physics*
M.S., University of Copenhagen, 1950; Ph.D., 1960. Professor of Physics, Niels Bohr Institute, 1965-. Research Fellow, California Institute, 1956-57; Senior Research Fellow, 1962; Visiting Professor, 1964; Visiting Associate, 1967.

David Shotwell Wood, Ph.D., *Professor of Materials Science*
B.S., California Institute, 1941; M.S., 1946; Ph.D., 1949. Lecturer, 1949-50; Assistant Professor, 1950-55; Associate Professor, 1955-61; Professor, 1961-. (205 Keck) 590 Elm Avenue, Sierra Madre.

William Barry Wood III, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Biology*
A.B., Harvard University, 1959; Ph.D., Stanford University, 1963. California Institute, 1964-. (204 Kerckhoff) 302 South Hill Avenue.

Robert Louis Woodbury, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of History*
B.A., Amherst College, 1960; M.A., Yale University, 1962; Ph.D., 1967. Instructor, California Institute, 1964-66; Assistant Professor, 1966-. (323 Spalding) 305 South Hill Avenue.

Captain Donald K. Woodman, B.S., *Assistant Professor of Aerospace Studies*
B.S., U.S. Military Academy, 1962. California Institute, 1967-. (Building T-1).

Dean Everett Wooldridge, Ph.D., *Research Associate in Engineering*
B.A., University of Oklahoma, 1932; M.S., 1933; Ph.D., California Institute, 1936. Director, Thompson Ramo Wooldridge, Inc., 1958-. Lecturer in Electrical Engineering, California Institute, 1947-49; Research Associate, 1950-52; 1962-. 4545 via Esperanza, Santa Barbara.

Chin-Hua Wu, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Chemistry*
B.S., Chiao-Tung University, China, 1949; Ph.D., University of California (Los Angeles), 1955. California Institute, 1955-57; 1958-. (252 Crellin) 3195 Orlando Road.

Francis Taming Wu, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Geophysics*
B.S., National Taiwan University, 1959; Ph.D., California Institute, 1966. Research Fellow, 1966-. (Seismo Lab.) 705 East Poppyfields Drive, Altadena.

Theodore Yao-Tsu Wu, Ph.D., *Professor of Engineering Science*
B.S., Chiao-Tung University, 1946; M.S., Iowa State University, 1948; Ph.D., California Institute, 1952. Research Fellow in Hydrodynamics, 1952-55; Assistant Professor of Applied Mechanics, 1955-57; Associate Professor, 1957-61; Professor, 1961-66; Professor of Engineering Science, 1966-. (121 Thomas) 3195 Orlando Road.

Oliver Reynolds Wulf, Ph.D., *Research Associate in Physical Chemistry, Emeritus*
B.S., Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 1920; M.S., American University, 1922; Ph.D., California Institute, 1926. Research Associate, 1945-67; Research Associate Emeritus, 1967-. (56 Crellin) 557 Berkeley Avenue, San Marino.

Amnon Yariv, Ph.D., *Professor of Electrical Engineering*
B.S., University of California, 1954; M.S., 1956; Ph.D., 1958. Associate Professor, California Institute, 1964-66; Professor, 1966-. (205 Steele) 3236 Arrowhead Court, Altadena.

Robert Donald Yates, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Engineering*
B.S., Purdue University, 1962; M.S., 1963; Ph.D., 1966. California Institute, 1966-67.

Don M. Yost, Ph.D., *Professor of Inorganic Chemistry, Emeritus*
B.S., University of California, 1923; Ph.D., California Institute, 1926. Instructor, 1927-29; Assistant Professor, 1929-35; Associate Professor, 1935-41; Professor, 1941-64; Professor Emeritus, 1964-. (127 Gates) 1111 Blanche Street, Apt. 209.

Ghariballah Yousif, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Chemistry*
B.Sc., University of Khartoum, 1962; Ph.D., 1966. California Institute, 1966-67.

Fredrik Zachariasen, Ph.D., *Professor of Theoretical Physics*
B.S., University of Chicago, 1951; Ph.D., California Institute, 1956. Assistant Professor, 1960-62; Associate Professor, 1962-66; Professor, 1966-. (160 Sloan) 2510 North Altadena Drive, Altadena.

Laszlo Zechmeister, Dr.Ing., *Professor of Organic Chemistry, Emeritus*
Diploma of Chemist, Eidgenossische Technische Hochschule, Zurich, 1911; Dr.Ing., 1913. Professor, California Institute, 1940-59; Professor Emeritus, 1959-. (113 Church) 370 South Allen Avenue.

John Stoufer Zeigel, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of English*
B.A., Pomona College, 1956; M.A., Claremont College, 1959; Ph.D., 1967. Instructor, California Institute, 1962-67; Assistant Professor, 1967-. (335 Spalding) 1060 West Avenue 37, Los Angeles.

Gene Robert Ziegler, Ph.D., *Research Fellow in Chemistry*
B.S., Illinois Institute of Technology, 1963; Ph.D., University of California, 1966. California Institute, 1967-68. (251 Crellin) 160 South Michigan Avenue, Apt. 101.

Harold Zirin, Ph.D., *Professor of Astrophysics; Staff Member, Mount Wilson and Palomar Observatories*
A.B., Harvard College, 1950; A.M., Harvard University, 1951; Ph.D., 1953. Visiting Associate, California Institute, 1963; Professor, 1964-. (211 Robinson) 1178 Sonoma Drive, Altadena.

Edward Edom Zukoski, Ph.D., *Professor of Jet Propulsion*
B.S., Harvard College, 1950; M.S., California Institute, 1951; Ph.D., 1954. Research Engineer, Jet Propulsion Laboratory, 1950-57; Lecturer, California Institute, 1956-57; Assistant Professor, 1957-60; Associate Professor, 1960-66; Professor, 1966-. (202 Karman) 3815 Fairmeade Road.

George Zweig, Ph.D., *Professor of Physics*
B.S., University of Michigan, 1959; Ph.D., California Institute, 1964. Research Fellow, 1963; Assistant Professor, 1964-66; Associate Professor, 1966-67; Professor, 1967-. (178 Sloan) 1804 Pasadena Glen Road, Altadena.

Fritz Zwicky, Ph.D., *Professor of Astrophysics; Staff Member, Mount Wilson and Palomar Observatories*
B.S., Federal Institute of Technology, Zurich, 1920; Ph.D., 1922. Research Fellow, California Institute, 1925-27; Assistant Professor of Theoretical Physics, 1927-29; Associate Professor, 1929-41; Professor of Astrophysics, 1941-. (201 Robinson) 2065 Oakdale Street.

GRADUATE FELLOWS, SCHOLARS, AND ASSISTANTS, 1966-67

Roger Henry Abel, *National Science Foundation Fellow, Chemistry*
B.A., Hope College, 1965

Mashood Olayide Adegbola, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Electrical Engineering*
B.S.E.E., Purdue University, 1965; M.S., California Institute, 1966

Eric George Adelberger, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Physics*
B.S., California Institute, 1960

Saul Joseph Adelman, *National Defense Education Act Fellow, Astronomy*
B.S., University of Maryland, 1966

Surendra Nagindas Adodra, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Mechanical Engineering*
B.E., University of Bombay, 1966

Randolph Ademola Adu, *African American Institute, Dobbins Scholar, Civil Engineering*
A.B., Harvard University, 1966

David George Agresti, *Special Fellowship,* Physics*
B.S., Ohio State University, 1959; M.S., California Institute, 1962

Nawal Abd El-Hay Ahmed, *Egyptian Government Fellow, Biology*
B.Sc. (Hons) (Bi and Ed), Ain Shams University, 1959; B.Sc., (Hons) (Zoo & Ch), 1961

Irwin Emanuel Alber, *North American Aviation Fellow, Aeronautics*
B.S., University of California (Los Angeles), 1962; M.S., California Institute, 1963

William Longstreet Ames, *National Science Foundation Fellow, Graduate Teaching Assistant, Physics*
S.B., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1964

Christopher Marlowe Anderson, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Astronomy*
B.S., University of Arizona, 1963

Franci Louise Anderson, *Oberholtz Scholar, Graduate Research Assistant, Chemistry*
B.A., Coe College, 1963; M.A., Harvard University, 1966

Kurt Steven Anderson, *Van Maanen Fellow, Astronomy*
B.S., California Institute, 1966

Dana Gene Andrews, *National Science Foundation Trainee, Aeronautics*
B.S., University of Washington, 1966

Michael Paul Anthony, *National Aeronautics and Space Administration Trainee, Electrical Engineering*
B.S., California Institute, 1966

Walter Joseph Arbasz, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Geology*
B.S., Boston College, 1964; M.S., California Institute, 1966

Johann Arbocz, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Aeronautics*
B.S., Northrop Institute of Technology, 1963; M.S., California Institute, 1964

David Woods Arnett, *National Institutes of Health Trainee, Engineering Science*
B.S.E.E., Purdue University, 1964; M.S.E.E., University of Pennsylvania, 1966

Jeanette Asay, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Chemistry*
B.A., University of Utah, 1965

Gerald Richard Ash, *National Aeronautics and Space Administration Trainee, Electrical Engineering*
B.S., Rutgers University, 1964; M.S., California Institute, 1965

Robert Carl Ashenfelter, *Graduate Teaching Assistant, Graduate Research Assistant, Dobbins Scholar, Physics*
B.S., Harvey Mudd College, 1961

John David Atkinson, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Applied Mechanics*
B.Sc., University of Sydney, 1961; B.E. (Hons), 1963

*Assistantship so marked carries tuition award.

Barbara Joan Furman Attardi, *National Defense Education Act Fellow, Biology*
B.S., Cornell University, 1964

Richard Harold Ault, *National Science Foundation Cooperative Fellow, Physics*
B.S., University of Miami, 1964; M.S., California Institute, 1966

Soe Aung, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Chemistry*
B.Sc. (Gen. Hons), University of Rangoon, 1963

James Warren Austin, *National Aeronautics and Space Administration Trainee, Electrical Engineering*
B.S., California Institute, 1966

Raymond Dean Ayers, *National Aeronautics and Space Administration Trainee, Materials Science*
B.S., California Institute, 1963; M.S., 1964

Andrew Dow Bacher, *Bennett Scholar, Physics*
A.B., Harvard College, 1960

Dennis Dillon Baker, *National Aeronautics and Space Administration Trainee, Astronomy*
B.A., University of California (Berkeley), 1964

Mary Baker, *National Science Foundation Trainee, Applied Mechanics*
B.S.E.M., University of Wisconsin, 1966

Steven Worth Baldwin, *National Institutes of Health Trainee, Graduate Teaching Assistant, Chemistry*
A.B., Dartmouth College, 1964

Benedict William Bangerter, *National Science Foundation Trainee, Graduate Teaching Assistant, Chemistry*
B.A., Macalester College, 1963

James Henry Barbee, *National Defense Education Act Fellow, Chemical Engineering*
B.S., University of Washington, 1965, 1966

Brian Thomas Barcelo, *National Aeronautics and Space Administration Trainee, Aeronautics*
B.S., Tulane University, 1965; M.S., California Institute, 1966

John Roger Barker, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Chemical Engineering*
B.Sc. (Hons), College of Science and Technology (England), 1961

Benjamin Bar-On, *Israeli Government Fellow, Mechanical Engineering*
B.Sc., Israel Institute of Technology (Haifa), 1962

Jerre Levy Basch, *Graduate Teaching Assistant, Special Fellowship, Oberholtz Scholar, Biology*
B.A., University of Miami, 1962; M.S., 1965

Michael I. Baskes, *Hertz Foundation Fellow, Materials Science*
B.S., California Institute, 1965

Richard George Batt, *Murray Scholar, Aeronautics*
B.S.E., Princeton University, 1955; M.S., California Institute, 1958

Luc Olivier Bauer, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Engineering Science*
Dipl., Ecole Polytechnique Lausanne, 1962; M.S., California Institute, 1964

William Robert Bauer, *National Science Foundation Fellow, Chemistry*
B.S., California Institute, 1961; B.A., Oxford University, 1963

Steven Kent Beckendorf, *National Science Foundation Fellow, Biology*
A.B., University of California (Los Angeles), 1966

Eric Edward Becklin, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Physics*
B.S., University of Minnesota, 1963

John Winston Belcher, *National Science Foundation Fellow,* Physics*
B.A., Rice University, 1965

*Assistantship so marked carries tuition award.

Lon Edward Bell, *National Science Foundation Trainee, Mechanical Engineering*
B.S., California Institute, 1962; M.S., 1963

Robert Bellue, *Graduate Laboratory Assistant,* Civil Engineering*
Ing., Ecole Nationale Superieure d'Electrotechnique d'Electronique et d'Hydraulique de Toulouse, 1966

Larry Ira Benowitz, *Atlantic-Richfield Fellow, Chemical Engineering*
B.ChE., Cooper Union, 1966

David Bernard Benson, *National Aeronautics and Space Administration Trainee, Engineering Science*
B.S., California Institute, 1962; M.S., 1963

Michael Frederick Bent, *Graduate Research Assistant, Dobbins Scholar, Physics*
B.Sc., Dalhousie University, 1965; M.Sc., 1966

Thomas Robert Berger, *National Science Foundation Fellow, Graduate Teaching Assistant, Mathematics*
B.S., Trinity College, 1963

Kostia Bergman, *National Defense Education Act Fellow, Graduate Teaching Assistant, Biology*
B.A., Johns Hopkins University, 1965

Edward Francis Bernard, *National Science Foundation Fellow, Physics*
B.S., Oregon State University, 1966

Barbara Wyman Bernstein, *Graduate Teaching Assistant, Special Fellowship, Oberholtz Scholar, Biology*
A.B., Oberlin College, 1964; M.S., California Institute, 1966

Elliot R. Bernstein, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Chemistry*
A.B., Princeton University, 1963

Uri Bernstein, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Physics*
S.B., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1963

Timothy Charles Betts, *National Aeronautics and Space Administration Trainee, Chemistry*
A.B., Humboldt State College, 1966

Jacobo Bielak, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Civil Engineering*
Ing. Civ., Universidad Nacional Autonoma de Mexico, 1963; M.Sc., Rice University, 1966

Richard Henry Bigelow, *National Science Foundation Fellow, Engineering Science*
B.S., California Institute, 1966

Henry Joel Bilow, *National Science Foundation Fellow, Electrical Engineering*
B.S.E.E., Illinois Institute of Technology, 1965; M.S.E.E., 1966

Steven Allen Bissell, *National Defense Education Act Fellow, Biology*
B.S., Harvey Mudd College, 1965

James Edwin Blakemore, *National Science Foundation Fellow, Chemical Engineering*
B.S., The University of Tennessee, 1966

Richard Clark Blish II, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Materials Science*
B.S., California Institute, 1963; M.S., 1964

Gerard Emile Bloch, *French Ministry of Foreign Affairs Scholar, Electrical Engineering*
Ing., University of Toulouse, 1966

Philippe Jean Blondy, *French Ministry of Foreign Affairs Scholar, Electrical Engineering*
Ing., University of Grenoble, 1965

Elliott Daniel Bloom, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Physics*
B.A., Pomona College, 1962

Fred Andrew Blum, Jr., *Howard Hughes Fellow, Physics*
B.S., University of Texas, 1962; M.S., California Institute, 1964

---

*Assistantship so marked carries tuition award.

Joseph William Blum, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Applied Mathematics*
B.S., Purdue University, 1963; M.S., 1964

George Wallace Bluman, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Applied Mathematics*
B.Sc., University of British Columbia, 1964

Alan Brian Blumenthal, *Graduate Teaching Assistant, Special Fellowship, Oberholtz Scholar, Biology*
A.B., Lafayette College, 1964

Donald Lawrence Blumenthal, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Aeronautics*
B.S., California Institute, 1965

Kenneth Paul Bogart, *National Science Foundation Fellow, Graduate Teaching Assistant, Mathematics*
B.S., Marietta College, 1965

James Leon Bolen, Jr., *National Science Foundation Fellow, Graduate Teaching Assistant, Chemistry*
B.S., Clemson University, 1966

Joseph George Bolten, *National Aeronautics and Space Administration Fellow, Astronomy*
B.A., Pomona College, 1965

Charles LaMonte Borders, Jr., *National Institutes of Health Trainee, Graduate Teaching Assistant, Chemistry*
B.A., Bellarmine College, 1964

Pierre Edmond Bourgain, *St. Gobain Company Scholar (France), Mechanical Engineering*
Ing., Ecole Centrale des Arts & Manufactures, 1965

James David Bowman, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Physics*
B.S., California Institute, 1961

Ray Douglas Bowman, *National Institutes of Health Trainee, Chemistry*
A.B., Indiana University, 1964

James Ross Boyd, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Chemical Engineering*
B. Eng., Royal Military College of Canada, 1965

Gary Duane Brinker, *National Aeronautics and Space Administration Trainee, Engineering Science*
S.B., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1962

Robert Terry Brinkmann, *Dobbins Scholar, Geology*
B.S., Capital University, 1964; M.S., University of Florida, 1966

Richard Runyon Brock, *National Science Foundation Trainee, Civil Engineering*
B.S., University of California (Berkeley), 1961; M.S., 1962

Alfred Winsor Brown, Jr., *Ford Foundation Fellow, Electrical Engineering*
B.E.S., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 1966

Robert Jay Buck, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Mathematics*
B.A., University of Buffalo, 1963

Michael Paul Burke, *National Science Foundation Trainee, Aeronautics*
B.S., Parks College, 1966

Patricia Virginia Norgorden Burke, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Biology*
B.A., Pomona College, 1964

Thomas Edmund Burke, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Chemistry*
B.A., University of Minnesota, 1962

William Lionel Burke, *United States Steel Fellow, Bridge Scholar, Physics*
B.S., California Institute, 1963

Donald Maxwell Burland, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Chemistry*
A.B., Dartmouth College, 1965

*Assistantship so marked carries tuition award.

Harry Shaner Burns, *Bell Telephone Laboratory Fellow, Electrical Engineering*
B.S.E.E., Pennsylvania State University, 1966

Jerry Butman, *Sorensen Foundation Fellow, Electrical Engineering*
B. Eng., McGill University, 1965; M.S., California Institute, 1966

Stanley Butman, *Radio Corporation of America Fellow, Electrical Engineering*
B.Eng. (Hons), McGill University, 1960; S.M., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1962

Robert David Carlitz, *National Defense Education Act Fellow, Physics*
B.S., Duke University, 1965

David Gerald Carta, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Engineering Science*
B.S., California Institute, 1962; M.S., 1963

Bruce Alan Carter, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Geology*
M.S., California Institute, 1965

Lucian Carlton Carter III, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Physics*
B.A., University of Texas, 1960; B.S. (Chem), 1960; B.S. (Physics), 1961

David Chapman Cartwright, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Chemistry*
B.S., Hamline University, 1962; M.S., California Institute, 1963

Lee Wendel Casperson, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Electrical Engineering*
B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1966

Philip Earl Cassady, *National Science Foundation Fellow, Aeronautics*
S.B., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1963; S.M., 1963

Richard Guy Casten, *National Defense Education Act Fellow, Applied Mathematics*
A.B., Temple University, 1965

John Millard Caywood, *Graduate Teaching Assistant, Fairchild Camera & Instrument Corporation Fellow,* Electrical Engineering*
B.S., California Institute, 1963; M.S., 1964

Clyde Chadwick, *National Aeronautics and Space Administration Trainee, Planetary Science*
S.B., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1965

Milton M. T. Chang, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Electrical Engineering*
B.S., University of Illinois, 1964; M.S., California Institute, 1965

Chia-Chun Chao, *Keith Spalding Scholar, Aeronautics*
B.Sc., Taiwan Provincial Cheng Kung University, 1962; M.S., California Institute, 1964

Chih-Chieh Chao, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Electrical Engineering*
B.S., University of Illinois, 1965; M.S., California Institute, 1966

George Frederick Chapline, Jr., *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Physics*
B.A., University of California (Los Angeles), 1961

Richard Bruce Chapman, *National Science Foundation Trainee, Engineering Science*
B.S., Purdue University, 1965; M.S., California Institute, 1966

Wilfred Peter Charette, *North American Aviation Company Fellow, Electrical Engineering*
B.S., California Institute, 1962; M.S., 1964

Sung-Jen Chen, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Chemical Engineering*
B.S., National Taiwan University, 1962; M.S., Kansas State University, 1965

Yu-Ssy Chen, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Physics*
B.S., National Taiwan University, 1963; M.A., Rice University, 1966

Shieu-lang Cheng, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Chemistry*
B.S., National Taiwan University, 1963

Shui-uh Cheng, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Physics*
B.S., National Taiwan University, 1963; M.S., Tufts University, 1966

Ronald Benjamin Chesler, *Special Fellowship,* Physics*
A.B., University of Pennsylvania, 1961

*Assistantship so marked carries tuition award.

Man-Cheong Cheung, *GALCIT Wind Tunnel Fellow, Aeronautics*
B.S., Taiwan Provincial Cheng Kung University, 1964; M.S., California Institute, 1965

Ko-Chuan Chi, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Electrical Engineering*
B.A., National Taiwan University, 1960; B.S., University of Wisconsin, 1965; M.S., California Institute, 1966

Wu-sun Chia, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Chemical Engineering*
B.S., National Taiwan University, 1962; M.S., University of Saskatchewan, 1965

Dennis Don Chilcote, *United States Public Health Service Trainee, Chemical Engineering*
B.S., University of Minnesota, 1965

Kwang-nan Chow, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Mathematics*
B.S., National Taiwan University, 1964

Louise Tsi Chow, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Chemistry*
B.S., National Taiwan University, 1965

Theresa Kee-Yu Chow, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Mathematics*
B.S., National Taiwan University, 1962; M.A., Oregon State University, 1965

Daphne Stewart Christensen, *Ford Foundation Fellow, Aeronautics*
B.S., University of Southern California, 1947; M.S., 1957

Billie Mae Chu, *Douglas Aircraft Fellow, Aeronautics*
B.A., Agnes Scott College, 1948; M.A., Emory University, 1949

David Chu, *National Defense Education Act Fellow, Physics*
B.S., California Institute, 1966.

Frank I-Chien Chu, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Chemical Engineering*
B.S., National Taiwan University, 1964

George Richmond Clark II, *National Science Foundation Trainee, Graduate Teaching Assistant, Geology*
A.B., Cornell University, 1961; M.S., California Institute, 1966

Dean Norman Clay, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Geophysics*
B.Sc., McGill University, 1963; M.S., California Institute, 1966

David Alvin Clayton, *United States Public Health Service Fellow, Biology*
B.S., Northern Illinois University, 1965

Robert William Clayton, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Materials Science*
B.Sc., Imperial College of Science and Technology, 1966

Carl Rundolph Clinesmith, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Physics*
B.S., University of Washington, 1959

Charles Lewis Cocke, Jr., *Graduate Teaching Assistant, Graduate Research Assistant,* Physics*
B.A., Haverford College, 1962

Ronald Sinclair Cole, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Chemistry*
A.B., University of California (Riverside), 1962

Elmer William Colglazier, Jr., *National Science Foundation Fellow, Physics*
B.S., California Institute, 1966

Donald James Collins, *Rand Corporation Fellow, Aeronautics*
B.S., University of Arizona, 1962; M.S., 1963

Steven Douglas Colson, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Chemistry*
B.S., Utah State University, 1963

Jack Clifton Comly, Jr., *National Science Foundation Fellow, Physics*
B.S., California Institute, 1966

Robert William Conn, *Atomic Energy Commission Fellow, Engineering Science*
B.Ch.E., Pratt Institute, 1964; M.S., California Institute, 1965

Clay Michael Conoway, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Geology*
B.A., Brigham Young University, 1966

---

*Assistantship so marked carries tuition award.

Robert Sanderson Cooke, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Chemistry*
A.B., Wesleyan University, 1966

Robert Bruce Cornell, *National Science Foundation Fellow, Geology*
A.B., Indiana University, 1965

Thomas Dennis Coskren, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Geology*
S.B., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1963

Lelia Mary Coyne, *Bennett Scholar, Chemistry*
B.S., University of California, 1961

Jane Mary Harris Cramer, *United States Public Health Service Fellow, Biology*
B.A., Carlton College, 1964

Jane Ellen Crawford, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Chemistry*
A.B., University of California (Santa Barbara), 1966

Stephen Paul Creekmore, *National Aeronautics and Space Administration Trainee, Graduate Teaching Assistant, Physics*
A.B., Williams College, 1963

Antonio Crespo-Martinez, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Aeronautics*
Ing., Escuela Tecnica Superior de Ingenieros Aeronanticos (Madrid), 1964; M.S., California Institute, 1965

Douglas Kim Crosby, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Physics*
B.S., University of Alberta, 1966

John Gillette Curro, *National Science Foundation Trainee, Materials Science*
B.Ch.E., University of Detroit, 1965

James Alfred John Cutts, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Geophysics*
B.A., (Hons), St. John's College (Cambridge), 1965

Frederick Willis Dahlquist, *National Institutes of Health Trainee, Graduate Teaching Assistant, Chemistry*
B.A., Wabash College, 1964

Michael Edward Dahmus, *Graduate Teaching Assistant, Special Fellowship, Oberholtz Scholar, Biology*
B.S., Iowa State University, 1963

Dikran Damlamayan, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Electrical Engineering*
B.S., California Institute, 1963; M.S., 1964

Robert Lawrence Darling, *National Science Foundation Fellow, Graduate Research Assistant, Physics*
B.S., Florida State University, 1965

Charles Newbold David, *Graduate Teaching Assistant, Special Fellowship, Oberholtz Scholar, Biology*
A.B., Harvard College, 1962

Cary Nathan Davids, *Graduate Teaching Assistant, Graduate Research Assistant,* Physics*
B.Sc. (Hons), University of Alberta, 1961; M.Sc., 1962

John Bruce Davies, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Geophysics*
B.S., University College of Swansea (Wales), 1963

Allyn Merrill Davis, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Chemical Engineering*
B.S., Clarkson College of Technology, 1964; M.S., California Institute, 1965

Daniel Lee Davis, *National Defense Education Act Fellow, Mathematics*
B.S., Georgia Institute of Technology, 1965

Ronald Wayne Davis, *National Institutes of Health Trainee, Chemistry*
B.S., Eastern Illinois University, 1964

Peter William Day, *National Science Foundation Fellow, Graduate Teaching Assistant, Mathematics*
B.S., Emory University, 1966

---

*Assistantship so marked carries tuition award.

Guy deBalbine, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Engineering Science*
Dipl. Ing., Ecole Centrale des Arts et Manufactures, 1963; M.S., California Institute, 1964

Richard John Defouw, *National Science Foundation Trainee, Astronomy*
A.B., Harvard College, 1966

Raymond Kay DeLong, *Ford Foundation Fellow, Douglas Aircraft Fellow, Mechanical Engineering*
B.S., Kansas State University, 1962; M.S., California Institute, 1965

Martin Gary Delson, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Physics*
B.S., Queens College, 1962; M.S., California Institute, 1965

Andrea De Mari, *General Telephone Fellow, Electrical Engineering*
Ing., Politecnico di Torino, 1962; M.S., California Institute, 1964

Joseph Bernard Dence, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Chemistry*
B.A., Bowling Green State University, 1963

William Michael Denny, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Physics*
B.S., St. Louis University, 1964

Leland Allen DePriest, *National Institutes of Health Trainee, Engineering Science*
B.S., California Institute, 1965

Satish Vithal Desai, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Chemical Engineering*
B.Tech., Indian Institute of Technology, 1964; M.S., California Institute, 1965

William Robert Devereaux, *National Science Foundation Fellow, Chemistry*
S.B., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1964

John Randall Dickerson, *Howard Hughes Fellow, Applied Mechanics*
B.S., Illinois Institute of Technology, 1963; M.S., California Institute, 1964

Andrew Dienes, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Physics*
B.Eng., McGill University, 1962; M.S., California Institute, 1963

Dennis Jon Diestler, *National Science Foundation Fellow, Graduate Teaching Assistant, Chemistry*
B.S., Harvey Mudd College, 1964

John Cedric Dill, *National Institutes of Health Trainee, Engineering Science*
B.A.Sc., University of British Columbia, 1962; M.S., North Carolina State College of Agriculture and Engineering, 1964

Raymond Benedict Dirling, Jr., *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Aeronautics*
B.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute, 1964; M.S., 1965

John David Ditmars, *United States Public Health Service Trainee, Civil Engineering*
B.S.E., Princeton University, 1965; M.S., California Institute, 1966

Peter Gerard Dodds, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Mathematics*
B.Sc. (Hons), University of New England (Australia), 1964

Billy Ray Dodson, *National Institutes of Health Trainee, Engineering Science*
B.S., New Mexico State University, 1958; M.S., 1960

Ronald Scott Douglass, *Graduate Laboratory Assistant,* Electrical Engineering*
B.S., California Institute, 1966

James Germain Downward IV, *National Defense Education Act Fellow, Physics*
S.B., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1965

Theodore Arthur Drescher, *National Science Foundation Trainee, Geophysics*
Gp.E., Colorado School of Mines, 1965

Alan Sander Dubin, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Chemistry*
Ch.E., University of Cincinnati, 1960

James Johnson Duderstadt, *Atomic Energy Commission Fellow, Engineering Science*
B.E., Yale University, 1964; M.S., California Institute, 1965

Jean-Guy Dufour, *Quebec-Hydro Fellow, Physics*
B.A., University of Montreal, 1960; B.Sc., 1965

*Assistantship so marked carries tuition award.

Thomas Harold Dunning, Jr., *National Science Foundation Fellow, Graduate Teaching Assistant, Chemistry*
B.S., University of Missouri, 1965

Michel Pierre Dupont, *French Ministry of Foreign Affairs Scholar, Mechanical Engineering*
Ing., Centre d'Etudes Superieures des Techniques Industrielles, 1966

Arnfrid Durkoop, *Clinedinst Scholar, Geology*
Dipl., University of Braunschweig, 1960

Mirmira Ramarao Dwarakanath, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Physics*
B.Sc., (Hons), The Central College (Bangalore), 1958; M.Sc., 1961

John Joseph Dykla, *National Science Foundation Fellow, Physics*
B.S., Loyola University, 1966

Richard Timothy Eakin, *United States Public Health Service Fellow, Biology*
B.S., University of Texas, 1963

Benjamin Nathaniel Early, *National Science Foundation Fellow, Electrical Engineering*
B.S., Howard University, 1966

Stanley Duane Ecklund, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Physics*
B.S., University of Minnesota, 1961

Robert Barnes Eddington, *Blacker Scholar, Aeronautics*
B.Sc., United States Naval Academy, 1953; M.Sc., Purdue University, 1959

Robert Ellis Edelson, *National Science Foundation Trainee, Aeronautics*
S.B., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1960; S.M., 1963

Robert Lawrence Elgin, *National Science Foundation Fellow, Physics*
B.A., Pomona College, 1966

James Bernard Ellern, *National Science Foundation Fellow, Graduate Teaching Assistant, Chemistry*
B.S., University of Illinois, 1962

James Auby Ellison, *National Defense Education Act Fellow, Applied Mathematics*
B.S., University of Wisconsin, 1964; M.S., 1965

Michael Sadek El Raheb, *Institute Scholar, Astronomy*
B.Sc., Cairo University (Egypt), 1964; M.S., California Institute, 1966

Christopher England, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Chemical Engineering*
B.S., University of Southern California, 1965

Philip John Erdelsky, *National Science Foundation Fellow, Mathematics*
B.S., Case Institute of Technology, 1966

David Albert Evans, *United States Public Health Service Fellow, Chemistry*
A.B., Oberlin College, 1963

Lawrence Curtis Evans, *National Science Foundation Fellow, Graduate Teaching Assistant, Physics*
A.B., Pomona College, 1966

William Warren Everett, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Applied Mathematics*
E.Math., Colorado School of Mines, 1965

Helio Vasconcelos Fagundes, *Brazil Ministry of Education Fellow, Physics*
Bachelor, Universidade de Sao Paulo, 1963

Douglas McIntosh Fambrough, *National Science Foundation Trainee, Graduate Teaching Assistant, Biology*
B.A., University of North Carolina, 1963

Loh-Nien Fan, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Civil Engineering*
B.S., National Taiwan University, 1961; M.S., California Institute, 1964

Steven Mark Farber, *National Aeronautics and Space Administration Trainee, Electrical Engineering*
B.S., California Institute, 1964; M.S., Stanford University, 1965

---

*Assistantship so marked carries tuition award.

Paul Lee Fehder, *du Pont Fellow, Graduate Teaching Assistant, Brown Scholar, Chemistry*
S.B., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1964

Fernando Lawrence Fernandez, *Aerospace Fellow, Aeronautics*
M.E., Stevens Institute of Technology, 1960; M.S., 1961

Rena Fersht, *Amelia Earhart Fellow, Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Aeronautics*
B.Sc., Israel Institute of Technology (Haifa), 1962; M.Sc., 1964

Donald George Fesko, *National Science Foundation Fellow, Chemical Engineering*
B.S.Ch.E., Clarkson College, 1966

John Lionel Firkins, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Chemistry*
B.Sc. (Hons), University of Victoria, 1965

Richard Alan Firtel, *National Science Foundation Fellow, Biology*
A.B., Dartmouth College, 1966

James Edward Fisher, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Geology*
B.S., Villanova University, 1966

James Louis Fisher, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Mathematics*
B.Sc. (Hons), University of Alberta, 1965

Raymond Kurt Fisher, *National Science Foundation Fellow, Physics*
S.B., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1965

Jeffrey Edward Flatgaard, *National Science Foundation Trainee, Graduate Teaching Assistant, Biology*
A.B., John Hopkins University, 1962

Michael T. Flood, *Blacker Scholar, Chemistry*
B.S., Holy Cross, 1964; M.A., Columbia University, 1965

Douglas Gun Fong, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Physics*
A.B., Princeton University, 1961

Harold Edwin Foster, *National Science Foundation Trainee, Electrical Engineering*
S.B., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1965; S.M., 1956

Kenneth William Foster, *National Research Council of Canada, Oberholtz Scholar, Biology*
B.Sc. (Hons), University of Victoria, 1965

Michael Ralph Foster, *National Aeronautics and Space Administration Trainee, Aeronautics*
S.B., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1965; S.M., 1966

Gary Scott Fraley, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Physics*
B.S., California Institute, 1962

Robert Elliot Frank, *International Business Machine Corporation Fellow, Graduate Teaching Assistant, Chemistry*
A.B., Harvard College, 1965

Jonathan Akin French, *Title Insurance and Trust Company Foundation Fellow, Graduate Research Assistant, Civil Engineering*
A.B., Harvard College, 1961; M.S., California Institute, 1964

Jeffrey Langman Friedberg, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Geology*
S.B., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1964; M.S., California Institute, 1966

Jay Albert Frogel, *National Defense Education Act Fellow, Astronomy*
A.B., Harvard University, 1966

Lo-Chung Fu, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Electrical Engineering*
B.S., National Taiwan University, 1961; M.S., Cornell University, 1965

Gary Stephen Fuis, *National Science Foundation Fellow, Geology*
B.A., Cornell University, 1966

---

*Assistantship so marked carries tuition award.

Payton Delano Fuller, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Mechanical Engineering*
B.Sc., Michigan State University, 1966

David Charles Gakenheimer, *National Aeronautics and Space Administration Trainee, Applied Mechanics*
B.E.S., Johns Hopkins University, 1965; M.S., California Institute, 1966

William Claude Galley, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Chemistry*
B.Sc., McGill University, 1962

John Daniel Gallivan, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Physics*
B.Sc., University College (Dublin), 1961; M.Sc., 1962

Terry Randolph Galloway, *Peter E. Fluor Memorial Fellow, Graduate Research Assistant, Chemical Engineering*
B.S., University of California, 1962; M.S., California Institute, 1963

Thomas Lee Garrard, *National Aeronautics and Space Administration Trainee, Physics*
B.A., Rice University, 1966

Michael James George, *Graduate Teaching Assistant, Graduate Research Assistant,* Physics*
B.S., University of North Carolina, 1963

Melbourne Fernald Giberson, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Applied Mechanics*
B.S., University of Pennsylvania, 1963; M.S., California Institute, 1964

David Scott Gilbert, *National Institutes of Health Trainee, Biology*
A.B., Harvard College, 1963

Robert Allen Gillham, Jr., *National Science Foundation Fellow, Chemistry*
B.S., San Jose State College, 1965

Robert Ridgeway Gilpin, *Daniel & Florence Guggenheim Foundation Fellow, Graduate Research Assistant,* Engineering Science*
B.Sc., University of Alberta, 1964; M.S., California Institute, 1965

Alexander Franklin Hermann Goetz, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Geology*
B.S., California Institute, 1961; M.S., 1962

Mark Goldstein, *National Science Foundation Fellow, Physics*
B.S., Harvey Mudd College, 1965

Stuart Frederick Goldstein, *Graduate Teaching Assistant, Special Fellowship, Oberholtz Scholar, Biology*
B.A., University of Minnesota, 1962

Robert Ellis Goldwasser, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Electrical Engineering*
B.S., Washington University, 1966

Ernest William Goodell, *Graduate Teaching Assistant, Special Fellowship, Oberholtz Scholar, Biology*
B.S., Colorado State University, 1964

David Reeves Goosman, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Physics*
B.A., Reed College, 1962

David Marshall Gordon, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Physics*
B.S., Ohio State University, 1963; M.S., 1965

Edward Kent Gordon, *National Science Foundation Trainee, Graduate Teaching Assistant, Chemistry*
B.S., University of Arkansas, 1964

Jeffrey Archibald Gorman, *Atomic Energy Commission Fellow, Engineering Science*
B.C.E., Cornell University, 1958; M.S., California Institute, 1966

Shakkottai P. Govindaraju, *GALCIT Wind Tunnel Fellow, Aeronautics*
B.E., University College of Engineering, 1962; M.E., Indian Institute of Science, 1964

Robert Lee Gran, *National Science Foundation Fellow, Graduate Teaching Assistant, Mechanical Engineering*
B.S., University of Washington, 1965; M.S., California Institute, 1966

*Assistantship so marked carries tuition award.

Paul Sheldon Grand, *United States Public Health Service Fellow, Graduate Teaching Assistant, Chemistry*
B.S., Queens College, 1963

Richard Rutherford Green, *Tektronix Fellow, Electrical Engineering*
B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1964; M.S., California Institute, 1965

Curtis Greene, *National Science Foundation Fellow, Mathematics*
A.B., Harvard College, 1966

Eric Winslow Greisen, *National Science Foundation Fellow, Astronomy*
B.A., Cornell University, 1966

David Henry Griffel, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Physics*
B.Sc. (Hons), Birmingham University (England), 1961

Michael Meehan Griffin, *National Science Foundation Trainee, Astronomy*
B.S., Georgia Institute of Technology, 1965; M.S., California Institute, 1966

Jack Denny Griffith, *Graduate Teaching Assistant, Special Fellowship, Oberholtz Scholar, Biology*
B.A., Occidental College, 1964

Richard William Griffith, *National Aeronautics and Space Administration Trainee, Physics*
B.S., California Institute, 1963

Edward Grinthal, *Ford Foundation Fellowship, Electrical Engineering*
B.E.E., New York University, 1962; M.S.E., University of Pennsylvania, 1964

Thomas Peaks Grover, *National Science Foundation Trainee, Electrical Engineering*
S.B., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1966

William Paul Gruber, *National Science Foundation Trainee, Graduate Teaching Assistant, Mechanical Engineering*
B.S., University of Washington, 1962; M.S., California Institute, 1963

Frank John Grunthaner, *National Defense Education Act Fellow, Chemistry*
B.S., King's College, 1966

Vincent Peter Gutschick, *National Science Foundation Fellow, Chemistry*
B.S., University of Notre Dame, 1966

Diane F. Gutterman, *Blacker Scholar, Chemistry*
B.A., Cornell University, 1963; M.A., Columbia University, 1964

Roger Allison Haas, *Ford Foundation Fellow, Daniel & Florence Guggenheim Foundation Fellow, Engineering Science*
B.E.S., University of Florida, 1964; M.S., California Institute, 1965

Arthur Barry Haffner, *Howard Hughes Fellow, Electrical Engineering*
B.S., Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn, 1963; M.S., 1965

Thomas Arthur Halgren, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Chemistry*
A.B., Wabash College, 1963

David Barnett Hall, *National Science Foundation Trainee, Physics*
S.B., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1965

Edwin John Hamilton, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Chemistry*
B.A., New York University, 1963

Thomas Colgrove Hanks, *National Science Foundation Trainee, Geology*
B.S.E., Princeton University, 1966

David Marvin Hanson, *National Science Foundation Trainee, Chemistry*
B.A., Dartmouth College, 1964

Roy Woodrow Harding, Jr., *Graduate Teaching Assistant, Special Fellowship, Oberholtz Scholar, Biology*
B.S., George Washington University, 1962

Howard Elliot Harry, Jr., *Howard Hughes Fellow, Electrical Engineering*
B.S., California Institute, 1964; M.S., California Institute, 1965

*Assistantship so marked carries tuition award.

Donald LeRoy Hartill, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Physics*
S.B., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1961

Ryusuke Hasegawa, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Electrical Engineering*
B.E., Nagoya University (Japan), 1962; M.E., 1964

Loren Endicott Hatlen, *Graduate Teaching Assistant, Special Fellowship, Oberholtz Scholar, Biology*
B.A., University of California (Santa Barbara), 1962

Michael George Hauser, *Graduate Research Assistant, Special Fellowship,* Physics*
B.E.Ph., Cornell University, 1962

Kenneth Leon Heitner, *National Science Foundation Fellow, Applied Mechanics*
B.S., Webb Institute of Naval Architecture, 1964

Norman Lewis Helgeson, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Chemical Engineering*
B.S., University of Idaho, 1963; M.S., University of Utah, 1964

Robert Jack Hemstead, *National Science Foundation Fellow, Graduate Teaching Assistant, Mathematics*
B.S., Stanford University, 1964

Michel Jacques Henry, *French Foreign Ministry Fellow, Chemical Engineering*
Ing., Ecole Nationale Superieure de Chimie de Rennes, 1965

David Cecil Hensley, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Physics*
B.S., University of Arizona, 1960

Frank Stephen Henyey, *Rand Corporation Fellow, Physics*
A.B., University of California (Berkeley), 1963

Thomas Louis Henyey, *Standard Oil Company of California Fellow, Geology*
A.B., University of California, 1962

Theodore William Hilgeman, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Physics*
S.B., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1964

David Paul Hill, *United States Geological Survey Employee Trainee, Geology*
B.S., San Jose State College, 1958; M.S., Colorado School of Mines, 1961

Roger Calvert Hill, *National Science Foundation Fellow, Physics*
B.S., California Institute, 1963

William Aro Hill, *National Defense Education Act Fellow, Graduate Teaching Assistant, Biology*
B.A., Cornell University, 1965

Frederick Lee Hinton, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Physics*
B.S.E., University of Michigan, 1962; M.S., 1963

Chee Leung Ho, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Applied Mechanics*
B.Sc., Queen's University (Ontario), 1963; M.S., California Institute, 1964

Alan Lowell Hoffman, *National Science Foundation Trainee, Aeronautics*
B.E.Ph., Cornell University, 1963; M.S., California Institute, 1964

Donald Richard Hoffman, *National Science Foundation Fellow, Graduate Teaching Assistant, Chemistry*
A.B., Harvard College, 1965

Hwei-kwan Hong, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Chemistry*
B.S., National Taiwan University, 1963; M.S., National Tsing Hua University, 1965

Leroy Edward Hood, *United States Public Health Service Fellow, Biology*
B.S., California Institute, 1960; M.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1964

Cornelius Oliver Horgan, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Applied Mechanics*
B.Sc., University College, 1964; M.Sc., 1965

Robert Hsueh-ko Hu, *National Defense Education Act Fellow, Mathematics*
S.B., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1965

*Assistantship so marked carries tuition award.

Daniel I. Huaco-Oviedo, *Organization of American States Fellow, Geophysics*
Bachelor, Universidad Nacional de San Agustin de Arequipa (Peru), 1959; Ing., Instituto Geofisico (Peru), 1961

Arthur Thornton Hubbard, *National Science Foundation Fellow, Chemistry*
B.A., Westmont College, 1963

Joel Anthony Huberman, *United States Public Health Service Fellow, Biology*
A.B., Harvard College, 1963

Evan Eugene Hughes, Jr., *Graduate Research Assistant, Special Fellowship,* Physics*
B.S., California Institute, 1962; M.S., 1963

Raul Husid, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Civil Engineering*
C.E., University of Chile, 1960; M.S., California Institute, 1964

Robert John Huskey, *Graduate Teaching Assistant, Special Fellowship, Oberholtz Scholar, Biology*
B.S., University of Oklahoma, 1960; M.S., 1962

Clyde Allen Hutchison III, *Special Fellowship, Oberholtz Scholar, Biology*
B.S., Yale University, 1960

Ronald E. Hutton, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Geology*
B.S., California Institute, 1965

Richard Walter Hyman, *National Institutes of Health Fellow, Chemistry*
B.S., University of California, 1962; M.S., Cornell University, 1964

Harry Lester Hyndman, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Chemistry*
B.S., University of Illinois, 1962

Jun Ikeuchi, *Rotary Foundation Fellow, Materials Science*
B.E., Tohoku University, 1964; M.E., 1966

James Reid Ipser, *National Science Foundation Fellow, Physics*
B.S., Loyola University (New Orleans), 1964

Martin Henry Israel, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Physics*
S.B., University of Chicago, 1962

Martin Stanley Itzkowitz, *Keith Spalding Fellow, Chemistry*
A.B., Columbia College, 1962

Robert Tamotsu Iwamasa, *United States Public Health Service Fellow, Chemistry*
B.S., University of California (Berkeley), 1959; M.A., University of California (Riverside), 1963

Kenneth Charles Jacobs, *National Defense Education Act Fellow, Physics*
S.B., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1964

Richard Norman Jacobson, *John Stauffer Fellow, Chemical Engineering*
B.S., Michigan State University, 1965

David Fielding James, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Mechanical Engineering*
B.Sc., Queen's University (Ontario), 1962; M.S., California Institute, 1963

Kenneth Marc Jassby, *National Research Council of Canada Fellow, Drake Scholar, Materials Science*
B.Eng., McGill University, 1965; M.Eng., 1966

Robert Francis Jeffers, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Applied Mechanics*
B.Sc., National University of Ireland (Cork), 1964; M.Sc., 1965; M.S., California Institute, 1966

Raymond Leonard Joesten, *National Science Foundation Trainee, Geology*
B.S., San Jose State College, 1966

Gordon Oliver Johnson, *National Aeronautics and Space Administration Trainee, Electrical Engineering*
B.S., Walla Walla College, 1966

Torrence Vaino Johnson, *National Aeronautics and Space Administration Trainee, Geology*
B.S., Washington University, 1966

*Assistantship so marked carries tuition award.

Lorella Margaret Jones, *National Science Foundation Fellow, Graduate Teaching Assistant, Physics*
B.A., Radcliffe College, 1964; M.S., California Institute, 1966

Nora Sigrun Josephson, *Bennett Scholar, Physics*
B.A., University of California (Riverside), 1962

Richard Douglas Kerr Josslin, *United States Public Health Service Trainee, Biology*
S.B., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1965

Bruce Rene Julian, *National Science Foundation Fellow, Geophysics*
B.S., California Institute, 1964; M.S., 1966

Howard Arthur Kabakow, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Physics*
B.S., California Institute, 1962

David Kabat, *Special Fellowship, McCallum Scholar, Biology*
Sc.B., Brown University, 1962

Luis Ricardo Kahn, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Chemistry*
B.S., The City College of New York, 1966

Edward Lawrence Kane, *National Science Foundation Trainee, Daniel & Florence Guggenheim Fellow, Mechanical Engineering*
B.S., Arizona State University, 1960; Sc.M., Brown University, 1963

Joseph Francis Karnicky, *National Science Foundation Fellow, Chemistry*
B.S., Villanova University, 1965

Dennis Robert Kasper, *United States Public Health Service Environmental Health Trainee, Civil Engineering*
B.S., Loyola University (Los Angeles), 1966

Steven Kenneth Kauffmann, *National Defense Education Act Fellow, Physics*
B.S., California Institute, 1965

Elton Neil Kaufmann, *Atomic Energy Commission Fellow, Graduate Research Assistant, Physics*
B.S., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 1964

Robert Nicholas Kavanagh, *National Institutes of Health Trainee, Engineering Science*
B.S., University of Saskatchewan, 1964; M.Sc., 1966

Douglas Allan Keeley, *Dobbins Scholar, Astronomy*
B.Sc. (Hons), University of Manitoba, 1964

Regis Baker Kelly, *Special Fellowship, McCallum Scholar, Biology*
B.Sc. (Hons.), Edinburgh University, 1961; Dipl. Bioph., 1961

John Joseph Kenny, *Howard Hughes Fellow, Electrical Engineering*
B.S., University of Rhode Island, 1963; M.S., California Institute, 1964

Ronald Lee Kerber, *National Aeronautics and Space Administration Trainee, Engineering Science*
B.S., Purdue University, 1965; M.S., California Institute, 1966

Hugh Hartman Kieffer, *National Aeronautics and Space Administration Trainee, Geology*
B.S., California Institute, 1961

Susan Elizabeth Werner Kieffer, *National Aeronautics and Space Administration Trainee, Geophysics*
B.S., Allegheny College, 1964

John Andrew Kiger, *National Aeronautics and Space Administration Trainee, Biology*
B.S., California Institute, 1963

Jonathan Alan King, *United States Public Health Service Fellow, Biology*
B.S., Yale University, 1962

William Morris Kinnersley III, *National Science Foundation Fellow, Physics*
B.S., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 1964

*Assistantship so marked carries tuition award.

William Herbert Kirby, *Union Carbide Fellow, Chemical Engineering*
B.S., Iowa State University, 1961; M.Sc., Ohio State University, 1962

Louis Kircos, *National Aeronautics and Space Administration Trainee, Aeronautics*
B.S., University of Michigan, 1966

Ronald Brian Kirk, *National Science Foundation Trainee, Mathematics*
B.A., University of Colorado, 1963

Ronald Keenan Kirschman, *National Science Foundation Fellow, Physics*
B.S.E.Ph., University of California, 1965

Mark Brecher Kislinger, *National Science Foundation Fellow, Physics*
B.A., University of California, 1965

John Michael Klineberg, *Murray Scholar, Aeronautics*
B.S.E., Princeton University, 1960; M.S., California Institute, 1962

LeRoy Paul Knauth, *Graduate Research Assistant, Dobbins Scholar, Geology*
B.A., University of Chicago, 1966

Denny Ru-Sue Ko, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Aeronautics*
B.S., National Taiwan University, 1960; M.S., University of California, 1964

John Kent Koester, *National Science Foundation Trainee, Applied Mechanics*
B.S., University of Notre Dame, 1964; M.S., California Institute, 1965

Louis Norman Koppel, *National Science Foundation Trainee, Engineering Science*
B.S., University of California (Berkeley), 1966

David Louis Kreinick, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Physics*
B.A., Brandeis University, 1963; M.S., California Institute, 1965

Paula Kreisman, *Graduate Research Assistant, Murray Scholar, Chemistry*
B.S., Barnard College, 1965; M.S., Columbia University, 1966

Mark Howard Kryder, *Graduate Teaching Assistant, Tektronix Fellow,* Electrical Engineering*
B.S., Stanford University, 1965; M.S., California Institute, 1966

Jen Kai Kung, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Electrical Engineering*
B.Sc., Taiwan Provincial Cheng Kung University, 1963; M.S., California Institute, 1966

Julio Horiuchi Kuroiwa, *Graduate Research Assistant, Drake Scholar, Civil Engineering*
Ing., Universidad Nacional de Ingenieria (Peru), 1960; M.S., California Institute, 1966

Mitsuru Kurosaka, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Mechanical Engineering*
B.S., University of Tokyo, 1959; M.S., 1961

Stephen Lane Kurtin, *Howard Hughes Foundation Fellow, Electrical Engineering*
S.B., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1966; S.M., 1966

Harold Charles Kurtz, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Mathematics*
B.S., California Institute 1962; M.S., 1965

Robert Charles Ladner, *National Science Foundation Fellow, Graduate Teaching Assistant, Chemistry*
B.A., Rice University, 1966

Theodore Willis Laetsch, *National Science Foundation Faculty Fellow, Applied Mathematics*
B.S., Washington University, 1961; S.M., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1962

Peter Leonard Lagus, *National Aeronautics and Space Administration Trainee, Geology*
B.S., Washington University, 1965

Bruce Meno Lake, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Aeronautics*
B.S.E., Princeton University, 1963; M.S., California Institute, 1964

Ernest Yee Yeung Lam, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Chemistry*
B.Sc., University of Hong Kong, 1959; B.Sc.Sp. (Hons), 1960

John Ling-Yee Lam, *Bennet Scholar, Physics*
B.A., Rice University, 1962

*Assistantship so marked carries tuition award.

Arthur Lonne Lane, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Chemistry*
A.B., Harvard College, 1961; M.S., University of Illinois, 1963

Richard Neil Lane, *National Defense Education Act Fellow, Mathematics*
B.S., California Institute, 1965

William Finlay Langford, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Applied Mathematics*
B.Sc., Queen's University, 1966

Alvin Henry Larsen, *National Science Foundation Trainee, Chemical Engineering*
B.S., (Chem. Eng.) (Hons), University of Utah, 1965; B.A., (Physics), 1965

Harold Theodore Larson, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Physics*
B.A., Los Angeles State College, 1963; M.S., California Institute, 1965

Richard Bondo Larson, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Astronomy*
B.Sc., University of Toronto, 1962; M.A., 1963

Raymond Walter Latham, *Tuition Award, Electrical Engineering*
B.Eng., McGill University, 1958; M.S., California Institute, 1959

John Thomas Latimore, *National Defense Education Act Fellow, Applied Mathematics*
A.B., Occidental College, 1965

Johann Ott Lau, Jr., *National Science Foundation Trainee, Aeronautics*
B.S., California Institute, 1966

Joseph Po-keung Lau, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Engineering Science*
B.Sc., Purdue University, 1962; M.S., California Institute, 1963

Jean-Pierre Laussade, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Electrical Engineering*
Ing., Ecole Superieure d'Electricite (Paris), 1964; M.S., California Institute, 1965

Stephen Stuart Lavenberg, *National Science Foundation Trainee, Electrical Engineering*
B.E.E., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 1963; M.S., California Institute, 1964

James Robert Lawrence, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Geochemistry*
B.S., Union College, 1964; M.S., California Institute, 1966

Chong Sung Lee, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Chemistry*
B.S., Seoul National University, 1964

Don Howard Lee, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Electrical Engineering*
B.S., California Institute, 1963; M.S., 1964

Jiin Jen Lee, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Civil Engineering*
B.S., National Taiwan University, 1962; M.S., Utah State University, 1966

Jo Woong Lee, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Chemistry*
B.S., Seoul National University, 1964; M.S., 1965

Menachem Levanoni, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Physics*
B.Sc., Hebrew University (Jerusalem), 1964

Lucien Benjamin Levy, *Woodrow Wilson Fellow, Mathematics*
B.A., University of California (Los Angeles), 1966

John Eldon Lewis, *Leonard Scholar, Aeronautics*
B.S., University of California, 1962; M.S., California Institute, 1963

Victor Kee-Chung Liang, *Francis J. Cole Foundation Fellow, Physics*
B.Sc., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1964; A.M., Harvard University, 1965

Leroy Chi-tsun Lin, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Chemistry*
B.S., Tunghai University (China), 1960; M.S., Texas Christian University, 1963

Stephen Chung-Hsiung Lin, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Materials Science*
B.S., National Taiwan University, 1963; M.S., California Institute, 1965

Wen Kuan Lin, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Physics*
B.S., National Taiwan University, 1962

John Priidik Lindal, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Mathematics*
B.Sc., University of British Columbia, 1966

*Assistantship so marked carries tuition award.

Robert Gary Lindgren, *Fannie and John Hertz Foundation Fellow, Chemical Engineering*
B.S., University of Minnesota, 1965

Richard Gwin Lipes, *National Science Foundation Fellow, Graduate Teaching Assistant, Physics*
S.B., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1964

Edward David Lipson, *National Science Foundation Fellow, Physics*
B.Sc., University of Manitoba, 1966

Edward Keith Lloyd, *Science Research Council of London, Graduate Laboratory Assistant,* Mathematics*
B.Sc., University of Birmingham, 1964

James Barrie Logan, *National Science Foundation Trainee, Biology*
B.S., University of Texas, 1962

Stewart Christian Loken, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Biology*
B.Sc., McMaster University, 1966

Glen Warren Loughner, *National Science Foundation Fellow, Graduate Teaching Assistant, Chemistry*
B.S., Georgetown University, 1966

Cary Lu, *United States Public Health Service Fellow, Biology*
A.B., University of California, 1966

Chien-Shih Lu, *Bennett Scholar, Chemical Engineering*
B.S., National Taiwan University, 1956; M.S., University of Houston, 1962

Kau-un Lu, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Mathematics*
B.S., National Taiwan University, 1961

Kenneth Raymond Ludwig, *National Science Foundation Trainee, Geochemistry*
B.S., California Institute, 1965

Glenn Richard Luecke, *National Science Foundation Fellow, Ford Foundation Fellow, Mathematics*
B.S., Michigan State University, 1966

John Edward Lupton, *National Defense Education Act Fellow, Physics*
A.B., Princeton University, 1966

Loren Daniel Lutes, *R. C. Baker Foundation Fellow, Applied Mechanics*
B.Sc., University of Nebraska, 1960; M.Sc., 1961

Gary Luxton, *Bank of Montreal, Canada Centennial Fellow, Graduate Teaching Assistant, Clinedinst Scholar, Physics*
B.Sc., McGill University, 1964; M.S., California Institute, 1966

William Carl Lyford, *National Science Foundation Trainee, Mathematics*
B.S., Clarkson College, 1966

Lahmer Lynds, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Chemistry*
B.A., University of California, 1954

Alexander Newell Lyon, *Special Fellowship, Oberholtz Scholar, Biology*
B.S., California Institute, 1962

Peter Bruce Lyons, *National Science Foundation Cooperative Fellow, Physics*
B.S., University of Arizona, 1964

Thomas William MacDowell, *National Defense Education Act Fellow, Applied Mathematics*
B.S., California Institute, 1964

Julius M. J. Madey, *National Institutes of Health Trainee, Engineering Science*
A.A., Union Junior College, 1963; B.S., California Institute, 1966

James Andrew Magnuson, *National Defense Education Act Fellow, Chemistry*
B.S., Stanford University, 1964

*Assistantship so marked carries tuition award.

Michael James Mahon, *National Aeronautics and Space Administration Trainee, Engineering Science*
B.S., Saint Louis University, 1963; M.S., California Institute, 1965

Philippe Louis Maitrepierre, *General Electric Fellow, Materials Science*
Ing., Ecole Nationale Superieure des Mines (Paris), 1965; M.S., California Institute, 1966

Saurindranath Majumdar, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Aeronautics*
B.E., University of Calcutta, 1963; M.Eng., McGill University, 1965

Hay Boon Mak, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Physics*
B.Sc., St. Joseph's College, 1966

Dean Anthony Malencik, *National Science Foundation Fellow, Biology*
B.S., Notre Dame University, 1965

Michael Leigh Mallary, *National Science Foundation Trainee, Physics*
B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1966

Melvin David Mandell, *National Defense Education Act Fellow, Graduate Teaching Assistant, Chemistry*
S.B., University of Chicago, 1966

Ramani Mani, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Mechanical Engineering*
B.E., University of Bombay, 1963; M.S., California Institute, 1964

Jerry Mar, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Physics*
B.Sc., University of British Columbia, 1964

Panagiotis Zissis Marmarelis, *Schlumberger Foundation Fellow, Electrical Engineering*
B.S.E.E., Lehigh University, 1966

Franklin Lester Marshall, *Ford Foundation Fellow, Mechanical Engineering*
B.S., California Institute, 1962; M.S., 1963

Frederick Voegtlin Martin, *Canadian National Research Fellow, T. S. Brown Scholar, Mathematics*
B.Sc., University of Alberta, 1963

Mario Martinez-Garcia, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Physics*
Lic. Ciencias Fisicas, Instituto Tecnologico y de Estudios Superiores de Monterrey, 1965

Dennis Ludwig Matson, *National Aeronautics and Space Administration Trainee, Geophysics*
A.B., San Diego State College, 1964

John Wallace Matthews, *National Science Foundation Trainee, Electrical Engineering*
B.S., University of California (Los Angeles), 1962; M.S., California Institute, 1963

Donald Eugene Maurer, *National Science Foundation Fellow, Mathematics*
B.A., University of Colorado, 1964

Joyce (Lee) Bennett Maxwell, *Graduate Teaching Assistant, Special Fellowship, Oberholtz Scholar, Biology*
A.B., University of California (Los Angeles), 1963

Daniel McCarthy, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Electrical Engineering*
B.E.E., Clarkson College, 1966

William Keith McClary, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Physics*
B.Sc., University of Alberta, 1966

David James McCloskey, *Graduate Teaching Assistant, Drake Scholar, Engineering Science*
B.S., Stanford University, 1958; M.S., 1959

Thomas Bard McCord, *National Aeronautics and Space Administration Trainee, Graduate Teaching Assistant, Geophysics*
B.S., Pennsylvania State University, 1964; M.S., California Institute, 1966

Dennis Lloyd McCreary, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Chemistry*
B.S., California Institute, 1965; M.A., Columbia University, 1966

*Assistantship so marked carries tuition award.

John Thomas McCrickerd, *National Science Foundation Trainee, Engineering Science*
S.B., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1964; M.S., California Institute, 1965

Arthur Bruce McDonald, *National Research Council of Canada, Dobbins Scholar, Physics*
B.Sc., Dalhousie University, 1964; M.Sc., 1965

Kirk Thomas McDonald, *National Science Foundation Fellow, Graduate Teaching Assistant, Physics*
B.S., University of Arizona, 1966

Robert Norman McDonnell, *National Science Foundation Fellow, Mathematics*
S.B., University of Chicago, 1962; S.M., 1963

Robert James McEliece, *National Science Foundation Fellow, Mathematics*
B.S., California Institute, 1964

James Thomas McFarland, *National Science Foundation Trainee, Chemistry*
B.A., College of Wooster, 1964

Thomas Richard McGetchin, *Special Fellowship, Clinedinst Scholar, Geology*
A.B., Occidental College, 1959; Sc.M., Brown University, 1961

Thomas Conley McGill, Jr., *National Science Foundation Fellow, Electrical Engineering*
B.S. (Math), Lamar State College of Technology, 1963; B.S. (Elec.Eng.), 1964; M.S., California Institute, 1965

John Robert McGinley, Jr., *National Science Foundation Fellow, Geology*
S.B., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1952; M.S., University of Tulsa, 1963

Patrick Anthony McGovern, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Electrical Engineering*
B.E. (Hons), University of Queensland, 1961; B.Sc., 1962; M.S., California Institute, 1963

Michael Herbert McLaughlin, *National Aeronautics and Space Administration Trainee, Mechanical Engineering*
B.M.E., Cornell University, 1965

William Atwood McNeely, Jr., *National Science Foundation Trainee, Physics*
A.B., San Diego State College, 1965

Robert Thomas Menzies, *National Science Foundation Fellow, Physics*
S.B., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1965

Charles Marvin Merrow, *Naval Ordinance Test Station Fellow, Applied Mathematics*
B.A., Whitman College, 1962; M.A., University of Washington, 1963

Robert Cox Merton, *National Defense Education Act Fellow, Applied Mathematics*
B.S., Columbia University, 1966

Robert Melville Metzger, *United States Public Health Service Fellow, Chemistry*
B.S., University of California (Los Angeles), 1962

James Wilfred Meyer, *National Defense Education Act Fellow, Chemistry*
B.S., University of Wisconsin, 1966

George Joseph Michaud, *Quebec-Hydro Fellow, Astronomy*
B.A., Universite Laval (Quebec), 1961; B.Ph., 1961; B.Sc., 1965

Dale Loy Miller, *Ford Foundation Fellow, Engineering Science*
B.S., Arlington State College, 1965

Ralph Edward Miller, *National Science Foundation Fellow, Chemistry*
B.S., Washington State University, 1964

William Patrick Miller, *National Science Foundation Trainee, Engineering Science*
B.S., California Institute, 1966

William Walter Miller, *National Institutes of Health Trainee, Chemistry*
B.S., University of California (Berkeley), 1963

Tse-Chin Mo, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Electrical Engineering*
B.S., National Taiwan University, 1964; M.S., California Institute, 1966

---

*Assistantship so marked carries tuition award.

Charles Porter Moeller, *National Defense Education Act Fellow, Physics*
B.S., The University of Wisconsin (Milwaukee), 1966

David Michael Mog, *United States Public Health Service Fellow, Graduate Teaching Assistant, Chemistry*
B.S., Case Institute of Technology, 1964

Douglas Crane Mohr, *United States Public Health Service Trainee, Chemistry*
B.S., San Diego State College, 1965

Robert Alan Moline, *National Science Foundation Fellow, Physics*
B.S., California Institute, 1964

Kjeld Rahbaek Moller, *National Aeronautics and Space Administration International Fellow, Physics*
M.S., University of Copenhagen

Malcolm Cameron Morrison, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Chemical Engineering*
B.S., California Institute, 1964

Paul Frederick Morrison, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Chemistry*
B.S., University of Michigan, 1965

Michael Philip Mortell, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Applied Mathematics*
B.S., University College (Cork), 1961; M.S., 1963; M.S., California Institute, 1964

Calvin Elroy Moss, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Physics*
B.S., University of Virginia, 1961; M.S., California Institute, 1963

Adolph Vincent Mrstik, Jr., *National Science Foundation Trainee, Electrical Engineering*
B.S., University of Illinois, 1964; M.S., 1965

David Charles Muchmore, *National Defense Education Act Fellow, Chemistry*
A.B., Dartmouth, 1966

Hans-Karl Chritian Alfred Mueller, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Aeronautics*
Dipl., Technische Hochschule Aachen, 1963; M.S., California Institute, 1964

Stanley Tetsu Murayama, *National Science Foundation Trainee, Chemistry*
B.S., University of California (Los Angeles), 1963

Jay Dennis Murray, *National Science Foundation Fellow, Geology*
B.A., Hamilton College, 1966

Stephen S. Murray, *National Defense Education Act Fellow, Physics*
B.S., Columbia University, 1965

Stephen Auguste Muscanto, *Howard Hughes Fellow, Engineering Science*
B.S., Yale University, 1965

Thomas Andrew Nagylaki, *National Research Council of Canada, Graduate Teaching Assistant, Henry Laws Scholar, Physics*
B.Sc. (Hons), McGill University, 1964

Carlos Navarro-Cantero, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Aeronautics*
Ing., Escuela Tecnica Superior de Ingenieros Aeronautics (Madrid), 1964; M.S., California Institute, 1965

Richard Stevens Naylor, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Geology*
S.B., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1961

Robert David Nebes, *National Aeronautics and Space Administration Fellow, Biology*
B.S., Tufts University, 1965

James Henry Nelson, *National Institutes of Health Trainee, Chemistry*
B.S., Brigham Young University, 1964

Michael Harvey Nesson, *Special Fellowship, Oberholtz Scholar, Biology*
S.B., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1960

Patrick Henly Nettles, Jr., *National Defense Education Act Fellow, Physics*
B.S., Georgia Institute of Technology, 1964

*Assistantship so marked carries tuition award.

John Edward Newbold, *Special Fellowship, Graduate Teaching Assistant, McCallum Scholar, Biology*
B.Sc., Birmingham University (England), 1962

Lawrence Ronald Newkirk, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Materials Science*
B.S., California Institute, 1966

Howard White Nicholson, Jr., *National Defense Education Act Fellow, Physics*
B.A., Hamilton College, 1966; S.B., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1966

Louis Francis Niebauer, Jr., *National Defense Education Act Fellow, Chemical Engineering*
B.S., Northwestern University, 1966

Richard Carl Nielsen, *Hertz Foundation Fellow, Mechanical Engineering*
B.S., California Institute, 1966

Navin Chandra Nigam, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Civil Engineering*
B.Sc., University of Allahabad, 1955; B.E., University of Roorkee, 1958; M.S., Purdue University, 1964

Eric Arden Noe, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Chemistry*
B.S., University of Cincinnati, 1965

John Dennis Norgard, *Francis J. Cole Memorial Fellow, Electrical Engineering*
B.E.E., Georgia Institute of Technology, 1966

Richard John O'Connell, *National Science Foundation Fellow, Geology*
B.S., California Institute, 1963; M.S., 1966

Robert West O'Connell, *National Science Foundation Fellow, Astronomy*
A.B., University of California, 1964

Hiroshi Ohtakay, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Electrical Engineering*
B.S., Tokyo Institute of Technology, 1961

Valdar Oinas, *National Defense Education Act Fellow, Astronomy*
A.B , Indiana University, 1965

Patricia Marie O'Keefe, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Chemistry*
B.S., University of Delaware, 1965

Josephat Kanayo Okoye, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Civil Engineering*
B.S., Purdue University, 1965; M.S., California Institute, 1966

Edward Tait Olsen, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Physics*
S.B., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1964; M.S., California Institute, 1966

Michael Keith O'Rell, *National Defense Education Act Fellow, Chemistry*
B.S., University of California, 1966

Charles Douglas Orth, *Graduate Teaching Assistant, Graduate Research Assistant,* Physics*
B.S., University of Washington, 1964

Patrick Stewart Osmer, *National Science Foundation Fellow, Astronomy*
B.S., California Institute, 1965

Michael John O'Sullivan, *Francis J. Cole Fellow, Graduate Teaching Assistant, Applied Mechanics*
B.E., University of Auckland, 1962; B.Sc., 1963

Wilfred Shigeki Otaguro, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Electrical Engineering*
B.S., Rose Polytechnic Institute, 1966

David Keith Ottesen, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Chemistry*
B.S., New Mexico State University, 1966

William Wallace Owens II, *Graduate Laboratory Assistant,* Mechanical Engineering*
B.S., California Institute, 1966

Karuppagounder Palaniswamy, *Graduate Laboratory Assistant, Oberholtz Scholar, Aeronautics*
B.Sc., Nallamuthu Gounder Mahalingam College, 1962

*Assistantship so marked carries tuition award.

Martin Lawrence Pall, *Graduate Teaching Assistant, Special Fellowship, McCallum Scholar, Biology*
B.A., Johns Hopkins University, 1962

Dimitri Anastassios Papanastassiou, *General Atomic Fellow, Physics*
B.S , California Institute, 1965

Jung Suh Park, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Chemistry*
B.S., Seoul National University, 1966

Gerhard Hans Parker, *National Science Foundation Trainee, Electrical Engineering*
B.S., California Institute, 1965; M.S.,1966

John Stansfield Parkinson, Jr., *National Defense Education Act Fellow, Graduate Teaching Assistant, Biology*
B.A., Haverford College, 1965

Christopher Alan Parr, *National Science Foundation Trainee, Chemistry*
B.S., University of California (Berkeley), 1962

Stanley Monroe Parsons, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Chemistry*
B.S., California Institute, 1965

S. P. Parthasarathy, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Aeronautics*
B.Sc. (Hons), Central College (Bangalore), 1958; M.Sc. (Physics), 1959; M.Sc., Indian Institute of Science (Aeronautics), 1964

Navin Bhailalbhai Patel, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Physics*
B.Sc., University of Bombay, 1963; M.Sc., 1965

Paul David Patent, *National Defense Education Act Fellow, Mathematics*
B.A., Oakland University, 1965; M.A., 1966

Carl Elliott Patton III, *National Aeronautics and Space Administration Trainee, Electrical Engineering*
S.B., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1963; M.S., California Institute, 1964

Edward John Patula, *National Defense Education Act Fellow, Applied Mechanics*
B.S., Carnegie Institute of Technology, 1966

Harold James Payne, *Howard Hughes Fellow, Applied Mathematics*
B.S., Purdue University, 1963

Kenneth Charles Pedersen, *Bell Telephone Laboratory Fellow, Electrical Engineering*
B.S., Iowa State University, 1966

William Michael Pence, *National Science Foundation Trainee, Graduate Laboratory Assistant, Civil Engineering*
B.S., California Institute, 1965

Thomas Lorne Penner, *National Research Council of Canada NATO Scholarship, Murray Scholar, Chemistry*
B.Sc., University of Manitoba, 1965; M.Sc., 1966

John Clyde Perrin, *National Defense Education Act Fellow, Aeronautics*
B.S.E.M., Virginia Polytechnic Institute, 1966

Edward Harris Perry, *National Science Foundation Trainee, Graduate Laboratory Assistant, Mechanical Engineering*
B.S., California Institute, 1966

Sven Eric Persson, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Astronomy*
B.Sc., McGill University, 1966

Rex Bredesen Peters, *National Science Foundation Trainee, Graduate Teaching Assistant, Mechanical Engineering*
B.S., California Institute, 1956; M.S., California Institute, 1963

Arsine Victoria Peterson, *National Science Foundation Trainee, Astronomy*
S.B., Massachusetts Institute, 1963; M.S., 1966

Bruce Alrick Peterson, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Astronomy*
S.B., Massachusetts Institute, 1963; M.S., 1966

*Assistantship so marked carries tuition award.

Lee Louis Peterson *United States Public Health Service Trainee, Engineering Science*
B.S., California Institute, 1964; M.S., 1966

George Arthur Petersson, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Chemistry*
B.S., The City College of New York, 1964

Wayne Wallace Pfeiffer, *National Science Foundation Fellow, Engineering Science*
B.S., Wichita State University, 1965

Joram Paul Piatigorsky, *Special Fellowship, Biology*
A.B., Harvard College, 1962

Samuel Thomas Picraux, *National Aeronautics and Space Administration Trainee, Engineering Science*
B.S., University of Missouri, 1965

Jay Cee Pigg, Jr., *National Science Foundation Fellow, Astronomy*
B.S., Loyola University (New Orleans), 1966

Michael Aron Piliavin, *National Defense Education Act Fellow, Engineering Science*
B.S., University of California (Los Angeles), 1966

Albert Bernard Pincince, *United States Public Health Service Trainee, Civil Engineering*
B.S., Northeastern University, 1963; M.S., California Institute, 1965

Leonard William Piszkiewicz, *National Institutes of Health Trainee, Chemistry*
B.S., Loyola University (Chicago), 1962

Jaime Podolsky, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Engineering Science*
B.S., Universidad Nacional Autonoma de Mexico, 1966

Robert Leslie Poeschel, *Dobbins Scholar, Electrical Engineering*
B.S., University of Illinois, 1960; M.S., 1960

Ronald James Pogorzelski, *Howard Hughes Fellow, Electrical Engineering*
B.S., Wayne State University, 1964; M.S., 1965

David Peter Pope, *Ford Foundation Fellow, Materials Science*
B.S., University of Wisconsin, 1961; M.S., California Institute, 1962

James R. Preer, *National Science Foundation Fellow, Graduate Teaching Assistant, Chemistry*
B.A., Swarthmore College, 1965

Daniel Adam Prelewicz, *National Defense Education Act Fellow, Applied Mechanics*
B.S., State University of New York (Buffalo), 1965; M.S., 1966

James Harold Prestegard, *National Science Foundation Fellow, Chemistry*
B.Chem., University of Minnesota, 1966

Richard Henry Price, *National Science Foundation Fellow, Graduate Teaching Assistant, Physics*
B.E.Ph., Cornell University, 1965

Eldon Bruce Priestley, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Chemistry*
B.Sc. (Hons), University of Alberta, 1965

Edmund Andrew Prych, *National Science Foundation Trainee, Civil Engineering*
B.S., University of Massachusetts, 1961; S.M., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1963

Thomas Antone Pucik, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Aeronautics*
B.S., California Institute, 1965; M.S., 1966

Jason Niles Puckett, Jr., *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Electrical Engineering*
B.S., California Institute, 1965; M.S., 1966

George Harber Purcell, *National Science Foundation Fellow, Astronomy*
S.B., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1966

Marvin Stephen Rabinowitz, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Chemistry*
B.S., The City College of New York, 1966

Roger James Radloff, *Special Fellowship,* Biology*
B.S., Iowa State University, 1962

*Assistantship so marked carries tuition award.

Mathagondapally Aswathaiengar Ramaswamy, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Aeronautics*
B.E., College of Engineering, 1956; M.E., Indian Institute of Science, 1958

Alan Oliver Ramo, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Geology*
S.B., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1963; M.S., California Institute, 1964

David Lawrence Randall, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Engineering Science*
B.S.E. (Elect. Eng.), University of Michigan, 1963; B.S.E. (Math), 1963;
M.S., California Institute, 1965

Philip Wayne Randles, *National Science Foundation Fellow, Graduate Teaching Assistant, Applied Mechanics*
B.S., Oklahoma State University, 1962; M.S., 1963

Michael Eric Rassbach, *National Science Foundation Fellow, Physics*
B.A., Rice University, 1965; M.A., 1966

Nancy Katherine Rathjen, *New York State Regent College Teaching Fellow, Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Chemistry*
B.S., Rochester Institute of Technology, 1966

Charles Forest Raymond, *National Science Foundation Fellow, Geology*
A.B., University of California, 1961

Thomas Charles Reihman, *United States Steel Foundation Fellow, Clinedinst Scholar, Mechanical Engineering*
B.S., Iowa State University, 1961; M.S., University of Denver, 1963

Donald Sherwood Remer, *National Science Foundation Trainee, Chemical Engineering*
B.S.E., University of Michigan, 1965; M.S., California Institute, 1966

James Thomas Renfrow, *National Science Foundation Trainee, Graduate Teaching Assistant, Mathematics*
B.S., University of Michigan, 1964

Carl James Rice, *National Science Foundation Cooperative Fellow, Physics*
B.A., University of Utah, 1964

James Kinsey Rice, *National Science Foundation Fellow, Chemistry*
B.S., Indiana University, 1963

Paul Granston Richards, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Geophysics*
B.A., Cambridge University, 1965; M.S., California Institute, 1966

Merle Eugene Riley, *National Science Foundation Fellow, Chemistry*
B.S., Marietta College, 1963

Ruth B. Riley, *National Defense Education Act Fellow, Biology*
B.S., Michigan State University, 1966

Edward Albert Rinderle, Jr., *Woodrow Wilson Fellow, Applied Mathematics*
B.S., Louisiana State University, 1966

Thomas Charles Rindfleisch, *Oberholtz Scholar; Physics*
B.S., Purdue University, 1962; M.S., California Institute, 1965

Peter Paul Augustine Rispin, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Applied Mechanics*
B.Sc., University College (Cork), 1959; M.Sc., 1961

Edward Failing Ritz, Jr., *National Defense Education Act Fellow, Physics*
S.B., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1966

Donald Lewis Robberson, *Special Fellowship,* Biology*
B.S., Oklahoma Baptist University, 1963

Phillip Howard Roberts, Jr., *Graduate Teaching Assistant, Graduate Research Assistant,* Physics*
B.S., University of Kansas, 1963; M.S., California Institute, 1965

William McKinley Robinson, Jr., *National Aeronautics and Space Administration Trainee, Aeronautics*
B.S., University of Tennessee, 1963; M.S., Arizona State University, 1965

*Assistantship so marked carries tuition award.

Leon S. Rochester, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Physics*
A.B., University of Chicago, 1962

Stephen Dell Rockwood, *National Science Foundation Trainee, Graduate Teaching Assistant, Physics*
B.A., Grinnell College, 1965

Valentin Rodriguez, *Fairchild Camera and Instrument Fellow, Electrical Engineering*
B.E.E., Catholic University of America, 1964; M.S., California Institute, 1965

Michael Rogalski, *Graduate Teaching Assistant, Graduate Laboratory Assistant,* Materials Science*
Met. E., Colorado School of Mines, 1966

David Herbert Rogstad, *Bennett Scholar, Physics*
B.S., California Institute, 1962; M.S., 1964

James Robert Rose, *Dobbins Scholar, Aeronautics*
B.A.Sc., University of Toronto, 1964; M.S., California Institute, 1965

John Brandt Rose, *National Institutes of Health Trainee, Chemistry*
B.A., Western Reserve University, 1965

Leo Carl Rosenfeld, *National Science Foundation Trainee, Physics*
S.B., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1966

Richard Lawson Russell, *Leonard Scholar, Biology*
A.B., Harvard College, 1962

Anil Sadgopal, *Special Fellowship, Murray Scholar, Biology*
B.Sc. (Hons), University of Delhi, 1960; M.Sc., Indian Agricultural Research Institute, 1962

Yilmaz Esref Sahinkaya, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Electrical Engineering*
Dipl. (M.E.), Loughborough College of Technology (England), 1961;
M.S.E., University of Michigan, 1962

Charles George Sammis, *National Defense Education Act Fellow, Geophysics*
Sc.B., Brown University, 1965

Bernard Thomas Sander, Jr., *Bell Telephone Laboratory Fellow, Astronomy*
B.S., St. Louis University, 1966

Anilla Isabel Sargent, *Dobbins Scholar Astronomy*
B.Sc., University of Edinburgh, 1963

Zoltan Andrew Sarkozy, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Electrical Engineering*
B.S., Case Institute, 1966

Samuel Marvin Savin, *Graduate Teaching Assistant, Clinedinst Scholar, Geology*
B.A., Colgate University, 1961

Jeffrey Drexel Scargle, *National Science Foundation Fellow, Astronomy*
B.A., Pomona College, 1963

Michel Andre Scavennec, *Compagnie de Sait-Gobain Scholar, Mechanical Engineering*
Ing., Ecole Nationale Superieure des Mines de Paris, 1966

Phillip Cuthbert Schaefer, *United States Public Health Service Fellow, Graduate Teaching Assistant, Chemistry*
B.A., Dartmouth College, 1964

Charles Albert Schaffner, *Howard Hughes Fellow, Electrical Engineering*
B.S., Drexel Institute of Technology, 1961; M.S., University of Southern California, 1963

Roger Selig Schlueter, *Ford Foundation Fellow, Graduate Teaching Assistant, Engineering Science*
B.S.Engr.Sc., Purdue University, 1964; M.S., California Institute, 1965

Donald Emil Schmidt, Jr., *United States Public Health Service Trainee, Chemistry*
B.S., Iowa State University, 1963

Robert Jay Schmulian, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Applied Mathematics*
B.S., California Institute, 1963

*Assistantship so marked carries tuition award.

Robert Charles Schoenwiesner, *Bell Telephone Laboratory Fellow, Electrical Engineering*
B.S.E.E., Newark College of Engineering, 1966

Rena Rachel Schwartz, *Canadian National Research Fellow, Brown Scholar, Mathematics*
B.Sc., McGill University, 1965

William Addison Scott, *Graduate Teaching Assistant, Special Fellowship,* Biology*
B.S., University of Illinois, 1962

John William Sedat, *Graduate Teaching Assistant, Special Fellowship, Oberholtz Scholar, Biology*
B.A., Pasadena College, 1963

Robert Seliger, *Howard Hughes Fellow, Applied Mathematics*
B.S., Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn, 1963

Constantine George Sevastopoulos, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Electrical Engineering*
Dipl., University of Athens, 1966

James Mathew Seybold, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Mechanical Engineering*
B.S.M.E., University of Cincinnati, 1966

Pattamadai Narasimhan Shankar, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Engineering Science*
B.Sc., Imperial College of Science and Technology (London), 1964

Wesley Loren Shanks, *Special Fellowship, Graduate Research Assistant,* Physics*
B.S., California Institute, 1960; M.S., 1964

Louis James Sharp IV, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Chemistry*
B.S., University of Notre Dame, 1966

Allen David Shearn, *United States Public Health Service Fellow, Biology*
B.A., University of Chicago, 1964

Cheng-chung Shen, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Engineering Science*
B.S., National Taiwan University, 1959; S.M., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1964

Joyce Yueh Shen, *Special Fellowship, Graduate Teaching Assistant, McCallum Scholar, Biology*
B.S., National Taiwan University, 1964

Richard David Sherman, *National Aeronautics and Space Administration Trainee, Physics*
S.B., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1965; M.S., California Institute, 1966

Yuch-ning Shieh, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Geology*
B.Sc., National Taiwan University, 1962

Thomas Yu-tzong Shih, *Special Fellowship, Graduate Teaching Assistant, McCallum Scholar, Biology*
M.B., National Taiwan University, 1965

Sang Chul Shim, *Bennett Scholar, Graduate Research Assistant, Chemistry*
B.S., Seoul National University, 1962

Gerson Seth Shostak, *National Aeronautics and Space Administration Trainee, Astronomy*
B.A., Princeton University, 1965

Arnold Louis Shugarman, *National Defense Education Act Fellow, Chemistry*
B.Sc., Los Angeles State College, 1964

Richard Neil Silver, *National Science Foundation Fellow, Physics*
B.S., California Institute, 1966

Nagendra Singh, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Electrical Engineering*
B.Tech., Indian Institute of Technology, 1966

John Edward Smart, *National Science Foundation Fellow, Biology*
B.S., Ohio State University, 1965

*Assistantship so marked carries tuition award.

Stephen Chester Smelser, *National Science Foundation Trainee, Chemical Engineering*
B.S., University of Michigan, 1964; M.S., California Institute, 1965

Charles Allen Smith, *National Science Foundation Trainee, Biology*
S.B., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1966

Douglas Smith, *Kennecott Copper Fellow, Geology*
B.S., California Institute, 1962; A.M., Harvard University, 1963

Jerome Allan Smith, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Aeronautics*
B.S.E., University of Michigan, 1962; M.S., California Institute, 1963

Joseph Harold Smith, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Chemical Engineering*
B.S., Michigan Technological University, 1959; M.S., University of Washington, 1961

Peter Lloyd Smith, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Physics*
B.Sc., University of British Columbia, 1965

Ronald Lee Smith, *Standard Oil of California Fellow, Chemical Engineering*
B.E., Vanderbilt University, 1958; M.S., Rice University, 1965

Robert Carroll Smithson, *National Aeronautics and Space Administration Trainee, Physics*
B.S., University of Washington, 1966

Paul Howard Sobel, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Electrical Engineering*
B.E.E., Pratt Institute, 1966

Laurence Albert Soderblom, *Graduate Research Assistant, Henry Laws Scholar, Geology*
B.S., New Mexico Institute of Mining and Technology, 1966

Youn Soo Sohn, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Chemistry*
B.S., Seoul National University (Korea), 1963; M.S., 1965

Rafael Sorkin, *National Science Foundation Fellow, Physics*
A.B., Harvard University, 1966

Edmund Eugene Spaeth, *United States Public Health Service Trainee, Applied Mechanics*
B.S., Stanford University, 1962; M.S., California Institute, 1963

Hartmut A. W. Spetzler, *National Defense Education Act Fellow, Geophysics*
B.S., Trinity University, 1961; M.S., 1962; M.S., California Institute, 1966

Robert John Spiger, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Physics*
B.S., University of Washington, 1962

Harold Matthew Spinka, Jr., *National Science Foundation Fellow, Physics*
B.A., Northwestern University, 1966

James Lawrence Spivack, *National Science Foundation Fellow, Graduate Teaching Assistant, Chemistry*
B.S., Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn, 1965; M.S., 1965

Richard Anthony Sramek, *National Science Foundation Trainee, Astronomy*
S.B., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1965

Ramachandra Srinivasan, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Electrical Engineering*
B.E., Madras University, 1960; M.E., Indian Institute of Science (Bangalore), 1962; M.S.E.E., Purdue University, 1965

James Herbert Starnes, Jr., *Lockheed Leadership Fund Fellow, Aeronautics*
B.S., Georgia Institute of Technology, 1961; M.S., 1963

Gaetan Joseph St-Cyr, *Howard Hughes Fellow, Electrical Engineering*
B.S., California Institute, 1962; M.S., 1963

Vivian Louise Steadman, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Chemistry*
B.S., Colorado State University, 1963

Eric Anthony Steinhilper, *National Aeronautics and Space Administration Trainee, Aeronautics*
Sc.B., Brown University, 1965; Sc.M., 1966

---

*Assistantship so marked carries tuition award.

Rainer Ludwig Stenzel, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Electrical Engineering*
Dipl., Technische Hochschule (Braunschweig), 1965; M.S., California Institute, 1966

Michael Anthony Stephens, *Graduate Teaching Assistant, Geology*
B.S., University of Cincinnati, 1963; M.S., 1966

Leonard Merriman Stephenson, Jr., *National Science Foundation Fellow, Chemistry*
B.S., University of North Carolina, 1964

Donald James Sterba, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Physics*
B.S., University of Wisconsin, 1966

Robert Grandin Stokstad, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Physics*
B.S., Yale University, 1962

Donald Lionel Strange, *Woodrow Wilson Foundation Fellow, Physics*
B.Sc., Carleton University, 1966

James Henry Strauss, Jr., *McCallum Scholar, Biology*
B.S., Saint Mary's University, 1960

Hal Jeffry Strumpf, *John Stauffer Fellow, Chemical Engineering*
B.S., University of Rochester, 1966

Bob Hiro Suzuki, *Oberholtz Scholar, Aeronautics*
B.S., University of California (Berkeley), 1960; M.S., 1962

Takao Suzuki, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Electrical Engineering*
B.S., Waseda University (Tokyo), 1962; M.S., 1964

Conrad Melton Swartz, *National Science Foundation Trainee, Chemical Engineering*
B.ChE., The Cooper Union, 1966

Ivo Tammarum, *Clinedinst Scholar, Physics*
B.S., California Institute, 1959

Richard Forsythe Taylor, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Mathematics*
A.B., University of Kansas, 1964

Joseph Dean Taynai, *Graduate Teaching Assistant, Fairchild Camera & Instrument Fellow,* Electrical Engineering*
B.S., California Institute, 1964; M.S., 1966

Richard King Teague, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Chemical Engineering*
B.S., Washington University, 1963; M.S., California Institute, 1965

Nathan Raymond Thach, Jr., *Fannie and John Hertz Foundation Fellow, Aeronautics*
B.S., University of Tennessee, 1964; M.S., 1965

Wayne Raymond Thatcher, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Geophysics*
B.Sc., McGill University, 1964

Henry Archer Thiessen, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Physics*
B.S., California Institute, 1961; M.S., 1962

Jeffrey Robert Thomas, *National Science Foundation Fellow, Graduate Teaching Assistant, Chemical Engineering*
B.S., Drexel Institute of Technology, 1965

William Alvis Thomasson, *National Science Foundation Fellow, Biology*
B.A., University of Chicago, 1955; M.A., California State College (Long Beach), 1965

Ansel Frederick Thompson, Jr., *United States Public Health Service Trainee, Civil Engineering*
B.S., Pennsylvania State University, 1963; M.S., California Institute, 1965

Dino Sabatino Tinti, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Chemistry*
B.A., University of California (Riverside), 1962

Donald Dean Titus, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Chemistry*
B.S., University of Wyoming, 1966

James Waldo Toevs, *National Defense Education Act Fellow, Physics*
B.Sc., University of Colorado, 1964

*Assistantship so marked carries tuition award.

Lois Anne Toevs, *Graduate Teaching Assistant, Special Fellowship, Oberholtz Scholar, Biology*
B.A., University of Colorado, 1964

Zoltan Andras Tokes, *Graduate Teaching Assistant, Special Fellowship, Oberholtz Scholar, Biology*
B.S., University of Southern California, 1964

Ivar Harald Tombach, *National Science Foundation Cooperative Fellow, Aeronautics*
B.S., California Institute, 1963; M.A.E., Cornell University, 1964

Edward Grant Trachman, *National Science Foundation Trainee, Mechanical Engineering*
B.E., The Cooper Union, 1966

Irving Marvin Treitel, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Chemistry*
B.A., Yeshiva University, 1964; M.S., Yale University, 1966

John Burgess Trenholme, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Materials Science*
B.S., California Institute, 1961; M.S., 1962

Mihailo Dimitrije Trifunac, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Civil Engineering*
Dipl., University of Belgrade, 1965; M.S., Princeton University, 1966

Natalia Vojislav Trifunac, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Chemistry*
Dipl., University of Belgrade, 1965

John Charles Trijonis, *Fannie and John Hertz Foundation Fellow, Aeronautics*
B.S., California Institute, 1966

Virginia Louise Trimble, *National Science Foundation Fellow, Astronomy*
B.A , University of California (Los Angeles), 1964; M.S., California Institute, 1965

Donald Gene Truhlar, *National Science Foundation Trainee, Chemistry*
B.A., Saint Mary's College (Winona), 1965

Nien-chien Tsai, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Civil Engineering*
B.S., National Taiwan University, 1961; M.S., California Institute, 1965

Takeshi Tsuji, *Sony Corporation Scholarship for Japan, Mechanical Engineering*
B.E., Osaka University (Japan), 1964

Dorothy Yung-Hsun Tuan, *Special Fellowship, McCallum Scholar, Biology*
S.B., National Taiwan University, 1962

Arthur P. Leigh Turner, *Fannie and John Hertz Foundation Fellow, Materials Science*
B.S., California Institute, 1964

Matias Jose Turteltaub, *Drake Scholar, Applied Mechanics*
Ing., University of Chile, 1961; M.S., California Institute, 1965

Thomas Janney Tyson, *Ford Foundation Fellow, Aeronautics*
B.S., California Institute, 1954; M.S., University of California, 1958

William Boyce Upholt, *United States Public Health Service Fellow, Chemistry*
B.A., Pomona College, 1965

David William Vahey, *National Defense Education Act Fellow, Electrical Engineering*
S.B., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1966

Shui Pong Van, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Chemistry*
B.Sc., Chung Chi College (Hong Kong), 1965

Larry Shelton Varnell, *Special Fellowship,* Physics*
B.S., University of the South, 1961

Athanassios Demetrius Varvatsis, *Xerox-Electro-Optical Systems Fellow, Graduate Research Assistant, Electrical Engineering*
Dipl., National Technical University (Greece), 1960; M.S., California Institute, 1965

George Francis Vesley, Jr., *United States Public Health Service Fellow, Graduate Teaching Assistant, Chemistry*
A.B., Ripon College, 1962; M.A., Wesleyan University, 1964

*Assistantship so marked carries tuition award.

Keith Jordis Victoria, *National Aeronautics and Space Administration Trainee, Aeronautics*
B.S.E., University of Michigan, 1962; M.S., California Institute, 1964

A. Vijayaraghavan, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Mechanical Engineering*
B.E., Madras University, 1959; M.S., Syracuse University, 1966

Quat Thuong Vu, *Agency for International Development Fellow, Electrical Engineering*
B.S., University of Kentucky, 1965

Albert Fordyce Wagner, *National Defense Education Act Fellow, Chemistry*
B.S., Boston College, 1966

Patrick Lorne Walden, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Physics*
B.Sc., University of British Columbia, 1966

John Longstreet Wallace, *National Aeronautics and Space Administration Trainee, Graduate Teaching Assistant, Physics*
A.B., Temple University, 1964; M.S., California Institute, 1966

Myles Alexander Walsh III, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Aeronautics*
A.B., Harvard College, 1963; M.S., California Institute, 1964

Uso Walter, *National Aeronautics and Space Administration International Fellow, Aeronautics*
Dipl., Technische Hochschule Braunschweig, 1965

Carl Christian Wamser, *National Science Foundation Fellow, Chemistry*
Sc.B., Brown University, 1966

Charles Chang-Ping Wang, *Graduate Research Assistant, Dobbins Scholar, Aeronautics*
B.S., National Taiwan University, 1959; M.S., National Tsing Hua University, 1961; M.S., California Institute, 1963

Samuel Ward, *National Defense Education Act Fellow, Biology*
A.B., Princeton University, 1965

John Clinton Webber, *National Aeronautics and Space Administration Trainee, Astronomy*
B.S., California Institute, 1964

Edmund John Weber, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Physics*
B.Eng., McGill University, 1963; M.S., California Institute, 1965

Pax Samuel Pin Wei, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Chemistry*
B.S., National Taiwan University, 1960; M.S., University of Illinois, 1963

Frank Julian Weigert, *National Science Foundation Fellow, Chemistry*
S.B., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1965

Kurt Walter Weiler, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Physics*
B.S., University of Arizona, 1964

Martin Eric Weiner, *National Science Foundation Trainee, Materials Science*
B.S., California Institute, 1964; M.S., 1965

Jon Edward Weinzierl, *National Institutes of Health Fellow, Chemistry*
B.S., University of Illinois, 1963

Donna Etta Weistrop, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Astronomy*
B.A., Wellesley College, 1965

John Campbell Wells, *National Science Foundation Trainee, Graduate Teaching Assistant, Mathematics*
S.B., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1963; S.M., 1963

David Bruce Wenner, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Geochemistry*
B.S., University of Cincinnati, 1963; M.S., California Institute, 1966

Adolf Erich Klaus-Peter Wenzel, *Brown Scholar, Physics*
Dipl., University of Heidelberg, 1964

Pieter Wesseling, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Aeronautics*
Ing., Technological University of Delft, 1964

*Assistantship so marked carries tuition award.

James Edward Westmoreland III, *National Aeronautics and Space Administration Trainee, Physics*
B.S., Georgia Institute of Technology, 1966

James Gerard Wetmur, *National Institutes of Health Trainee, Chemistry*
B.S., Yale University, 1963

Lewis Turner Wheeler, *National Science Foundation Trainee, Applied Mechanics*
B.S., University of Houston, 1963; M.S., 1964

Quinn Ernest Whiting, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Mathematics*
B.A., University of Utah, 1963

Arthur Karl Whitney, *National Science Foundation Fellow, Engineering Science*
B.Sc., Washington University, 1964

Allan Edward Williams, *National Institutes of Health Fellow, Chemistry*
B.S., University of Redlands, 1965

Larry Gale Williams, *National Science Foundation Fellow, Biology*
B.S., University of Nebraska, 1961; M.S., 1963

Stephen Andrew Williams, *National Science Foundation Fellow, Graduate Teaching Assistant, Mathematics*
B.S., Illinois Institute of Technology, 1964

Thomas Glenn Williams, *National Science Foundation Fellow, Aeronautics*
B.E., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 1966

Charles Arthur Willus, *National Aeronautics and Space Administration Trainee, Mechanical Engineering*
B.M.E., Cornell University, 1965

Charles Woodrow Wilson, Jr., *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Chemistry*
B.A., Temple University, 1966

David Charles Wilson, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Electrical Engineering*
B.A., Trinity College, 1966

John Howard Wilson, *National Science Foundation Trainee, Biology*
A.B., Wabash College, 1966

Michael Barron Wilson, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Applied Mechanics*
B.S.E., University of Michigan, 1963; M.S., 1964

Sandra Winicur, *Graduate Teaching Assistant, Special Fellowship, Oberholtz Scholar, Biology*
B.A., Hunter College, 1960; M.S., University of Connecticut, 1963

Melvin Winokur, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Chemistry*
B.S., The City College of New York, 1964

Bruce Darrell Winstein, *National Defense Education Act Fellow, Physics*
B.S., University of California (Los Angeles), 1965

Nicholas Wilhelm Winter, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Chemistry*
B.S., Northern Illinois University, 1965

Warren Jackman Wiscombe, *National Science Foundation Trainee, Applied Mathematics*
B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1964; M.S., California Institute, 1966

Arvel Benjamin Witte, *Dobbins Scholar, Aeronautics*
B.Sc., University of Nebraska, 1957; M.Sc., 1959

Wade Joseph Wnuk, *National Science Foundation Trainee, Engineering Science*
B.S., St. Louis University, 1966

Robert Gordon Wolcott, *National Science Foundation Trainee, Graduate Teaching Assistant, Chemistry*
A.B., University of California (Riverside), 1966

*Assistantship so marked carries tuition award.

Stephen Howard Wolfe, *National Aeronautics and Space Administration Trainee, Geophysics*
B.A., Cornell University, 1964

Franklin Bruce Wolverton, *Graduate Research Assistant, Special Fellowship,* Physics*
B.S., University of Michigan, 1961

Felix Shek Ho Wong, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Engineering Science*
B.S., Purdue University, 1964; M.S., California Institute, 1965

David Clark Wooten, *Ford Foundation Fellow, Applied Mechanics*
B.A., Rice University, 1960; M.S., 1962

Jiunn-jenq Wu, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Aeronautics*
B.S., National Taiwan University, 1964; M.S., California Institute, 1966

Shyue Yuan Wu, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Chemical Engineering*
B.S., National Taiwan University, 1960

Max Wyss, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Geophysics*
Dipl., Eidgenossische Technische Hochschule (Zurich), 1964

Amos Yahil, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Physics*
B.Sc., Hebrew University, 1966

I-min Yang, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Applied Mechanics*
B.S., National Taiwan University, 1958; M.S., 1964; M.S., California Institute, 1965

Tyan Yeh, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Applied Mathematics*
B.S., National Taiwan University, 1959; M.S., Cornell University, 1963

Steven Joseph Yellin, *National Science Foundation Fellow, Physics*
B.S., California Institute, 1963

Ka Bing Winson Yip, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Astronomy*
S.B., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1965

James Yoh, *Howard Hughes Fellow, Electrical Engineering*
B.S., California Institute, 1962; M.S., 1963

John Yoh, *National Science Foundation Fellow, Graduate Teaching Assistant, Physics*
B.A., Cornell University, 1964; M.S., California Institute, 1966

Elton Theodore Young II, *Special Fellowship, Oberholtz Scholar, Biology*
B.A., University of Colorado, 1962

Thomas King Lin Yu, *National Science Foundation Trainee, Electrical Engineering*
B.S., University of California (Los Angeles), 1966

Clyde Stewart Zaidins, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Physics*
B.S., California Institute, 1961; M.S., 1963

Tse-Fou Zien, *Graduate Teaching Assistant,* Aeronautics*
B.S., National Taiwan University, 1958; M.S., Brown University, 1963

John Andrew Zoutendyk, *National Science Foundation Trainee, Engineering Science*
B.S., University of Washington, 1959; M.S., University of California (Los Angeles), 1961

Craig ZumBrunnen, *National Defense Education Act Fellow, Geology*
B.A., University of Minnesota, 1966

Laurence Bei-yu Zung, *Graduate Research Assistant,* Engineering Science*
B.Sc., Purdue University, 1962; M.S., California Institute, 1963

---

*Assistantship so marked carries tuition award.

CALIFORNIA INSTITUTE ASSOCIATES

The California Institute Associates are a group of public-spirited citizens, interested in the advancement of learning, who were incorporated in 1926 as a non-profit organization for the purpose of promoting the interests of the California Institute of Technology. Information concerning the terms and privileges of membership can be secured from the Assistant Secretary of the Associates, on the Institute campus.

OFFICERS

Samuel F. Bowlby
PRESIDENT

John R. McMillan
VICE PRESIDENT

William H. Burgess
VICE PRESIDENT

John Robert White
SECRETARY

Preston Hotchkis
TREASURER

James N. Ewart
ASSISTANT SECRETARY—ASSISTANT TREASURER

DIRECTORS

W. Herbert Allen
Roy L. Ash
Thomas Beyrle
Otis Booth
Samuel F. Bowlby
Wilson Bradley, Jr.
Ernest A. Bryant
William H. Burgess
Frank R. Capra
Otis Chandler
John C. Cosgrove
Leon W. Delbridge
Franklin H. Donnell
Jerome K. Doolan
E. T. Foley
H. Warner Griggs
Preston Hotchkis
J. Stanley Johnson
Willard W. Keith
William Scripps Kellogg
Alexander King
John R. Mage
John R. McMillan
R. F. Mettler
Stuart O'Melveny
Billings K. Ruddock
Herbert Speth
John Robert White

ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Robert F. Bacher
Arnold O. Beckman
Lee A. DuBridge
Sidney K. Gally

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE

All directors

Members

The membership as of July 1, 1967, was as follows:

Mrs. Fred S. Albertson
George W. H. Allen
W. Herbert Allen
Mrs. Gordon A. Alles
Richard C. Armstrong
Mrs. Aerol Arnold
Roy L. Ash
J. L. Atwood
Lloyd L. Austin
Guilford Carlile Babcock III
Miss Annette L. Bacon
Mrs. John B. F. Bacon
Mrs. Franklin Baldwin
Mrs. Russell H. Ballard
F. M. Banks
George F. Banse
Allyn H. Barber
John E. Barber
Mrs. Harry J. Bauer
S. D. Bechtel
Garner A. Beckett
Arnold O. Beckman
Mrs. Arnold O. Beckman
Elmer Belt
Mrs. William C. Beschorman
Thomas Beyrle
Mrs. Edward W. Bodman
Otis Booth
Victor von Borosini
Samuel F. Bowlby
Wilson Bradley, Jr.
Mrs. Carl F. Braun
John G. Braun
John G. Brooks
Mrs. Lawrence B. Brooks
Ernest A. Bryant
Ernest A. Bryant III
William Norris Bucklin, Jr.
George M. Bunker
William H. Burgess
Mrs. Carleton F. Burke
James D. Burke
John J. Burke
Richard J. Burke
T. S. Burnett
Robert C. Burt
Clifford C. Burton
Mrs. Henry M. Burton
Mrs. R. R. Bush
Frank R. Capra
Chester F. Carlson
Mrs. John Carruthers
Coolidge Carter
Howard Cary
Mrs. Lois Gosney Castle
Norman Chandler
Otis Chandler
E. R. Chilcott
Mrs. Alfred B. Clark
Miss Lucy Mason Clark
William Clayton
Mrs. William Clayton
Arthur M. Clifford
Henry H. Clifford
Mrs. George I. Cochran
Theodore C. Coleman
John Connell
James S. Copley
John C. Cosgrove
Mrs. Hamilton H. Cotton
Mrs. Margaret R. Craig-McKerrow
Mrs. Shannon Crandall, Jr.
Lady William Charles Crocker
Homer D. Crotty
Maurice J. Dahlem
Justin W. Dart
W. Thomas Davis
Mrs. Norman M. Day
Elmer L. Decker
Mrs. Mark Justin Dees
Leon W. Delbridge
Mrs. E. B. de Surville
Mrs. Donald R. Dickey
Franklin H. Donnell
Jerome K. Doolan
Donald W. Douglas, Jr.
Thornton G. Douglas
Mrs. George W. Downs
Henry Dreyfuss
Lee A. DuBridge
Mrs. Harry L. Dunn
Joseph B. Earl

Lloyd R. Earl
Rollin Eckis
C. Pardee Erdman
John H. Esbenshade
Mrs. Henry O. Eversole
Albert J. Ferkel
Leonard K. Firestone
Mrs. Herbert Fleishhacker
Mrs. Thomas Fleming
J. S. Fluor
Philip S. Fogg
E. T. Foley
R. E. Foss
Patrick J. Frawley, Jr.
George E. Frazer
W. H. Freeman
Francis D. Frost, Jr.
John Jewett Garland
William May Garland II
Miss Gloria Gartz
Robert A. Gaston
Gabriel M. Giannini
Frank J. Gilloon
Harold S. Gladwin
James W. Glanville
Samuel Goldwyn
Mrs. Claude M. Griffeth
John S. Griffith
H. Warner Griggs
D. G. Griswold
Gardner K. Grout II
Herbert L. Hahn
Richard G. Hahn
Mrs. George E. Hale
Mrs. Florence Hampton
John W. Hancock
Arnold D. Haskell
D. J. Haughton
Carl E. Haymond
Mrs. Arthur Hill
Cortlandt T. Hill
Mrs. Frank P. Hixon
Mrs. George Grant Hoag
Collis H. Holladay
Mrs. Webster B. Holmes
Mrs. Herbert B. Holt
Mrs. William S. Hook
Vaino A. Hoover
Preston Hotchkis
Frederick R. Huggins
Fritz Huntsinger
J. L. Hurschler
Mrs. Willard C. Jackson
W. Morton Jacobs
Mrs. John E. Jardine
Vincent W. Jardine
J. Stanley Johnson
Barton Jones
Charles S. Jones
George F. Jones
Thomas V. Jones
Mrs. W. Alton Jones
Earle M. Jorgensen
Charles F. Kassebaum
Howard B. Keck
Mrs. William M. Keck
William M. Keck, Jr.
Willard W. Keith
William Scripps Kellogg
Mrs. Frank Kennedy
Clarence F. Kiech
Dan A. Kimball
Alexander King
Frank L. King
Lewis A. Kingsley
Lawrence M. Kiplinger
Mrs. Th. R. Knudsen
Joseph B. Koepfli
Mrs. Edwin Clark Kusterer
Frederick G. Larkin, Jr.
Abe Lastfogel
Mrs. Richard S. Lauter
Walter E. Lawrence
Frank W. Lehan
Mrs. Howard B. Lewis
Joseph W. Lewis
T. Allen Lombard
Alfred L. Loomis
Harlan G. Loud
Mrs. James B. Luckie
Charles Luckman
Mrs. Leonard S. Lyon
Mrs. Douglas A. Macmillan
Mrs. James E. MacMurray
James D. Macneil
H. Kirke Macomber
David B. MacTavish
John R. Mage

Mrs. Fred S. Markham
David X. Marks
Gordon S. Marshall
J. Edward Martin
Mrs. Murray S. Marvin
Frank W. Maurer
Tom May
Mrs. Arthur McCallum
L. F. McCollum
Ross McCollum
John A. McCone
Mrs. William C. McDuffie
Milbank McFie
Emmett C. McGaughey
J. Wallace McKenzie
John R. McMillan
Mrs. John McWilliams
R. F. Mettler
Mrs. Manfred Meyberg
Mrs. Ben R. Meyer
Louis Meyer, Jr.
Donald V. Miller
Bruce H. Mills
Mrs. Robert L. Minckler
George A. Mitchell
Louis T. Monson
Wellslake D. Morse
Lindley C. Morton
Samuel B. Mosher
Victor Moss
R. H. Moulton
Robert W. Moulton
Seeley G. Mudd
Seeley W. Mudd II
William C. Mullendore
Mrs. William B. Munro
John S. Murray
Elvon Musick
Thomas G. Myers
William F. Nash, Jr.
Robert V. New
Harlan J. Nissen
Louis E. Nohl
K. T. Norris
George J. O'Brien
John O'Melveny
Stuart O'Melveny
Mrs. Benjamin E. Page
John B. Parkin
Charles H. Percy
C. D. Perrine, Jr.
Ralph E. Phillips
Mrs. June Braun Pike
Arthur N. Prater
Mrs. Charles H. Prisk
Allen E. Puckett
William F. H. Purcell
Louis T. Rader
Simon Ramo
Richard S. Rheem
Will Richeson, Jr.
Bernard J. Ridder
Mrs. Alden G. Roach
Harold Roach
Mrs. Harry W. Robinson
Albert B. Ruddock
Mrs. Albert B. Ruddock
Billings K. Ruddock
Merritt K. Ruddock
Charles E. Rutherford
Mrs. Howard J. Schoder
Jonathan Scott
Mrs. Jonathan Scott
Homer T. Seale
Mrs. Frank R. Seaver
Peter V. H. Serrell
Mark Serrurier
William T. Sesnon, Jr.
Mrs. Evelyn Sharp
Leroy B. Sherry
Herman V. Shirley
Dana C. Smith
Ralph L. Smith
Howard G. Smits
Mrs. Charles A. Smolt
Mrs. Keith Spalding
Mrs. Silsby M. Spalding
Herbert Speth
Lowell Stanley
Mrs. Harry G. Steele
Richard S. Steele
Mrs. Richard S. Steele
David H. Steinmetz III
Mrs. Dillon Stevens
Ron Stever
Mrs. Charles H. Strub
Elbridge H. Stuart
D. Dwight Taylor

Mrs. Reese H. Taylor
Charles B. Thornton
George J. Tooby
Wayne L. Travis
Walter L. Treadway
Mrs. Walter L. Treadway
Mrs. John Treanor
Paul W. Trousdale
Edward E. Tuttle
Edward R. Valentine
Mrs. J. Benton Van Nuys
Howard G. Vesper
Harry J. Volk
Richard R. Von Hagen
DeWitt Wallace
Thomas J. Watson, Jr.
Mrs. Gurdon W. Wattles
Richard F. Webb
George W. Weedon
Robert Welles
Roy E. Wendahl
John Robert White
Donald W. Whittier
Leland K. Whittier
N. Paul Whittier
R. J. Wig
James W. Wilkie
Leighton A. Wilkie
Robert J. Wilkie
Lawrence A. Williams
P. G. Winnett
Adrian G. Wood
Mrs. Adrian G. Wood
Mrs. Helen W. Woodward
Dean E. Wooldridge
H. Dudley Wright
William V. Wright
Mrs. Archibald B. Young
A. M. Zarem
William E. Zisch

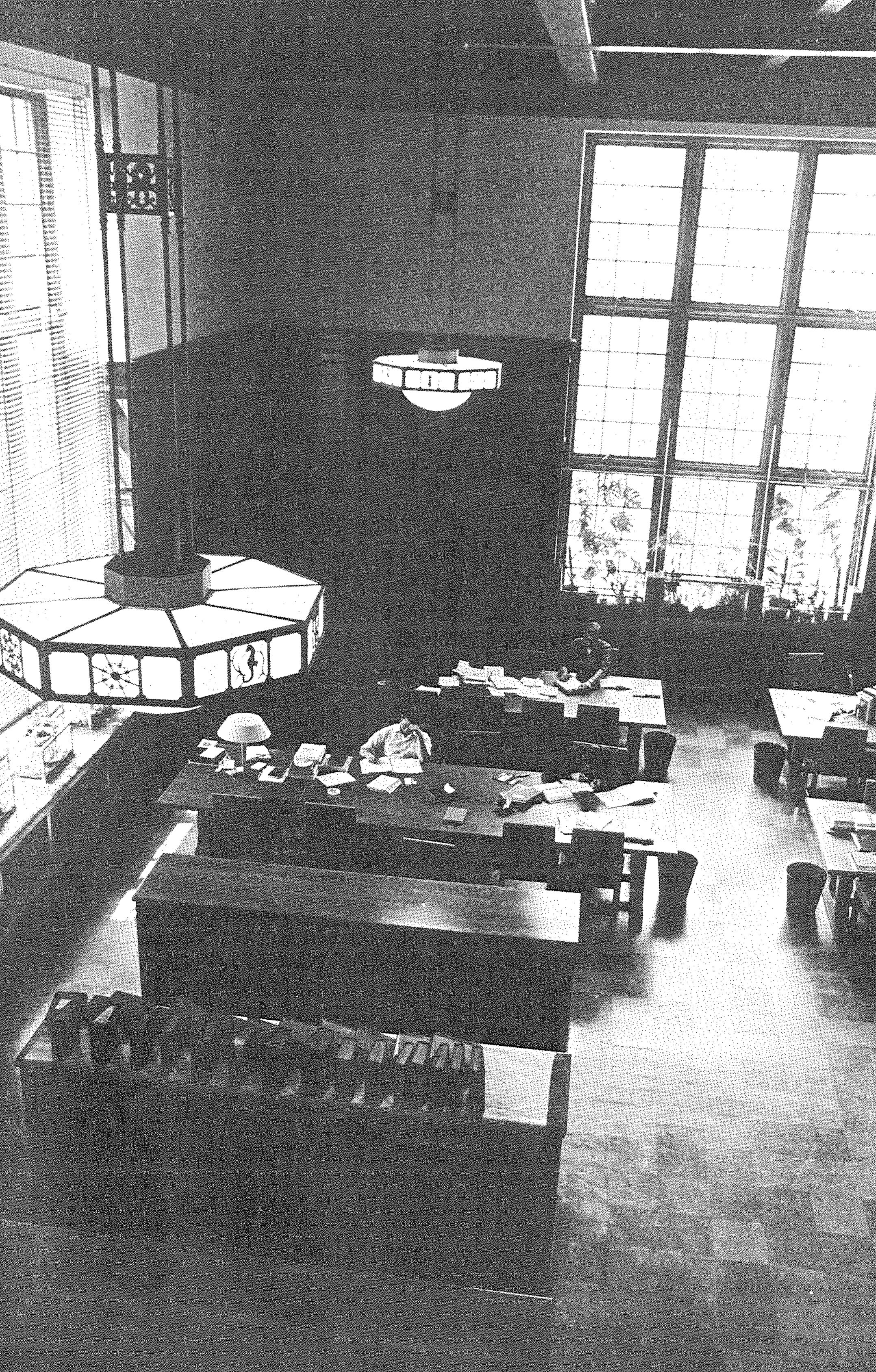
INDUSTRIAL ASSOCIATES

The Office for Industrial Associates was established in 1949 to provide a practical channel for communications and intellectual interchange between the scientists and engineers of industry and the faculty of the Institute. Companies with a strong research interest have been attracted by this program. Features of the program are special conferences, early distribution of research reports, and an exchange of visits by faculty and company scientists, both on campus and at the research laboratories of the member companies. The membership fees make up a significant part of the unrestricted income available to the Institute to help maintain a competitive faculty salary scale and a strong program of basic engineering and scientific research.

Inquiries should be directed to the Executive Director, Office for Industrial Associates.

The membership as of July 1, 1967, was as follows:

Abbott Laboratories
Aerojet-General Corporation
Aerospace Corporation
Armour and Company
Atlantic Richfield Company
Beckman Instruments, Inc.
Bell & Howell Research Center
Bell Telephone Laboratories, Inc.
The Boeing Company
Campbell Soup Company
Carnation Company
Chrysler Corporation
Continental Oil Company
Deere & Company
Douglas Aircraft Company
Eastman Kodak Company
E. I. du Pont de Nemours and Company, Inc.
FMC Corporation
Ford Motor Company
The Garrett Corporation
General Dynamics Corporation
General Motors Corporation
The Goodyear Tire & Rubber Company
Gulf Research & Development Company
Hughes Aircraft Company
Hycon Manufacturing Company
International Business Machines Corporation
International Minerals & Chemical Corporation
Litton Industries, Inc.
Lockheed Aircraft Corporation
Marathon Oil Company
Mobil Oil Corporation
North American Aviation, Inc.
Northrop Corporation
The Procter & Gamble Company
Shell Oil Company
Southern California Edison Company
Standard Oil Company of California
  Chevron Research Company
The Superior Oil Company
Texaco Inc.
TRW Systems
Union Oil Company of California
United States Steel Corporation
The Upjohn Company
Xerox Corporation
  Electro-Optical Systems, Inc.



Section II

GENERAL INFORMATION

THE California Institute of Technology is an independent, privately supported and privately controlled institution, officially classed as a university, carrying on undergraduate and graduate instruction and research, principally in the various fields of science and engineering.

The primary purpose of the undergraduate school of the California Institute of Technology, as stated by the Trustees, is "to provide a collegiate education which will best train the creative type of scientist or engineer so urgently needed in our educational, governmental, and industrial development." It is believed that this end will be more readily attained at the Institute because of the contacts of its relatively small group of undergraduate students with the members of its relatively large research staff. Advancement in understanding is best acquired by intimate association with creative workers who are, through research and reflection, extending the boundaries of knowledge.

The Institute offers a four-year undergraduate course with options available in various fields of science, engineering, applied science, and certain humanities subjects, all leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science. The curricula are planned so that interchange between options is not too difficult to the end of the second year. During the first year, the work of all undergraduates is almost identical, but there is opportunity for some differentiation between the various options during the second year.

The courses in engineering and applied science are of a general fundamental character, with a minimum of specialization in the separate branches. There is an unusually thorough training in the basic sciences of physics, chemistry, and mathematics, as well as in the professional subjects common to all branches of engineering. The major concentration in a chosen field occurs during the fourth year.

The science courses afford even more fully an intensive training in physics, chemistry, and mathematics, with further specialization in a chosen field of science during the third and fourth years.

Since the fall of 1965, the Institute has offered options toward the Bachelor of Science degree in the fields of English literature, history, and economics—subjects which are included in the Division of the Humanities and Social Sciences. Students electing a humanities option will pursue the same curriculum as all other students during the freshman year, and will continue with the regular sophomore courses in mathematics, physics, and chemistry. During the last two years, they may specialize in a chosen field of humanities, but will continue substantial work in science and engineering subjects.

The undergraduate options in science, engineering, and applied science themselves contain a large proportion of humanistic and cultural studies—with 20 percent, or more, of the time during the entire four years being devoted to such subjects. The purpose of this requirement is to provide a combination of fundamental scientific training with a broad human outlook and to enlarge the student's mental horizon beyond the limits of his immediate professional interest. This combination of cultural and scientific training—first offered by the Institute in 1920—is now being followed by other leading institutions of science and engineering, for it provides students with the opportunity to prepare themselves to fulfill their responsibilities as citizens and members of the community.

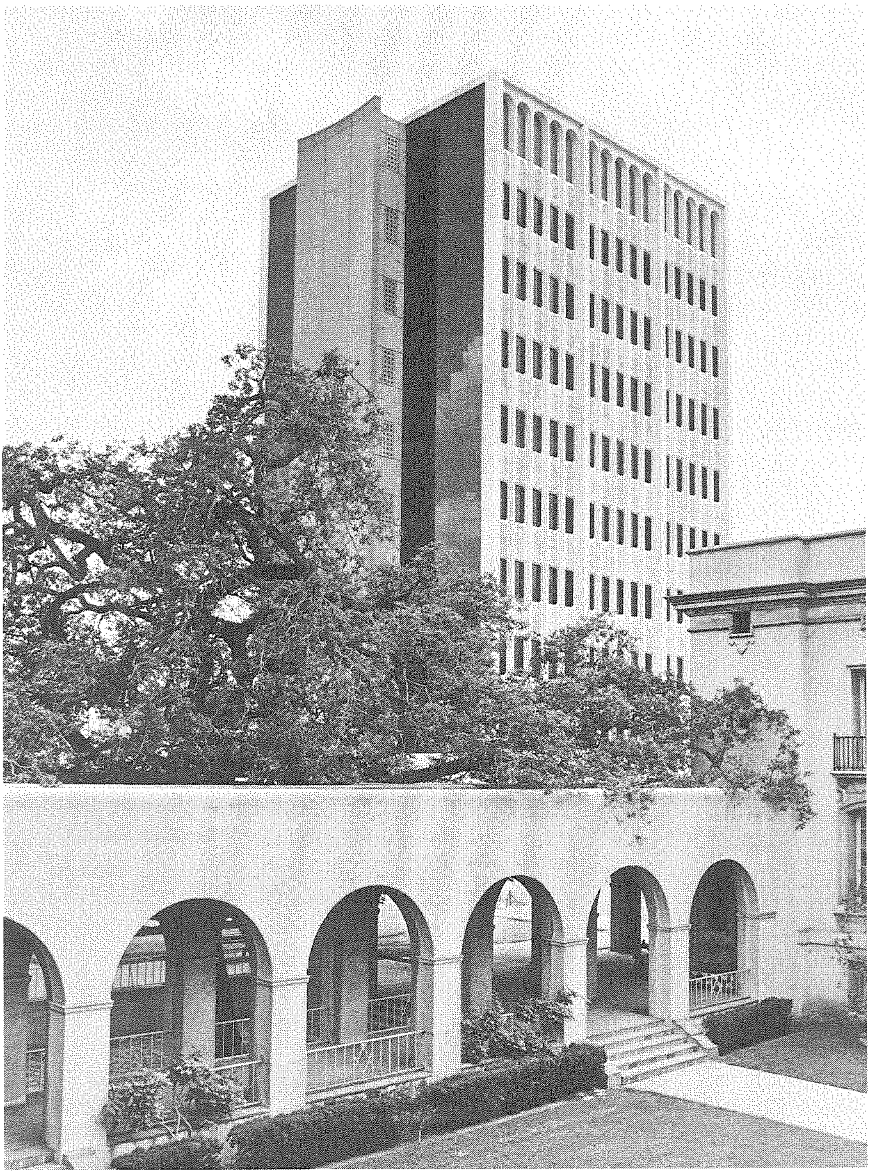
It is in the Division of the Humanities and Social Sciences that the Institute offers its work in nonscientific subjects, including literature, history, political science, economics, philosophy, geography, psychology, and anthropology. One hundred and twenty units are required, of which only 27 units are specified—in English. A wide range of elective courses is available, to which students devote approximately one-quarter of their time, and many choose to take more than the required number of units. Formal instruction in the humanities and social sciences is supplemented by lectures and conferences with distinguished visiting scholars, some of whom are carrying on research at the Huntington Library and Art Gallery, and others, including scholars in international fields who are members of the American Universities Field Staff.

The Institute also encourages a reasonable participation in extracurricular activities, largely managed by the students themselves. These include student publications, debating, dramatics, music, and public affairs. All freshmen and sophomores are required to take physical education, and juniors and seniors may elect to take such work largely through participation in a well-rounded program of intercollegiate and intramural sports.

In short, every effort is made to provide the undergraduate student with a well-rounded, well-integrated program which will not only give him sound training in his professional field, but which will also develop character, breadth of view, general culture, and physical well-being.

In the graduate section the Institute offers courses leading to the degree of Master of Science, which normally involves one year of graduate work; the engineer's degree in certain branches of engineering, with a minimum of two years; and the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. In all the graduate work, research is strongly emphasized, not only because of its importance in contributing to the advancement of science and thus to the intellectual and material welfare of mankind, but also because research activities add vitality to the educational work of the Institute. Graduate students constitute a comparatively large portion (over 50 percent) of the total student body. Engaged themselves on research problems of varying degrees of complexity, and taught by faculty members who are also actively engaged in research, they contribute materially to the general atmosphere of intellectual curiosity and creative activity which is engendered on the Institute campus.

In order to utilize Institute resources most effectively, two general lines of procedure are followed. First, the Institute restricts the number of fields in engineering and science in which it offers undergraduate and graduate study, believing that it is better to provide thoroughly for a limited number of curricula than to risk diffusion of personnel, facilities, and funds in attempting to cover a wide variety of fields. Second, and in line with this policy of conservation of resources, the student body is strictly limited to that number which can be satisfactorily provided for. The size of the undergraduate group is limited by the admission of 180 freshmen each September. Admission is granted, not on the basis of priority of application, but on a careful study of the merits of each applicant, including the results of competitive entrance examinations, high school records, and interviews by members of the Institute staff. Applicants for admission with advanced standing from other institutions and for admission to graduate study are given the same careful scrutiny. These procedures result, it is believed, in a body of students of exceptionally high ability. A high standard of scholarship is also maintained, as is appropriate for students of such high competence.



The Institute's new Robert Andrews Millikan Memorial Library opened in the summer of 1967

HISTORICAL SKETCH

The California Institute of Technology, as it has been called since 1920, developed from a local school of arts and crafts, founded in Pasadena in 1891 by the Honorable Amos G. Throop and named, after him, Throop Polytechnic Institute. It had at first been called Throop University, but the title was soon considered too pretentious. The Institute included, during its first two decades, a college, a normal school, an academy, and, for a time, an elementary school and a commercial school. It enjoyed the loyal support of the citizens of Pasadena, and by 1908 the Board of Trustees had as members Dr. Norman Bridge, Arthur H. Fleming, Henry M. Robinson, J. A. Culbertson, C. W. Gates, and Dr. George Ellery Hale. It was the dedication, by these men, of their time, their brains, and their fortunes that transformed a modest vocational school into a university capable of attracting to its faculty some of the most eminent of the world's scholars and scientists. A statement in the Throop Institute Bulletin of December 1908 shows the situation at this time and the optimism of the friends of the Institute:

"Although Throop Institute requires from $80,000 to $90,000 a year to pay its operating expenses and meet its current obligations, the financial condition of the school was never sounder than at present. Its revenues are not sufficient to pay its expenses, but good friends are each year found willing and able to contribute to its deficiency fund. It is in the certainty of a continuance of this confidence in its work and mission that its officers and trustees are pressing forward toward a realization of larger plans for the Institute."

These larger plans were the vision of George Ellery Hale, astronomer and first director of the Mount Wilson Observatory, who foresaw the development in Pasadena of a distinguished institution of engineering and scientific research. Hale well knew that a prime necessity was modern, well-equipped laboratories, but he stressed to his fellow Trustees that the aim was not machines, but men. "We must not forget," he wrote in 1907, "that the greatest engineer is not the man who is trained merely to understand machines and apply formulas, but is the man who, while knowing these things, has not failed to develop his breadth of view and the highest qualities of his imagination. No creative work, whether in engineering or in art, in literature or in science, has been the work of a man devoid of the imaginative faculty."

The realization of these aims meant specializing, so the Trustees decided in 1907 to separate the elementary department, the normal school, and the academy, leaving only a college of technology which conferred Bachelor of Science degrees in electrical, mechanical, and civil engineering.

In 1910 Throop Polytechnic Institute moved from its crowded quarters in the center of Pasadena to a new campus of twenty-two acres on the southeastern edge of town, the gift of Arthur H. Fleming and his daughter Marjorie. The president, Dr. James A. B. Scherer, and his faculty of 16 members, opened the doors to 31 students that September. When, on March 21, 1911, Theodore Roosevelt delivered an address at Throop Institute, he declared, "I want to see institutions like Throop turn out perhaps ninety-nine of every hundred students as men who are to do given pieces of industrial work better than any one else can do them; I want to see those men do the kind of work that is now being done on the Panama Canal and on the great irrigation projects in the interior of this country—and the one hundredth man I want to see with cultural scientific training."

It would have surprised Roosevelt to know that within a decade the little Institute, known beginning in 1914 as Throop College of Technology, would have again raised its sights, leaving to others the training of mere efficient technicians and concentrating its own efforts on Roosevelt's "hundredth man." On November 29, 1921, the Trustees declared it to be the express policy of the Institute to pursue scientific researches of the greatest importance and at the same time, "to continue to conduct thorough courses in engineering and pure science, basing the work of these courses on exceptionally strong instruction in the fundamental sciences of mathematics, physics, and chemistry; broadening and enriching the curriculum by a liberal amount of instruction in such subjects as English, history, and economics; and vitalizing all the work of the Institute by the infusion in generous measure of the spirit of research."

Perhaps some causes of this change were the rapid growth of southern California between 1911 and 1921, the springing up everywhere of high schools and vocational schools which relieved Throop of some of its responsibilities, and the increasing public interest in scientific research as the implications of modern physics became better known. But the immediate causes of the change in the Institute at Pasadena were men. George Ellery Hale still held to his dream. Arthur Amos Noyes, Professor of Physical Chemistry and former Acting President of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, served part of each year as Professor of General Chemistry and Research Associate from 1913 to 1919, when he resigned from M.I.T. to devote full time to Throop as Director of Chemical Research. In a similar way Robert Andrews Millikan began, in 1916-17, to spend a few months a year at Throop as Director of Physical Research. In 1921, when Dr. Norman Bridge agreed to provide a research laboratory in physics, Dr. Millikan resigned from the University of Chicago and became administrative head of the Institute as well as director of the Norman Bridge Laboratory. The name of the Institute was changed in 1920 to its present one.


HALE


NOYES


MILLIKAN

The great period of the Institute's life began, then, under the guidance of three men of vision—Hale, Noyes, and Millikan. They were distinguished research scientists, and they soon attracted graduate students. In 1920 the enrollment was 9 graduate students and 359 undergraduates under a faculty of 60; a decade later there were 138 graduate students, 510 undergraduates, and a faculty of 180. At the present time there are about 700 undergraduates, 750 graduate students, and a faculty (including postdoctoral fellows) of about 600.

The Institute also attracted financial support from individuals, corporations, and foundations. In January 1920 the endowment had reached half a million dollars. In February of that year it was announced that $200,000 had been secured for research in chemistry and a like amount for research in physics. Other gifts followed from Trustees and friends who could now feel pride in the Institute as well as hope for its future. The Southern California Edison Company provided a high-voltage laboratory, with the million-volt Sorensen transformer. Philanthropic foundations bearing the names of Carnegie, Rockefeller, and Guggenheim came forth with needed help when new departments or projects were organized.

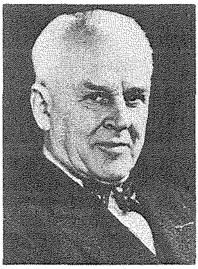
In 1923 Millikan received the Nobel Prize in Physics. (Within two years, if anyone had known where to look, he could have found four future Nobel Laureates on the campus.) He had attracted to the Institute such men as Charles Galton Darwin, Paul Epstein, and Richard C. Tolman. In 1924 the Ph.D. degree was awarded to nine candidates.

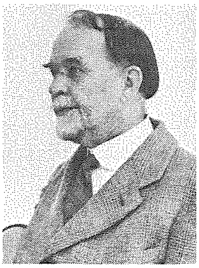
It was inevitable that the Institute would enlarge its field; it could not continue to be merely a research and instructional center in physics, chemistry, and engineering. But the Trustees pursued a cautious and conservative policy, not undertaking to add new departments except when the work done in them would be at the same high level as that in physics and chemistry. In 1925 a gift of $25,000 from the Carnegie Corporation of New York made possible the opening of a department of instruction and research in geology. A seismological laboratory was constructed, and Professors John P. Buwalda and Chester Stock came from the University of California to lead the work in the new division. Later gifts, especially from Mr. and Mrs. Allan C. Balch and the gift of the Arms and Mudd laboratories, contributed further to the establishment of the geological sciences at Caltech.

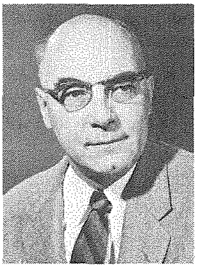
In 1928 the California Institute began its program of research and instruction in biology. There had been a chair of biology, named for Charles Frederick Holder, in the old Throop Institute, but it was not until the efforts of the C.I.T. Trustees, the General Education Board, the Carnegie Institution of Washington, and William G. Kerckhoff were combined that a program of research and teaching at the highest level was inaugurated. Thomas Hunt Morgan became the first chairman of the new Division of Biology and a member of the Executive Council of the Institute. Under Morgan's direction the work in biology developed rapidly, especially in genetics and biochemistry. Morgan received the Nobel Prize in 1933.

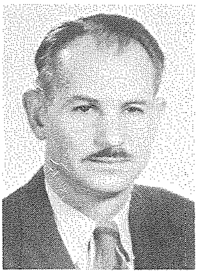
The Guggenheim Graduate School of Aeronautics was founded at the Institute in the summer of 1926 and a laboratory was built in 1929, but

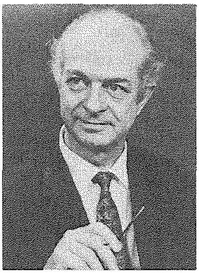
CALTECH'S NOBEL LAUREATES

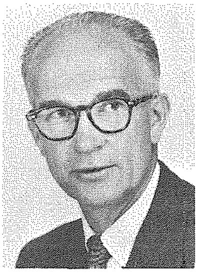

Robert A. Millikan, physics, 1923, measuring the charge of the electron and work on the photoelectric effect.

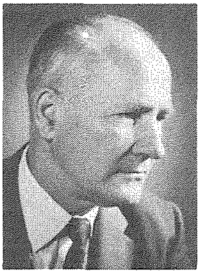

Thomas Hunt Morgan, medicine, 1933, the relation of chromosomes to heredity.

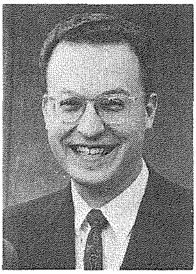

Carl D. Anderson, physics, 1936, for his discovery of the positron.

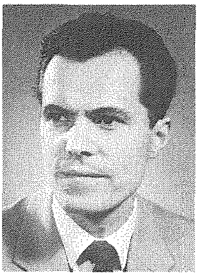

Edwin D. McMillan, physics, 1951, for his discovery of transuranic elements.


Linus Pauling, chemistry, 1954, for research into the nature of the chemical bond.


William Shockley, physics, 1956, work on semiconductors and the transistor effect.


George W. Beadle, medicine, 1958, for his analysis of the chemical activity of genes.


Donald A. Glaser, physics, 1960, for his invention of the bubble chamber.


Rudolf Mössbauer, physics, 1961, discovery of recoil-free emission of gamma rays.


Charles H. Townes, physics, 1964, for development of the maser-laser principle.


Richard Feynman, physics, 1965, for fundamental work in quantum electrodynamics.

courses in theoretical aerodynamics had been given at the Institute for many years by Professors Harry Bateman and P. S. Epstein. As early as 1917 Throop Institute had had a wind tunnel in which, the catalog proudly boasted, constant velocities of 4 to 40 miles an hour could be maintained, "the controls being very sensitive." The new program, under the leadership of Theodore von Karman, included graduate study and research at the level of the other scientific work at the Institute, and GALCIT (Guggenheim Aeronautical Laboratory at C.I.T.) was soon a world-famous research center in aeronautics.

In 1928 George Ellery Hale and his associates at the Mount Wilson Observatory developed a proposal for a 200-inch telescope and attracted the interest of the General Education Board in providing $6,000,000 for its construction. The Board proposed that the gift be made to the California Institute, and the Institute agreed to be responsible for the construction and operation. The huge instrument was erected on Palomar Mountain, and the Mount Wilson and Palomar Observatories are now operated jointly through an agreement between the Institute and the Carnegie Institution of Washington. Teaching and research in astronomy and astrophysics thus became a part of the Institute program.

Although the emphasis upon the humanities or liberal arts as an important part of the education of every scientist and engineer was traditional even in the Throop College days, a reiterated insistence upon this principle was made when Hale, Noyes, and Millikan created the modern Caltech. In 1924, when a five-year engineering course leading to the M.S. degree was offered, the humanities requirement was included. In 1925 William Bennett Munro, chairman of the Division of History, Government and Economics at Harvard, joined the Institute staff, and soon became a member of the Executive Council. In 1928 Mr. and Mrs. Joseph B. Dabney gave the Dabney Hall of Humanities, and friends of the Institute provided an endowment of $400,000 for the support of instruction in humanistic subjects. Later, Mr. Edward S. Harkness added a gift of $750,000 for the same purpose.

Largely on the initiative of Henry M. Robinson, the California Institute Associates were organized in 1925. These men and women, now numbering 300, are the successors of those early dedicated pioneers who saw in Throop College the potentiality of becoming a great and famous institution. The Institute Associates, by their continued support, have played a vital part in the Institute's progress. In 1949 the Industrial Associates Program was organized as a mechanism for providing corporations with the opportunity of supporting fundamental research at the Institute and of keeping in touch with new developments in science and engineering.

For the five years beginning with the summer of 1940, the Institute devoted an increasingly large part of its personnel and facilities to the furthering of national defense and the war effort. The Institute's work during this period fell for the most part into two main categories: special instructional programs, and research on the development of the instrumentalities of war. The first included participation in the Engineering, Science, and Management War Training Program, in which a total of over 24,000 students were enrolled in Institute-supervised courses: advanced meteorology for Army Air Force cadets; advanced work in aeronautics and ordnance for Army and Navy officer personnel; and the provision of instruction (as well as housing and subsistence) for a unit of the Navy V-12 Engineering Specialists. The research and development work was carried on for the most part under nonprofit contracts with the Office of Scientific Research and Development. These contracts had a total value of more than $80,000,000 and at their peak involved the employment of more than 4,000 persons. Rockets, jet propulsion, and anti-submarine warfare were the chief fields of endeavor. The Jet Propulsion Laboratory in the upper Arroyo Seco continues, under Institute management, a large-scale program of research. It was operated under contract with the Department of the Army until 1958 when it was transferred to the newly established National Aeronautics and Space Administration. JPL is now devoted wholly to the science and technology of space exploration. The laboratory launched the first U. S. satellite, Explorer I, in 1958; the Ranger VII, VIII, and IX moon probes in 1964 and 1965; the Mariner II and IV probes to Venus and Mars; and then in 1966 the highly successful Surveyor I probe to the moon.

In 1945 Robert A. Millikan retired as chairman of the Executive Council but served as vice chairman of the Board of Trustees until his death in 1953. Dr. Lee A. DuBridge became president of the California Institute on September 1, 1946.

Today the Institute has over 9000 alumni scattered all over the world, many eminent in their fields of engineering and science. Six of them have received Nobel Prizes: Carl D. Anderson (B.S. '27, Ph.D. '30), Edwin M. McMillan (B.S. '27, M.S. '29), Linus Pauling (Ph.D. '25), William Shockley (B.S. '32), Donald A. Glaser (Ph.D. '50), and Charles H. Townes (Ph.D. '39).

As the Institute has developed in effectiveness and in prestige, it has attracted a steady flow of gifts for buildings, for endowment, and for current operations. The gifts invested in plant now total $60,500,000 and those invested in endowment about $78,700,000. Very substantial grants and contracts from the federal government support many important research activities.

In recent years new developments have taken place in all of the divisions. In 1948 the Palomar Observatory and the 200-inch Hale telescope were dedicated. In 1949 the Earhart Plant Research Laboratory was completed; in 1950 the Thomas Laboratory of Engineering; and in 1951 a cosmic ray laboratory. The next year a synchrotron was constructed for the study of atomic nuclei. In 1954 the generosity of the alumni and of the late Scott Brown, a member of the Associates, provided a gymnasium and swimming pool. In 1955 the completion of the Norman W. Church Laboratory for Chemical Biology pointed to new activities in an important field of science. The Eudora Hull Spalding Laboratory of Engineering, an important addition to the facilities available for instruction and research in chemical and electrical engineering, was completed in 1957. A new radio astronomy observatory—one of the finest in the world—was completed in the Owens Valley in 1959 and is now being substantially enlarged.

In February 1958 the Trustees announced the launching of a drive to secure $16,100,000 to finance 18 needed buildings and an enlarged faculty salary fund. The goal was later raised, and by April 1962 the pledges to this campaign totaled over $19,350,000. Since 1958 the following new buildings have been completed and placed into service: physical plant building (1959); Alfred P. Sloan Laboratory of Mathematics and Physics (1960); Gordon A. Alles Laboratory for Molecular Biology (1960); Campbell Plant Research Laboratory (1960); W. M. Keck Engineering Laboratories (1960); three undergraduate student houses—Page, Lloyd, and Ruddock Houses (1960); Harry Chandler Dining Hall (1960); four graduate houses—Braun, Keck, Mosher-Jorgensen, Marks (1961); Karman Laboratory of Fluid Mechanics and Jet Propulsion (1961); Firestone Flight Sciences Laboratory (1962); P. G. Winnett Student Center (1962); Willis H. Booth Computing Center (1963); Arnold O. Beckman Auditorium (1964); Harry G. Steele Laboratory of Electrical Sciences (1965); Robert A. Millikan Memorial Library—gift of Dr. Seeley G. Mudd (1967).

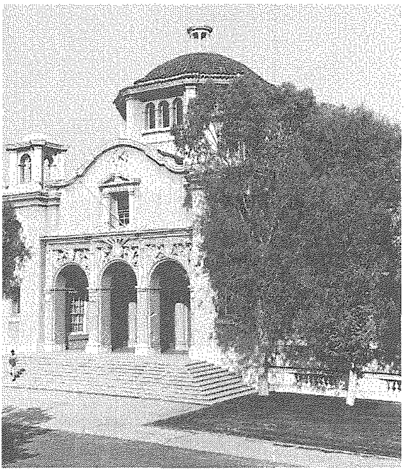
The Arthur Amos Noyes Laboratory of Chemical Physics (gift of an anonymous donor and the National Science Foundation) will be ready for occupancy in the fall of 1967. Design and funding plans are complete for a new high energy physics laboratory, and funds are being sought for several other essential academic, business, athletic, and housing facilities.

THE INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS CENTER

The Industrial Relations Center was established in 1939 through special gifts from a substantial number of individuals, companies, and labor unions. Currently, its basic support is from the annual contributions of Sponsors. The objectives of the Center are to increase and disseminate a knowledge and understanding of the philosophies, principles, policies, and procedures affecting employer-employee relationships, including the motivation, development, compensation, and supervision of rank-and-file, professional, and managerial personnel, without duplicating unnecessarily the work of other organizations. Its program is guided by the Committee on the Industrial Relations Center, consisting of Trustees and Faculty.

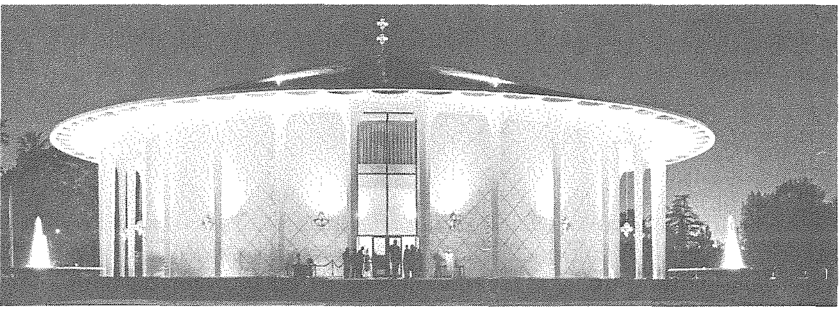
The Center provides a variety of services to its Sponsors in return for their regular financial support: (1) The Center assists Sponsors in the development and self-development of (a) supervisors and other line or operating management at various levels and (b) members of the personnel administrative staff. This assistance is through regular meetings and conferences held on campus or through special programs developed for specific companies. (2) The Center helps representatives of Sponsors, who participate in special conferences and workshops, develop and improve specific personnel programs for use in their companies. (3) It counsels with representatives of Sponsors, on request, concerning individual company problems of management and personnel administration, but it does not consult or arbitrate. (4) The Center maintains a library of materials on industrial relations and management, with emphasis on the personnel practices of many companies. Reference assistance is available.

Each of these services supplements, and is supplemented by, the other services. As a result of its activities, the Center issues a variety of publications including bulletins, circulars, and research monographs.



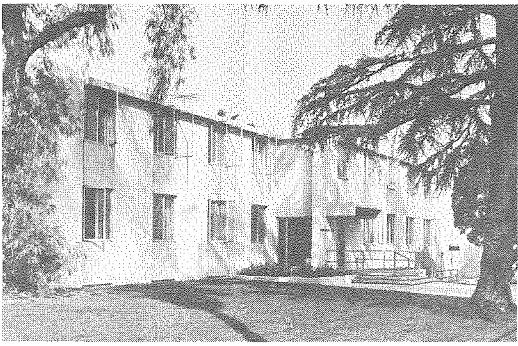
Throop Hall

W. M. Keck Engineering Laboratory

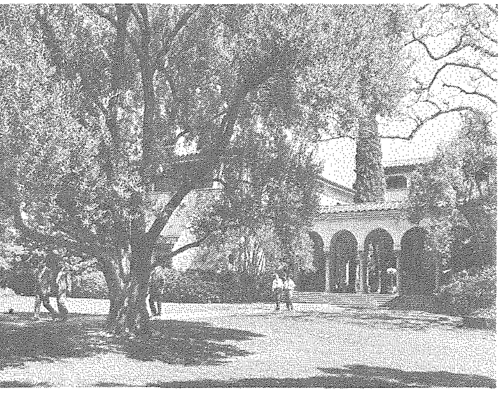


Beckman Auditorium

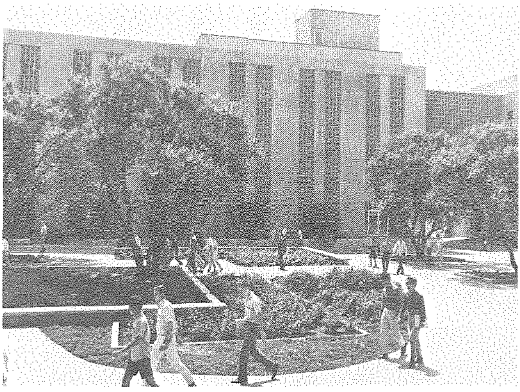
Winnett Student Center



Braun Graduate House



Athenaeum



Firestone Flight Sciences Laboratory

One of its special services is conducting employee opinion polls for specific companies. The individual surveys have proved of value to organizations of various sizes in many industries. The general results supplement the other research and teaching activities.

The Center participates in the education of undergraduate and graduate students of the California Institute of Technology, stressing the fundamentals of management and employer-employee relations.

The increasing complexity and the rising labor costs of business operations have resulted in a growing recognition of the fact that a manager must know how to do the work being supervised and, in addition, he must know how to supervise—a separate and distinct function requiring other knowledge and skills.

The Center offers training in the field of management in general and in the specialized field of personnel administration. Special attention is given to programs for technical supervisors and managers who function in engineering and research laboratories. Other series are designed for first- and second-line supervisors of non-exempt employees. This wide range of courses is presented on a number of bases: on-campus or off-campus; full-time or part-time; and for representatives of a variety of companies, or specially designed for the management of a specific company. These courses do not carry academic credit.

The Center cooperates with a large number of trade and professional organizations and with other colleges and universities to pool resources and to avoid unnecessary duplication of effort. The Caltech Industrial Relations Center is affiliated with the Industrial Relations Center of The University of Chicago.

The office, library, and conference rooms of the Center are located on the campus at 383 South Hill Avenue, but the mailing address is Industrial Relations Center, California Institute of Technology, Pasadena, California 91109.

Detailed information about the specific services of the Center and the fees involved can be secured from the Director of the Industrial Relations Center.

THE WILLIS H. BOOTH COMPUTING CENTER

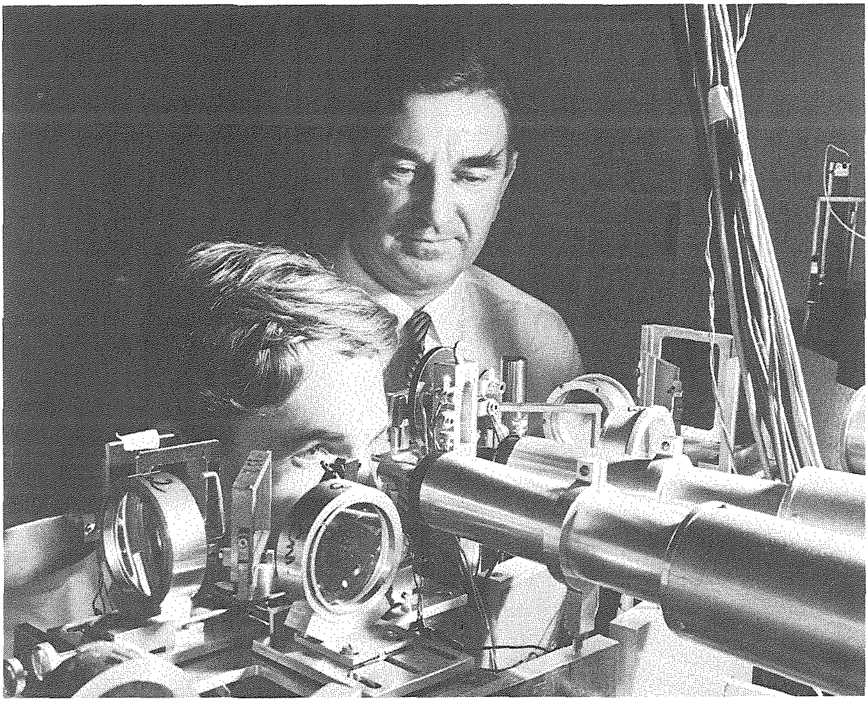
The Computing Center, established some years ago as part of the Engineering Division, recently has been expanded and is administered separately as a general facility for the research and educational activities of all divisions of the Institute.

Two successive large scale systems have been designed for this center. The first of these, installed in 1963, is an integrated system of essentially four large computers—an IBM 7094, an IBM 7040, a Burroughs 220 and a core buffered multiplexor (the 7288) acting as a central communication exchange for a series of remote input/output stations and peripheral processors.

In December 1965 installation started on the second system, which will ultimately supplant this one. Initially installed has been the IBM 360/50 with a large array of core, drum, disc and tape memory together with a series of remote typewriter consoles, and cathode ray display and communication consoles. There are also a variety of remote input/output devices and peripheral computers. This system is designed to multiplex a large number of simultaneous users in four or five basic modes of operation, all of which also can occur simultaneously.

One of these basic modes is designed for formal course work and other educational uses. This function is centered within the IBM 360/50 computer, a large portion of its bulk disc and drum memory and the remote typewriter consoles. The educational system employs an algebraic language that can be learned quickly and easily and provides good two-way communication between the creative thought processes of a human and interpretation by the computer of the human's wishes. This language, CITRAN, is a modification of JOSS, developed by the Rand Corporation.

Another important system mode of operation (in addition to production computing, compiling modes, and modes for directly collecting experimental data) employs a combination of communication media including keyboards and cathode ray display consoles. It emphasizes the use of richer, more general experimental data language communications to further enhance the use of computers as adjuncts to human thought processes in the examination and conceptual analysis of data.



Studies at Caltech's Computing Center reveal that the constant movement of the eyes is necessary for sharp vision

BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

THROOP HALL, 1910. The administration building; erected with funds supplied by a large number of donors, and named for the Honorable Amos G. Throop, founder of Throop Polytechnic Institute from which the California Institute of Technology developed.

GATES AND CRELLIN LABORATORIES OF CHEMISTRY: first unit, 1917; second unit, 1927; third unit, 1937. The first two units were the gift of Messrs. C. W. Gates and P. G. Gates of Pasadena; the third unit was the gift of Mr. and Mrs. E. W. Crellin of Pasadena.

CULBERTSON HALL, 1922. Named in honor of Mr. James A. Culbertson of Pasadena, vice president of the Board of Trustees, 1908-1915.

NORMAN BRIDGE LABORATORY OF PHYSICS: first unit, 1922; second unit, 1924; third unit, 1925. The gift of Dr. Norman Bridge of Los Angeles, president of the Board of Trustees, 1896-1917.

HIGH VOLTAGE RESEARCH LABORATORY, 1923. Erected with funds provided by the Southern California Edison Company. Retired in 1959 with basic research completed, and rebuilt in 1960 as the Alfred P. Sloan Laboratory of Mathematics and Physics.

HEATING PLANT, 1926. Erected with funds provided in part by Dr. Norman Bridge and in part from other sources.

DABNEY HALL OF THE HUMANITIES, 1928. The gift of Mr. and Mrs. Joseph B. Dabney of Los Angeles.

GUGGENHEIM AERONAUTICAL LABORATORY, 1929. Erected with funds provided by the Daniel Guggenheim Fund for the Promotion of Aeronautics. A substantial addition was erected in 1947.

WILLIAM G. KERCKHOFF LABORATORIES OF THE BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES: first unit, 1928; second unit, 1939; annex, 1948. The gift of Mr. and Mrs. William G. Kerckhoff of Los Angeles.

DOLK PLANT PHYSIOLOGY LABORATORY, 1930. Named in memory of Herman E. Dolk, Assistant Professor of Plant Physiology from 1930 until his death in 1932.

ATHENAEUM, 1930. A clubhouse for the use of the California Institute Associates and the staffs of the California Institute, the Huntington Library, and the Mount Wilson Observatory. The gift of Mr. and Mrs. Allan C. Balch of Los Angeles. He was president of the Board of Trustees, 1933-1943.

UNDERGRADUATE HOUSES, 1931:

Blacker House. The gift of Mr. and Mrs. R. R. Blacker of Pasadena.

Dabney House. The gift of Mr. and Mrs. Joseph B. Dabney of Los Angeles.

Fleming House. Erected with funds provided by some twenty donors and named in honor of Mr. Arthur H. Fleming of Pasadena, president of the Board of Trustees, 1917-1933.

Ricketts House. The gift of Dr. and Mrs. Louis D. Ricketts of Pasadena.

W. K. KELLOGG RADIATION LABORATORY (Nuclear Physics), 1932. The gift of Mr. W. K. Kellogg of Battle Creek, Michigan.

HENRY M. ROBINSON LABORATORY OF ASTROPHYSICS, 1932. Erected with funds provided by the International Education Board and the General Education Board, and named in honor of Mr. Henry M. Robinson of Pasadena, member of the Board of Trustees, 1907-1937, and of the Executive Council of the Institute.

SYNCHROTRON LABORATORY, 1933. Originally Optical Shop, erected with funds provided by the International Education Board and the General Education Board. Following completion of the 200-inch Hale telescope the building was converted into the Synchrotron Laboratory.

CHARLES ARMS LABORATORY OF THE GEOLOGICAL SCIENCES, 1938. The gift of Mr. and Mrs. Henry M. Robinson of Pasadena, in memory of Mrs. Robinson's father, Mr. Charles Arms.

SEELEY W. MUDD LABORATORY OF THE GEOLOGICAL SCIENCES, 1938. The gift of Mrs. Seeley W. Mudd of Los Angeles, in memory of her husband.

CLARK GREENHOUSE, 1940. The gift of Miss Lucy Mason Clark of Santa Barbara.

FRANKLIN THOMAS LABORATORY OF ENGINEERING: first unit, 1945; second unit, 1950. Funds for the first unit were allocated from the Eudora Hull Spalding Trust with the approval of Mr. Keith Spalding, Trustee. Named in honor of Dean Franklin Thomas, Professor of Civil Engineering and first chairman of the Division of Engineering, 1924-1945.

EARHART PLANT RESEARCH LABORATORY, 1949. The gift of the Earhart Foundation of Ann Arbor, Michigan.

COSMIC RAY LABORATORY, 1952.

ALUMNI SWIMMING POOL, 1954. Provided by the Alumni Fund through contributions of alumni of the Institute.

SCOTT BROWN GYMNASIUM, 1954. Erected with funds provided by a trust established by Mr. Scott Brown of Pasadena and Chicago, a member and director of the California Institute Associates.

NORMAN W. CHURCH LABORATORY FOR CHEMICAL BIOLOGY, 1955. Erected with funds provided through gift and bequest by Mr. Norman W. Church of Los Angeles, a member of the California Institute Associates.

EUDORA HULL SPALDING LABORATORY OF ENGINEERING, 1957. Erected with funds allocated from the Eudora Hull Spalding Trust.

ARCHIBALD YOUNG HEALTH CENTER, 1957. The gift of Mrs. Archibald Young of Pasadena, in memory of her husband, a member and director of the California Institute Associates.

PHYSICAL PLANT BUILDING AND SHOPS, 1959. Erected with funds provided by many donors to the Caltech Development Program.

CAMPBELL PLANT RESEARCH LABORATORY, 1960. Erected with funds given by the Campbell Soup Company of Camden, New Jersey, and by the Health Research Facilities Branch of the National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, Maryland.

GORDON A. ALLES LABORATORY FOR MOLECULAR BIOLOGY, 1960. Erected with the gift of Dr. Gordon A. Alles of Pasadena, Research Associate in Biology at the Institute, an alumnus and a member of the California Institute Associates, 1947-1963; and with funds provided by the Health Research Facilities Branch of the National Institutes of Health.

UNDERGRADUATE HOUSES, 1960. Erected with funds provided by the Lloyd Foundation and other donors to the Caltech Development Program.

Lloyd House. Named in memory of Mr. Ralph B. Lloyd and his wife Mrs. Lulu Hull Lloyd of Beverly Hills. He was a member of the Board of Trustees, 1939-1952.

Page House. Named in honor of Mr. James R. Page of Los Angeles, a member of the Board of Trustees from 1931 to 1962 and chairman from 1943 to 1954.

Ruddock House. Named in honor of Mr. Albert B. Ruddock of Santa Barbara, a member of the Board of Trustees since 1938 and chairman from 1954 to 1961.

HARRY CHANDLER DINING HALL, 1960. The gift of the Chandler family, the Pfaffinger Foundation, and the Times Mirror Company of Los Angeles.

W. M. KECK ENGINEERING LABORATORIES, 1960. The gift of the W. M. Keck Foundation, and the Superior Oil Company of Los Angeles.

GRADUATE HOUSES, 1961:

Braun House. Erected with funds provided by the trustees of the Carl F. Braun Trust Estate in his memory.

Keck House. The gift of Mr. William M. Keck, Jr. of Los Angeles.

Marks House. The gift of Dr. David X. Marks of Los Angeles.

Mosher-Jorgensen House. The gift of Mr. Samuel B. Mosher of Los Angeles and Mr. Earle M. Jorgensen of Los Angeles. Mr. Jorgensen is a member of the Board of Trustees.

ALFRED P. SLOAN LABORATORY OF MATHEMATICS AND PHYSICS, 1960. Formerly High Voltage Research Laboratory, 1923. Rebuilt in 1960 with funds provided by the Alfred P. Sloan Foundation.

KARMAN LABORATORY OF FLUID MECHANICS AND JET PROPULSION, 1961. The gift of the Aerojet-General Corporation and named in honor of Dr. Theodore von Karman, Professor of Aeronautics at the Institute, 1929-1949.

FIRESTONE FLIGHT SCIENCES LABORATORY, 1962. The gift of the Firestone Tire and Rubber Company.

WINNETT STUDENT CENTER, 1962. The gift of Mr. P. G. Winnett of Los Angeles, a member of the Board of Trustees.

WILLIS H. BOOTH COMPUTING CENTER, 1963. Erected with funds given by the Booth-Ferris Foundation of New York, and by the National Science Foundation. Named in memory of Mr. Willis H. Booth, a member of the California Institute Associates.

BECKMAN AUDITORIUM, 1964. The gift of Dr. and Mrs. Arnold O. Beckman of Corona del Mar. Dr. Beckman, an alumnus, was a member of the Institute's faculty from 1928 to 1939, and is now chairman of the Board of Trustees.

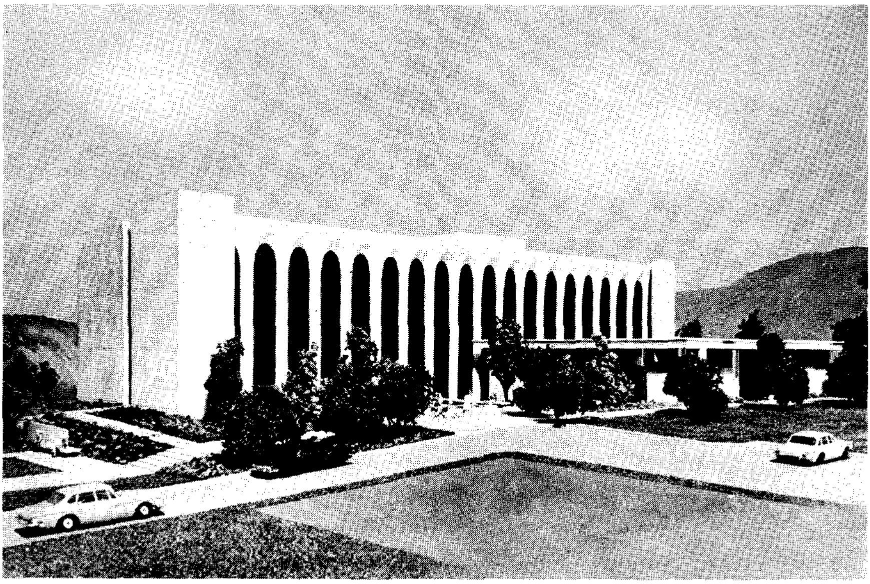
HARRY G. STEELE LABORATORY OF ELECTRICAL SCIENCES, 1965. Erected with funds provided by the Harry G. Steele Foundation and the National Science Foundation.

CENTRAL ENGINEERING SERVICES BUILDING, 1966.

MILLIKAN LIBRARY, 1967. Erected with the gift of Dr. Seeley G. Mudd and named in honor of Dr. Robert Andrews Millikan, Director of the Bridge Laboratory of Physics and Chairman of the Executive Council of the Institute from 1921 to 1945.

ARTHUR A. NOYES LABORATORY OF CHEMICAL PHYSICS, 1967. Erected with funds provided by an anonymous donor and the National Science Foundation and named in honor of Arthur Amos Noyes, Director of the Gates and Crellin Laboratories of Chemistry and Chairman of the Division of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering from 1917 to 1936.

CENTRAL PLANT, 1967.



Arthur A. Noyes Laboratory of Chemical Physics, to be completed in the fall of 1967

LIBRARIES

The Robert A. Millikan Memorial Library houses the general administrative activities of the Institute's library system as well as the following divisional collections: biology, chemistry, engineering, humanities and social sciences, mathematics, and physics. In addition, there are library collections elsewhere on the campus in aeronautics, astrophysics, chemical engineering, electrical engineering, geology, and industrial relations. The libraries collectively subscribe to about 3,800 journals and contain about 175,000 volumes.

OFF-CAMPUS FACILITIES

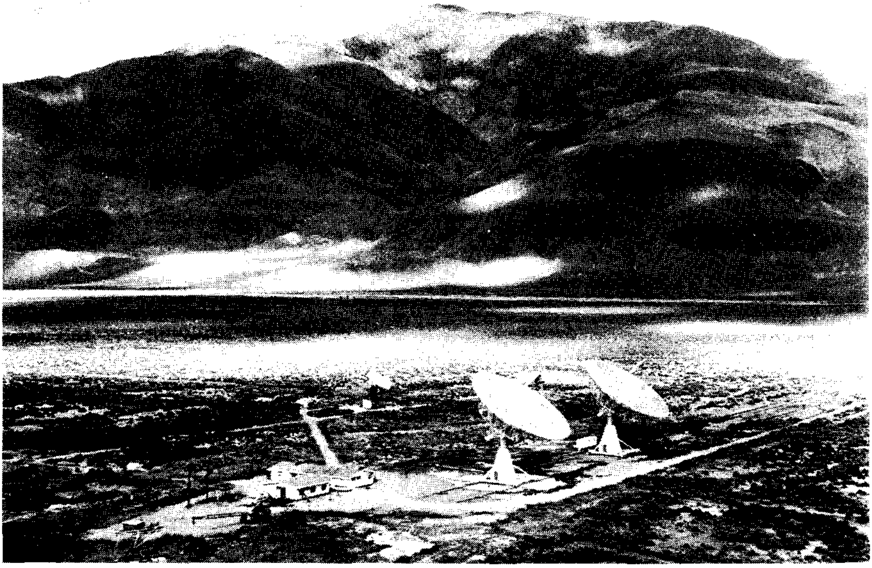
KRESGE SEISMOLOGICAL LABORATORY, 1928 (of the Division of the Geological Sciences), 220 North San Rafael Avenue, Pasadena. Named in recognition of a gift from The Kresge Foundation of Detroit, Michigan.

WILLIAM G. KERCKHOFF MARINE BIOLOGICAL LABORATORY, Corona del Mar, 1930. Rehabilitated with funds provided by the National Science Foundation in 1966.

PALOMAR OBSERVATORY, San Diego County, 1948. Owned by the Institute and, with the Mount Wilson Observatory, operated jointly by the Carnegie Institution of Washington and the Institute.

DONNELLEY SEISMOLOGICAL LABORATORY, 1957 (of the Division of the Geological Sciences), 295 North San Rafael Avenue, Pasadena. The gift of Mr. and Mrs. C. Pardee Erdman of Santa Barbara, The Kresge Foundation of Detroit, and the James Irvine Foundation of San Francisco. Named in honor of Mrs. Erdman's father, Mr. Reuben H. Donnelley.

OWENS VALLEY RADIO OBSERVATORY, near Bishop, 1958.



Radio observatory in Owens Valley near Bishop, California

The Sciences

APPLIED MATHEMATICS

A program for graduate study in applied mathematics is organized jointly by the Division of Physics, Mathematics and Astronomy and the Division of Engineering and Applied Science. The course of study leads to the Ph.D. degree and requires three or four years. This program is aimed at those students with a background in mathematics, physics, or engineering who wish to obtain a thorough training and to develop their research ability in applied mathematics. Students will be admitted to one of the two divisions according to background and interests. A special committee coordinates the program and provides over-all guidance to students.

As the joint sponsorship by the two divisions indicates, several different groups in the Institute contribute to the teaching and supervision of research. Conversely, students in applied mathematics should combine their basic mathematical studies with deep involvement in some field of application. In accordance with this, basic general courses are listed specifically under Applied Mathematics (see page 291); these are to be supplemented according to the student's interests from the courses offered under Mathematics, and from the whole range of Institute courses in specific areas of physics, engineering, etc. Further advanced courses will be added as this new program develops. There is also an applied mathematics colloquium in which visitors, faculty, and students discuss current research.

Research is particularly strong in fluid dynamics (including magnetohydrodynamics, plasma physics, and kinetic theory), elasticity, dynamics and celestial mechanics, numerical analysis, differential equations, integral equations, asymptotic methods, and other related branches of analysis.

Entering graduate students are admitted for the Ph.D. program. Details of the scholastic requirements for the Ph.D. degree in Applied Mathematics are given under Section IV (page 247). The master's degree may be awarded in exceptional cases. The general Institute regulations (see Section IV) require the candidate for the master's degree to take at least 135 units of graduate work as a graduate student at the Institute, including 81 units of advanced graduate work in applied mathematics and 54 units of free electives.

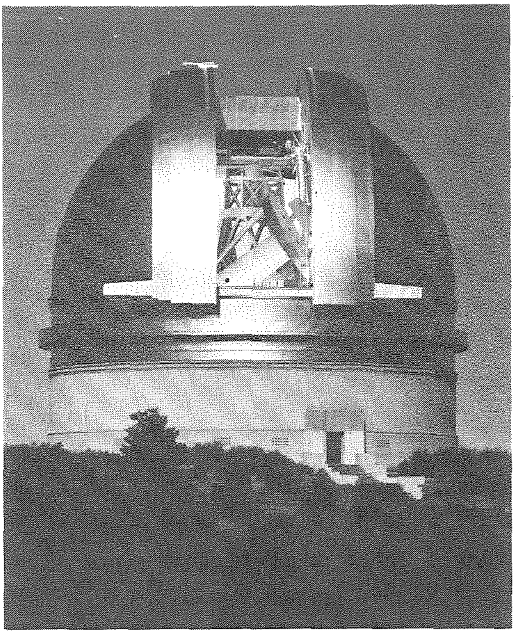
ASTRONOMY

The Rockefeller Boards provided in 1928 for the construction by the Institute of an astronomical observatory on Palomar Mountain, equipped with a 200-inch reflecting telescope, 48-inch and 18-inch Schmidt wide-angle telescopes, and other auxiliary instruments, together with an astrophysical laboratory on the Institute campus. This observatory is supplemented by the facilities of the Mount Wilson Observatory of the Carnegie Institution of Washington, which, while not a part of the California Institute, is located even closer to Pasadena than is Palomar Mountain. Much of the graduate student thesis research is carried out at Mount Wilson. The increased light-collecting power of the 200-inch telescope permits further studies of the size, structure, and motion of the galactic system; of the distance, motion, radiation, composition, and evolution of the stars; the interstellar gas; the distance, motion, and nature of remote galaxies and quasi-stellar radio sources; and of many phenomena bearing directly on the constitution of matter. The 48-inch Schmidt has made possible a complete survey of the sky as well as an attack upon such problems as the structure of clusters of galaxies, the luminosity function of galaxies, extended gaseous nebulae, and the stellar contents of the Milky Way. These two unique instruments at Palomar supplement each other as well as the telescopes on Mount Wilson; the one reaches as far as possible into space in a given direction, while the other photographs upon a single plate an entire cluster of distant galaxies or a star cloud in our own galaxy.

A new multi-purpose solar equatorial telescope is under construction and will be installed at a new observing station in the Southern California mountains. The work of this facility will be coordinated with work with the two solar coelostats in Pasadena (20-inch and 36-inch apertures) and the 60-foot and 150-foot towers on Mount Wilson. The unique atmospheric conditions in this area make possible investigations of the fine structure of the solar atmosphere. Emphasis is on high-resolution spectroscopy, magnetography, and cinematography. A new 60-inch telescope is being constructed for photoelectric observations, at Palomar, and an astroelectronics laboratory is continuously developing sophisticated data-handling systems. Another new installation on Mount Wilson is a special-purpose, 62-inch infrared telescope used to study very cool stars and planets. Special apparatus for the far infrared has been fitted to various telescopes.

The Mount Wilson and Palomar Observatories constitute a unique and unprecedented concentration of scientific facilities in astronomy. Outstanding scientific talent is present both in the field of astronomy and in the related fields of physics. The California Institute of Technology and the Carnegie Institution of Washington recognized the advantages in the creation of a great astronomical center in which a unitary scientific program would be pursued under favorable circumstances and which would draw young men of ability to graduate studies where they might familiarize themselves with powerful tools of exploration. The two observatories function as a single scientific research organization, as the Mount Wilson and Palomar Observatories. All the equipment and facilities of both observatories are made available for the astronomical investigations of the combined staff and students. The unified research program is paralleled by undergraduate and graduate training in astronomy and astrophysics by members of the Institute faculty, the staff of the Mount Wilson and Palomar Observatories, and the Radio Observatory.

Work in radio astronomy was begun at the Institute in 1956 with the founding of the Owens Valley Radio Observatory, near Big Pine, 250 miles north of Pasadena. Research instruments include a 32-foot paraboloid and a pair of very accurate 90-foot paraboloids. The two 90-foot radio telescopes are used together as a variable-spacing interferometer for studies of all aspects of discrete radio sources at centimeter and decimeter wavelengths. Construction of a 130-foot radio telescope will be completed in 1967; this instrument is the prototype unit for an eight-element, variable-spacing interferometer array which has been proposed for construction at the Radio Observatory. The array, when completed, will permit studies of the most remote radio sources with a resolution approaching that of the largest optical telescopes. Until



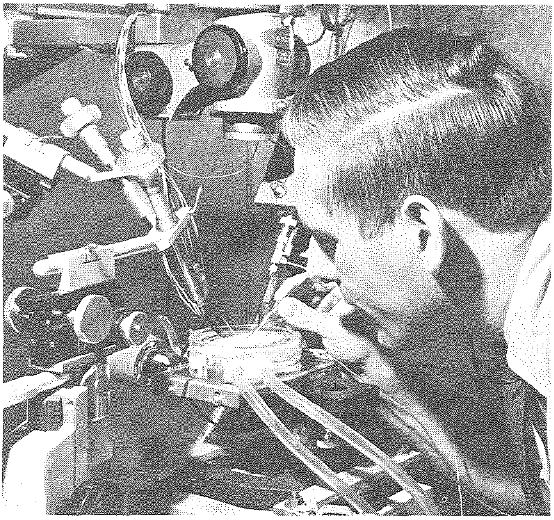
The 200-inch telescope at the Palomar Observatory

further elements of the array are completed, the first 130-foot telescope will be used in interferometric combinations with the two 90-foot telescopes and by itself for high-resolution, pencil-beam studies at centimeter wavelengths.

The Owens Valley Radio Observatory constitutes one of the most advanced facilities for research in this rapidly growing field. Sensitive receivers, maser amplifiers and sophisticated techniques for digital recording and analysis of data permit study of the positions, spatial distribution, polarization and other physical properties of the most distant radio galaxies and quasi-stellar sources. Similar studies may be made of the radio emission from most of the planets. Multi-channel filter banks permit work on radio spectral lines.

The radio astronomy group works in close collaboration with the optical astronomers in Pasadena; the program of graduate study in the two fields is essentially the same, except for specialized advanced courses. Work in physics and geology is expanding in the field of astronomical research in space and in the ground-based study of the planetary system. There will be close co-operation between these groups and the students and astronomers interested in planetary physics and space science.

As a result of the cooperation possible over a broad range of astronomy, astrophysics, and radio astronomy, unsurpassed opportunities exist at the California Institute for advanced study and research. The instructional program is connected with a broad and thorough preparation in physics, mathematics and other relevant subjects, as well as instruction in astronomy, planetary physics, radio astronomy, astrophysics, and observations with large telescopes.



Neurobiologist records information storage and retrieval in a single nerve cell

BIOLOGY

UNDERGRADUATE AND GRADUATE WORK

Biology is today one of the most rapidly expanding and exciting of the sciences. Advances of a spectacular kind are being made in our understanding of living things. This is in large part so because it has been found possible to apply the methods, concepts, and approaches of mathematics, physics, and chemistry to the investigation of such biological problems as the manner in which molecules, genes, and viruses multiply themselves; the nature of enzyme reaction and of enzymatic pathways; the mechanisms of growth and development; and the nature of nerve activity, brain function, and behavior. There is great and increasing demand for experimental biologists, and qualified individuals will find opportunities for challenging work in basic research and in the applied fields of medicine, agriculture, and chemical industry.

Because of the preeminent position of the California Institute of Technology in both the physical and biological sciences, students at the Institute have an unusual opportunity to be introduced to modern biology. The undergraduate option is designed to give the student an understanding of the basic facts, techniques, and logic of biology as well as a solid foundation in physical science. Emphasis is placed on the general and fundamental properties of living creatures, thus unifying the traditionally separate fields of the life sciences. The undergraduate option serves as a basis for graduate study in any field of biology or for admission to the study of medicine.

The undergraduate course for premedical students is essentially the same as that for biology students and is intended as a basis for later careers in research as well as in the practice of medicine. It differs in some respects from premedical curricula of other schools; however, it has been quite generally accepted as satisfying admission requirements of medical schools. Slight modifications in the curriculum may be required for admission to certain medical schools, or in cases in which the student wishes to try to complete admission requirements in three years instead of four. The student should consult with the premedical advisor about this.

Graduate work leading to the Ph.D. degree is chiefly in the following fields: biochemistry, biophysics, cell biology, developmental biology, genetics, neurophysiology, plant physiology, and psychobiology. These represent the fields in which active research is now going on in the Division. Most of these fields are approached at the molecular as well as higher levels of organization; thus, no separate discipline of "molecular biology" is recognized in the Division. The disciplines of biochemistry and biophysics, of course, encompass most directly the area of molecular biology. Neurobiology and behavior are receiving increasing emphasis within the Division of Biology. Related developments in the Divisions of Chemistry, Engineering, and the Humanities and Social Sciences serve to fortify doctoral programs concerned with the study of brain and behavior. The emphasis in graduate work is placed on research. This is supplemented by courses and seminars in advanced subjects aimed at develop ing the student's insight and critical ability as an investigator.

PHYSICAL FACILITIES

The campus biological laboratories are housed in three buildings, the William G. Kerckhoff Laboratories of the Biological Sciences, the Gordon A. Alles Laboratory for Molecular Biology, and the Norman W. Church Laboratory for Chemical Biology. The Alles Laboratory links the Kerckhoff and Church laboratories at all floor levels. The three laboratories contain classrooms and undergraduate laboratories, an annex housing experimental animals, and numerous laboratories equipped for biological, biochemical, biophysical, and physiological research at the graduate and doctoral level. The constant-temperature equipment includes rooms for the culturing of the Institute's valuable collection of mutant types of Drosophila and Neurospora and complete facilities for plant and animal tissue culture.

Adjacent to the campus the Plant Research Center consists of the Campbell Plant Research Laboratory, the Earhart Plant Research Laboratory, and the Dolk and Clark Greenhouses. In the Earhart Laboratory all the elements of climate, such as light, temperature, humidity, wind, rain, and gas content of air can be controlled simultaneously. These laboratories offer the opportunity to study plants under different synthetic climatic conditions, yet with reproducibility of experimental results.

About 50 miles from Pasadena, at Corona del Mar, is the William G. Kerckhoff Marine Laboratory. The building houses several laboratories for teaching and research in marine zoology, embryology, and physiology. It is equipped with its own shop, has boats and tackle for collecting marine animals, and running seawater aquaria for keeping them. The proximity of the marine station to Pasadena makes it possible to supply the biological laboratories with living material for research and teaching. The fauna at Corona del Mar and at nearby Laguna Beach is exceptionally rich and varied, and is easily accessible. In 1966 the Laboratory was extensively rehabilitated for work in modern biology.

Reference should also be made to the Biological Systems Laboratory, which houses the joint research programs of the Biology and Engineering Divisions dealing with data processing systems and systems theory as they relate to the nervous system and sensory perception (see page 168).

Undergraduate research student operating a digital frequency sweep nuclear magnetic resonance spectrometer

CHEMISTRY AND CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

The laboratories of chemistry consist of four adjacent units. Gates Laboratory and Gates Annex are the gift of Messrs. C. W. Gates and P. G. Gates. Crellin Laboratory, which was completed in 1937, affords space approximately equal to that of the first two units and is the gift of Mr. and Mrs. E. W. Crellin. The Norman W. Church Laboratory for Chemical Biology, completed in 1955, is shared equally with the Division of Biology.

The first three units include laboratories and other facilities for undergraduate and graduate instruction and research in inorganic, analytical, physical, and organic chemistry. Church Laboratory is used primarily for research on the applications of chemistry to biological and medical problems. These four laboratories provide space for about 150 graduate students and postdoctoral workers.

The new Arthur Amos Noyes Laboratory for Chemical Physics will be completed this year. This new laboratory will have space to house large and complex instruments and will provide space for 70 or more postdoctoral fellows and graduate students. Research in chemical physics and physical inorganic chemistry will be carried on in this new building.

The chemical engineering facilities are located in the Eudora Hull Spalding Laboratory of Engineering and in the adjoining Chemical Engineering Laboratory. These laboratories are well equipped for instruction in chemical engineering and for research programs involving studies of the phase relations and thermodynamic properties of fluids at moderately high pressures and temperatures, reaction kinetics, the transfers of material and energy in fluid systems, the structure of liquids, the physics and chemistry of plasmas, and the mechanics of dispersions, suspensions, and polymeric materials.

UNDERGRADUATE WORK

There are two undergraduate options in the Division, one in chemistry and the other in chemical engineering, and the curricula are the same for the first two years. Study in these options leads, especially when followed by graduate work, to careers in teaching and research in colleges and universities, in research in government and industry, in operation and control of manufacturing processes, and in management and development positions in chemical industry.

The first-year general chemistry course, which is taken by all freshman students, emphasizes fundamental principles and their use to systematize descriptive chemistry. The laboratory work in the first two terms is essentially quantitative analysis, but is designed to train the student to plan, execute, and critically interpret experiments involving quantitative measurements of various physical quantities. The third-term laboratory work involves a system of qualitative and semi-quantitative analysis and is used to extend and organize the student's knowledge of inorganic chemistry. Students who show themselves to be qualified by having done well in an Advanced Placement or equivalent course and having passed a short additional departmental examination may elect to take an advanced general chemistry course that differs chiefly from the main course by having different lectures.

In the second year, for both chemistry and chemical engineering, there is a basic course covering the properties and reactions of covalent organic and inorganic compounds. The associated laboratory course is elective in the second year and is designed to provide knowledge of the fundamental manipulative and spectroscopic techniques through studies of reactions and preparations of covalent compounds. In addition, there are elective courses which can be used by the student to enlarge his understanding of other fields of science and engineering.

In the third year, the chemistry and chemical engineering options require a basic course in physical chemistry and a course in analytical chemistry laboratory. The chemistry option requires a course in physical chemistry laboratory, whereas the chemical engineering option requires professional courses which include chemical engineering thermodynamics and engineering mathematics. Both options provide time for some of the elective courses described on page 264 (chemistry) or page 262 (chemical engineering).

In the fourth year, the chemistry option has no required professional courses but permits specialization by electives of an advanced nature. The chemical engineering curriculum contains courses in transport phenomena, optimal design of chemical systems, physical chemistry laboratory and chemical engineering laboratory, as well as electives in engineering and science.

Undergraduate research is emphasized in both options and students are encouraged even in the freshman year to participate in research in association with staff members. Over the past years these researches have resulted in a significant number of publications in scientific journals.

GRADUATE WORK IN CHEMISTRY

The graduate program in chemistry emphasizes research. This emphasis reflects the Institute's traditional leadership in chemical research and the conviction that has permeated the Division of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering from its founding, that participation in original research is the effective stimulus to awaken, develop, and give direction to the creative force.

Soon after the graduate student arrives in the laboratories, he attends a series of orienting seminars that introduce him to the active research interests of the staff. He is then expected to talk in detail with each of several staff members whose fields attract him, eventually to settle upon the outlines of a problem that interests him, and to begin research upon it early in his first year. He can elect to do research which crosses the boundaries of areas that are commonly distinguished by schismatic names; for in this relatively compact division a man is encouraged to go where his scientific curiosity drives him; he is not confined to a biochemical or physical or organic laboratory. A thesis that involves more than one advisor is common, and interdisciplinary programs with biology, physics, and geology are open and recommended.

For an advanced degree, no graduate courses in chemistry are specifically required, but the student may plan a program of advanced courses (see pp. 308-313) in consultation, at first with a representative of the Divisional Committee on Graduate Study and later with his research advisor.

An extensive program of seminars enables the student to hear of and discuss notable work in his own and other areas. In the weekly Divisional Research Conference, members of the staff and distinguished visitors present accounts of research of broad interest. More specialized seminars are devoted to such subjects as theoretical chemistry, physical organic chemistry, electrochemistry, crystal structure analysis, and biological chemistry. Graduate students are encouraged also to attend seminars in other divisions.

Before the end of the winter term of his second year, the student should be ready to seek formal admission to candidacy for the Ph.D. degree. He then presents a research report that describes and justifies what he has done and what he hopes to do and propositions, or brief scientific theses, that he has originated and can defend. The independence, creativity, and intellectual maturity that he demonstrates in his presentation provide the basis for the decision as to his admission to candidacy.

The division has both M.S. and Ph.D. programs, but most students work directly toward the Ph.D. degree. Requirements for the master's degree in chemistry are given on page 278; those for the doctor's degree on page 233.

AREAS OF RESEARCH

A detailed listing of individual research interests is to be found on pages 312 and 313, in the description of course Ch 280. These can be grouped into the following general areas of interest:

1. *Structural chemistry*, including X-ray diffraction, nuclear magnetic resonance and electron-spin resonance spectroscopy, optical and electron-impact spectroscopy and mass spectrometry. Substances under study include crystalline enzymes, nucleic acids and nucleotides, intermetallic compounds, inorganic chelates, antibiotics, and liquids.

2. *Chemical dynamics*, including studies of organic, inorganic, and biochemical reaction mechanisms, the mechanisms of electrochemical and photochemical processes, and molecular beam kinetics.

3. *Theoretical chemistry,* involving molecular quantum mechanics, computer "experiments" in chemical kinetics, and the theory of relaxation processes.

4. *Biochemistry,* including studies of oxidation and proteolytic enzymes, the determination of amino acid sequences of proteins, the systematic modification of proteins, the physical chemistry of solutions of macromolecules, immunochemistry, and the fundamental processes of photosynthesis.

5. *Synthetic chemistry,* with recently increased emphasis on the synthesis of natural products and also including synthesis of theoretically interesting small molecules. In addition, research on the synthesis of new transition metal and rare earth complexes are under way.

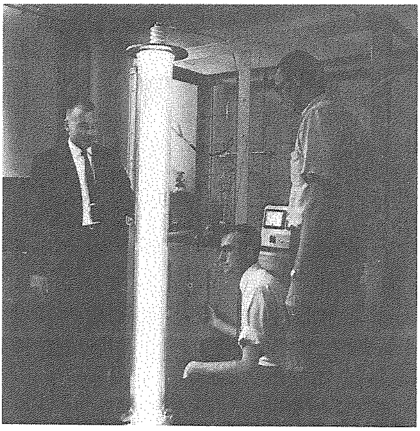
GRADUATE WORK IN CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

Instruction and research in chemical engineering is offered leading to the degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy.

The Institute was one of the earliest schools to use the engineering science approach to chemical engineering. The emphasis in both instruction and research is on basic subjects rather than on specialized material relating primarily to particular industries or processes. It is believed that the basic subjects essential to constructive thinking in engineering are most easily mastered with sympathetic and continuous instruction, whereas the material of applied nature is more properly learned in the industrial environment.

The general objective of the graduate work in chemical engineering is to produce men who are exceptionally well trained to apply the principles of mathematics, the physical sciences, and engineering to new situations involving chemical reactions and the transport of momentum, energy, and material.

Degrees. The master's degree is intended for students who plan to pursue careers in design, process engineering, development, or management. The degree is normally obtained in one academic year. The requirements include ChE 126 abc, Chemical Engineering Laboratory, which involves about one and a half terms of research under the supervision of a chemical engineering staff



Chemical engineers study gas separation by preferential ionization in a glow discharge member. In addition there are electives, which may include humanities as well as graduate courses from other branches of science and engineering. A thesis is not required for the master's degree. The master's degree is not a prerequisite for Ph.D. work; however, at the cost of about one term of added residence it can be earned by those intending ultimately to obtain the Ph.D. degree.

The work leading to the Ph.D. degree prepares students especially for careers in universities and in the research laboratories of industry and government, although Ph.D. graduates are also well qualified for the areas listed for the master's degree. In addition to acquiring proficiency at a high level in several areas vital to chemical engineering and satisfying Institute requirements in foreign languages and a minor program, the Ph.D. candidate must complete a significant program of scientific investigation and prepare a thesis describing this research. Usually the first year of graduate work is principally devoted to course work in chemical engineering and in the minor program. The research program is also started during this period. During the second year the student is expected to spend at least half time on his research, and to complete his minor and the candidacy examination. Some time is available for elective courses. It is expected that the research project will occupy full time during the third year. Thus, if summers are spent on research and other academic pursuits, the Ph.D. requirements should be completed in three calendar years.

Ph.D. requirements are shown in more detail on page 234.

Instruction and Research. The major areas in which graduate research is currently concentrated are:

1. Reaction kinetics and combustion including both homogeneous and catalytic oxidation reactions; plasma chemistry; the decomposition of inorganic sulfur compounds; and both experimental and theoretical studies of oscillatory combustion.

2. Transport phenomena including turbulent heat and mass transfer in gases and liquids; measurements of diffusion coefficients, viscosities, and thermal conductivities over a wide range of pressures; and the development of mathematical methods for solution of complex transfer problems.

3. Liquid state physics involving studies of forces and configurations at the molecular level in simple systems; determination of structure by X-ray diffraction; other studies of local order by optical, magnetic, and ultrasonic experiments.

4. Thermodynamics and phase behavior including the volumetric and phase behavior of hydrocarbons; heats of vaporization of hydrocarbons.

5. Mechanics of suspensions and dispersions; rheology of blood; chemistry and physics of aerosols.

6. Dynamics and optimal control of chemical reactors.

7. Plasma chemistry and engineering, including diffusion and homogeneous and heterogeneous reactions.

8. Mechanical and ultimate properties of filled elastomers. Mechano-optical properties of rubbers. Mechanical properties of dispersions in visco-elastic fluids.

Graduate courses in chemical engineering are described starting on page 304. The 100-series courses are open to first-year graduate students while those in the 200 series are ordinarily taken only by more advanced students.

Facilities and Equipment. Chemical engineering is housed in the Eudora Hull Spalding Laboratory of Engineering and in the Chemical Engineering Laboratory which is contiguous to Spalding. The laboratories are well equipped both for instruction and for research and include the following major subdivisions:

The Transfer Laboratory, which is equipped for measurements of turbulent transfer of momentum, energy, and material. Combustion studies are also carried out in this laboratory.

The High Pressure Laboratory, which is equipped for precision measurements at pressures up to 15,000 psi and, in one case, to a temperature of 1500° F. Measurements include diffusion coefficients in liquids and gases, viscosity, thermal conductivity, heats of vaporization, Joule-Thomson coefficients, and volumetric and phase behavior of fluids.

The Kinetics Laboratory, which contains several research-scale chemical reactors, chiefly of the flow type, and appropriate equipment for the measurement of pressures, temperatures, and flow rates. Extensive use is made of gas chromatography for analysis.

The Liquid State Physics Laboratory, which is equipped for X-ray diffraction measurements on cryogenic fluids at moderate pressures. Apparatus is also available for refractive index, ultrasonic velocity and absorption, and magnetic experiments over a range of temperature and pressure.

The Plasma Chemistry Laboratory, which includes equipment for generation of and measurements in plasma jets, electron beams, and glow discharges.

The Rheology Laboratory, which has a viscometer for precise and accurate rheology studies in blood and other suspensions.

The Polymer Laboratory, which has extensive apparatus for the study of the mechanical behavior and the failure properties of polymeric materials under both uniaxial and multiaxial loads. Molding and casting equipment for specimen and preparation is also available.

The instructional laboratories are equipped for making precise measurements of transport and other phenomena.

Specialized Institute facilities are also available to students and staff. The Computing Center, which has exceptional capabilities, is described on page 130.

Caltech research teams work each summer on Blue Glacier in Washington

GEOLOGY

The Division of Geological Sciences is closely allied with the other active and creative fields of science and engineering at Caltech. Accordingly, a favorable intellectual atmosphere exists for education and research in geology, geobiology, geochemistry, geophysics, and planetary science. The geographical position and geological setting of the Institute are nearly ideal for students and research workers, who can derive materials, ideas, and inspiration from the wide variety of easily accessible field environments. The staff as listed on an earlier page of this catalog represents a variety of allied and integrated interests and is active in both teaching and research.

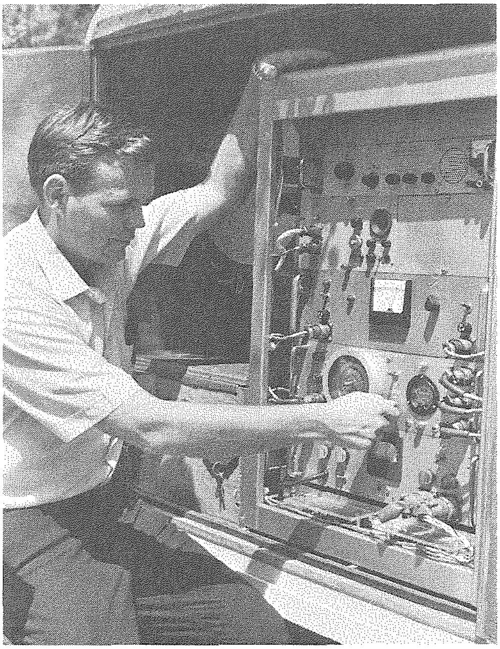
Physical facilities, both natural and man-made, are excellent. All the classroom instruction and most of the laboratory research in geology and geochemistry, as well as part of that in geophysics, are carried on in the Arms and Mudd laboratories. These are modern, five-story buildings which were specifically designed for these activities and to provide office space for the staff and students. They also house the division library; paleontologic, rock, and mineral collections; a laboratory for planetary studies; organic-constituents laboratory; spectrographic, X-ray, and X-ray fluorescent equipment; wet chemical laboratories; an electron microprobe facility; and facilities for rock and mineral analyses, sedimentation studies, thin- and polished-section work, and other requirements for comprehensive studies in the earth sciences. A new suite of laboratories for mineral separation and analyses is available for student use.

Extensive facilities are provided for the application of techniques of nuclear chemistry to problems in the earth sciences. These facilities include chemical laboratories for trace-element studies and mass spectrometric and counting facilities for isotopic work. Available equipment includes mass spectrometers, emission counters, an induction furnace, and extensive mineral separation facilities in addition to the usual geological and chemical items.

Favorable opportunity for study of dynamic aspects of paleontology and evolution as revealed by morphology, ecology, and biogeochemistry is provided by the combination of personnel, reference collections, and modern geochemical tools and techniques available. Biologic principles and processes, past and present, of significance to geology may be interpreted from experimentation and studies at the Kerckhoff Marine Laboratory at Corona del Mar, operated under the auspices of the Division of Biology.

The Seismological Laboratory of the California Institute, with ample space and excellent facilities, including a computer and extensive shops in the Donnelley and Kresge laboratories, is located about three miles west of the campus on crystalline bedrock affording firm foundation for the instrument piers and tunnels. The central laboratory, together with seventeen outlying auxiliary stations in southern California—built and maintained with the aid of cooperating companies and organizations—constitutes an outstanding center for education and research in seismology. Other phases of geophysical training and investigation are carried on in the regular campus buildings. Also, lunar and planetary observations are being carried out at the Mt. Wilson and Palomar Observatories with moderate-size reflecting telescopes especially designed and built to meet the needs of Division personnel. Access to JPL radar facilities is also available.

Conditions for field study and research in the earth sciences in southern California are excellent. A great variety of rock types, geologic structures, active geologic processes, physiographic forms, and geologic environments occur within convenient reach of the Institute. The relatively mild climate



A geophysicist uses trailer-mounted equipment to record micro-earthquakes along the San Andreas fault in California permits field studies throughout the entire year; consequently, year-round field training is an important part of the divisional program.

The student body is purposely kept small and usually consists of no more than 60 graduate students and 15-20 undergraduates. The small size of the student group and large size of the staff give a highly favorable ratio of students to staff and result in close associations and contacts which enhance the value of the educational program.

UNDERGRADUATE WORK

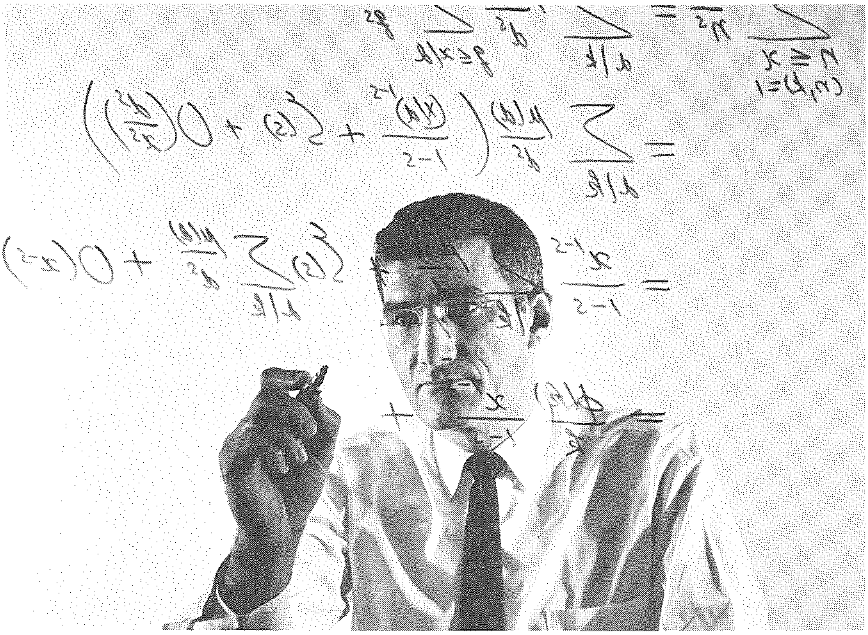
The aim of the undergraduate program in the geological sciences is to provide thorough training in basic geological disciplines and, wherever possible, to integrate the geological studies with and build upon the courses in mathematics, physics, chemistry, and biology taken during the earlier years at the Institute. Special emphasis is also placed on field work because it provides first-hand experience with geological phenomena that can never be satisfactorily grasped or understood solely from classroom or laboratory treatment. Options are offered in geology (including paleontology and paleoecology), geophysics, and geochemistry. Sufficient flexibility in electives is provided to permit a student to follow lines of special interest in related scientific or engineering fields. Research in pertinent aspects of planetary science is increasing. Men who do well in the basic sciences and at the same time have a compelling curiosity about the earth and its natural features are likely to find their niche in the geological sciences, especially if they possess a flexible and imaginative mind that enables them to grapple with complex problems involving many variables. Most students majoring in the earth sciences now find further training at the graduate level necessary.

Men trained in the earth sciences find employment in research and teaching in colleges and universities, and research in a wide variety of other professional endeavors. Many work for the petroleum industry, both in the field and in the laboratory, on theoretical as well as applied problems. Some eventually become administrators and executives. Mining companies, railroads, large utilities, and other organizations engaged in development of natural resources employ men trained in the geological sciences, as do a number of government agencies such as the U.S. Geological Survey and the Bureau of Reclamation.

GRADUATE WORK

The number of courses required within the Division for an advanced degree is held to a minimum to permit individuality and flexibility in the various programs. Facilities are available for research and study in such subjects as geochemistry, geophysics, seismology, paleoecology, paleontology, petrology, geomorphology, glaciology, structural geology, stratigraphy, sedimentation, tectonophysics, mineral deposits, and planetary science.

The Division is especially interested in graduate students who have a sound and thorough training in physics, chemistry, biology, and mathematics as well as geology. Applicants with majors in these subjects and with a strong interest in the earth sciences will be given equal consideration for admission and appointment with geology majors.



MATHEMATICS

UNDERGRADUATE WORK

The four-year undergraduate program in mathematics leads to the degree of Bachelor of Science. The purpose of the undergraduate option is to give the student an understanding of the broad outlines of modern mathematics, to stimulate his interest in research, and to prepare him for later work, either in pure mathematics or allied sciences. Unless a student has done exceptionally well in his freshman and sophomore years, he should not contemplate specializing in mathematics. An average of at least "B" in his mathematics courses is expected of a student intending to major in mathematics.

Since the more interesting academic and industrial positions open to mathematicians require training beyond a bachelor's degree, the student who expects to make mathematics his profession must normally plan to continue, either here or elsewhere, with graduate work leading to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. The undergraduate should bear this in mind in choosing his course of study. In particular he is urged to include at least one year, and preferably two years, of language study in his program. Overloads in course work are strongly discouraged; students are advised instead to deepen and supplement their course work by independent reading. The excellent mathematics library with its large collection of journals is housed on the seventh floor of the Robert A. Millikan Memorial Library. In addition, there is a reference library of duplicate books and periodicals located on the third floor of the Sloan Laboratory of Mathematics and Physics. Books that are not on reserve for special courses may be borrowed from the Millikan Library. Current periodicals may be consulted in either library.

Normally the undergraduate will have joined the option by the beginning of his sophomore year. He is required to take the course Ma 5 abc during his second year. Students transferring from another option at the end of the sophomore year who have not yet taken this course will take it as their selected course in mathematics during their junior year concurrently with Ma 108, and will also take two selected courses in mathematics during their senior year.

The schedule of courses in the undergraduate mathematics option is flexible. It enables the student to adapt his program to his needs and mathematical interests and gives him the opportunity of becoming familiar with creative mathematics early in his career. Each term during his junior and his senior year the student will normally take 18 units of courses in mathematics, including the required course Ma 108. These courses are chosen from the subjects of instruction listed under A on page 350 of this catalog. The courses Ma 102, 103, 104, 109, 112, 116 and AMa 105 are recommended to juniors and seniors. The other courses demand more maturity and prerequisites. They are recommended to seniors only.

GRADUATE WORK

Graduate work in mathematics is planned to give the student a broad knowledge of classical and modern mathematics and to stimulate him to do creative and independent work. The normal course of study leads to the Ph.D. degree and requires three or four years. Exceptional ability and graduate work done elsewhere may shorten this time.

The general Institute requirements for the Ph.D. degree are listed in Section IV under A and D. Additional requirements for mathematics are found on pages 246-247; they give information on placement examinations, admission to candidacy, and final examinations.

Entering graduate students are normally admitted directly to the Ph.D. program, since the Institute does not offer a regular program in mathematics leading to the master's degree. This degree may be awarded in exceptional circumstances either as a terminal degree or as a degree preliminary to the Ph.D. degree. The general Institute requirements (see parts A and B of Section IV) specify that the candidate for the master's degree must take at least 135 units of graduate work as a graduate student at the Institute, including at least 81 units of advanced graduate work in mathematics. This advanced work is interpreted as work with a course number greater than 115 and may include a master's thesis. The remaining 54 graduate units are electives from any field.

The candidate for the master's degree will be expected to have acquired, in the course of his studies as an undergraduate or graduate student, a comprehensive knowledge of the main fields of mathematics comparable to 180 units of work in mathematics at the Institute with course numbers greater than 90. This general knowledge will be tested through an oral examination. This examination can be waived at the discretion of the department.

Courses. The graduate courses which are offered are listed in Section VI. They are divided in three categories. The courses numbered between 100 and 199 are basic graduate courses open to all graduate students. The course Ma 108 is the fundamental course in Analysis. It is a prerequisite to most courses, and its equivalent is expected to be part of the undergraduate curriculum of the entering graduate student. The basic course in Algebra, Ma

120, presupposes an undergraduate introductory course in modern algebra similar to Ma 5 abc. Particular mention is made of Ma 190. It is a seminar required of all first-year graduate students and restricted to them. It is intended to stimulate independent work, to train students in the presentation of mathematical ideas, and to develop an independent critical attitude.

The courses in the second category are numbered between 200 and 299. They are taken normally by second-year and more advanced graduate students. They are usually given in alternate years. The 300 series includes the more special courses, the research courses, and the seminars. They are given on an irregular basis depending on demand and interest.

The first-year graduate program, in addition to the elementary seminar Ma 190, will consist as a rule of two or three 100-series courses. The student is reminded of the language requirements and of the requirements for a subject minor or a distributed minor. It is advisable for a student to satisfy these requirements as early as possible. In particular, the student should fill out the form listing his intended courses outside of mathematics and secure approval for this part of his plan of study.

Beginning with the second year, at the latest, the student will be expected to begin his independent research work and will be strongly encouraged to participate in seminars.

Research. Although supervision and guidance will be provided by members of the staff of the Institute, the thesis research, including the choice of a topic, is the responsibility of the student. Proper guidance can be given in almost any field in pure or applied mathematics and is not restricted to the immediate interests of the staff in mathematics. At present these interests include: group theory; algebraic and analytic theory of numbers; algebraic geometry; lattice theory; matrix theory; combinatorial analysis; ordinary and partial differential equations; measure and integration theory; Fourier and harmonic analysis; functional analysis; numerical analysis; differential geometry; topology; probability; some areas of applied mathematics.

A program of applied mathematics has been organized as a joint program of the Division of Physics, Mathematics and Astronomy, and the Division of Engineering and Applied Science. The course of study will lead to the Ph.D. degree and requires three or four years. This program is aimed at those students with a background in mathematics, physics, or engineering who wish to obtain a thorough training and to develop their research ability in applied mathematics. For details, see the separate section on applied mathematics.

Financial Aid. Besides the help provided by the nationwide fellowship programs, financial assistance may be provided by tuition scholarships and research or teaching assistantships. A scholarship and an assistantship may be held concurrently. The duties required of an assistant are light enough to allow the student to carry a full program of study.

PHYSICS

UNDERGRADUATE WORK

The distinctive feature of the undergraduate work in physics at the California Institute is the creative atmosphere in which the student at once finds himself. This results from the combination of a large and very productive graduate school with a small and carefully selected undergraduate body.

In order to provide the thorough training in physics required by those who are going into scientific or engineering work, two full years of general physics are required of all students. This first course in physics introduces modern ideas at the beginning of the first year and develops these along with the principles of classical mechanics and electricity as they apply to the dynamics of particles. More complex problems including the mechanics of continuous media, electromagnetic fields, and atomic structure will be treated in the second year. Those who want to major in physics take intensive courses during their junior and senior years that provide a more than usually thorough preparation for graduate work. The curriculum provides for the teaching of classical and modern physics from the first year through the entire undergraduate course of study. Elective courses during the junior and senior years provide flexibility which enables the student to select a program to fit his individual requirements. Many of the undergraduate students who elect physics are also given an opportunity to participate in some of the thirty to sixty research projects which are always under way and the graduate seminars which are open to undergraduates at all times.

GRADUATE WORK

Graduate students working toward the Ph.D. degree should complete the requirements for admission to candidacy for the doctor's degree as soon as possible (see page 243). The courses required to be passed either regularly or by examination provide an unusually thorough grounding in the fundamentals of physics, and the student learns to use these principles in the solution of problems. After the first year of graduate work, students with special technical training will find it comparatively easy to obtain part-time work during the summer on one or another of the research projects in physics. Students so employed are also expected to register for 15 or more units of research.

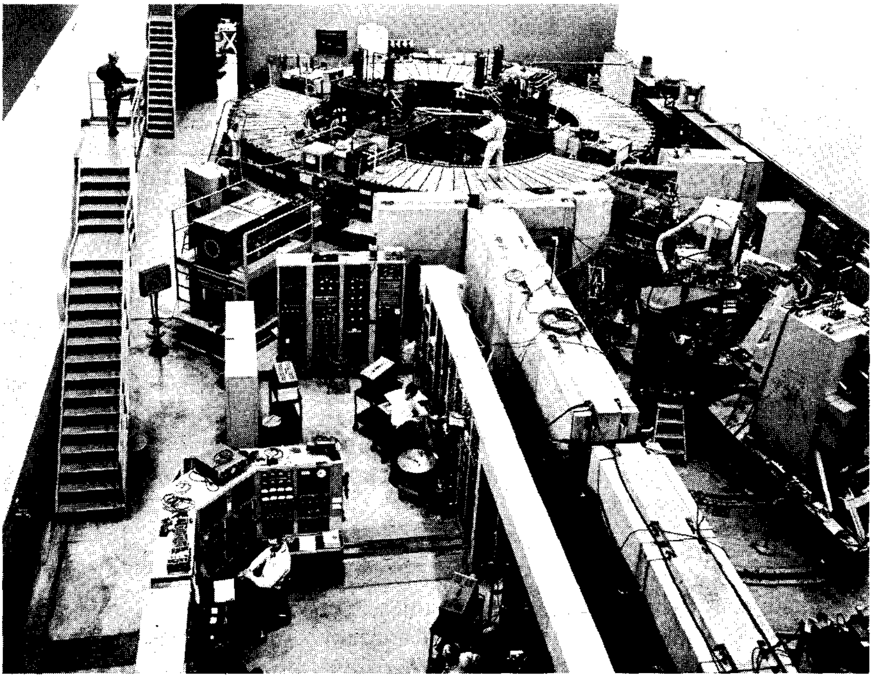
The Norman Bridge Laboratory of Physics is equipped to carry on research in most of the principal fields of physics. Facilities are provided for studies of cosmic rays, nuclear spectroscopy, Mössbauer Effect, space physics, solar physics, infrared astronomy and optical spectroscopy. In addition special facilities for research in nuclear physics are also provided in the W. K. Kellogg Radiation Laboratory, which is equipped with three electrostatic generators and a variety of auxiliary equipment. A 12-mev tandem electrostatic accelerator is installed in the Alfred P. Sloan Laboratory of Mathematics and Physics, which also contains laboratories for the investigation of the properties of matter at temperatures down to the milli-degree range. The Synchrotron Laboratory houses an electron accelerator which is now operating at energies up to 1.5 billion electron volts. Work in high-energy physics bridges the gap between the nuclear physics research in the Kellogg and Sloan laboratories and the cosmic ray and elementary particle investigations that have been carried on for many years in the Norman Bridge Laboratory. Opportunities for study in theoretical physics in any one of a number of fields are particularly good for a limited number of students whose ability and background qualify them for theoretical work.

The student may either select his own problem in consultation with the department or work into one of the research projects already under way.

There is a general seminar or research conference each week which is regularly attended by all research workers and graduate students. In addition, a weekly theoretical seminar is conducted for the benefit of those interested primarily in mathematical physics, and there are several seminars on special fields of work such as nuclear physics, X-rays, and high-energy physics.

For graduates in physics the main outlets are positions in colleges and universities, in the research laboratories of the government, and in the increasing number of industrial research laboratories of the country.

In order to make it possible for students to carry on their researches even after they have satisfied the requirements for the Ph.D. degree, a number of postdoctoral research fellowships are available.



The 1.5-billion-volt Caltech synchrotron is used to study the photoproduction of mesons and hyperons from the proton and neutron

Engineering and Applied Science

UNDERGRADUATE WORK

"The four-year Undergraduate Course in Engineering," as prescribed in the Educational Policies of the Institute, "shall be of general, fundamental character, with a minimum of specialization in the separate branches of engineering. It shall include an unusually thorough training in the basic sciences of physics, chemistry, and mathematics, and a large proportion of cultural studies."

The course is designed to give the greatest possible flexibility as preparation for graduate study and for professional practice. The course involves four years of study leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science. The first year is common for all students at the Institute. At the end of this year a student who elects engineering is assigned an advisor in his general field of interest and together they develop a program of study for the next three years. This program includes the Institute-wide requirements in physics, mathematics, and humanities, and an additional, or third year, of advanced mathematics. Beyond these specifications the student and his advisor choose from a wide range of engineering and science electives to build a solid foundation for the kind of engineering activity toward which the student aims. For most students, graduate study in a specialized branch of engineering will be the goal. These men may wish to elect some foreign language also as graduate preparation. For others, immediate industrial work is the objective, and ultimately administration. Such students will be able to build a course of study from specialized professional courses and more general engineering science subjects suitable for more immediate engineering practice. Among such professional courses are a number which are nominally graduate subjects but which may be elected by undergraduates with adequate preparation.

The engineering curriculum is thus extremely flexible and a student will be advised to seek breadth as well as reasonable concentration in a technical area. No one rigidly prescribed curriculum can serve the needs of all students. Nor do the traditional curricula of the specialized branches of engineering properly reflect the interdisciplinary character of modern engineering. Consequently, the California Institute of Technology has adopted a single engineering curriculum strong in the sciences and humanities, with great flexibility of choice among the engineering sciences. This four-year bachelor's program leads logically toward graduate study in some specialized engineering field. It recognizes the increasing national growth in graduate engineering education and through good counseling and elective freedom builds an adequate preparation.

GRADUATE WORK

Graduate study and research opportunities exist in aeronautics, applied mechanics, chemical, civil, electrical, and mechanical engineering, engineering science, and materials science. An interdivisional program in applied mathematics is offered as explained on page 153. The courses leading to the degree of Master of Science normally require one year of work following the bachelor's degree and are designed to prepare the engineer for professional work of a more specialized and advanced nature. A second year of graduate work leads to the degree of Aeronautical Engineer, Civil Engineer, Electrical Engineer, or Mechanical Engineer. In addition, advanced work is offered in aeronautics, applied mathematics, applied mechanics, chemical engineering, civil engineering, electrical engineering, mechanical engineering, materials science, and engineering science leading to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. In all phases of the graduate program students are encouraged to include in their courses of study a considerable amount of work outside of their specialized fields, particularly in mathematics and physics.

The Division of Engineering and Applied Science includes those curricula and facilities which are a part of the options of civil, electrical, or mechanical engineering, aeronautics, applied mathematics, applied mechanics, materials science, and engineering science in which degrees designated with these options are given. In addition, the Division includes subjects and research facilities in which no specific degree is offered, but which form a part of a student's course of study or are available to him as optional work. These subjects are hydraulics and hydrodynamics, jet propulsion, nuclear energy, physical metallurgy, biological engineering sciences, environmental health engineering, and information science. Some of the specialized laboratory facilities available for instruction and research are the various wind tunnels; the Computer Center; the Dynamics Laboratory; Nuclear Measurements Laboratory; and the several facilities for work in hydraulic structures, hydrodynamics, physical metallurgy and properties of materials, hydrology, water supply, environmental health, biological systems, and engineering seismology.

Staff and students conduct vibration tests of Millikan Library

AERONAUTICS

The Graduate School of Aeronautics and the Guggenheim Aeronautical Laboratory, widely known as the GALCIT, were established in 1928 at the California Institute with the aid of the Daniel Guggenheim Fund for the Promotion of Aeronautics. In 1948 a Jet Propulsion Center, to provide facilities for study in that field, was established by the Daniel and Florence Guggenheim Foundation (see page 169). At about the same time an addition to the original Guggenheim Laboratory was constructed in an attempt to cope with the demands which twenty years of growth had imposed. The subsequent attainment of supersonic flight, and the more recent opening of what has been called the "Space Age," by the first Russian and United States orbiting satellites, tremendously increased both the scope and the research facility requirements of the field involving both science and engineering which is here called aeronautics. Generous donors have recently made it possible for the California Institute to more nearly satisfy the needs thus created. Both the Karman Laboratory of Fluid Mechanics and Jet Propulsion (a gift of the Aerojet-General Corporation) and the Firestone Flight Sciences Laboratory (donated by the Firestone Tire and Rubber Company) were completed and occupied during the academic year 1961-62. Together with the original Guggenheim Laboratory, to which they are contiguous, they constitute an integrated group of Graduate Aeronautical Laboratories (also known as GALCIT) in which the enlarged activities resulting from the extension of the aeronautical environment into space can adequately be accommodated. In particular, the Jet Propulsion Center is now able to concentrate its major activities in the Karman Laboratory rather than having its work scattered in several Institute buildings as has been necessary in the past. The Karman Laboratory also contains extensive facilities for researches in true hydrodynamics (using water as the fluid) which have long been a part of the Institute's program. The staffs housed in this group of laboratories are actively engaged in the fields of aeronautics, jet propulsion, hydrodynamics, space flight, and the allied sciences. The following are the major areas in which postgraduate instruction and advanced research are currently concentrated:

1. Fluid mechanics including classical hydrodynamics and aerodynamics; turbulence; stochastic and molecular approaches; hypersonic and rarefied gas flows including the effects of very high temperatures; magnetohydrodynamics and plasma physics.
2. Solid mechanics relating to the properties of materials; statics and dynamics of elastic, plastic, and viscoelastic bodies; fracture; finite strains; elastic waves; thermal stress; shell theory and photoelasticity.
3. Performance, structural mechanics, and flight dynamics of aircraft and spacecraft, including air and space vehicle performance, stability and control with the associated aerodynamic, propulsive, and environmental inputs; multistage rocket performance; aeroelasticity; orbital mechanics, trajectories, reentry mechanics and thermodynamics.
4. Jet and rocket propulsion of aircraft and spacecraft (see page 169).

In all four of the above areas primary emphasis is placed on the underlying mathematics, physics, and chemistry and on their application to the solution of the scientific and engineering problems involved.

The group of Graduate Aeronautical Laboratories contains very complete and diversified facilities in support of the above program. The 200-m.p.h., 10-foot-diameter wind tunnel which has been in continuous service for nearly 35 years continues to be a valuable tool for low-speed research and model testing. The fluid mechanics laboratory contains several smaller wind tunnels and a considerable amount of special apparatus and equipment suitable for the study of basic problems connected with turbulent flows. The problems of transonic, supersonic, and hypersonic flows may be investigated in other wind tunnels specifically designed for such purposes. In these tunnels velocities up to 10 times the speed of sound can be attained. Shock tubes, plasmajets, inverse pinch facilities, mercury tunnels, and other special items of laboratory apparatus are available for studies of extreme temperature, rarefied gas, and magnetohydrodynamic effects. The solid mechanics laboratories contain standard and special testing machines for research in aircraft and spacecraft structures and materials. Fatigue machines are also available as is photoelastic equipment for the study of stress distribution by optical methods. Special apparatus, including very high speed cameras, is used in studies of elastic waves, stress propagation, panel flutter, and the mechanics of static and dynamic fracture. The laboratory facilities for jet propulsion and hydrodynamics are described in the sections on the Jet Propulsion Center and on Hydrodynamics, starting on page 166. The laboratories also include excellent shop and library facilities, conference and study rooms, in addition to the usual lecture halls and offices.

Another activity which had its origin at the GALCIT and with which the aeronautics and jet propulsion groups continue to maintain close contact is the Jet Propulsion Laboratory. Currently it has a staff of 4000 persons, of which some 1350 are professional engineers or scientists. The Laboratory is owned and supported by NASA and is administered by the Institute. Its primary responsibility is the "development of spacecraft and the carrying out of unmanned lunar and interplanetary exploration." This includes an extensive supporting research and advanced technical development program on the fundamental problems of propulsion; fuels and combustion; high-temperature materials; rocket-motor design, guidance, and control; and electronic instrumentation for tracking and telemetering. Among the experimental facilities are two supersonic wind tunnels (a 20-inch tunnel capable of speeds of 4.8 times the velocity of sound and a 21-inch hypersonic wind tunnel capable of speeds of 7 to 9 times sound velocity); a space environmental simulator; over a dozen rocket and thermal jet test cells; large laboratories devoted to space sciences, refractory materials, hydraulics, instrumentation, chemistry, combustion, heat transfer; and high-speed digital and analog computers. The Laboratory extends the use of these facilities to properly accredited Institute students who are doing thesis work.

As in the fields of physics, chemistry, and mathematics, emphasis is placed primarily upon the development of graduate study and research; but provision also has been made in the four-year undergraduate program for work leading to such graduate study and research. This affords a broad and thorough preparation in the basic science and engineering upon which aeronautics rests.

The graduate courses may be taken either by students who have completed a four-year course at the Institute, or by students from other colleges who have had substantially the same preparation. The field of aeronautics is so many-sided that a student who has completed the undergraduate course either in engineering or in applied science will be admitted to the first-year graduate course. The second-year work, however, may be taken only by students who have completed the first-year course at the Institute or who have had substantially the same preparation elsewhere.

Still more advanced study and research are offered for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. This degree is given under the same general conditions as those that obtain in the other courses offered at the Institute.

APPLIED MATHEMATICS

(See pages 137 and 153)

APPLIED MECHANICS

Advanced instruction and research leading to degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy in Applied Mechanics are offered in such fields as elasticity, plasticity, wave propagation in solid and fluid media, fluid mechanics, dynamics and mechanical vibrations, stability and control, and certain areas in the fields of propulsion, and heat transfer.

Research studies in these areas which illustrate current interests include: linear and nonlinear vibrations, random vibrations, structural dynamics and design for earthquake and blast loads, linear and nonlinear problems in static and dynamic elasticity, plasticity and viscoelasticity, wave propagation in elastic and viscoelastic media, diffraction of elastic waves by cavities and inclusions, boundary layer problems in plates and shells, stratified flow, unsteady cavity flow, and rheology of blood in small tubes.

The work for the degree of Master of Science in Applied Mechanics ordinarily consists of three terms of formal instruction in basic courses in applied science. Students are given considerable latitude in selecting these courses, in consultation with the staff, and are encouraged to elect basic courses in mathematics and physics as well as courses in other options of the Division of Engineering and Applied Science. Students who have completed four-year B.S. programs in undergraduate options such as applied mechanics, engineering science, physics, mathematics, or engineering options having a strong background in applied mathematics, will in general be eligible to apply for admission to M.S. candidacy status.

The degree of Doctor of Philosophy in Applied Mechanics will ordinarily involve a second year of graduate work in advanced courses and research, plus at least one additional year on a comprehensive thesis research project. Such study and research programs are individually planned to fit the interests and background of the student.

In addition to the regular facilities of the Division of Engineering and Applied Science, such as the extensive digital computing facilities of the Computing Center, and the special facilities for studies in solid and fluid mechanics of the Graduate Aeronautical Laboratories, certain special facilities have grown up in connection with applied mechanics activities. The Dynamics Laboratory is equipped with a good selection of modern laboratory apparatus and instrumentation for experimental research in shock and vibration, and the Earthquake Engineering Research Laboratory contains specialized equipment for the analysis of complex transient loading problems, and for the recording and analysis of strong-motion earthquakes. Several analog computers are also available. Other specialized laboratories include the Heat Transfer Laboratory, which contains a forced convection heat transfer loop, and the Laboratory of Microhydrodynamics and Rheology, with equipment for precision viscosimetry and studies in streaming birefringence.

BIOLOGICAL ENGINEERING SCIENCES

Graduate study and research in areas involving the application of the engineering sciences to problems of health and biology are of continually increasing importance at the California Institute of Technology. The primary areas of interest at present are in the fields of biosystems, environmental health engineering, transport processes, and circulatory mechanics. Close cooperation exists among the different groups and joint seminars are held frequently.

Students interested in any of these fields may work for advanced degrees in engineering science or any of the other branches of engineering at Caltech, including chemical engineering. Details of the program are worked out by the student and his advisor depending on individual interest.

Biological Systems Laboratory. (See page 168)

Environmental Health Engineering. The environmental health group is concerned with the protection and control of our air environment and water supplies, now under increasing strain because of population growth and industrial expansion.

Research is currently in progress in the W. M. Keck Laboratory of Environmental Health Engineering on several phases of waste water reclamation, including the adsorption and desorption of viruses, the coagulation of particles in turbulent shear fields, and the filtration of very small particles from fluids. An extensive research program in marine ecology, particularly on the effects of man on the marine environment, includes studies of the dispersion of biological particles in the offshore waters.

Work in aerosol physics with application to air pollution problems is also in progress. Included are theoretical studies of the size spectra of dispersed phases and of aerosol filtration by fibrous filters and experimental research on high speed beams of small particles.

Facilities available in the Keck Laboratories include a Zeiss electron microscope and assorted optical microscopes, Coulter particle size analyzer, ultracentrifuge, and a well-equipped chemical instrumentation laboratory.

Biomedical Transport Processes. Research in this field at the W. M. Keck Engineering Laboratories has application to the design of artificial organs and to other problems involving the handling of biological fluids, and to certain aspects of respiratory physiology. A recent study of gas exchange with flowing blood has immediate application to the design of membrane oxygenators (artificial lungs) employed in heart surgery. Other studies have been initiated on the development of mathematical models for the prediction of particle and gas transport in the lungs. Blood gas instruments are available as well as the other facilities of the Environmental Health Engineering Laboratory.

Circulatory Mechanics. Studies on the effects of the rheological properties of blood and the vascular structures on flow, particularly in the microcirculation, are being carried on in collaboration with the Cardiovascular Research Laboratory of the University of Southern California. Studies are currently being made of the rheology of complex suspensions, and blood in Couette flow and in flow through tubes of diameters in the size range of interest in microcirculatory studies (5 to 500 micra). Also in progress are living microcirculatory tests of small animals. This research is being correlated with work on larger animals by active participation in work at the Cardiovascular Research Laboratory, located at the Los Angeles County Hospital, about nine miles from the California Institute of Technology.

Facilities are available in the Thomas Engineering Laboratory for measurement of viscosity, streaming birefringence, tube flow, and still and cine photomicrography, as well as for the necessary chemical and physiological preparations. Equipment has also been developed for measurement of the rheological properties of vessel walls as well as pressure-flow relations in living microcirculatory vessels.

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

(See pages 142-147)

CIVIL ENGINEERING

In civil engineering, instruction is offered leading to the degrees of Master of Science, Civil Engineer, and Doctor of Philosophy.

Civil engineering is a branch of engineering covering a broad spectrum of interests concerned with man's relationship to the environment. Problems which the profession is called upon to handle range from the analysis of structures subjected to dynamic loadings to radioactive waste disposal, from arctic soil problems to sediment transportation in streams.

Advances in recent years in the general field of engineering have encouraged a reappraisal of civil engineering education and increased the scope of research in that field. New problems have presented exciting challenges to the civil engineer well trained in the fundamentals of his profession. For this reason, in the advanced study of civil engineering at the Institute, emphasis is placed on the application of mathematics and basic scientific principles to the solution of civil engineering problems, and the student is discouraged from depending on handbooks and empirical formulas. The general areas in which advanced work is offered are: (1) structural engineering and applied mechanics, (2) soil mechanics and foundation engineering, (3) hydraulics: hydrodynamics, hydraulic engineering, hydrology, and coastal engineering, and (4) environmental health engineering.

The emphasis in the undergraduate school of the Institute is on the basic subjects in science and engineering. In particular, strong emphasis is placed on physics, mathematics, and solid and fluid mechanics. The first year of graduate study involves more specialized engineering subjects, but the student working for the Master of Science degree is encouraged not to overspecialize in one particular field of civil engineering.

Greater specialization is provided by work for the engineer's and for the doctor's degree. The candidate for these degrees is allowed wide latitude in selecting his program of study, and is encouraged to elect related course work of advanced nature in the basic sciences. The degree of Civil Engineer is considered to be a terminal degree for the student who desires advanced training more highly specialized and with less emphasis on research than is appropriate to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. However, research leading to a thesis is required for both degrees.

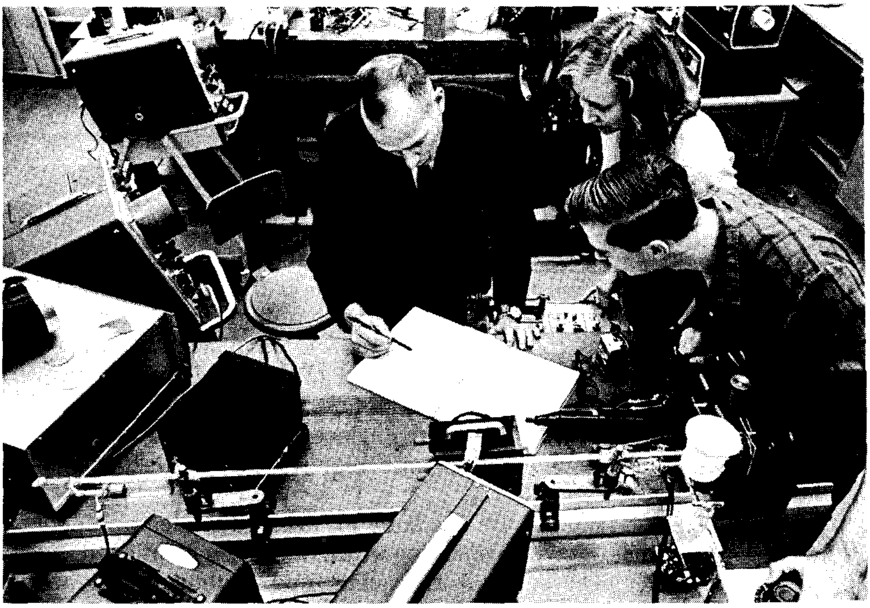
Students who have not specialized in civil engineering as undergraduates may be admitted for graduate study. As preparation for advanced study and research, a good four-year undergraduate program in mathematics and the sciences may be substituted for a four-year undergraduate engineering course with the approval of the faculty. However, for students with a science background, the master's degree program will often require two years instead of the usual one year for students with an engineering background. The qualifications of each applicant will be considered individually, and, after being enrolled, the student will arrange his program in consultation with a member of the faculty. In some cases, the student may be required to make up deficiencies in engineering science courses at the undergraduate level. However, in every case the student will be urged to take some courses which will broaden his understanding of the over-all field of civil engineering, as well as courses in his specialty. Most graduate students are also required to take further work in applied mathematics.

Excellent research facilities are available to qualified graduate students in all of the general areas of civil engineering which have been mentioned. Facilities for structural engineering, soil mechanics, and earthquake engineering are located in the Thomas Laboratory of Engineering. Hydraulic research is carried on in the Laboratory of Hydraulics and Water Resources, which is located in the W. M. Keck Engineering Laboratories, and is described in detail under the section on Hydrodynamics (page 166). The Laboratory for Environmental Health Engineering is also located in the W. M. Keck Engineering Laboratories. Work in this field is closely integrated with research in hydraulics and water resources, as well as with biology and chemistry. It is also included among the Biological Engineering Sciences as described on page 161.

In recent years, graduate students and members of the staff have pursued a variety of research programs including analysis of structures subjected to dynamic loadings (such as earthquakes); the use of digital computers for structural analysis; soil deformation under stress; lunar soils studies; permafrost; investigation of laws of sediment transportation in streams; the flow of stratified fluid; wave-induced harbor oscillations; design criteria for various hydraulic structures; aerosol filtration; radioactive waste disposal; water reclamation; and the disposal of wastes in the ocean.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

Electrical engineering at the Institute is a growing, dynamic field. It has expanded into several diverse and exciting areas. New materials and techniques, and the concepts and approaches of physics and mathematics are being applied in a wide variety of studies, including plasma dynamics, electromagnetic radiation, quantum electronics, new solid state materials and devices, circuit function design, control systems, communication theory, and machine learning. The broad spectrum of problems falling within this branch of engineering provides exceptional and challenging opportunities for both theoretical and experimental work.



Quantum electronics experiment in the Steele Laboratory

The distinctive feature of undergraduate courses in electrical engineering is the strong emphasis on the underlying fundamental principles as opposed to techniques and applications. This, coupled with the abundance of mathematics and physics courses in the curriculum, the variety of elective choice, and the creative atmosphere in which the student finds himself, provides an excellent background for either advanced graduate work or industrial employment.

For many students the four-year program leading to the Bachelor of Science degree is followed by additional graduate work for the Master of Science degree in Electrical Engineering, usually completed in one year. For exceptional students, instruction is offered leading to the degrees of Electrical Engineer and Doctor of Philosophy. The graduate curriculum is sufficiently flexible to allow the student to select courses closely aligned with his particular field of interest. Students are encouraged to participate in graduate seminars and in research projects with the electrical engineering faculty.

Laboratory facilities are available for a wide variety of research activities. At present electrical engineering activities are housed mainly in a new building, the Harry G. Steele Laboratory of Electrical Sciences. This is a modern, 55,000-square-foot laboratory building located immediately north of the Booth Computing Center and designed specifically for the research needs of the electrical engineering faculty and students.

The *Communication and Control Systems Laboratory* is a center of research in the fields of statistical communication theory and modern control theory. Students and faculty of the laboratory are actively engaged in research on many important problems of communication and control theory, such as machine learning and pattern recognition, signal selection and coding, detection of signals in noise, spectral estimation, optimal control and stochastic optima control, modeling of homeostatic systems, nonlinear estimation and system identification.

The *Plasma Dynamics Laboratory* is involved in studying wave phenomena in plasmas and methods of producing laboratory plasmas. Facilities are available for the generation and diagnosis of a variety of plasmas. Current studies involve theoretical and experimental investigations of microwave radiation from plasmas, echoes in plasmas, and nonlinear beam-plasma interaction.

The *Electromagnetic Radiation Laboratory* is devoted to theoretical and experimental studies of electromagnetic radiation phenomena. It provides facilities for the investigation of basic problems arising from recent developments in antenna theory and design, quantum electronics, and plasma physics. Theoretical research now in progress includes topics in the mathematical theory of diffraction, wave propagation and oscillations in plasmas, artificial dielectrics, and surface wave antennas. Experimental work in progress includes the study of magnetohydrodynamics, and microwave interactions with plasmas.

The *Quantum Electronics Laboratory* is engaged in research in the area of generation and control of coherent light and in the study of related physical phenomena. Research projects now in progress include: interaction of coherent light with atomic systems, non-linear effects in laser media, non-linear optics, light-hypersound interactions and electromagnetics of optical resonators. The facilities include a laser fabrication setup and equipment for spectroscopic studies in the ultraviolet, visible, near and medium infrared region.

The *Solid State Electronics Laboratories* engage in studies of the physical properties of solids, device electronics, and circuit applications. Research projects now in progress include tunneling phenomena in thin dielectric layers, generation of infrared radiation in small-gap semiconductors, recombination and injection mechanisms in semiconductors, and generalized theory of field-effect and diffusion transistors. Facilities are available for vacuum evaporation and deposition, and for a variety of measurements on materials and devices.

The *Electronic Circuits Laboratory* deals with modern problems in analysis, design, and synthesis of electric and electronic circuits. Applications of new and current devices, and analysis techniques for a better understanding of existing devices, are emphasized. Facilities are available for experimental confirmation of theoretical results over a wide frequency range. Projects now in progress include analysis and design of multiple-loop feedback systems, and optimization of pulse-width controlled regulators.

Research in the *Magnetics Laboratory* centers around the investigation of ferromagnetic anisotropy and flux reversal, the two effects which are the basis of modern digital magnetic devices. Anisotropy studies in thin films of nickel, iron, cobalt, and gadolinium alloys are concerned with both field-induced and magneto-crystalline anisotropy, with a goal of understanding both the origin and consequences of the anisotropy. Studies of the flux-reversal mechanism in films and toroids and ferromagnetic resonance experiments are used to investigate the loss mechanism in ferromagnetically ordered atomic structures.

ENGINEERING SCIENCE

Advanced programs of study leading to the degree of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy in Engineering Science are offered by the Division of Engineering. The need for these programs has developed as the traditional barriers between engineering and what was once called "pure science" have disappeared. Engineers are quick to learn of new research in plasma dynamics or the kinetic theory of gases, while designers of nuclear reactors may find it worthwhile to look into the distribution of nuclear energy levels, the theory of dynamical stability, or the motion of charged particles in solids. In the past these subjects lay exclusively in the domain of university departments of physics and mathematics.

The Engineering Science option at Caltech is designed for students of subjects which might be called classical, and semi-classical, physics and mathematics, or the subjects which form the core of the new "interdisciplinary" sciences. These branches of science provide the basis for modern technology.

The study program of the Engineering Science student at Caltech is characterized by its broad range of subjects. Fields of study may include such topics as fluid mechanics (including applications to geophysical and biomechanical problems), physics of fluids, dynamics of deformable solids, rheology of biological fluids, plasma physics, and the physics underlying nuclear reactors. Students tend to choose physics or applied mathematics as their minor subjects and to choose a thesis advisor within the Division of Engineering and Applied Science. The possibilities of choice of research subject may be seen in the following thesis titles: "Multiple Scattering of Acoustic Waves," "Studies of Cyclotron Echoes in Plasmas," "Problems in Two Phase Flow," "Theory of Pulsed Neutron Experiments," and "Structure and Properties of Palladium-Silicon Alloys."

The program for the Master of Science degree is described on page 281.

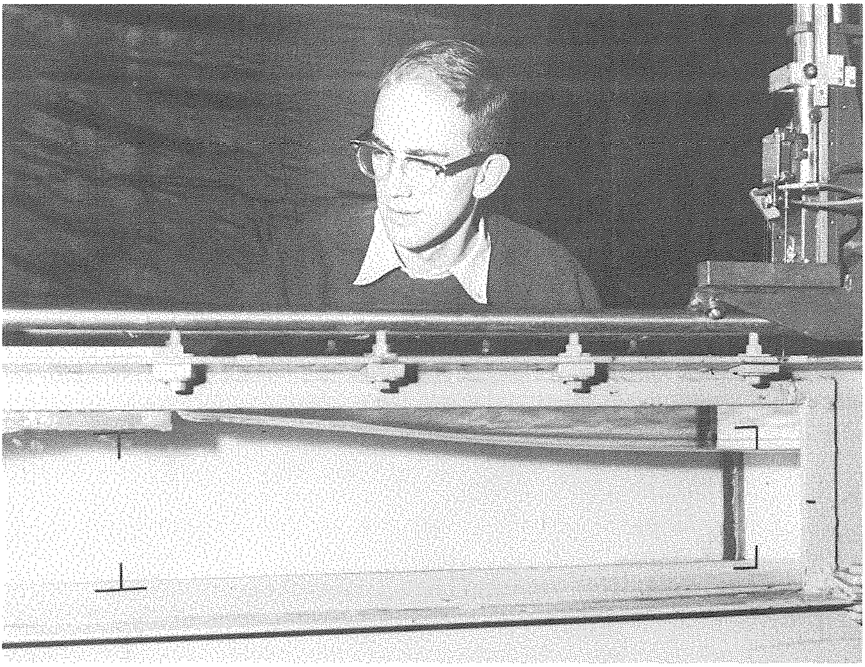
Note: Students wishing to pursue graduate studies in nuclear engineering should apply for admission in this option. Such applicants are encouraged to apply for AEC Special Fellowships in nuclear science and engineering, details of which may be obtained from Oak Ridge Associated Universities, Oak Ridge, Tennessee.

HYDRODYNAMICS

Instruction and research in hydrodynamics and hydraulic engineering are concerned with various subjects which complement other Institute work in fluid mechanics. Current interests in this field include, for example, water waves, hydrodynamics of submerged or floating bodies, physics of cavitation, jets and cavity flows, flows of stratified fluids, turbulence and diffusion, open channel flow, sediment transportation, and flow through porous media. No specific degree in Hydrodynamics is given; however, advanced students working in this field may select enrollment and obtain degrees in Applied Mechanics, Civil Engineering, Mechanical Engineering or Engineering Science, depending upon their field of interest. The laboratories described below provide excellent facilities for graduate student research.

Hydraulic Machinery Laboratory. The purpose of this laboratory is to carry out basic research in the hydrodynamics of centrifugal and axial flow turbomachines and components thereof. The facilities include several instrumented test stands, auxiliary pumps, venturis, and calibrating tanks.

Hydrodynamics Laboratory. This laboratory is located in the Karman Laboratory of Fluid Mechanics and Jet Propulsion. It contains three major experimental facilities—the high-speed water tunnel, the free-surface water tunnel and the controlled-atmosphere launching tank. The high-speed water tunnel has a closed working section 14 inches in diameter and an alternate two-dimensional working section 6 by 30 inches, in which a maximum flow velocity of 85 feet per second can be obtained. The free-surface water tunnel can provide a maximum velocity of 27 feet per second in a working section 20 by 20 inches and 8 feet in length.



Investigating wave uplift forces on a dock

Hydraulics and Water Resources Laboratory. The W. M. Keck Engineering Laboratories provide space for an expanded basic research program in various phases of fluid mechanics and hydraulic engineering related to development and control of water resources. The facilities include: four recirculating tilting flumes for research in open channel flow, density currents and sediment transport (one is 130 feet long with cross section 43 inches wide by 24 inches deep, and others are respectively 60 feet, 40 feet, and 18 feet long); two fixed flumes for studies of boundary layer growth at low velocity, density currents, and flow in hydraulic structures; a low-turbulence water tunnel; a wave basin (32 feet long by 16 feet wide); a tank 8 feet long for studies of groundwater flow; special tanks and circulation systems needed in research; miscellaneous equipment for a variety of student laboratory experiments; and extensive electronic instrumentation systems. A laboratory in nearby Azusa houses a large wave tank and wave basin and other facilities suitable for wave studies. Research projects are an integral part of the academic program and are carried out by the faculty, and by graduate students as thesis projects.

INFORMATION SCIENCE

Students who wish to follow a program in Information Science may do so in Engineering Science. Information Science can be described as a number of scientific interests which are gathered around the study of information processing. These can be classified broadly as follows along lines reflecting the research and educational interests of the associated faculty: *

Mathematical theory of languages and the synthesis of information processing systems

Computational mathematics and the analysis of data

Information processing in living systems

Candidates for advanced degrees in Engineering Science pursuing a program in Information Science may choose from a coordinated group of courses in Information Science and related disciplines and choose a research program in the subject area. The program for the Master of Science degree in Engineering Science is described on page 281.

Research laboratories important to this field are the Willis H. Booth Computing Center (see page 130) and the Biological Systems Laboratory.

Biological Systems Laboratory. This laboratory contains facilities for research on living nervous systems. It is close to and integrated with the Willis H. Booth computer facilities and includes newly developed experiment control and data analysis systems. In addition, special facilities have been developed for advanced research on stimulus and response instrumentation. Present experimental research is concentrating on nervous and motor systems of insects and the visual systems of vertebrates, including humans.

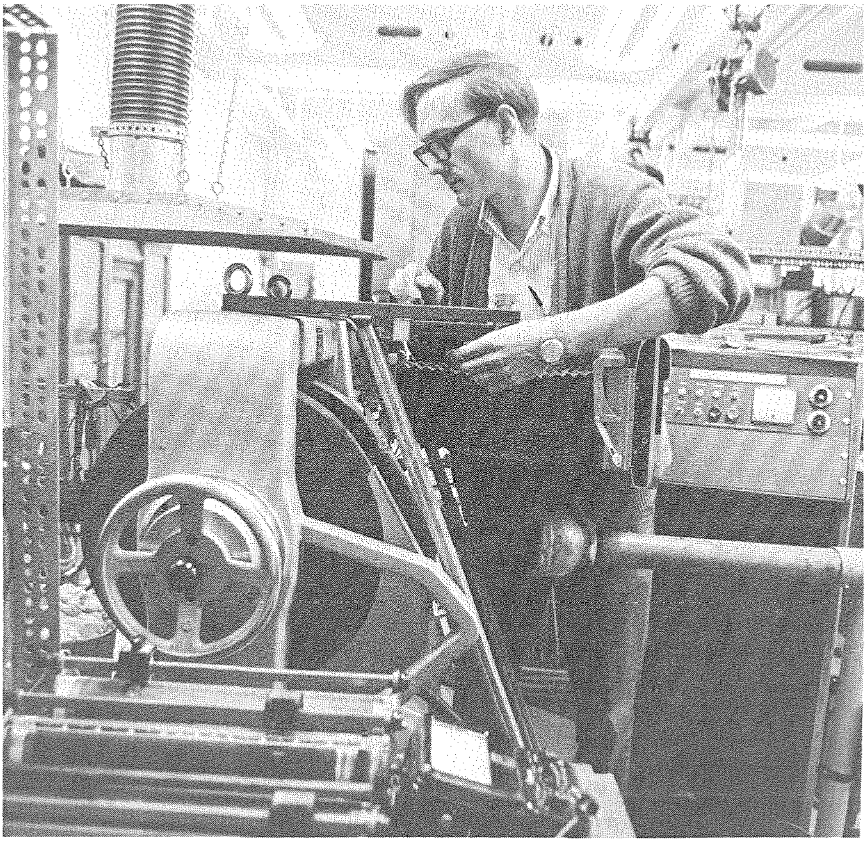
---

*A closely related area of interest is that of communication theory and control theory. Courses in this area are offered under Electrical Engineering.

JET PROPULSION

During 1948 a Jet Propulsion Center was established at the California Institute of Technology by the Daniel and Florence Guggenheim Foundation. This Center was created specifically to provide facilities for postgraduate education and research in jet propulsion and rocket engineering, with particular emphasis on peacetime uses: to provide training in jet propulsion principles, to promote research and advanced thinking on rocket and jet-propulsion problems, and to be a center for peacetime commercial and scientific uses of rockets and jet propulsion. The Guggenheim Jet Propulsion Center is a part of the Division of Engineering of the California Institute of Technology. All instruction in the Guggenheim Center is on the graduate level.

The solution of the engineering problems in jet propulsion requires new techniques as well as drawing on the knowledge and practice of the older branches of engineering, in particular mechanical engineering and aeronautics. Thus it is appropriate that the program of instruction includes material from both of these engineering fields. In general, students entering the course work in jet propulsion will have had their undergraduate preparation in



An engineer, studying ionized gases for use in power generation, photographs an electrical gas discharge mechanical engineering or aeronautics, but the courses are also available to students whose preparation has been in applied mechanics, engineering science, or physics. The complete program of instruction in jet propulsion for first-year graduate students is available to those candidates for the degree of Master of Science in Mechanical Engineering electing the jet propulsion option. Candidates for the degree of Master of Science in Aeronautics may take some of the courses in jet propulsion as electives. Candidates for the degree of Aeronautical Engineer or Mechanical Engineer may elect an option in jet propulsion for more advanced courses and research in this field.

Students admitted to work for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in Aeronautics, Applied Mechanics, Engineering Science, or Mechanical Engineering may take part of their courses of instruction in jet propulsion and choose a research problem in jet propulsion as a thesis topic. The degree of Doctor of Philosophy does not carry a designation specifying the field of jet propulsion.

The Jet Propulsion Center is located in the new Karman Laboratory of Fluid Mechanics and Jet Propulsion. Facilities for experimental research are available to students working toward advanced degrees. The dynamics of two-phase flows, the mechanics of jets injected into a supersonic stream, heat transfer to the electrodes of plasma accelerators, and ionization rates in gases represent a few of the topics that are currently under investigation.

Materials Science

The Division of Engineering offers programs of study leading to the degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy in Materials Science. Graduate courses and research on solids is offered in the following general fields:

1. Electrical Properties
2. Magnetic Properties
3. Mechanical Properties
4. Dynamical Properties
5. Alloy Systems
6. Radiation Effects
7. Fracture Mechanics
8. Polymer Properties
9. Mechanics of Granular Media

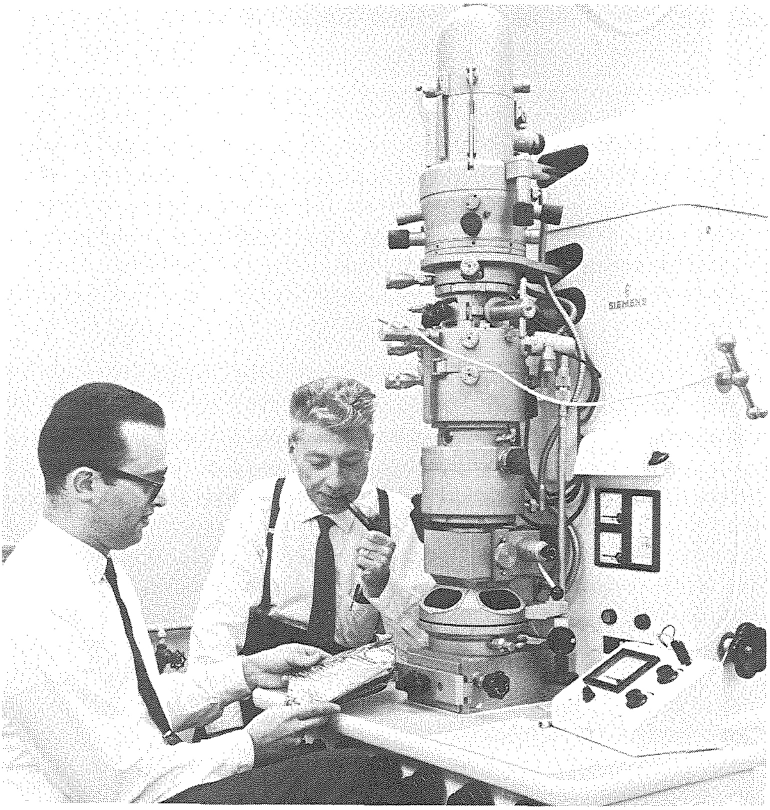
Study for the degree of Master of Science in Materials Science ordinarily will consist of three terms of course work totaling at least 135 units. The student is allowed considerable freedom in choosing his courses. However, he must obtain the approval of his advisor for the program and any subsequent changes. Formal thesis work is not required, although laboratory courses are provided as elective courses so that the student can utilize the basic equipment and techniques employed in a variety of research fields.

Work toward the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in Materials Science usually requires a minimum of two years following completion of the master's degree program. Ordinarily, at least one year of this time is devoted to research work leading to a doctoral thesis. The course work and thesis work are planned by the student and his advisory committee so as to fit best the background and interests of the student.

Instruction and research in materials science is available. Current research activities include: properties of thin metallic and insulating films, anisotropy with respect to magnetic and electrical properties, electron transport processes, relationship between mechanical properties and structure, fracture and fatigue damage in metals, behavior of metals under dynamic loading conditions, structure of alloys, kinetics of phase transformation, crystal structure and properties of metastable phases, theoretical and experimental studies of deformation processes, diffusion in solids, radiation effects on physical and mechanical properties of materials, and studies in the mechanics of granular materials.

Work in metallic materials is carried on in the Laboratory of Engineering Materials occupying two floors of the W. M. Keck Engineering Laboratories. These facilities include a 2-mev electron accelerator and a helium cryostat. Special laboratories are provided for studies on the mechanics of materials and for the dynamic application of stress.

The work on the magnetic and electrical properties of materials is carried on in the Steele Laboratory of Electrical Sciences. The work in the field of polymers and fracture mechanics is done with extensive facilities in the Spalding Laboratory of Engineering and Firestone Flight Sciences Laboratory. Facilities are available for work with granular materials in the Thomas Laboratory of Engineering.



An electron microscope used in studying the effects of very rapid cooling of alloys

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Instruction in mechanical engineering is offered leading to the degrees of Master of Science, Mechanical Engineer, and Doctor of Philosophy.

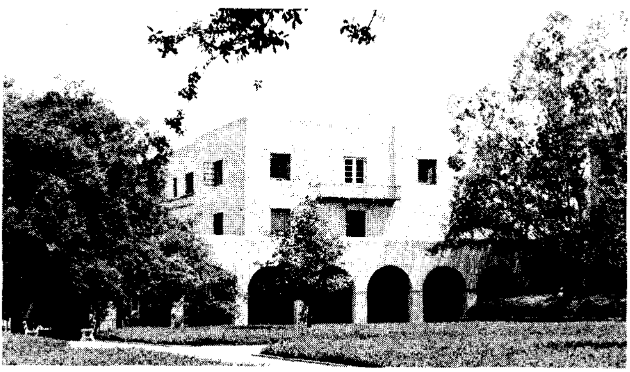
The undergraduate program of instruction in mechanical engineering is organized within the engineering option for the Bachelor of Science degree. The first-year graduate program is open to qualified students who have completed the four-year engineering course for the Bachelor of Science degree from the Institute, or have had substantially the same preparation in other colleges. The first four years at the Institute are concerned with basic subjects in science and engineering and in the humanities. The first graduate year, therefore, is somewhat more specialized, with options in general mechanical engineering, jet propulsion, or nuclear engineering. A schedule of subjects is specified for each of these first-year graduate options which may be modified with the approval of the student's adviser and the faculty in mechanical engineering to satisfy the special interest of the student.

Greater specialization is provided by the work for the engineer's or doctor's degree. The student is allowed considerable latitude in selecting his course of subjects, and is encouraged to elect related course work of advanced character in the basic sciences. The engineer's degree of Mechanical Engineer is considered as a terminal degree for the student who wishes to obtain advanced training more highly specialized than is appropriate to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. Research work leading to a thesis is required for the engineer's degree and for the doctor's degree.

Facilities for advanced work in mechanical engineering are provided in four general areas: (1) hydrodynamics, (2) design, mechanics, and dynamics, (3) thermodynamics and heat power, and (4) nuclear energy. Extensive facilities are available in hydrodynamics as described on page 166. A Dynamics Laboratory is provided for the study of problems in vibration, transient phenomena in mechanical systems, and experimental stress analysis by means of special mechanical and electronic equipment. Work in the field of thermodynamics and heat power is implemented by laboratories containing internal combustion engines and heat-transfer apparatus. Work is in progress on certain phases of gas turbines which provides problems and facilities research in this field.

An additional activity of interest to all advanced students in engineering is the Analysis Laboratory. This laboratory is built around an analog computer, which merges the various interests in applied mechanics, applied mathematics, and electrical engineering in the solution of problems. The computer is valuable not only for the solution of specific research problems but also as research in itself in the development of new elements to extend the usefulness of the computer to more general mathematical analysis.

Close connections are maintained by the mechanical engineering staff with the many industries and governmental research agencies in the area which provide new, basic problems and facilities for study and research in the broad field of mechanical engineering.



Dabney Hall of the Humanities

The Humanities and Social Sciences

Throughout its history the California Institute has placed a strong emphasis upon the humanities as an important and necessary part of the education of a scientist or engineer. In recent years increased attention has been paid to the social sciences. At the undergraduate level all students are required to devote a substantial part (between one-fifth and one-fourth) of their curriculum to humanistic studies. At the graduate level, humanities courses are required for the Master of Science degree in Aeronautical Engineering, Civil Engineering, and Astronomy, and are recommended in other options. At the doctoral level, a Ph.D. minor may be taken in Economics, Philosophy, History, or English, with a Ph.D. major in any branch of science or engineering.

Beginning with the academic year 1965-66, the California Institute offers undergraduate options in English, history, and economics, leading to the B.S. degree in Humanities. Students electing one of these options will take the regular courses prescribed for all freshmen in their first year and the required courses in mathematics and physics in the sophomore year. In the last two years, students in these options will take 60 units of electives in science, mathematics, or engineering courses as well as the advanced work in their humanities option. The purpose of the humanities options at the California Institute is to produce a special kind of student—one who has an exceptionally strong background in science or engineering, yet who is well prepared for graduate work in humanities, professional schools, business, or government service.

Dabney Hall of the Humanities was given to the Institute in 1928 by Mr. and Mrs. Joseph B. Dabney. At the same time a special fund of $400,000 for the support of instruction in humanistic fields was subscribed by several friends of the Institute. In 1937 Mr. Edward S. Harkness gave the Institute an additional endowment of $750,000 for the same purpose.

The proximity of the Henry E. Huntington Library and Art Gallery, one of the great research libraries in the world, offers rich opportunities for the humanities staff, especially in history and literature, and a close but informal relationship is maintained between the Institute and visiting scholars at the Library.

Student Life

Student Houses. The seven undergraduate Student Houses are situated on both sides of the Olive Walk near the eastern end of the campus. The original four—Blacker, Dabney, Fleming, and Ricketts—were built in 1931 from the plans of Mr. Gordon B. Kaufmann in the Mediterranean style to harmonize with the adjacent Athenaeum. The other three, designed by Smith, Powell and Morgridge, and generally consistent in appearance with the older group, were completed in 1960, and are named Page, Lloyd, and Ruddock. Each of the seven is a separate unit with its own dining room and lounge, providing accommodations for about seventy-five students.

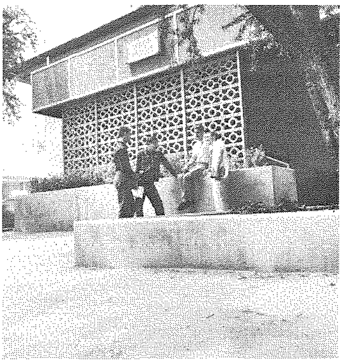
Each House has its own elective officers, and is given wide powers to arrange its own social events and preserve its own traditions. The immediate supervision of the activities of each House is the responsibility of the House Resident Associate, generally a graduate student or unmarried faculty member. All Houses are under the general supervision and control of a member of the faculty known as the Master of Student Houses.

Since the demand for rooms may exceed the supply, newly entering students are advised to file room applications with the Master of Student Houses immediately upon being notified by the Dean of Admissions of admittance to the Institute. All freshmen are expected to live in the Houses. Those who have reason to believe they should live elsewhere should discuss the matter with the Dean of Freshmen. (See page 205).

Interhouse Activities. There is representation of each of the undergraduate houses on the Interhouse Committee, which determines matters of general policy for all seven Houses. While each sponsors independent activities, there is at least one joint dance held each year. The program of intramural sports is also carried on jointly. At present it includes touch football, softball, cross-country, swimming, basketball, tennis, track, and volleyball.

Ruddock

Lloyd

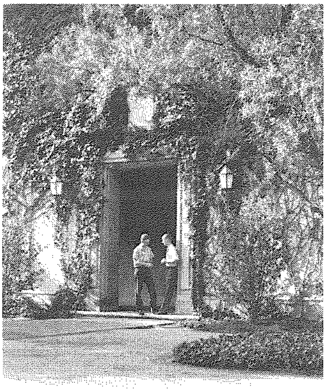


Page

Blacker

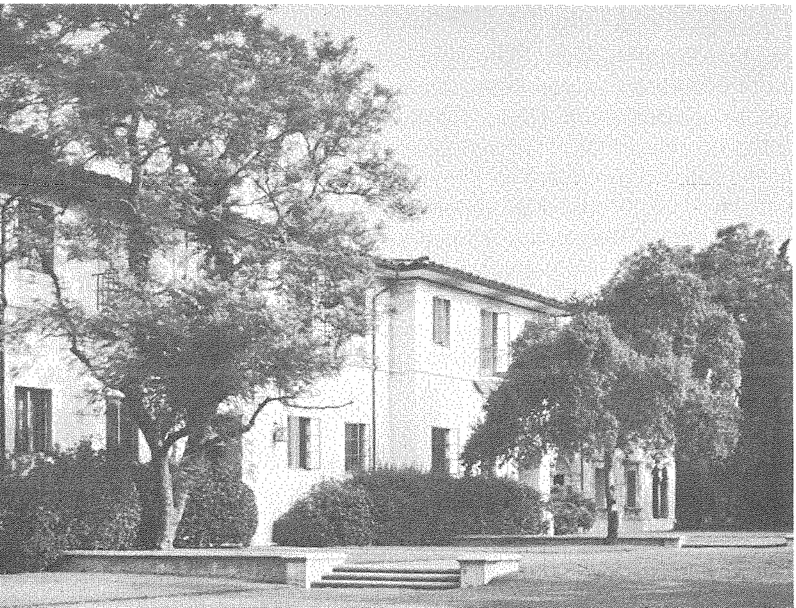
Dabney

Ricketts



Fleming

UNDERGRADUATE HOUSES



The Student Houses
are pleasantly
located in the
east campus

Interhouse Scholarship Trophy. A trophy for annual competition in scholarship among the seven Student Houses has been provided by an anonymous donor. With the approval of the donor the trophy has been designated as a memorial to the late Colonel E. C. Goldsworthy, who was Master of Student Houses, and it commemorates his interest and efforts in the field of undergraduate scholarship.

Faculty-Student Relations. Faculty-student coordination and cooperation with regard to campus affairs is secured through periodic joint meetings of the Faculty Committee on Student Relations and certain student body officers and elected representatives. These conferences serve as a clearing house for suggestions originating with either students or faculty.

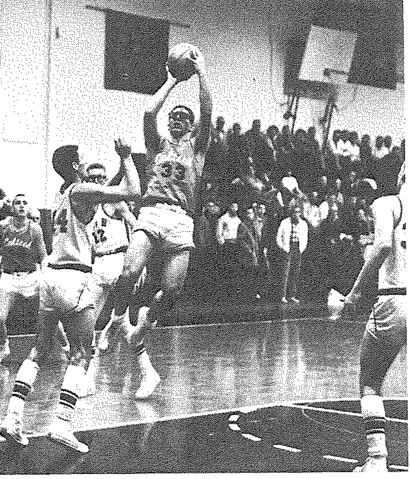
Option Advisers. Each member of the three undergraduate upper classes is assigned to an Option Adviser, a faculty member in the option in which the student is enrolled. The adviser interests himself in the student's selection of optional courses, progress toward his degree, and, eventually, in assisting the student toward satisfactory placement in industry or in graduate school. Normally, the association between student and adviser, which is primarily professional, is established before the beginning of the sophomore year and continues through graduation.

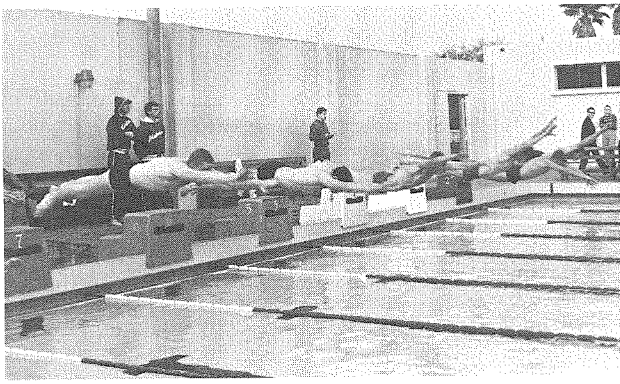
Athletics. The California Institute maintains a well-rounded program of athletics and, as a member of the Southern California Intercollegiate Athletic Conference, schedules contests in nine sports with the other members of the Conference—Occidental, Pomona, Redlands, Whittier, and Claremont-Harvey Mudd—as well as many other neighboring colleges. In addition, the Caltech Sailing Club sails a fleet of Institute-owned dinghies based at Los Angeles Harbor; and the Caltech Flying Club owns a Cessna 150.

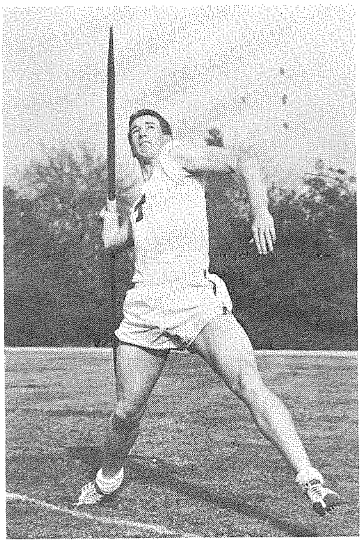
The California Institute Athletic Field of approximately 23 acres includes a football field, a standard track, a baseball stadium, and championship tennis courts. The Scott Brown Gymnasium and the Alumni Swimming Pool, completed in 1954, provide attractive modern facilities for intercollegiate, intramural, or recreational competition in badminton, basketball, volleyball, swimming, and water polo. Funds for the pool were contributed by the alumni of the California Institute; construction of the gymnasium was made possible through a bequest of Scott Brown.

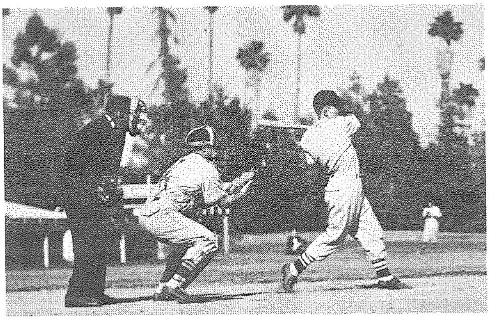
The Institute sponsors an increasingly important program of intramural athletics. There is spirited competition among the seven Houses for the possession of three trophies. The Interhouse Trophy is awarded annually to the group securing the greatest number of points in intramural competition during the year. The Varsity and Freshman Rating Trophy is presented to the group having the greatest number of men participating in intercollegiate athletics. The third trophy, "Discobolus," is a bronze replica of Myron's famous statue of the discus thrower. It is a challenge trophy, subject to competition in any sport, and it remains in the possession of one group only so long as that group can defeat the challengers from any of the other groups.

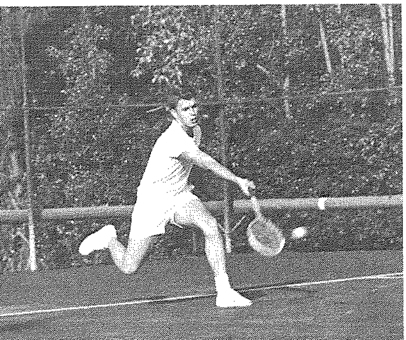
"ASCIT." The undergraduate students are organized as the "Associated Students of the California Institute of Technology, Incorporated," (ASCIT). All students pay the student-body fees and are automatically members of


33










STAGS
OCCIDENTAL TRACK

this organization, which deals with affairs of general student concern and with such matters as may be delegated to it by the faculty. Membership in the corporation entitles each student to (a) admission to all regular athletic or forensic contests in which Institute teams participate, (b) one vote in each corporate election, and (c) the right to hold a corporate office. The executive body of the ASCIT corporation is the Board of Directors, which is elected by the members in accordance with the provisions of the By-Laws. The Board interprets the By-Laws, makes awards for athletic and extracurricular activities, authorizes expenditures from the corporation funds, and exercises all other powers in connection with the corporation not otherwise delegated.

Board of Control. The Honor System is the fundamental principle of conduct for all students. More than merely a code applying to conduct in examinations, it extends to all phases of campus life. It is the code of behavior governing all scholastic and extracurricular activities, all relations among students, and all relations between students and faculty. The Honor System is the outstanding tradition of the student body, which accepts full responsibility for its operation. The Board of Control, which is composed of elected representatives from each of the seven Houses, is charged with interpreting the Honor System. If any violations should occur, the Board of Control investigates them and recommends appropriate disciplinary measures to the Deans.

Student Body Publications. The publications of the student body include a weekly paper, the *California Tech;* an annual; a literary magazine; and a student handbook, which gives a survey of student activities and organizations and serves as a campus directory. These publications are staffed entirely by undergraduates. Through them ample opportunity is provided for any student who is interested in obtaining valuable experience not only in creative writing, art work, and in the journalistic fields of reporting and editing, but in the fields of advertising and business management as well.

Musical Activities. The Institute provides qualified directors and facilities for a band and glee club. A series of chamber music concerts is given on Sunday evenings in the lounge of Dabney Hall. The Musicale is an organization which encourages interest in and appreciation for classical recordings. The extensive record library of the Institute provides opportunity for cultivation of this interest and for the presentation of public programs. From a special loan library, records may be borrowed for students' private use.

Student Societies and Clubs. There is at the Institute a range of undergraduate societies and clubs wide enough to satisfy the most varied interests. The American Institute of Electrical Engineers, the American Society of Civil Engineers, and the American Society of Mechanical Engineers all maintain active student branches.

The Institute has a chapter (California Beta) of Tau Beta Pi, the national scholarship honor society of engineering colleges. Each year the Tau Beta Pi chapter elects to membership students from the highest ranking eighth of the junior class and the highest fifth of the senior class.

The Institute also has a chapter of Pi Kappa Delta, the national forensic honor society. Members are elected annually from students who have represented the Institute in intercollegiate debate, or in oratorical or extempore speaking contests.

Special interests and hobbies are provided for by the Chemistry, Mathematics, and Physics Clubs, the Radio, Sailing, Flying, and Ski Clubs. The Christian Fellowship Group, Christian Science Group, Episcopal Group and the Newman Club are organized on the basis of religious interests. The Inter-Nations Association is composed of foreign students from various countries, as well as interested Americans. Its object is to make the students' stay at Caltech more valuable by introducing them to Americans, their customs and way of life. Conferences, weekly teas, and trips to points of interest in the vicinity are among the activities.

Student Shop. The Student Shop is housed in the new Winnett Student Center. It is equipped by the Institute, largely through donations, and is operated by the students under faculty supervision. It has no connection with regular Institute activities, and exists only as a place where qualified students may work on private projects that require tools and equipment not otherwise available. All students are eligible to apply for membership in the Student Shop; applications are acted on by a governing committee of students. Members who are not proficient in power tools are limited to hand tools and bench work; however, instruction in power tools will be given as needed. Yearly dues are collected to provide for maintenance and replacement.

Speech Activities. Practical training in public speaking is the keynote of the Institute's forensic program. A variety of experiences ranging from intercollegiate debate tournaments to local speech events can be had by all who wish to improve their abilities. Debaters take part in an average of six intercollegiate tournaments during the year. These tournaments, including extempore speaking, oratory, impromptu speaking and discussion, comprise such events as the Western Speech Association tournament, the regional Pi Kappa Delta speech tournament, and the annual Caltech invitational debate tournament held at the Institute. Bi-annually the Institute is represented at the national Pi Kappa Delta tournament.

YMCA. The California Institute YMCA is a service organization whose purpose is to supplement a technical and scientific education with a program emphasizing social and religious values. The "Y" is one of the most active student organizations on the campus and welcomes as members all students taking an active part in its regular program of activities. The program includes weekly luncheon clubs, discussion groups which bring speakers representing many interests to the campus, forums and lectures, student-faculty firesides, intercollegiate conferences, and work with local church groups. The "Y" services to the student body include a used-textbook exchange, a loan fund, an all-year calendar of student events, and the use of the lounge and offices.

Bookstore. The student store serving students, faculty, and staff is located on the ground floor of the Winnett Center. The store, which is owned and operated by the Institute, carries a complete stock of required books and supplies, reference books, and such extracurricular items as athletic supplies, stationery, and fountain pens. There is, on open shelves, an extensive collection of paperbacks and other books of general interest.

DEPARTMENT OF AIR FORCE AEROSPACE STUDIES

THE California Institute of Technology unit of the Air Force Reserve Officers Training Corps (AFROTC) was established on campus at the beginning of the academic year 1951-52 as a four-year program. In the fall of 1964 an Act of Congress authorized the establishment of a two-year AFROTC program at the Institute. This program was initiated in the fall of 1965.

Students under the two-year program are free to concentrate on general Institute requirements during the freshman and sophomore years. In the summer between the sophomore and junior years the applicants must attend a six-week summer course conducted at an Air Force base. The successful completion of this summer course will qualify the student for entry into the Professional Officer Course. In the Professional Officer Course studies are directed toward preparation of students for Junior Management positions in a rapidly changing and highly technical Air Force organization. Upon entry into the Professional Officer Course, the student must agree to faithfully pursue the Institute's established course of study leading to a degree, accept an Air Force Commission as a 2nd Lieutenant if tendered, and then serve an active duty tour of four years.

The Professional Officer Course provides a proving ground for the training and evaluation of individual leadership and management abilities. Techniques of problem solving and use of gaming theories are proved in mock air defense and field exercises during special periods. The Department of Air Force Aerospace Studies conducts a planned program of Air Force installation and aerospace industry visitations, orientation rides in jet aircraft, and other events which supplement and reinforce the AFROTC curriculum.

For interested students who qualify, an established Flight Instruction Program provides 30 hours of ground school, and 35 hours of actual flight training. Free flight training is conducted at a nearby civilian-contract flying school, which is approved by the Federal Aviation Authority.

Graduates of the Institute's AFROTC program are normally assigned to scientific, engineering, and technological positions within the Air Force organization. As a major portion of its primary mission, the USAF manages and operates a series of the world's most advanced development and test complexes. Here military scientists and engineers work in a professional, intellectual atmosphere in all areas of basic and applied research to advance the state of military and space hardware technology. Extensive physical laboratory facilities as well as the research environment and support are considered excellent in every respect, providing an extremely favorable opportunity for creative accomplishment.

Physically qualified graduates who have completed the Flight Instruction Program have the option to apply for a program of pilot or navigator flight training in the USAF. Air Force Distinguished Graduates may work toward advanced degrees as an initial military assignment with full tuition and other expenses paid by the Air Force, and they will receive the full pay and allowances of an officer during this graduate study period. In some instances other graduates may apply for advanced academic work as their first military assignment, provided they have a grade-point average of 2.5 or better. Also, all AFROTC graduates may elect to defer their active duty obligated tour for certain valid reasons such as that of pursuing graduate work on a personal basis.

Under the two-year program, the Air Force furnishes books and uniforms for its courses as well as $40 per month retainer pay for every month of participation in the program and approximately $180 plus travel pay for the six-week summer training. The government also offers to defer students participating in AFROTC from induction into the Armed Services, provided required academic and other standards are maintained.

Section III

INFORMATION AND REGULATIONS FOR THE GUIDANCE OF UNDERGRADUATE STUDENTS

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION TO UNDERGRADUATE STANDING

THE undergraduate school of the California Institute of Technology is not coeducational and applications are accepted from men students only. The academic year consists of one twelve-week term and two eleven-week terms extending from late September until the middle of June. There are no summer sessions, except that undergraduates and graduate students are permitted to register for summer research. Undergraduates are admitted only once a year—in September. All undergraduates at the California Institute are expected to carry the regular program leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science in the option of their choice. Special students who wish to take only certain subjects and are not seeking a degree cannot be accepted.

ADMISSION TO THE FRESHMAN CLASS

The freshman class of approximately 180 men is selected from the group of applicants on the basis of (a) high grades in certain required high school subjects, (b) results of the College Entrance Examination Board tests, and (c) recommendation forms, and a personal interview when this is feasible. The specific requirements in each of these groups are described below. An application fee of $10 is due at the time an application for admission is submitted. No application will be considered until this fee is paid. The fee is not refundable whether or not the applicant is admitted or cancels his application, but it is applied on the first-term bills of those who are admitted and who register in September.

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

Application for admission is made on a form which may be obtained by writing to the Office of Admissions, California Institute of Technology, Pasadena, California 91109. It is to be returned directly to the Institute.

Completed admission application blanks and the $10 application fee must reach the Admissions Office not later than February 15, 1968. (Application to take entrance examinations must be made directly to the College Board at an earlier date, for which see page 184.)

Applicants living outside of the United States must submit their credentials by November 1, 1967.

Transcripts of records covering three and a half years of high school should be submitted as soon as the grades of the first semester of the senior year are available, but not later than March 1, 1968. Those attending schools which operate on the quarter system should submit records covering the first three years and the first quarter of the senior year. They must also arrange for a supplementary transcript showing the grades for the second quarter to be sent as soon as possible. Applicants must be sure to list in space provided on the application blank all the subjects they will take throughout the senior year.

HIGH SCHOOL CREDITS

Each applicant must be thoroughly prepared in at least fifteen units of preparatory work, each unit representing one year's work in a given subject in an approved high school at the rate of five recitations weekly. Each applicant must offer all of the units in Group A and at least five units in Group B.

Group A:	English	3
	Mathematics	4
	Physics	1
	Chemistry	1
	United States History and Government	1
Group B:	Foreign Languages, Shop, additional English, Geology, Biology or other Laboratory Science, History, Drawing, Commercial subjects, etc.	5

The three units of English are a minimum and four units are strongly recommended.

The four-year program in mathematics should include the principal topics of algebra, geometry, analytic trigonometry, and the elementary concepts of analytic geometry and probability in a way which displays the underlying relationships between these branches of mathematics. The program should emphasize the principles of logical analysis and deductive reasoning and provide applications of mathematics to concrete problems.

The Admissions Committee recommends that the applicant's high school course include at least two years of foreign language, a year of geology or biology, and as much extra instruction in English grammar and composition as is available in the high school curriculum.

ENTRANCE EXAMINATIONS

In addition to the above credentials, all applicants for admission to the freshman class are required to take the following examinations given by the College Entrance Examination Board: the Scholastic Aptitude Test (morning program); the afternoon program consisting of the Level II Achievement Test in Mathematics and any two of the following: Physics, Chemistry, English Composition. The Level II Mathematics Test is designed for the students who have completed three and one-half years of a mathematics program of the type outlined above. The Level II test does not presuppose an advanced placement course in mathematics. Note that the Scholastic Aptitude and the Level II Mathematics tests must be taken,[*] and that the choice lies only among Physics, Chemistry, and English—of which two must be taken. No substitution of other tests can be permitted.

---

[*] Very occasionally the applications of those who have taken the Level I instead of the Level II Mathematics Test will be considered. It should be pointed out, however, that the Institute feels it can better judge the qualifications of an applicant who has taken the Level II test, and those who have not done so will be handicapped in the competition for admission.

For admission in September 1968, the Scholastic Aptitude Test and achievement tests must be taken no later than the January 13 College Board test date. *It is important to note that no applicant can be considered in 1968 who has not taken the required tests by January 13, but tests taken on any prior date are acceptable.* No exception can be made to the rule that all applicants must take these tests.

Full information regarding the examinations of the College Entrance Examination Board is contained in the *Bulletin of Information* which may be obtained without charge at most schools or by writing to the appropriate address given below. The tests are given at a large number of centers, but should any applicant be located more than 65 miles from a test center, special arrangements will be made to enable him to take the tests nearer home.

Applicants who wish to take the examinations in any of the following states, territories, or foreign areas should address their inquiries by mail to College Entrance Examination Board, P.O. Box 1025, Berkeley, California 94701:

Alaska
Arizona
California
Colorado
Hawaii
Idaho
Montana
Nevada
New Mexico
Oregon
Utah
Washington
Wyoming
Province of Alberta
Province of British Columbia
Province of Manitoba
Province of Saskatchewan
Republic of Mexico
Australia
Pacific Islands, including Japan and Formosa

Candidates applying for examination in any state or foreign area not given above should write to College Entrance Examination Board, P.O. Box 592, Princeton, New Jersey 08540.

All examination applications should reach the appropriate office of the Board not later than the dates specified below.

	For examination centers located	
To take tests on	In the United States, Canada, the Canal Zone, Mexico, or the West Indies, applications must be received by	In Europe, Asia, Africa, Central and South America, and Australia, applications must be received by
December 2, 1967	October 28	October 14
January 13, 1968	December 9	November 18

Candidates are urged to send in their examination applications to the Board as early as possible, preferably at least several weeks before the closing date, since early registration allows time to clear up possible irregularities which might otherwise delay the issue of reports. No candidate will be permitted to register with the supervisor of an examination center at any time. Only properly registered candidates, holding tickets of admission to the centers at which they present themselves, will be admitted to the tests. Requests for transfer of examination center cannot be considered unless these reach the Board office at least one week prior to the date of the examination.

Please note that requests to take the examinations and all questions referring exclusively to the examinations are to be sent to the College Entrance Examination Board at the appropriate address as given above, and not to the California Institute.

PERSONAL INTERVIEWS AND RECOMMENDATION FORMS

By March 1, recommendation forms will be sent out for each applicant who has an application on file. These forms are sent directly to the principal or headmaster of the school which the applicant is attending, with the request that they be filled out and returned directly to the California Institute. These recommendation forms provide valuable information on candidates. The College Board scores, the last of which will be received by about February15, provide further important data. Since, however, there are many more applicants to the California Institute than our facilities can accommodate, as much information as possible is desired on each candidate for admission. Wherever preliminary information shows that an applicant has a chance of gaining admission, an attempt is made to hold a personal interview with him at the school he is attending. It is not possible to visit all of the schools involved; but if a personal interview cannot be held, this in no way prejudices an applicant's chances of admission. The applicant has no responsibility with regard to the personal interview unless and until he receives a notice giving the time and date when a representative will visit his school. These visits occur between March 1 and April 6.

NOTIFICATION OF ADMISSION

Final selections will ordinarily be made and the applicants notified of their admission or rejection well before May 1. Most College Board member colleges have agreed that they will not require any candidate to give final notice of acceptance of admission or of a scholarship before this date. Upon receipt of a notice of admission an applicant should immediately send in the registration fee of $10. In the event of subsequent cancellation of application, the registration fee is *not* refundable unless cancellation is initiated by the Institute. Places in the entering class will not be held after May 1, if the applicant could reasonably be expected to have received notice at least ten days before that date. Otherwise, places will be held not more than ten days after notification. When the registration fee has been received, each accepted applicant will be sent a registration card which will entitle him to register, provided his physical examination is satisfactory. The registration card should be presented at Dabney Hall Lounge on the date of registration.

Checks or money orders should be made payable to the California Institute of Technology.

EARLY DECISION PLAN

The Institute will consider a few outstanding candidates who wish to make the California Institute their first choice under an early decision plan. Such candidates must have taken the required College Board tests by the end of their junior year or at the following July administration, must have an excellent school record, and must have the thorough backing of their high school.

An applicant for admission under the early decision plan must have his credentials on file by October 15 of his senior year. He will be notified by December 15 whether he has been accepted. An accepted applicant is then expected to withdraw all applications to other colleges. An applicant who is not accepted under the early decision plan will be considered without prejudice for admission at the regular time in April, unless he receives notice of final rejection in December.

ADVANCED PLACEMENT PROGRAM

A number of high schools and preparatory schools offer selected students the opportunity to accelerate and to take in the senior year one or more subjects which are taught at the college level and cover the material of a college course. The College Entrance Examination Board gives each year in May a set of Advanced Placement examinations covering this advanced work. The regulations governing Advanced Placement at the California Institute in the subjects concerned are as follows:

Chemistry. Students who took the College Board Advanced Placement Examination in Chemistry and received a score of 5 or 4 and who have passed an additional short departmental examination may elect to take Chemistry 2, Advanced Placement in Chemistry, rather than Chemistry 1, General and Quantitative Chemistry. It is assumed that such students have reasonable competence in the following areas: 1) *elementary* theories of atomic structure and electronic theories of valence, 2) chemical stoichiometry, and 3) computations based upon equilibrium relationships. Chemistry 2 differs from Chemistry 1 chiefly in having different lectures and recitation. The laboratory is the same for the first two terms, but Chemistry 2 students are excused from laboratory the third term. (By special permission a suitable research project may be substituted for laboratory in the second term. This must be continued for the third term.) There is more emphasis in Chemistry 2 on systematic treatment of reactions and chemical reactivity than in Chemistry 1. Equilibrium relationships, electrochemistry, etc., are discussed directly in terms of thermodynamics and used as examples of variations in chemical reactivity as a function of chemical structure.

Anyone who feels that prior to entrance he has covered the equivalent of freshman chemistry but who has not taken the College Board Advanced Placement examination may take the California Institute transfer examination in chemistry covering the work of the freshman year. Units from which a student has been excused by reason of Advanced Placement (the laboratory work of the third term, e.g.) must be made up before graduation and may be taken in any subject offered in any division for which the student has the necessary prerequisites, except that those who wish to major in chemistry or chemical engineering may be required to make up the units by additional work in chemistry.

English and History. In view of the flexibility and freedom of choice available in the Humanities and Social Sciences curriculum, no advanced placement and credit are available.

NOTE: The Institute will provide appropriate opportunities for students to fulfill the State of California American History and Institutions requirements.

Mathematics. Normally, an entering freshman will take Math 1 abc, Freshman Mathematics. This course will cover the calculus of functions of one variable; an introduction to differential equations; vector algebra; analytic geometry in two and three dimensions; infinite series. The course will be divided into a lecture part, discussing primarily the mathematical notions of the calculus and the other topics listed above; and into a recitation part, providing active practice in the applications of corresponding mathematical techniques.

During the summer, entering freshmen will be invited to outline their advanced training in mathematics and to have their knowledge tested. They then will be placed in the course which best fits their preparation. Some students will receive credit for Math 1 abc and will be allowed to enroll in Math 2 abc. Others will receive credit for Math 1 a and will enroll in the course Math 1 b. They will begin their work in mathematics with a study of differential equations. Others will take the normal course Math 1 abc.

Physics. As currently organized, the required course in physics in the freshman year, Ph 1 abc, contains so little that might duplicate material in advanced placement work elsewhere that for the time being it is not contemplated that any advanced placement in physics will be given to entering freshmen.

NOTE: The Advanced Placement tests are in no way a substitute for the College Board Aptitude and Achievement Tests at the ordinary high school level required for admission. The latter are the only tests considered in granting freshman admission. After admission, those who offer advanced credits and examinations will be considered for credit and advanced placement in the subjects involved.

MEDICAL EXAMINATION

Prior to final acceptance for admission, each applicant is required to submit a report of Medical History and Physical Examination on a form which will be sent him at the time he is notified of admission. It is the applicant's responsibility to have this form filled out by a Doctor of Medicine (M.D.) of his own choosing. Admission is tentative pending such examination, and is subject to cancellation if the report indicates the existence of a condition that the Director of Health Services deems unsatisfactory (see page 201).

Vaccination and a standard two-injection tetanus inoculation (or booster shot if appropriate) and tuberculosis testing are required at the time of the examination. Students will not be admitted unless the report of the physical examination bears evidence of such vaccination, inoculation, and testing.

Students who have been on leave of absence for three terms or more must submit Medical History and Physical Examination reports under the same conditions as for new students.

SCHOLARSHIPS AND LOANS

For information regarding scholarships for entering freshmen and deadline for application see pages 208-209. No one can be considered for a scholarship grant who has not sent in a scholarship form according to the instructions on page 208. In computing need the California Institute uses the figure $3828 as covering all expenses of an academic year for those who live on campus or wherever they must pay for board and lodging. This figure includes tuition, board and lodging, books and supplies, incidental fees and dues, and about

$400 for personal expenses. To this figure is added an allowance for travel between Pasadena and the student's home. The travel allowance varies with the distance involved but in no case exceeds $450 for one academic year. The figure of $2878 is used for the expenses of those who live at home or with relatives or friends to whom they pay nothing for board and lodging. This figure includes the items listed above with the exception of board and lodging and with the addition of allowances for commuting expense and lunches. For further information on tuition and other costs, and on loans and the deferred plan see pages 204-207.

NEW STUDENT CAMP

All freshmen are required to attend the New Student Camp as a part of the regular registration procedure. Upperclass transfer students are not required to attend camp.

The camp takes place during three days immediately following freshman registration for the fall term. It is usually held at Camp Radford, a well-equipped camp owned by the city of Los Angeles and located in the San Bernardino Mountains east of the city of Redlands.

A large number of faculty members and upperclass student leaders attend the camp to assist the new student in his introduction into the Caltech community. Because of the comparatively small student body and the pressure of work once academic activity starts, it is important both to the student and to the Institute that new students become, at the very beginning, part of a homogeneous group sharing a common understanding of purpose and a common agreement on intellectual and moral standards. The three days at the camp afford the best possible opportunity for achieving this necessary unity.

STUDENTS' DAY

The California Institute holds an annual invitational Students' Day on the first Saturday in December. This popular event is conducted by invitation to allow a more intimate view of the work in the laboratories of science and engineering with the hope that this contact will assist the high school student in his choice of a future career. Science students and their teachers are invited, upon nomination by secondary schools throughout southern California, to view exhibits of the work in the various divisions of the Institute and to attend selected demonstration lectures given by students and faculty members. Student life on the campus is an important feature of Students' Day, with the undergraduate student body serving as host and responsible for the actual operation under the direction of a joint faculty-student committee. To avoid overcrowding at the exhibits and lectures it is necessary to limit attendance at this event to those who have been selected by their schools and whose names have been sent to the Students' Day Committee in advance.

ADMISSION TO AIR FORCE ROTC

Applicants for admission to the United States Air Force Reserve Officers Training Corps curriculum must be citizens of the United States, and must meet all other admission requirements and regulations as specified by the California Institute of Technology. All students who meet the requirements may apply for the two-year AFROTC program at the end of their sophomore year. Foreign students who will subsequently qualify for U.S. citizenship may be permitted to pursue the AFROTC program upon approval by the Professor of Air Force Aerospace Studies.

ADMISSION TO UPPER CLASSES BY TRANSFER FROM OTHER INSTITUTIONS

The Institute admits to its sophomore or junior year a limited number of able men who have made satisfactory records at other institutions of collegiate rank and who do satisfactorily on the transfer entrance examinations. Transfer students are not normally admitted to the senior year. In general only students whose grades, especially those in mathematics and science, are above average can expect to be permitted to take the entrance examinations.

A student who is admitted to the upper classes pursues a full course in engineering or in one of the options in science or humanities leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science. The Institute has no special students. Men are admitted either as freshmen in accordance with the regulations set forth on pages 182-185 or as upperclassmen in the manner described below. Those who have pursued college work elsewhere, but whose preparation is such that they have not had the substantial equivalent of the freshman courses in mathematics, physics, and in addition chemistry for those wishing to major in biology, chemistry, or chemical engineering, will be classified as freshmen and should apply according to the instructions on pages 182-185. They may, however, receive credit for the subjects which have been completed in a satisfactory manner.

An applicant for admission as a transfer student must write to the Office of Admissions of the California Institute stating his desire to transfer, his choice of engineering or one of the options in science or humanities, and the number of years of college he will have completed by the date of transfer. At the same time he must present a transcript of his record to date, showing in detail the character of his previous training and the grades received both in high school and college. If the college transcript does not list subjects *and grades* for high school work, the applicant must see that his high school sends the Admissions Office a transcript of this work. After the transcripts have been evaluated by the Admissions Office, an application blank will be sent, provided the grades and subjects on the transcripts meet the transfer requirements.

Please note that an application blank is not sent until the transcripts have been received and evaluated, and that the applicant must write a letter giving the information outlined in the preceding paragraph. Transcripts are held in the files until such a letter is received.

Application blanks must be on file in this office by April 1. Transcripts should, therefore, be sent no later than March 15. Applicants living in foreign countries must have applications and transcripts on file by March 1 at the latest and should understand that no information with regard to acceptance or rejection can be sent before June 20.

Applicants who are enrolled in a college at the time applications are made do not ordinarily complete the academic year until May or June. Such applicants should make sure that a list of subjects being taken during the final semester is included in the transcript sent for evaluation and that a supplementary transcript showing the grades for the final semester is sent at the end of the academic year as soon as these grades are available. All transfer applicants must arrange to have sent in their scores on the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) of the College Entrance Examination Board. If they have taken the SAT in previous years, these scores will be acceptable; but applicants must instruct the College Board (see address on page 184) to send the scores to the Institute. If the SAT has not been taken previously, it must be taken by the March 2 series at the latest. College Board Achievement Tests are not required of transfer applicants.

In addition, before their admission to the upper classes of the Institute, all students are required to take entrance examinations in mathematics, physics, and English composition covering the work for which they desire credit. In addition an examination in chemistry is required of those desiring to major in chemistry or chemical engineering. Students must offer courses, both professional and general, substantially the same as those required in the various years at the Institute (see pages 255-274) or make up their deficiencies as soon as possible after admission.

It is not possible to answer general questions regarding the acceptability of courses taken elsewhere. The nature of the work at the Institute is such as to demand that all courses offered for credit be scrutinized individually. Even when a transcript of record is submitted, it is not always possible to tell whether the courses taken are equivalent to the work at the Institute. In case the standard of the work taken elsewhere is uncertain, additional examinations may be required before the question of credit is finally determined.

Applicants are advised to read the descriptions of the freshman and sophomore courses, particularly those in physics, mathematics, and chemistry, and to note that the work in freshman mathematics includes differential and integral calculus, vector algebra, and infinite series. If an entering sophomore has not had the last two topics he will enroll in a special section of the sophomore mathematics course. Note also the references to freshman and sophomore chemistry on this page and on page 191.

The Institute has recently made a radical revision of its basic two-year course in physics which is required of all students. The new course is a course in classical and modern physics in which the emphasis is on modern ideas and applications, to be introduced to the student as early as possible. The revised first-year course covers kinematics, the Lorentz transformation, nonrelativistic and relativistic particle mechanics, electric and magnetic forces, Rutherford scattering, planetary motion, harmonic motion, geometrical optics, kinetic theory, thermodynamics, and black body radiation. Students wishing to transfer into the sophomore class, therefore, will be expected to have covered material not found in the ordinary freshman physics course. Unless a student can demonstrate proficiency in most of the areas covered by Physics 1 abc, he would probably do well to wait for another year and apply for admission as a junior. It is felt that the regular two-year program in physics at other colleges, although the sequence of topics may be different, will enable a good applicant to deal adequately with our physics test for admission to the junior level.

Two examinations of a comprehensive character are offered in each of the three subjects, mathematics, physics, and chemistry. One examination in each subject covers the work of the first year, the other examination that of the first and second years. Representative examination papers will be sent to approved applicants upon request. The English examination covers composition only and is the same, regardless of the level at which the applicant is seeking admission. The Institute courses for which those admitted will receive credit will be determined by the Committee on Admission to Upper Classes and the departments concerned, on the basis of the applicants' previous records and the results of their examinations.

It is not possible to give definite assurance that a transfer student entering the sophomore year will graduate in three years or that one entering as a junior will graduate in two years. Much depends on the amount and nature of the credit granted at the time a student registers in September and on the possibility of fitting deficiency make-ups into the regular schedule.

The first-year chemistry course at the California Institute differs from those given at many other colleges because of the inclusion of a substantial amount of quantitative analysis in the laboratory work. A transfer student who has had a one-year college course in inorganic chemistry and qualitative analysis will be considered to have met the first-year chemistry requirements, provided, of course, that his grades have been satisfactory. Those wishing to major in biology, chemistry, or geology will be required to take certain portions of freshman chemistry if they have not had the equivalent laboratory work elsewhere.

The transfer examination in chemistry is required only of those wishing to major in chemistry or chemical engineering. For admission to the sophomore year this examination will cover general chemistry and qualitative analysis. The examination for admission to the third year is a comprehensive test covering general chemistry, qualitative and quantitative analysis. Transfer students entering the junior year in chemistry will be able to take the sophomore organic chemistry course during their first year at the Institute.

No application fee is charged in the case of transfer students, but only those whose records are good will be permitted to take the tests. Applicants should not come to the Institute expecting to be admitted to the examinations, without first receiving definite permission to take them.

The schedule for the examinations for admission to upper classes, September 30, 1968, is as follows:

Chemistry	(3 hours)	1:00 P.M.	May 10, 1968
English	(1 hour)	9:00 A.M.	May 11, 1968
Mathematics	(2 hours)	10:30 A.M.	May 11, 1968
Physics	(3 hours)	2:00 P.M.	May 11, 1968

No other examinations for admission to upper classes will be given in 1968.

Applicants residing at a distance may take the examinations under the supervision of their local college authorities, provided definite arrangements are made well in advance. Arrangements for examinations in absentia should include a letter to the Dean of Admissions from the person directing the tests stating that the required supervision will be given.

Physical examinations, vaccination, etc. are required as in the case of students entering the freshman class (see page 187). Admission is conditional upon a satisfactory report on the physical examination.

Transfer students are required to pay a registration fee of $10 upon notification of admission to the Institute. In the event of subsequent cancellation of application, the registration fee is *not* refundable unless cancellation is initiated by the Institute.

Scholarship grants for transfer students are awarded on the same basis as are those for freshmen: namely, standing on the entrance examinations and demonstrated financial need. To secure consideration for a scholarship, a transfer student must file a special form which will be sent on request and must be completely filled out by the parent or guardian responsible for the applicant's support. This form must reach the Admissions Office no later than April 15, and no applicant will be considered for a scholarship grant who does not have such a form on file here by that date.

THE 3-2 PLAN

Arrangements exist between the California Institute and certain liberal arts colleges whereby students enrolled in these liberal arts colleges may follow a certain prescribed course for the first three years and then transfer into the third year of the engineering option at the Institute without further formality, provided that they have the unqualified recommendation of the officials at the liberal arts college which they are attending. After satisfactorily completing in two years at the Institute all the remaining work required for a bachelor's degree in engineering, they will be awarded a Bachelor of Arts degree by the college from which they transferred and a Bachelor of Science degree by the California Institute. Application for admission at the freshman level under this plan should be made to the liberal arts college.

The list of colleges with which these arrangements exist is as follows:

Bowdoin College, Brunswick, Maine
Grinnell College, Grinnell, Iowa
Occidental College, Los Angeles, California
Ohio Wesleyan University, Delaware, Ohio
Pomona College, Claremont, California
Reed College, Portland, Oregon
Wesleyan University, Middletown, Connecticut
Whitman College, Walla Walla, Washington

REGISTRATION REGULATIONS

	Registration Dates	*Fees Payable*	*Instruction Begins*
Freshmen Students	Sept. 21, 1967	Sept. 21, 1967	Sept. 26, 1967
Upperclassmen and Graduate Students	Sept. 25, 1967	Sept. 25, 1967	Sept. 26, 1967

For Second and Third Term dates refer to the Academic Calendar on page 4.

FEES FOR LATE REGISTRATION

Registration is not complete until the student has personally turned in the necessary registration forms for a program approved by his advisor and has paid his tuition and other fees. A penalty fee of four dollars is assessed for failure to register on the scheduled date, and a similar fee is assessed for failure to pay fees within the specified dates. These requirements apply to all three terms.

SPECIAL STUDENTS

Applicants who wish to take a special program without working toward a degree are not accepted for undergraduate admission. Undergraduates who register for programs which make it appear that they are no longer candidates for a B.S. degree may be refused further registration by the Undergraduate Academic Standards and Honors Committee.

CHANGES OF REGISTRATION

All changes in registration must be reported to the Registrar's Office by the student. Such changes are governed by the last dates for adding or dropping courses as shown on the Institute calendar. A grade of F will be given in any course for which a student registers and which he does not either complete satisfactorily or drop. A course is considered dropped only after the student has turned in to the Registrar's Office a drop card properly filled out and signed by the instructor concerned and any other required persons. A student may not at any time withdraw from a course which is required for graduation in his option without permission of one of the Deans. Senior students must also have the approval of the Registrar before dropping any course.

A student may not withdraw from a course after the last date for dropping courses without, in addition to his instructor's consent, the approval of the Undergraduate Academic Standards and Honors Committee. A student may, with the consent of the instructor concerned, add a course after he has completed his regular registration, provided the addition does not bring the total units for which he is registered above 55, plus Physical Education or ROTC. To carry excess units he must obtain the recommendation of his Departmental Advisor and the approval of the Undergraduate Academic Standards and Honors Committee (see page 199). A student may not add a course after the last date for adding courses without, in addition to his instructor's consent, the approval of the Undergraduate Academic Standards and Honors Committee. Registration for added courses is complete only after a student has turned in to the Registrar's Office an add card properly filled out and signed by the instructor concerned. No credit will be given for a course for which a student has not properly registered. The responsibility for seeing to it that drop cards and add cards are in the Registrar's office before the deadlines for dropping or adding courses each term rests entirely with the student. Failure to fulfill the responsibility because of oversight or ignorance is not sufficient grounds to petition for permission to drop or add courses after the deadline. It is the policy of the Undergraduate Academic Standards and Honors Committee that no petitions for the retroactive dropping or adding of courses will be considered except under very extenuating circumstances.

Summer Research

Qualified undergraduate students who are regular students in the Institute are permitted to engage in research during the whole or a part of the summer, but in order to receive academic credit the student must have the approval of his division and must file a registration card for such summer work in the Office of the Registrar *on May 15*. Students who are registered for summer research will not be required to pay tuition for the research units.

General Regulations

Every student is expected to attend all classes and to satisfy the requirements in each of the courses in such ways as the instructor may determine.

Students are held responsible for any carelessness, willful destruction, or waste. At the close of the year, or upon the severance of their connection with any part of the work of the Institute, students are required to return immediately all locker keys and other Institute property.

It is taken for granted that students enter the Institute with serious purpose. The moral tone here is exceptionally good; the honor system prevails in examinations, and in all student affairs. A student who is known to be engaging in immoral conduct or exercising a harmful influence on the student life of the Institute may be summarily dismissed, whatever his scholastic standing.

Auditing of Courses

Persons not regularly enrolled in the Institute may, with the consent of the instructor in charge of the course and the chairman of the division concerned, be permitted to audit courses upon payment of a fee in the amount of $25.00 per term, per lecture hour. The cost of auditing courses by non-academic staff members may be covered through the Institute Tuition Support Plan. Registration cards for the auditing of courses may be obtained in the Registrar's Office.

Regularly enrolled students and faculty members of the Institute staff are not charged for auditing. "Auditing" cards are not required, but the instructor's consent is necessary in all cases. No grades for auditors are turned in to the Registrar's Office and no official record is kept of the work done.

Student Trainees

Non-registered students engaged in recognized and approved training programs at the Institute are required to pay the applicable health fee to be eligible for benefits as provided from the Emergency Health Fund. Such benefits are described under "Student Health Services" on page 201.

1. A $15 fee will be assessed each participant in such a program conducted during the academic year.
2. A health fee of $7.50 will be assessed each participant in such a program conducted during the summer period.

In addition, a charge of two dollars, plus cost of medicine and laboratory services, will be charged for each visit to the Health Center during the academic year and summer period.

SCHOLASTIC GRADING AND REQUIREMENTS

SCHOLASTIC GRADING

Grades in all freshman courses will be either "P," indicating passed, or "F," indicating failed. For other undergraduate courses, the following system of grades is used to indicate the character of the student's work in his various subjects of study: "A" excellent, "B" good, "C" satisfactory,* "D" poor, "E" conditioned, "F" failed, "Inc" incomplete.

In addition, Grades of A+ and A—, B+ and B—, C+ and C—, and D+ may, where appropriate, be used for undergraduates only.

In certain designated courses (see page 196), the grade of "P" indicating Pass may be given, but it is not counted in computing the grade-point average of an undergraduate student. The grade of "H" is given for satisfactory completion of freshman honor elective courses and is likewise not used in computing the grade-point average.

"Conditions" indicate deficiencies that may be made up without actually repeating the subject. A grade of "D" is given when the work is completed.

The grade *"incomplete"* is given only in case of sickness or other emergency which justifies non-completion of the work at the usual time. An incomplete will be recorded only if the reasons for giving it are stated on the instructor's final grade report and only if, in the opinion of the appropriate committee (Undergraduate Academic Standards and Honors Committee for undergraduates, and Graduate Study for graduate students), the reasons justify an incomplete. If, in the opinion of the committee, the incomplete is not justified, a condition will be recorded.

An incomplete or a condition in any term's work must be removed during the next term in residence by the date fixed for the removal of conditions and incompletes. Each student receiving such grades should consult with his instructor at the beginning of his next term in residence. Any condition or incomplete not so removed becomes a failure automatically unless otherwise recommended in writing to the Registrar by the instructor prior to the date for removal of conditions and incompletes.

"Failed" means that no credit will be recorded for the course. The units, however, count in computing the student's grade-point average. He may register to repeat the subject in a subsequent term and receive credit without regard to his previous grade, the new grade and units being counted as for any other course. In special cases the Undergraduate Academic Standards and Honors Committee may, with the instructor's approval, authorize the completing of a failed course by three 3-hour examinations, the units and new grade being recorded as in the case of repeating the subject. The original "F" and units for the course remain on the record and are counted in computing the grade-point average.

SCHOLASTIC REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduates are required to meet certain scholastic standards as outlined below. In addition, students who have been reinstated after having failed to make the required number of credits in the junior year are subject to these scholastic requirements in the senior year.

---

*Except that C — is considered poor.

Each course in the Institute is assigned a number of *units* corresponding to the total number of hours per week devoted to that subject, including classwork, laboratory, and the normal outside preparation.* *Credits* are awarded on the basis of the number of units multiplied by four if the grade received is "A," three if "B," two if "C," and one if "D"; thus, a student receiving a grade of "B" in a twelve-unit course receives 36 credits for his course. For the assignment of credits to undergraduate grades with plus or minus designations, see the following table.

TABLE OF CREDITS CORRESPONDING TO GRADE AND NUMBER OF UNITS

No. of Units	A+	A	A−	B+	B	B−	C+	C	C−	D+	D	F
1	4	4	4	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	0
2	9	8	7	7	6	5	5	4	3	3	2	0
3	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	0
4	17	16	15	13	12	11	9	8	7	5	4	0
5	22	20	18	17	15	13	12	10	8	7	5	0
6	26	24	22	20	18	16	14	12	10	8	6	0
7	30	28	26	23	21	19	16	14	12	9	7	0
8	35	32	29	27	24	21	19	16	13	11	8	0
9	39	36	33	30	27	24	21	18	15	12	9	0
10	43	40	37	33	30	27	23	20	17	13	10	0
11	48	44	40	37	33	29	26	22	18	15	11	0
12	52	48	44	40	36	32	28	24	20	16	12	0
13	56	52	48	43	39	35	30	26	22	17	13	0
14	61	56	51	47	42	37	33	28	23	19	14	0
15	65	60	55	50	45	40	35	30	25	20	15	0

Grade-point average is computed by dividing the total number of credits earned in a term or an academic year by the total number of units taken in the corresponding period. Units for which a grade of "F" has been received are counted, even though the "F" may have subsequently been removed (see above). Units and credits in military subjects taken by Air Force ROTC students are counted in computing grade-point average. Physical education units and credits, and units for honor elective courses are not included in computing grade-point average. A grade of Pass may be given for courses numbered 200 or greater, Ph 172, research conferences, and undergraduate research. A grade of Pass or Fail is always given in the laboratory course EE 90. These grades are not used in computing the grade-point average. Grade-point averages are not computed for freshmen.

Ineligibility for registration. Freshmen who receive no "Fail" grades during the year are academically eligible to register for the sophomore year. Freshmen who have accumulated 48 or more units of "Fail" will automatically be evaluated by the Committee on Undergraduate Standards and Honors at the end of any term. Any freshman accumulating "Fail" grades in less than 48

---

*The units used at the California Institute may be reduced to semester hours by multiplying the Institute units by the fraction 2/9. Thus a twelve-unit course taken throughout the three terms of an academic year would total thirty-six Institute units or eight semester hours. If the course were taken for only one term, it would be the equivalent of 2.6 semester hours.

units during the year may, at the end of the year, be referred to the Committee by the Dean of Freshmen and the student's adviser. If it is the opinion of the Committee on Undergraduate Academic Standards and Honors that any freshman referred to it is unprepared for the work of the sophomore year, he may be declared ineligible to register for academic reasons.

Freshmen whose records are to be reviewed at any meeting of the Committee will be notified in advance and invited to meet with the Committee to discuss their performance; freshmen so notified should also plan to submit a written statement to the Committee in advance of its meeting.

Any undergraduate student, except a freshman, is ineligible to register for another term:

(a) If he fails during any one term to obtain a grade-point average of at least 1.4.

(b) If he fails to obtain a grade-point average of at least 1.9 for the academic year. A student who has completed at least three full terms of residence at the Institute and has been registered for his senior year shall no longer be subject to the requirement that he make a grade-point average of at least 1.9 for the academic year. Seniors are subject to the requirement, however, that they must receive a grade-point average of at least 1.4 each term to be eligible for subsequent registration. (Special note should be made of the graduation requirement described on page 198.)

(c) Any undergraduate student, including seniors, who has been *reinstated* and who fails to make a grade-point average of at least 1.9 for the following term is ineligible to register.

(d) An undergraduate student who incurs a deficiency in one term of physical education in the freshman or sophomore year must make up the deficiency in the first term of the junior year. If he fails to do so, he is ineligible to register. An undergraduate student who incurs deficiencies in any two terms of physical education in the freshman and/or sophomore year is ineligible to register.

A student ineligible for registration because of failure to meet the requirements stated in the preceding paragraphs may, if he desires, submit immediately to the appropriate Dean a petition for reinstatement, giving any reasons that may exist for his previous unsatisfactory work and stating any new conditions that may lead to better results. Each such application will be considered on its merits. If this is the first such occurrence the Dean can, after consultation with the student and examination of his record, reinstate him. At the Dean's discretion, special cases may be referred to the Undergraduate Academic Standards and Honors Committee. A reinstated student who again fails to fulfill the scholastic requirements for registration must petition the Undergraduate Academic Standards and Honors Committee through the appropriate Dean. In any case the student may, if he wishes, appear before the committee or, at the discretion of the Dean, he may be required to appear. A second reinstatement will be granted only under very exceptional conditions.

Deficiency. Any upperclassman whose grade-point average during a term falls between 1.4 and 1.9 shall receive the usual letter of warning that his work is below the satisfactory minimum, but he shall not be required to obtain the approval of the Dean of Students before registering.

Leave of Absence. Leave of absence involving non-registration for one or more terms must be sought by written petition. A petition for a *medical* leave of absence must carry the endorsement of the Director of Health Services or his representative before being acted upon. Such leave up to one year can be granted by the appropriate Dean for a student whose grade-point average is 2.3 or more. Other petitions should be addressed to the Undergraduate Academic Standards and Honors Committee, and the student must indicate the length of time and the reasons for which absence is requested. In case of brief absences from any given exercise, arrangements must be made with the instructor in charge.

Departmental regulations. Any student whose grade-point average is less than 1.9 at the end of an academic year in the subjects listed under his Division* may, at the discretion of his department, be refused permission to continue the work of that option. (See note at head of each option in schedule of undergraduate courses, for special departmental applications of this rule.) Such disbarment, however, does not prevent the student from continuing in some other option provided permission is obtained, or from repeating courses to raise his average in his original option.

Graduation requirement. To qualify for graduation a student must complete the prescribed work in one of the options with a passing grade in each required subject and with a grade-point average of 1.90. A grade of "F" in an elective course need not be made up, provided the student has received passing grades in enough other accepted units to satisfy the minimum total requirements of his option. In addition to the above requirement, a member of the Air Force ROTC unit must satisfactorily complete the basic course unless relieved of this obligation by the Air Force. If a member of the AFROTC has entered the advanced course or if he has at any time at the California Institute secured deferment under Selective Service by reason of his membership in the AFROTC, he must satisfactorily complete the AFROTC course and must accept a commission in the Air Force if one is offered unless excused from these obligations by action of the Air Force.

Graduation in the normally prescribed time. Any undergraduate student who fails to complete the requirements for graduation at the end of the normally prescribed time must petition the Undergraduate Academic Standards and Honors Committee for approval to register for further work.

Residence Requirement. All transfer students who are candidates for the Bachelor of Science degree must complete at least one full year of residence

---

*The curriculum of the Institute is organized under six divisions, as follows:
Division of Biology.
Division of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering.
Division of Engineering and Applied Science.
Division of Geological Sciences.
Division of Humanities.
Division of Physics, Mathematics and Astronomy.

in the undergraduate school at the Institute immediately preceding the completion of the requirements for graduation. At least ninety of the units taken must be in subjects in professional courses. A full year of residence is interpreted as meaning the equivalent of registration for three terms of not less than 49 units each.

Honor standing. At the close of each academic year the Committee on Undergraduate Academic Standards and Honors awards Honor Standing to twenty to thirty students in the sophomore and junior classes in residence.* These awards are based on the scholastic records of the students. A list of these students attaining Honor Standing on the basis of their academic records 1966-67 appears on page 381.

Graduation with honor. Graduation *with honor* will be granted a student who has achieved an over-all grade-point average of 3.2, including such an average in the senior year. In addition, a student may be graduated with honor under joint recommendation of his division and the Committee on Undergraduate Academic Standards and Honors, with the approval of the Faculty.

Term examinations will be held in all subjects unless the instructor in charge of any subject shall arrange otherwise. No student will be exempt from these examinations. Permission to take a term examination at other than the scheduled time will be given only in the case of sickness or other emergency and upon the approval of the instructor in charge and of one of the Deans. When conflicts exist in a student's examination schedule, it is the student's responsibility to report the conflict to the instructor in charge of one of the conflicting examinations and make arrangements to take the examination at another time.

Excess or fewer than normal units. Undergraduates who wish to register in any term for more than 58 units inclusive of Physical Education or Air Science (55 academic units for Juniors and Seniors) must obtain the recommendation of the Option Advisor and the approval of the Undergraduate Academic Standards and Honors Committee. Master's candidates, see page 224. Petitions to carry excess units will not be accepted later than the last day of pre-registration.

Registration for fewer than 33 units must be approved by the Undergraduate Academic Standards and Honors Committee. See page 219 for graduate students.

Freshman honor electives. Honor Electives are available, on a voluntary basis, to all freshmen in the second and third terms of the freshman year. This Honors work is intended to maintain, or to rekindle, an interest the student brought with him to the Institute, or to develop an interest suggested by the work or the staff at the Institute. The Honor Electives are available campus-wide; any reasonable program of work, including critical reading, is acceptable. Upon satisfactory completion of a term of Honors work, a grade of "H" will be recorded for three units of credit; however, these units will not be included in computing the grade-point average.

---

*No honor standing will be granted for the freshman class since grades in all freshman courses are only "P," indicating passed, or "F," indicating failed.

Sophomore Honor Sections. Individual sophomore honor sections are organized in mathematics, physics, and history. An eligible student may register for only one, any two, or all three of these sections.

To be eligible, a student must have received grades of "P" in all courses in the freshman year, be recommended by the instructor in the prior course in the field of the particular honor section and have the permission of the instructor who is to teach the honor section.

Selection of option. In the middle of the third term freshmen must notify the Registrar's Office of their selection of an option in engineering, humanities, or science to be pursued in subsequent years. Upon the selection of an option, a freshman will be assigned an adviser in that option, whose approval must then be obtained for pre-registration for the following year.

An undergraduate may be allowed to major in two options for the Bachelor of Science degree. In order to do so he must obtain the approval of the Curriculum Committee prior to the beginning of his senior year. He will then be assigned an advisor in each option.

Change of option. Students wishing, or required, to change options must first obtain a Change of Option petition from the Registrar's Office. The completed petition must be signed by the Option Representative for the new option who will assign a new adviser. After final approval for the change is obtained from the Chairman of the Curriculum Committee, the petition should be returned to the Registrar's Office.

Requirement for a second Bachelor of Science degree. Students who wish to receive a second degree of Bachelor of Science in another option are required to have one additional year of residence (three terms of study involving at least 45 units per term) beyond the first Bachelor of Science degree.

CANDIDACY FOR THE BACHELOR'S DEGREE

A student must file with the Registrar a declaration of his candidacy for the degree of Bachelor of Science on or before the first Monday of November preceding the date at which he expects to receive the degree. His record at the end of that term must show that he is not more than 21 units behind the requirement in the regular work of his course as of that date. All subjects required for graduation, with the exception of those for which the candidate is registered during the last term of his study, must be completed by the second Monday of May preceding commencement.

TRANSCRIPTS OF RECORDS

At the request of a student, or former student, official transcripts of record bearing the seal of the Institute and signature of the Registrar will be forwarded to designated institutions or individuals. Requests should be filed at the Registrar's Office at least five days prior to the date on which the transcripts are to be mailed.

One transcript of a record will be furnished without charge. A charge of one dollar ($1.00) will be made for each transcript requested after the first.

STUDENT HEALTH AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Starting with the freshman year, all undergraduate students are required to participate in some form of physical education for at least one hour a day three days a week, until they can show credit for six terms of physical education at the college level. This requirement may be satisfied by engaging in both intercollegiate and intramural athletics, or by regular attendance at physical education classes.

Men may be excused from the requirement of physical education by petitioning the Physical Education and Athletics Committee for such excuse (1) because of physical disability, or (2) can show credit for six terms of physical education at the college level. It is the responsibility of students who wish to be excused and who are eligible under this ruling to make application for excuse at the Athletic Office. A transfer student accepted with junior standing will not be required to take Physical Education regardless of Physical Education credit from his previous institution or the lack of it.

For Graduate Students there is no required work in physical education, but opportunities are provided for recreational exercise.

STUDENT HEALTH

PRE-ADMISSION MEDICAL EXAMINATION AND VACCINATION

All admissions, whether graduate or undergraduate, are conditional until the Medical History and Physical Examination report is received and approved by the Director of Student Health (see page 187). Required are: smallpox vaccination, tetanus immunization, and tuberculosis testing, all within six months of matriculation.

STUDENT HEALTH SERVICES

The Archibald Young Health Center is located at 1239 Arden Road, south of California Boulevard. Facilities include a Dispensary and a ten-bed Infirmary, with provision for expanding this to sixteen beds in an emergency. The Health Center provides general office medical care, minor emergency surgery, and certain psychological and psychiatric services. Complete laboratory facilities are available through the Pasadena Clinical Laboratory.

The services of the Health Center are available to undergraduate and graduate students. They are available for faculty on a limited basis, covering emergency care, on-the-job injuries, inoculations, and annual physical examinations under certain conditions. They are available for employees of the Institute for on-the-job injuries and inoculations.

The staff of the Health Center consists of attending physicians, retained consultants, a psychologist, nurses, and a receptionist. A medical consultant in radiological safety is on the consulting staff. Close cooperation is maintained with leading specialists in all fields within the Pasadena area. The services of these doctors are used freely in maintaining high standards of modern medical care.

The Dispensary is open for all regular service from 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, and 9:00 a.m. to noon on Saturday, except during the vacation periods (Thanksgiving, Christmas, and spring recesses) and the summer months, when a slightly restricted schedule is observed. The Infirmary is operated (with a registered nurse available for emergency care, and a physician on call for emergencies) twenty-four hours a day, seven days a week, except during holidays and the summer period.

The Health Center is financed by the Institute and by a Health Fee. During the summer, a special health fee of $7.50 is charged to student trainees and to students who have not been enrolled during the preceding three school terms, except that those graduate students who pay regular tuition during the summer months are exempt from this special fee. Supplementary fees are charged for certain services during the summer months only.

STUDENT HEALTH PLAN

In addition to services available at the Health Center, year around coverage under California Physicians Service is provided. This integrated two-part plan includes basic hospital and surgical and major medical coverage for 80% of costs up to $10,000 after a $100 deductible. Details of coverage are contained in booklets available at the Personnel Office. All students are included, and benefits continue for twelve months, on campus and off campus, provided students remain enrolled through the school year. Students have available the following services:

1. Office consultations and treatment with a staff physician at prescribed hours.
2. Laboratory tests and radiographs as prescribed or ordered by the staff physician.
3. Inoculations and treatments administered by nurses.
4. Routine drugs and medicine which may be dispensed at the Health Center.
5. Infirmary and hospital care.
6. Emergency care, hospital benefits, physician visits while in the hospital, and surgical benefits outlined in the Student Health Plan brochure available at the Personnel Office and also distributed upon registration.
7. In hardship cases funds are available to the Faculty Health Committee to assist students with the first $100 of expenses under the major medical coverage.
8. Psychological counseling and psychiatric service to the extent that these can be provided on a short-term basis. A staff psychiatrist and a staff psychologist are available at the Health Center. Cases requiring intensive or long-time care will be referred to outside physicians at the discretion of the Health Center staff and with the concurrence of the student or his family.
9. A charge of $5.00 is made for special physical examinations and the filling out of forms for insurance applications, transfer to other institutions, and similar personal services outside the purview of student care.
10. The Department of Physical Education maintains an insurance plan covering accidents in intercollegiate athletic participation.

COVERAGE OF DEPENDENTS

Besides the student coverage outlined above, a student's spouse and all unmarried dependent children over 14 days and under 19 years of age are eligible under the California Physicians Service contract. Dependent care is not administered at the Health Center except in case of severe emergency.

Application for dependent's insurance must be made at the time of registration or within 31 days of registration for any one school term. Rates applicable to dependent coverage are contained in the Student Health Plan brochure.

SERVICES NOT PROVIDED BY STUDENT HEALTH PLAN

1. Services provided to the student not authorized or requested by the Health Center staff (except during vacations or emergencies when the student is unable to utilize services of the Student Health Center).
2. Services for pregnancy or conditions arising therefrom, except for ectopic pregnancies.
3. Workmen's Compensation cases.
4. Services provided by federal or state governmental agencies or without cost to the student by any other governmental agency.
5. Services provided by any other medical or hospital service organization.
6. Eye refractions.
7. Hospitalization for tuberculosis after diagnosis, except when required for surgery.
8. Dental services, including oral surgery and hospitalization for such, except that up to $300 is provided for care of injury to the permanent teeth.

RESPONSIBILITY OF THE STUDENT

The responsibility for securing adequate medical attention in any contingency, whether emergency or not, is solely that of the student, whether the student is residing on or off campus. Apart from providing the opportunity for consultation and treatment at the Dispensary and Infirmary, as described above, the Institute bears no responsibility for providing medical attention.

Any expenses incurred in securing advice and attention in any case are entirely the responsibility of the student, except as specified above. To secure payment and substantiate a claim for services rendered away from the Institute, the student is required to retain bills for such services and present them with appropriate documentation when major medical claim is made through the Personnel Office.

UNDERGRADUATE EXPENSES

For freshmen applying for admission, there is a $10.00 Application Fee, not refundable, but applicable upon registration to the Tuition Fee.

For freshmen and transfer students, there is a $10.00 Registration Fee payable upon notification of admission, not refundable if admission cancelled by applicant. Housing contracts, accompanied by a $50.00 deposit, must be returned to Master's Office by August 1. The deposit will be applied to the first term room charge.

ANNUAL EXPENSE SUMMARY

Tuition (3 terms) 1967-68		$1,800.00	
Tuition (3 terms) 1968-69		2,100.00	
General Deposit		25.00	$1,825.00
Health Fee 1967-68		25.00	
Health Fee 1968-69		40.00	
Student Body Dues, including *California Tech*		22.00	
Assessment for *Big T*		6.00	53.00
Books and Supplies (approx.)			130.00
Student House Living Expenses (21 meals per week)			
Board	$595.00		
Room[1]	405.00	$1,000.00	
Dues		30.00	1,030.00
			$3,038.00

The following is a list of undergraduate student expenses at the California Institute of Technology for the Academic Year 1967-68, together with the dates on which the various fees are due. These charges are subject to change at the discretion of the Institute.

	First Term	*Fee*
Sept. 21, 1967 Freshmen Sept. 25, 1967 All Others	General Breakage Deposit	$ 25.00
	Tuition	600.00
	Board and Room	362.00
	Health Fee	25.00
	Incidental Fees:	
	Associated Student Body Dues	7.00
	Assessment for *Big T*	2.00
	Student House Dues	10.00
	Second Term	
January 2, 1968	Tuition	600.00
	Board and Room	324.00
	Incidental Fees:	
	Associated Student Body Dues	7.50
	Assessment for *Big T*	2.00
	Student House Dues	10.00
	Third Term	
March 25, 1968	Tuition	600.00
	Board and Room	314.00
	Incidental Fees:	
	Associated Student Body Dues	7.50
	Assessment for *Big T*	2.00
	Student House Dues	10.00

---

[1] There are a few single rooms available which will rent for $470.00 per year. Rates for room and board are subject to revision prior to August 1st of any year.

Tuition Fees for fewer than normal number of units:

Over 35 units	Full Tuition[1]
Per unit per term	$ 17.00
Minimum per term	$170.00
Auditor's Fee (p. 194)	$25.00 per term, per lecture hour

Withdrawals. Students withdrawing from the Institute during the first three weeks of a term, for reasons deemed satisfactory to the Institute, are entitled to a refund of tuition fees paid, less a reduction of 20 percent and a pro rata charge for time of attendance.[2] No portion of the Student Body Dues, or subscription to *California Tech,* is refundable upon withdrawal at any time. Room contracts are for one year except for Seniors who may contract for one term. Premature termination of the room contract will be permitted only upon petition approved by the Faculty Committee on Undergraduate Student Houses.

Associated Student Body Dues. Associated Student Body Dues of $22.00 are payable by all undergraduate students. These are used for the support of athletics and any other student activity that the Board of Directors of the Associated Students of the California Institute of Technology may deem necessary. The subscription to the student newspaper, *California Tech*, $3.00 per year, is included in the A.S.B. Dues. In addition, each undergraduate student is assessed $2.00 per term for the college annual, the *Big T.*

General Deposit. Each student is required to make a general deposit of $25, to cover possible loss and/or damage of Institute property. Upon his graduation or withdrawal from the Institute, any remaining balance of the deposit will be refunded.

Winnett Student Center. Winnett Student Center facilities are reserved for the use of Caltech students and their guests. A contribution of fifty cents a year is made by each member of the Associated Student Body ($1.00 by other students wishing to use the facilities) to help defray the expenses of the game room.

Student Houses. Students in the Houses must supply their own blankets, but bed linens and towels are furnished and laundered by the Institute.

Application for rooms in the Student Houses may be made by addressing the Master of Student Houses (see page 174). All applications shall be accompanied by a $50.00 deposit.

Special Fees. Students taking the Summer Field Geology course (Ge 123) should consult with the Division about travel and subsistence arrangements and costs.

Unpaid Bills. All bills owed the Institute must be paid when due. Any student whose bills are delinquent may be refused registration for the term following that in which the delinquency occurs. Students who have not made satisfactory arrangements regarding bills due and other indebtedness to the Institute by the date of graduation will be refused graduation.

---

[1] Although the Institute charges full tuition for over 35 units, the Veterans Administration allows the following subsistence percentages: 25% for 10 through 20 units per term; 50% for 21 through 29; 75% for 30 through 41; and 100% for 42 and over. See footnote page 256.

[2] Pro rata refunds are allowed students who are drafted (not volunteers) at any time in the term provided the period in attendance is insufficient to entitle student to receive final grades.

Loans. Loans are available to members of all undergraduate classes including entering freshmen, who need such aid to continue their education. They are made upon application, subject to the approval of the Scholarships and Financial Aid Committee and the extent of the available funds. There are three sources of loan funds and the conditions governing each are described below.

1. California Institute loan funds are available in amounts not to exceed $750 in any one year and a maximum of $3,000 during undergraduate residence. No interest is charged and no repayment of principal is required during undergraduate residence as long as residence is continuous. (The term "residence" includes the usual vacation periods.) For those who do not go on to graduate school, repayment commences after graduation of their class and is at the rate of $50 per month including simple interest at 4 percent per annum on the unpaid balance. For those who go on to graduate school at Caltech or elsewhere not later than the fall following their class's graduation, interest is charged at the rate of 3 percent per annum, but no repayment on principal is required until the final advanced degree is earned provided that the borrower remains in continuous residence. After the final degree has been earned, repayment commences at the rate of $50 per month including interest at 4 percent on the unpaid balance. If the borrower withdraws from undergraduate or graduate registration at any time before receiving the last degree for which he has been working, the total amount owed the Institute becomes due and payable at once, unless the Scholarships and Financial Aid Committee agrees to some exception to this rule.

It is inadvisable for foreign students from countries with seriously adverse rates of exchange to borrow more than they can repay from savings (after taxes) out of salaries earned in the United States. The Federal Government grants a maximum extension of only 18 months on students' visas for holders who engage in full-time commercial employment after they take their degrees. For practical purposes, this means that total indebtedness may not exceed $1,000.

To the extent of available funds, students who wish to borrow and who meet the stipulated requirements will be given their choice of loan sources as stated on page 215.

2. Federal loans under the National Defense Education Act are available to undergraduate students in amounts not to exceed $1,000 for any individual in a single year up to a total of $5,000. The borrower must demonstrate financial need. A further requirement is that he must be willing to sign a loyalty oath. No interest is charged on these loans nor is any repayment of principal required until nine months after the final degree has been earned. At that time repayment commences and interest is charged at the rate of 3 percent per annum on the unpaid balance.

For loans to graduate students under the National Defense Education Act see page 255.

Students with exceptional financial need may qualify for an Educational Opportunity Grant which was authorized by the Higher Education Act of 1965. To qualify, students must either be accepted for enrollment or be in good standing at the Institute, yet be financially unable to attend without an opportunity grant. The amount of financial assistance a student may receive depends upon his need taking into account his financial resources, those of his parents, and the cost of attending the Institute. First-year grants range from $200 to $800 and cannot be more than one-half the amount of assistance the student receives from other sources such as National Defense Student Loans or state or private scholarships. A grant may be increased by $200 for any student ranking in the upper half of his class during the preceding year.

3. The Higher Education Act of 1965 also contains provisions for student assistance through state and private non-profit insured loan programs (Title IV, Part 3). The California State Scholarship and Loan Commission guarantees loans ranging from $300 to $1,000 to California resident students. Students from out of state may apply for a loan directly to their own state agency.

If a student's adjusted family income is less than $15,000 a year, the federal government pays to the lender the entire interest charge up to 6 percent a year on the unpaid balance while the student is in school and 3 percent interest during the repayment period.

The terms and conditions of this program vary from state to state. Generally undergraduate and graduate students may borrow from $1,000 to $1,500 per year for at least six academic years.

Deferred Payment Plan. In addition to loans there is available a plan under which any student in good standing may defer up to $1,300 of his college bills each year to a total of $5,200 and may pay the deferred portion in installments after his graduation. The sum of $50.70 a year is added to the deferred portion and represents the premiums on a life insurance policy in the amount of any balance due the Institute under this plan. The insurance policy covers the life of the student for the duration of the obligation, and during the four undergraduate years it also covers the life of the parent or guardian responsible for the student's support. Interest on the amount deferred is charged at the rate of 6½ percent per annum payable quarterly. The interest is the only payment made on this plan during the undergraduate years. On November 1 following his class's graduation the student commences repayment on the deferred portion at the rate of $65.00 a month including interest at 6½ percent on the unpaid balance. For those who go on to graduate school more favorable repayment arrangements may be made for the duration of graduate work. As in the case of loans, the total of any balance owed the Institute under this plan becomes due and payable at once if continuous residence is not maintained unless in the opinion of the Scholarships and Financial Aid Committee some exception to this rule should be made.

Loans and the Deferred Payment Plan may be used in combination, but the total that may be borrowed or deferred may not exceed $1,300 in any one year (maximum of $5,200).

Entirely aside from loans and the Deferred Payment Plan another source of aid to the student is a monthly budget payment program permitting payments of from one to four years educational expense over periods as long as 60 months in amounts up to $14,000. The plan is administered by Educational Funds, Inc., 10 Dorrance Street, Providence, Rhode Island.

A student may also arrange with the business office to pay his college bills monthly rather than at the beginning of each term as is customary. No interest is charged on such monthly payments, but arrangements with the business office must be made in advance.

SCHOLARSHIPS, STUDENT AID AND PRIZES

1. FRESHMAN SCHOLARSHIP GRANTS

The recipients of freshman scholarship grants are selected by the Freshman Admissions Committee from the candidates who have satisfied the entrance requirements of the Institute, and have submitted a *Parents' Confidential Statement* (see below).

Scholarship grants are awarded to the extent of available funds where financial need is demonstrated. Awards are made on the basis of all the information available in regard to the applicants—the results of their examinations, their high school records and recommendations, the statements submitted as to their student activities and outside interests, and the result of personal interviews where these are possible. A list of scholarship funds will be found on pages 210-214.

The California Institute uses the uniform scholarship grant application that has been adopted by many colleges in the United States. All applications for scholarship grants where financial need exists must be made on this form. This form, called a *Parents' Confidential Statement*, may be obtained in nearly all cases at the school where the applicant is attending. If his school does not have a supply, he should write to the College Scholarship Service at one of the College Entrance Examination Board offices, the addresses of which are given on page 184. The form is put out by the College Scholarship Service of the College Board and is to be returned directly to the appropriate office of the College Board (see page 184) and not to the California Institute. Space is provided on the form for the applicant to indicate that he wishes a copy sent to the California Institute and to such other colleges as he may desire. A small fee is charged by the service for sending a copy of the form to one college, and an additional amount for each copy sent to an additional college. This fee must accompany the form when it is returned to the College Board Office.

Parents' Confidential Statement forms must be sent to the appropriate College Board office not later than February 15 of the year in which admission is desired. All applicants who have submitted this form by the above date are considered for scholarship grants. *It is not necessary to apply for any particular scholarship by name.*

HONORARY SCHOLARSHIPS

In addition to the above, there are three honorary awards which carry stipends. The Sloan Scholarships, the General Motors Scholarships, and the California Institute National Prize Scholarships described on following pages are given without consideration of financial need. All applicants for admission are automatically considered for these scholarships. Only when need exists is it necessary to file a *Parents' Confidential Statement* in connection with these awards.

STATE AND NATIONAL SCHOLARSHIP AWARDS

Candidates for freshman scholarships are urged to make exhaustive inquiry of their school advisers and to watch their school bulletin boards for announcements of scholarship contests the winners of which may use the awards at the college of their choice. The State of California, for example, awards such scholarships annually to residents of the state who wish to attend a college within the state. Residents of the State of California who request financial aid will be penalized in consideration for scholarship grants if they do not apply for California State scholarships, provided their test scores indicate that they would have won a State award had they applied. Among the nationwide awards are the National Merit Scholarships, and the Westinghouse Talent Search Awards. Applicants in need of financial assistance should enter any such contest for which they are eligible, in addition to applying for California Institute Scholarship grants. While duplicate awards will not be given beyond the actual extent of need, the more sources to which a candidate applies the greater are his chances of receiving scholarship assistance.

REGULATIONS AND RENEWALS

Recipients of honorary scholarships and of scholarship grants are expected to maintain a satisfactory standing in their academic work during the year for which the scholarship is granted. If the recipient fails to maintain such an academic standing, or if, in the opinion of the Scholarships and Financial Aid Committee, the recipient in any other way fails to justify the confidence placed in him, the Committee may cancel the scholarship for the balance of the academic year. Recipients of scholarships which run for more than one year are in general expected to maintain at least a 2.5 grade-point average. The amount of the award carried by these scholarships may be increased or decreased at the beginning of any year if the financial need has changed. Freshmen who receive scholarship awards for the freshman year only will be considered for scholarship aid in subsequent years on the basis of need according to the regulations in the following paragraph.

2. UPPERCLASS SCHOLARSHIP GRANTS

Sophomores, juniors, and seniors are considered for scholarships if need is demonstrated and if throughout the preceding year they have carried at least the normal number of units required in their respective options, and if they have completed the preceding academic year with a satisfactory academic record. Students with good academic records receive priority in the awarding of scholarships. Most awards are for full or part tuition. When individual scholarships carry amounts in excess of full tuition, the excess is given in the form of a credit against board and room in the Student Houses. A student who expects to finish the academic year satisfactorily and who wishes to apply for a scholarship grant for the next year should obtain a scholarship form from the Admissions Office in March. This form is to be filled out by the student and his parents (or guardian) and returned to the Admissions Office by May 1. No one will be considered for a scholarship grant unless a scholarship form completely filled out and signed by parents (or guardian) is submitted by the proper date. If a scholarship applicant feels that his parents should no longer be responsible for his support, he may attach an explanatory note to the form, but the form must be filled out.

It is expected that students to whom awards are made will maintain a high standard of scholarship and conduct. Failure to do so at any time during the school year may result in the termination of the award. The amount of a scholarship may be reduced if a student pays less than full tuition because of registration for less than a full academic load.

3. SCHOLARSHIP FUNDS

Funds for freshman and upperclass scholarships are provided in large part from the special scholarship funds named below. Where the amount of a grant is not specified, there is a certain total sum available each year to be distributed among several scholarship holders in any proportion. Grants from these funds are usually for full tuition, or less if the need of the recipient is less. It is not necessary to apply for any particular scholarship by name. Applicants for admission who have a *Parents' Confidential Statement* on file will be considered for the best award to which their relative need and academic standing entitle them. For Honorary Scholarships see above.

Alcoa Scholarships: The Alcoa Foundation of the Aluminum Company of America has given funds for two undergraduate scholarships.

Alumni Scholarships: The Alumni Association of the California Institute provides scholarships covering full tuition to be awarded to entering freshmen. The recipients of these scholarships can expect to receive this amount for four years provided their conduct and grades continue to be satisfactory.

American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air-Conditioning Engineers, Southern California Chapter: The A.S.H.R.A.E. awards a $250 prize scholarship to an engineering student nominated by the engineering faculty.

ARCS Foundation (Achievement Rewards for College Scientists) of Los Angeles: The ARCS Foundation has established a fund for the award of several undergraduate and graduate scholarships.

R. C. Baker Foundation Scholarship: The R. C. Baker Foundation of Los Angeles has established a fund for undergraduate engineering scholarships.

Edward C. Barrett Scholarship: Friends of Edward C. Barrett, who for forty-one years was Secretary of the California Institute, established in his name a scholarship to be awarded annually to an undergraduate student.

Meridan Hunt Bennett Scholarships and Fellowships: Mrs. Russell M. Bennett of Minneapolis in January 1946 made a gift to the Institute to constitute the Meridan Hunt Bennett Fund as a memorial to her son, Meridan Hunt Bennett, a former student at the Institute. The income of this fund is to be used to maintain scholarships which shall be awarded to undergraduate and graduate students of the Institute, the holders of such scholarships to be known as Meridan Hunt Bennett Scholars.

Blacker Scholarships: Mr. and Mrs. Robert Roe Blacker of Pasadena, in 1923, established the Robert Roe Blacker and Nellie Canfield Blacker Scholarship and Research Endowment Fund. A portion of the income of this fund, as determined by the Board of Trustees, may be used for undergraduate scholarships.

C. F. Braun and Company Scholarships: C. F. Braun and Company of Alhambra, California, established three scholarships of $1000 each to be awarded to entering freshmen. In selecting candidates preference will be given to those who indicate that they wish to pursue a course in engineering.

California Institute National Prize Scholarships: Seven National Prize Scholarships not related to need and amounting to $1000 for the freshman year may be awarded at the discretion of the Admissions Committee.

California Scholarship Federation Scholarship: The California Institute each year awards a scholarship to a C.S.F. member who is also a sealbearer provided that such a candidate is available who has met the Institute's requirements for a freshman scholarship grant. Sealbearer status must be verified by the C.S.F. adviser at the time of submitting the regular application for a scholarship grant.

Chisholm Scholarship: Mr. William Duncan Chisholm made provision for an annual scholarship to be awarded to an undergraduate.

Class of 1927 Scholarship: The Class of 1927 established the Class of 1927 Scholarship Endowment Fund. The income from this fund is to be used for an undergraduate scholarship.

Crellin Scholarships: Mrs. Amy H. Crellin made provision for annual scholarships to be awarded to undergraduates.

Crown Zellerbach Foundation Scholarships: The Crown Zellerbach Foundation of San Francisco provides two scholarships of $1200 each for juniors or seniors majoring in a science option.

Cyprus Mines Corporation Scholarships: The Cyprus Mines Corporation of Los Angeles gave $1000 to be used for undergraduate scholarships.

Dabney Scholarships: Mrs. Joseph B. Dabney made provision for annual scholarships to be awarded at the discretion of the Institute to members of the undergraduate student body. The recipients are designated Dabney Scholars.

Douglas Aircraft Company Scholarship: The Douglas Aircraft Company of Los Angeles made provision for a $1500 scholarship to be awarded to a junior or senior in engineering or physics, in that order of preference.

Drake Scholarships: Mr. and Mrs. A. M. Drake of Pasadena made provision for an annual scholarship available for a graduate of the high schools of St. Paul, Minnesota, and a similar annual scholarship available for a graduate of the high school of Bend, Oregon. If there are no such candidates, the Institute may award the scholarships elsewhere. Mr. and Mrs. Drake, by a Trust Agreement of July 23, 1927, also established the Alexander McClurg Drake and Florence W. Drake Fellowship and Scholarship Fund, the income of which may be used for fellowships and scholarships as determined by the Board of Trustees of the Institute.

Robert S. and Nellie V. H. Dutton: Mrs. Robert S. Dutton established a fund, the interest from which is used for undergraduate scholarships.

General Motors Corporation Scholarships: The General Motors Corporation established two scholarships at the California Institute to be awarded to entering freshmen. The award may range from a prize scholarship of $200 for a student not in need of financial assistance to an amount as high as $2000 a year depending on need. A holder of this scholarship may expect it to be renewed in each of the three upperclass years provided the holder's grades and conduct remain satisfactory.

The Gnome Club Scholarship: The alumni of the Gnome Club established a scholarship usually awarded to a student in the senior class.

Goodyear Scholarship: The Goodyear Foundation, Inc., of Akron, Ohio, established a scholarship of $1500 to be awarded to a junior or senior in engineering who may be interested in a career in business or industry.

Graham Scholarships: Mrs. John D. Graham of Santa Barbara has made possible the award of several undergraduate scholarships.

Grant Foundation Scholarship: The Grant Foundation of Anaheim, California, has given a scholarship of $1000 to be awarded to an undergraduate majoring in engineering.

Robert E. Gross—Lockheed Aircraft Corporation: These scholarships are part of an award program to perpetuate the memory of Robert E. Gross, who founded Lockheed and served as its principal officer until his death in 1961.

Harriet Harvey and Walter Humphry Scholarships: Miss Harriet Harvey and Mrs. Emily A. Humphry made provision for two scholarships. The first of these, the Harriet Harvey Scholarship, is to be awarded preferably to a well-qualified candidate from the state of Wisconsin. If there is no such candidate the Institute may award the scholarship elsewhere. The second, the Walter Humphry Scholarship, is to be awarded preferably to a well-qualified candidate from the state of Iowa. If there is no such candidate, the Institute may award the scholarship elsewhere.

Robert Haufe Memorial Scholarship: This scholarship is supported by a fund established in 1950 by Mr. and Mrs. J. H. Haufe as a memorial to their son, Robert Haufe.

Hewlett-Packard Scholarship: The Neely Sales Division of Hewlett-Packard gave $2000 for undergraduate scholarships with preference to be given to sophomores.

The Holly Scholarship: The Holly Manufacturing Company has established a half-tuition scholarship to be awarded to a senior in the engineering option.

The International Nickel Company Scholarship: The International Nickel Company of New York established a four-year scholarship of $1900 a year for a student entering the freshman year in 1962, and another four-year award for a student entering in 1966.

J. W. and Ida M. Jameson Foundation: The Jameson Foundation has made possible the award of three scholarships.

Earle M. Jorgensen Scholarship: Mr. Earle M. Jorgensen has made possible the award of two scholarships.

J. B. Keating Scholarships: Mr. John B. Keating has made possible the award of two scholarships for undergraduate juniors or seniors.

Kennecott Copper Corporation Scholarship: The Kennecott Copper Corporation has given a $1000 scholarship for a junior or senior student majoring in chemical engineering.

Lockheed National Engineering Scholarship: The Lockheed Aircraft Corporation of Burbank, California, established a scholarship covering tuition and certain other expenses. This scholarship is to be awarded to an entering freshman who indicates that he intends to pursue a course in engineering. The recipient of this scholarship may expect to continue to receive this award during each of the three upperclass years, provided that his grades and conduct remain satisfactory.

Management Club of California Institute of Technology Scholarship: The Management Club at the Institute gives two tuition scholarships to be awarded to undergraduate students in any of the three upper classes.

Mayr Foundation Scholarships: The George H. Mayr Foundation of Beverly Hills granted funds for a number of undergraduate scholarships. Not open to freshmen.

William C. McDuffie Scholarship: Friends of Mr. William C. McDuffie, for many years a Trustee of the California Institute, have given a fund, the income from which is used for undergraduate scholarships.

Seeley Mudd Scholarships: The Seeley W. Mudd Foundation of Los Angeles provided funds for scholarships to cover non-tuition expenses of students in the geology option.

David Lindley Murray Educational Fund: Mrs. Katherine Murray of Los Angeles, by her will, established the David Lindley Murray Educational Fund, the income to be expended in assisting worthy and deserving students to obtain an education, particularly in engineering.

Frances W. Noble Scholarship: This scholarship has been established from funds given to the Institute by Mrs. Frances W. Noble.

La Verne Noyes Scholarship: Under the will of La Verne Noyes of Chicago, funds are provided for paying the tuition, in part or in full, for deserving students needing this assistance to enable them to procure a university or college training. This is to be done without regard to differences of race, religion or political party, but only for those who shall be citizens of the United States of America and either: first, shall themselves have served in the army or navy of the United States of America in the war into which our country entered on the 6th of April, 1917, and were honorably discharged from such service, or second, shall be descended by blood from someone who has served in the army or navy of the United States in said war, and who either is still in said service or whose said service in the army or navy was terminated by death or an honorable discharge. The recipients are designated La Verne Noyes Scholars.

Pasadena Optimists Club Scholarship Endowment Fund: The Pasadena Optimists Club gave a fund the interest from which is to be used for undergraduate scholarships.

Edgar H. Pflager Scholarship Fund: Mr. Edgar H. Pflager established, by gift and bequest, a fund the income from which is to be used for undergraduate scholarships.

Phillips Foundation Scholarship: The Charlotte Palmer Phillips Foundation of New York established a four-year scholarship to be awarded to an entering freshman, with no restriction as to major field of study.

Procter and Gamble Scholarship: The Procter and Gamble Fund provides a four-year undergraduate scholarship covering tuition and certain other expenses. This four-year award is open to entering freshmen only.

Radio Corporation of America Scholarship: The Radio Corporation of America provided funds for an $800 undergraduate scholarship.

Alfred P. Sloan National Scholarships: The Alfred P. Sloan Foundation of New York established at the California Institute a minimum of six scholarships to be awarded to entering freshmen without restriction as to the field of study to be pursued. Original selection of the holders of these scholarships is made without regard to financial need. Once selection has been made, awards will range from a prize scholarship of $200 per year for students not in need of financial assistance to amounts as high as $2400 per year to those whose need warrants such consideration. Holders of these scholarships may expect them to be renewed in each of the three upperclass years provided the conduct and grades of the holders remain satisfactory.

Standard Oil Company of California Scholarships: The Standard Oil Company of California provided two scholarships for undergraduates majoring in engineering.

Elizabeth Thompson Stone Scholarship: Miss Elizabeth Thompson Stone of Pasadena established, in her will, a scholarship known as the Elizabeth Thompson Stone Scholarship.

William W. Stout Scholarship Endowment Fund: Mr. William W. Stout established a scholarship fund the interest from which is to be used for undergraduate scholarships.

Superior Oil Company Scholarship: The Superior Oil Company of Los Angeles established a four-year scholarship covering tuition and certain other expenses. Preference is given to a student interested in geology, chemical engineering, or physics.

Systems Technology Scholarship: Systems Technology, Inc. has provided money for an undergraduate scholarship.

Texaco Scholarships: Texaco Inc. is providing for one or more scholarships to be awarded to juniors or seniors majoring in a field of engineering or science that would prepare them for a career in the petroleum industry.

Waltmar Foundation: The Waltmar Foundation of Garden Grove, California, has given $2000 for scholarships with preference to be given to students from Garden Grove High School or from Orange County.

Western Electronic Manufacturers Association Scholarship: Western Electronic Manufacturers Association of Los Angeles provided for one or more scholarships for junior and senior students in engineering. The purpose of these scholarships is to promote interest in the electronics field.

Brayton Wilbur–Thomas G. Franck Scholarship: Mr. Brayton Wilbur and Mr. Thomas G. Franck of Los Angeles established the Brayton Wilbur-Thomas G. Franck Scholarship Fund, the income to be used for a scholarship for a deserving student at the Institute.

In addition to the foregoing named scholarships, there is a Scholarship Endowment Fund made up of gifts from various donors.

Of the scholarship donors listed above the following include with their scholarship gifts an unrestricted grant to the Institute's general funds to help defray educational costs in excess of that portion covered by tuition.

Alcoa Foundation
The R. C. Baker Foundation
Crown Zellerbach Foundation
Cyprus Mines Corporation
Douglas Aircraft Company, Inc.
General Motors Corporation
Goodyear Foundation, Inc.
International Nickel Co., Inc.
Kennecott Copper Corporation
Lockheed Leadership Fund
The Procter & Gamble Fund
Radio Corporation of America
Alfred P. Sloan Foundation
Texaco Inc.

4. STUDENT AID LOAN FUNDS

(See also page 206)

INSTITUTE LOAN FUNDS

Thanks to funds presented by a number of generous donors, the Institute is enabled to lend money to many students who, without aid, could not complete their education. Each fund is administered according to the wishes of the donor, but in general, as outlined on pages 206-207. Borrowers must be making satisfactory progress toward their degrees. The Institute Loan Funds are named as follows:

The Gustavus A. Axelson Loan Fund
The Olive Cleveland Fund
George W. and Beatrice W. Downs Loan Fund
The Hosea Lewis Dudey Loan Fund
The Dudley Foundation Loan Fund
The Claire Dunlap Loan Fund
Ford Foundation Loan Fund
Susan Baker Geddes Loan Fund
Thomas Lain Gordon Memorial Loan Fund
The Roy W. Gray Fund
The Raphael Herman Loan Fund
The Vaino A. Hoover Student Aid Fund
The Howard R. Hughes Student Loan Fund
The Thomas Jackson Memorial Fund
The Ruth Wydman Jarmie Loan Fund
Eugene Kirkeby Loan Fund
The Gustav D. Koehler Loan Fund
The Frank W. Lehan Loan Fund
The John McMorris Memorial Loan Fund
The James K. Nason Memorial Loan Fund
The Noble Loan and Scholarship Fund
The James R. Page Loan Fund
The Sloan Foundation Loan Fund
The Albert H. Stone Educational Fund
Scholarship and Loan Fund—Sundry Donors

NATIONAL DEFENSE STUDENT LOAN PROGRAM

(See page 206)

All students are eligible to apply for loans from these limited funds provided they are: citizens or permanent residents of the United States; meeting the Institute's academic standards and standards of conduct; and are recommended by the Scholarships and Financial Aid Committee.

A student may apply for a maximum of $1000 a year for five years. Beginning one year after he has completed his education, he pays 3 percent interest per year on the unpaid balance of his loan. He pays no interest as long as he is a full-time student, nor if he is serving in the armed forces (maximum three years)

Applicants must show evidence of need (statement of family income and resources, personal resources, and an estimated annual budget); sign an oath of allegiance; and (if applicant is under 21) obtain signature of parent or guardian to the effect that he has read the application.

DEFERRED PAYMENT PLANS FOR TUITION

See detailed information on pages 206-207.

STUDENT EMPLOYMENT

The Institute tries to help students to find suitable employment when they cannot continue their education without thus supplementing their incomes. The requirements of the courses at the Institute are so exacting, however, that under ordinary circumstances students who are entirely or largely self-supporting should not expect to complete a regular course program satisfactorily in the usual time. It is highly inadvisable for freshman students to attempt to earn their expenses. Students wishing employment are advised to write, before coming to the Institute, to the Director of Placements.

PLACEMENT SERVICE

The Institute maintains a Placement Office under the direction of a member of the Faculty. With the services of a full-time staff, this office assists graduates and undergraduates to find employment.

Interviews with candidates for the Ph.D. degree are arranged during any term. Interviews with candidates for other degrees are arranged during the second and third terms. Students, both graduate and undergraduate, wanting part-time employment during the school year or during vacations, should register at the Placement Office. Assistance will be given whenever possible in securing employment for summer vacations. Alumni who are unemployed or desire improvement in their positions should register at the Placement Office.

A large number of brochures published by industrial organizations and government agencies are available. These show placement opportunities in the fields of science and engineering. The Director of Placements is always available for consultation and guidance on placement problems.

The Placement Office maintains information on fellowships and scholarships offered by universities, foundations, and industry throughout the world.

It should be understood that the Institute assumes no responsibility in obtaining employment for its graduates, although the Placement Office will make every effort to find employment for those who wish to make use of this service.

5. PRIZES

THE FREDERIC W. HINRICHS, JR., MEMORIAL AWARD

The Board of Trustees of the California Institute of Technology established the Frederic W. Hinrichs, Jr., Memorial Award in memory of the man who served for more than twenty years as Dean and Professor at the Institute. In remembrance of his honor, courage, and kindness, the award bearing his name is made annually to the senior who, in the judgment of the undergraduate Deans, throughout his undergraduate years at the Institute has made the greatest contribution to the welfare of the student body and whose qualities of character, leadership, and responsibility have been outstanding. At the discretion of the Deans, more than one award or none may be made in any year. The award, presented at commencement without prior notification, consists of $100 in cash, a certificate, and a suitable memento.

THE CONGER PEACE PRIZE

The Conger Peace Prize was established in 1912 by the Reverend Everett L. Conger, D.D., for the promotion of interest in the movement toward universal peace, and for the furtherance of public speaking. The annual income from $1000 provides for a first and second prize to be awarded at a public contest. The contest is under the direction of representatives of the Division of the Humanities.

THE MARY A. EARLE MCKINNEY PRIZE IN ENGLISH

The Mary A. Earle McKinney Prize in English was established in 1946 by Samuel P. McKinney, M.D., of Los Angeles. Its purpose is to cultivate proficiency in writing. The terms under which it is given are decided each year by the faculty in English. It may be awarded for essays submitted in connection with regular English classes, or awarded on the basis of a special essay contest. The prize consists of cash awards and valuable books.

THE DON SHEPARD AWARD

Relatives and friends of Don Shepard, class of 1950, have provided an award in his memory. The award is presented to a student, the basic costs of whose education have already been met but who would find it difficult, without additional help, to engage in extracurricular activities and in the cultural opportunities afforded by the community. The recipients, upperclassmen, are selected on the basis of their capacity to take advantage of and to profit from these opportunities rather than on the basis of their scholastic standing.

THE DAVID JOSEPH MACPHERSON PRIZE IN ENGINEERING

The David Joseph Macpherson Prize in Engineering was established in 1957 by Margaret V. Macpherson in memory of her father, a graduate of Cornell University in civil engineering, class of 1878. A prize of $100 is awarded annually to the graduating senior in engineering who best exemplifies excellence in scholarship. The winning student is selected by a faculty committee of three, appointed annually by the chairman of the Division of Engineering.

TRAVEL PRIZE

Each year those juniors who are in the top 15-20% of their class, scholastically, are eligible to compete for a Travel Prize. This prize provides funds for the winners (about three annually) to travel during the summer between their junior and senior years almost anywhere to pursue individual vocational or avocational interests.

THE ERIC TEMPLE BELL UNDERGRADUATE MATHEMATICS RESEARCH PRIZE

In 1963 the Department of Mathematics established an Undergraduate Mathematics Research Prize honoring the memory of Professor Eric Temple Bell and his long and illustrious career as a research mathematician, teacher, author, and scholar. His writings on the lives and achievements of the great mathematicians continue to inspire many hundreds of students at the California Institute and elsewhere. A prize of $150 is awarded annually to one or more juniors or seniors for outstanding original research in mathematics, the winners being selected by members of the mathematics faculty. The funds for this prize come from winnings accumulated over the years by Caltech undergraduate teams competing in the William Lowell Putnam Mathematics Contest, an annual nationwide competition.

THE GEORGE W. GREEN MEMORIAL PRIZE

The George W. Green Memorial Prize was established in 1963 based on contributions given in memory of George W. Green, who for fifteen years served on the staff of the Caltech business office and was from 1956-1962 Vice President for Business Affairs. The prize of $400 is awarded annually to an undergraduate student, in any class, selected by the division chairmen and the deans on the basis of original research, an original paper or essay in any field, or other evidence of creative scholarship beyond the normal requirements of specific courses.

THE SCAAPT PRIZE

A prize of $250 is awarded each year in connection with the annual high school contest of the Southern California section of the American Association of Physics Teachers. The prize goes to the highest ranking man in the contest who applies, is admitted, and registers at the California Institute in the fall following his senior high school year, provided that the candidate does not rank below the top five in the contest.

Section IV

INFORMATION AND REGULATIONS FOR THE GUIDANCE OF GRADUATE STUDENTS

A. General Regulations

I. REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION TO GRADUATE STANDING

1. The Institute offers graduate work leading to the following degrees: Master of Science, after a minimum of one year of graduate work; Aeronautical Engineer, Civil Engineer, Electrical Engineer, Geological Engineer, Geophysical Engineer, and Mechanical Engineer, after a minimum of two years of graduate work; and Doctor of Philosophy after a minimum of three years of graduate work.

2. To be admitted to graduate standing an applicant must in general have received a bachelor's degree representing the completion of an undergraduate course in science or engineering substantially equivalent to one of the options offered by the Institute. He must, moreover, have attained such a scholastic record and, if from another institution, must present such recommendations as to indicate that he is fitted to pursue with distinction advanced study and research. In some cases examinations may be required.

3. At the graduate level the California Institute of Technology accepts applications from both men and women. Application for admission to graduate standing should be made to the Dean of Graduate Studies, on a form obtained from his office. Admission to graduate standing will be granted *only to a limited number of students of superior ability,* and application should be made as early as possible. No application fee is required. In general, admission to graduate standing is effective for enrollment only at the beginning of the next academic year. If the applicant's preliminary training has not been substantially that given by the four-year undergraduate options at the Institute, he may be admitted subject to satisfactory completion of such undergraduate subjects as may be assigned. Admission sometimes may have to be refused solely on the basis of limited facilities in the department concerned. Students applying for assistantships or fellowships (see page 250) need not make separate application for admission to graduate standing, but should submit their applications before February 15. For requirements in regard to physical examination, see pages 187 and 201.

4. Admission to graduate standing does not of itself admit to candidacy for a degree. Application for admission to candidacy for the degree desired must be made as provided in the regulations governing work for the degree.

5. Special students, not working for degrees, are admitted only under exceptional circumstances.

II. GRADUATE RESIDENCE

1. One term of residence shall consist of one term's work of not fewer than 36 units of advanced work in which a passing grade is recorded. If fewer than 36 units are successfully carried, the residence will be regarded as shortened

in the same ratio; but the completion of a larger number of units in any one term will not be regarded as increasing the residence. See pages 219, 220, 224 for special requirements for residence.

2. Graduate students who cannot devote full time to their studies are allowed to register only under special circumstances. Except by specific action of the Committee on Graduate Study, graduate students will be required to register for at least 36 units during each of their first three terms of attendance at the Institute. A graduate student who is registered for 36 or more units is classed as a full-time graduate student.

3. Graduate students expecting to receive a degree will be required to maintain their admission status until the degree is obtained, either by continuity of registration or on the basis of approved leave of absence. In case of lapse in graduate standing, readmission must be sought before academic work may be resumed or the degree may be conferred.

4. Graduate students are encouraged to continue their research during the whole or a part of the summer, but in order that such work may count in fulfillment of the residence requirements, the student must file a registration card for such summer work in the office of the Registrar on May 15. A minimum of 10 units must be taken. Students who are registered for summer research must pay the Summer Insurance Accident fee. They will not in general be required to pay tuition for the research units, but will be required to pay minimum tuition of $170 if Ph.D. or engineer's degree thesis requirements are completed during the summer.

III. REGISTRATION

1. Students are required to register and file a program card in the Registrar's Office at the beginning of each term of residence, whether they are attending a regular course of study, carrying on research or independent reading only, writing a thesis or other dissertation, or utilizing any other academic service.

2. Before registering, the student should consult with members of the department in which he is taking his major work to determine the studies which he can pursue to the best advantage.

3. The number of units allowed for a course of study or for research is so chosen that one unit corresponds roughly to one hour a week of work throughout the term for a student of superior ability.

4. A student will not receive credit for a course unless he is properly registered. At the first meeting of each class he should furnish the instructor with a regular assignment card for the course, obtained on registration. *The student himself is charged with the responsibility of making certain that all grades to which he is entitled have been recorded.*

5. All changes in registration must be reported, on drop or add cards, to the Registrar's Office by the student. Such changes are governed by the last dates for adding or dropping courses as shown on the academic calendar on pages 4 and 5. A student may not withdraw from or add a course after the last date for dropping or adding courses without, in addition to his department's consent, the approval of the Dean of Graduate Studies.

6. In registering for research, students should indicate on their program card the name of the instructor in charge, and should consult with him to determine the number of units to which the proposed work corresponds. At the end of the term the instructor in charge may decrease the number of units for which credit is given in case he feels that the progress of the research does not justify the full number originally registered for.

7. A graduate student who undertakes activities related to the Institute (studies, research, and assisting or other employment) aggregating more than 62 hours per week must receive prior approval therefor from the Dean of Graduate Studies. Petition forms for this purpose may be obtained from the Graduate Office, and must carry the recommendation of the student's major department before submission to the Graduate Office.

8. Registration, with at least minimum tuition (see page 223), is required for the term or summer period in which the requirements for an advanced degree are completed, including either the final examination or submission of thesis. Registration with minimum tuition will be allowed for at most one term.

9. A graduate student doing unsatisfactory work may be declared ineligible to register at the beginning of any term.

10. The registration of a graduate student is not complete unless his photograph for the Registrar's record card is affixed thereto, or a certification from the photographer is obtained to show that such photograph is in course of preparation on the date of registration. The Registrar provides the opportunity to have these photographs made, without cost to the student, on the registration days of the first and second terms of each year. Photographs taken for this purpose at other times are provided by the student at his own expense.

IV. GRADES IN GRADUATE COURSES

1. Term examinations are held in all graduate courses unless the instructor, after consultation with the Chairman of the Division, shall arrange otherwise. No student taking a course for credit shall be exempt from these examinations when they are held.

2. Grades for all graduate work are reported to the Registrar's office at the close of each term.

3. The following system of grades is used to indicate class standing in graduate courses: "A" excellent, "B" good, "C" satisfactory, "D" poor, "E" conditioned, "F" failed, "Inc" incomplete. In addition to these grades, which are to be interpreted as having the same significance as for undergraduate courses (see page 195), the grade "P," which denotes passed, may be used at the discretion of the instructor, for all or some of the students, in the case of seminar or other work which does not lend itself to more specific grading. In graduate research, only the grades of "P" and "F" are given.

V. TUITION AND OTHER FEES

The tuition charge for all students registering for graduate work is currently $1800 per academic year, payable in three installments at the beginning of each term. Graduate students who cannot devote full time to their studies are allowed to register only under special circumstances. Students desiring permission to register for fewer than 36 units should petition therefor on a blank obtained from the Registrar. If reduced registration is permitted, the tuition for each term is at the rate of $17 a unit for fewer than 36 units with a minimum of $170 a term. Additional tuition will be charged to students registering for special courses made available to them which are not part of the normal educational facilities of the Institute.

The payment of tuition by graduate students is required (a) without reference to the character of the work of the student, which may consist in the prosecution of research, in independent reading, or in the writing of a thesis or other dissertation, as well as in attendance at regular classes; (b) without reference to the number of terms in which the student has already been in residence; and (c) without reference to the status of the student as an appointee of the Institute, except that members of the academic staff of rank of Instructor or higher are not required to pay tuition.

A yearly health fee of $25 is charged to every student. This fee is applied to provide medical services; for details, see page 201. A summer fee of $7.50 must be paid by students who register for summer work, and who have not paid the $25 health fee during the preceding academic year.

Each graduate student is required to make a general deposit of $25 to cover any loss of, or damage to, Institute property used in connection with his work in regular courses of study. Upon completion of his graduate work, or upon withdrawal from the Institute, any remaining balance of the deposit will be refunded.

Unpaid bills: All bills owed the Institute must be paid when due. Any student whose bills are delinquent may be refused registration for the term following that in which the delinquency occurs. No degrees are awarded until all bills due the Institute have been paid.

Information regarding fellowships, scholarships, and assistantships is discussed on page 250 of the catalog. Students of high scholastic attainment may be awarded graduate scholarships covering the whole or a part of the tuition fee. Loans may also be arranged by making an application to the Scholarships and Financial Aid Committee.

Graduate students are eligible to borrow from certain funds under the jurisdiction of the Committee on Student Aid (see page 255).

Graduate students are eligible for membership in the Associated Student Body of Caltech, pursuant to the By-Laws thereof. Dues are $22.00 annually (see page 176).

GRADUATE EXPENSES

Tuition (3 terms) 1967-68	$1,800.00	
Tuition (3 terms) 1968-69	2,100.00	
General deposit	25.00	
Health Fee 1967-68	25.00	$1,850.00
Health Fee 1968-69	40.00	
Books and Supplies (approx.)		80.00

Graduate House Living Expenses (see page 249 for details)

Room—$436.50 to $504.00 per academic year
(Rates are subject to revision prior to
August 1 of any year)

Meals—Available at the Chandler Dining Hall
or the Athenaeum (members only)

	First Term	*Fee*
September 25, 1967	General Deposit (see page 205)	$ 25.00
	Tuition	600.00
	Health Fee	25.00
	Second Term	
January 2, 1968	Tuition	600.00
	Third Term	
March 25, 1968	Tuition	600.00

*Summer Accident Insurance Fee	7.50

Tuition fees for fewer than normal number of units:

Over 35 units	Full Tuition[1]
Per unit per term	$ 17.00
Minimum per term	170.00

Auditor's Fee (p. 194)	$25.00 per term, per lecture hour

Winnett Student Center. A charge of $1.00 a year ($.50 for ASCIT members) is made to each student who is provided a key to the Winnett Student Center game room, to help defray the expenses.

Withdrawals. Students withdrawing from the Institute during the first three weeks of a term, for reasons deemed satisfactory to the Institute, are entitled to a refund of tuition fees paid, less a reduction of 20% and a pro rata charge of time in attendance.

B. REGULATIONS CONCERNING WORK FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE

1. The Master of Science degree is a professional degree intended to prepare a student for teaching, for further graduate studies, or for more advanced work in industry. Detailed requirements are based primarily on professional studies, and the program should be planned in consultation with the faculty in the appropriate discipline.

Under normal circumstances, the requirements for the M.S. degree can be completed in one academic year, but students from other schools who do not have completely adequate preparation may require longer. Regulations governing registration will be found on page 220.

---

*An Accident Insurance Fee of $7.50 will be charged to all students taking summer research who were not enrolled during the previous academic year.

[1] Although the Institute charges full tuition for 36 units, the Veterans Administration allows the following subsistence percentages: 25% for 10 through 20 units per term; 50% for 21 through 29; 75% for 30 through 41; and 100% for 42 and over.

2. *Residence.* At least one academic year of residence (as defined on page 219) and 135 units of graduate work subsequent to the baccalaureate degree are required for the master's degree. Included in these are at least 27 units of free electives or of required studies in the humanities. Courses used to fulfill requirements for the bachelor's degree may not be counted as graduate residence. A student will not, in general, be admitted to graduate standing until he has completed work equivalent to that required for the bachelor's degree.

To qualify for a master's degree, a student must complete the work indicated in the schedule of first-year graduate courses (see pages 275-286) with a grade-point average of at least 1.90, considering the grade of P as being equivalent to C, and excluding grades for research.

3. *Admission to Candidacy.* Before mid-term of the first term of the academic year in which the student expects to receive the degree, he must file in the office of the Dean of Graduate Studies an application for admission to candidacy for the degree desired. On the candidacy form, the student will submit his proposed plan of study, which must have the approval of his department. This plan of study, if approved, shall then constitute the requirements for the degree, and changes in the schedule will not be recognized unless initialed by the proper authority. No course which appears on the approved schedule and for which the applicant is registered may be removed after the last date for dropping courses as listed in the catalog.

4. *Special Requirements for the Master's Degree*

(a) Students admitted to work toward the master's degree in the Division of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering are required to take placement examinations. See pages 277-278.

(b) Students admitted to work toward the degree of Master of Science in Electrical Engineering are required to take a placement examination in the subject of engineering mathematics and complex variables. This examination is given on the Friday of the week preceding registration, and will be concerned primarily with subject matter of the undergraduate course, AM95abc. The result of this examination has no bearing on a student's admission to graduate study, but in the event that preparation in this subject area is judged to be inadequate, the student will be required to enroll in AM113ab, for which graduate credit may be received. In cases where there is a clear basis for ascertaining the student's preparation, the examination may be waived. Notices of the placement examination are sent well in advance of the examination date.

(c) A written placement examination is required of incoming graduate students in the Division of Geological Sciences. For details see page 239. Candidates for the master's degree in the Division of Geological Sciences should familiarize themselves with, and are expected to meet, certain special requirements concerning basic sciences and field geology. Detailed information on these requirements may be obtained from the Division Secretary.

(d) Students admitted to work toward the master's degree in the Division of Physics, Mathematics and Astronomy are required to take placement examinations to be used as a guide in selecting the proper course of study. See page 243.

(e) In the case of a required thesis two final copies must be filed with the Division concerned ten days before the degree is to be conferred. Instructions for the preparation of theses may be obtained from the respective departments.

C. REGULATIONS CONCERNING WORK FOR THE ENGINEER'S DEGREE

1. The work for an engineer's degree must consist of advanced studies and research in the field appropriate to the degree desired. It must conform to the special requirements established for the degree desired and should be planned in consultation with the members of the faculty concerned. Advanced studies are defined on page 219. Regulations governing registration will be found on page 220. Students who have received the master's degree and wish to pursue further studies leading toward either the engineer's or the doctor's degree must file a new application to continue graduate work toward the desired degree. Students who have received an engineer's degree will not in general be admitted for the doctor's degree.

2. *Residence.* At least six terms of graduate residence (as defined on page 219) subsequent to a baccalaureate degree equivalent to that given by the California Institute are required for an engineer's degree. Of these, at least the last three terms must be at the California Institute. It must be understood that these are minimum requirements, and students must often count on spending a somewhat longer time in graduate work.

To qualify for an engineer's degree, a student must complete the work prescribed by his supervising committee with a grade-point average of at least 1.90, considering the grade of P as being equivalent to C and excluding grades for research. Work upon research and the preparation of a thesis must constitute no fewer than 55 units. More than 55 units may be required by certain departments and the student should determine the particular requirements of his department when establishing his program.

In the case of a student registered for work toward an engineer's degree, and holding a position as graduate assistant or other Institute employee, the actual number of hours per week required by his teaching or research services shall be deducted from the total number of units for which he might otherwise register. This number of units shall be determined by his department.

3. *Admission to Candidacy.* Before mid-term of the first term of the academic year in which the student expects to receive the degree he must file in the office of the Dean of Graduate Studies an application for admission to candidacy for the degree desired. Upon receipt of this application, the Dean, in consultation with the chairman of the appropriate division, will appoint a committee of three members of the faculty to supervise the student's work and to certify to its satisfactory completion. One of the members of the committee must be in a field outside of the student's major field of study. The student should then consult with this committee in planning the details of this work. The schedule of his work as approved by the committee shall be entered on the application form and shall then constitute a requirement for the degree. Changes in the schedule will not be recognized unless initialed by the proper

authority. No course which appears on the approved schedule and for which the applicant is registered may be removed after the last date for dropping courses as listed in the catalog.

The student will be admitted to candidacy for the degree when his supervising committee certifies: (a) that all the special requirements for the desired degree have been met, with the exception that certain courses of not more than two terms in length may be taken after admission to candidacy; (b) that the thesis research has been satisfactorily started and probably can be finished at the expected time.

Such admission to candidacy must be obtained by mid-term of the term in which the degree is to be granted.

4. *Thesis.* At least two weeks before the degree is to be conferred, each student is required to submit to the Dean of Graduate Studies two copies of his thesis in accordance with the regulations governing the preparation of doctoral dissertations, obtained from the Graduate Office.

The use of "classified" research as thesis material for any degree will not be permitted. Exceptions to this rule can be made only under special circumstances, and then only when approval is given by the Dean of Graduate Studies before the research is undertaken.

Before submitting his thesis, the candidate must obtain written approval of it by the chairman of the division and the members of his supervising committee, on a form obtained from the office of the Dean of Graduate Studies.

5. *Examination.* At the option of the department representing the field in which the degree is desired a final examination may be required. This examination would be conducted by a board to be appointed by the candidate's supervising committee.

Special Requirements for the Degree of Electrical Engineer. To be recommended for the degree of Electrical Engineer the applicant must pass the same subject requirements as listed for the doctor's degree on page 238.

Special Requirements for the Degree of Mechanical Engineer. Each student admitted to work for the degree of Mechanical Engineer shall meet with a committee before registration for the purpose of planning the student's work.

Not less than a total of 55 units of this work shall be for research and thesis, the exact number of units to be left to the discretion of the supervising committee appointed by the Dean of Graduate Studies. The courses shall be closely related to mechanical engineering, and the specific courses to be taken and passed with a grade of C or better by each candidate shall be determined by the supervising committee, but must include an advanced course in mathematics or applied mathematics, such as AM 125 abc or Ph 129 abc, acceptable to the faculty in mechanical engineering.

A list of possible courses from which a program of study may be organized will be found on page 283.

D. REGULATIONS CONCERNING WORK FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

I. GENERAL REGULATIONS

The degree of Doctor of Philosophy is conferred by the Institute primarily in recognition of breadth of scientific attainment and of power to investigate scientific problems independently and efficiently, rather than for the completion of definite courses of study through a stated period of residence. The work for the degree must consist of scientific research and the preparation of a thesis describing it, and of systematic studies of an advanced character primarily in science or engineering. In addition, the candidate must have acquired the power of expressing himself clearly and forcefully both orally and in written language, and he must satisfy the foreign language requirements.

Subject to the general supervision of the Committee on Graduate Study, the student's work for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy is specifically directed by the department in which he has chosen his major subject. Each student should consult his department concerning special divisional and departmental requirements. See pages 230-249.

With the approval of the Committee on Graduate Study, any student studying for the doctor's degree whose work is not satisfactory may be refused registration at the beginning of any term by the department in which the student is doing his major work.

II. REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION TO WORK FOR DOCTOR'S DEGREE

With the approval of the Committee on Graduate Study, students are admitted to graduate standing by the department in which they choose their major work toward the doctor's degree. In some cases, applicants for the doctor's degree may be required to register for the master's or engineer's degree first. These degrees, however, are not general prerequisites for the doctor's degree. Students who have received the master's degree and wish to pursue further studies leading toward either the engineer's or the doctor's degree must file a new application to continue graduate work toward the desired degree. Students who have received an engineer's degree will not in general be admitted for the doctor's degree.

During the second or third term of work toward the engineer's degree, a student may apply for admission to work toward the doctor's degree. If this admission is granted, his admission for the engineer's degree will be cancelled.

III. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

1. *Major and Minor Program of Study.* The work for the doctor's degree must consist of scientific research and advanced studies in some branch of science and engineering, called the major program of study; and of additional advanced work outside of this branch, called the minor program of study. The minor program of study will be at the option of the student, either a general minor or a subject minor.

Advanced studies include courses with numbers of 100 or over. However, only in approved cases is graduate residence credit given for such courses when they are required in the undergraduate option corresponding to the student's major field. No residence credit is given for courses with numbers under 100 when they constitute prerequisites to the student's minor subject courses. Credit in the amount to be determined by the Committee on Graduate Study may be allowed for other courses with numbers under 100 when they are outside the student's major field.

(a) *General minor.* The work will consist of at least 45 units of advanced work in one or more disciplines in the humanities or science or engineering other than that of the major subject. The choice and scope of this work must be approved by the division in charge of the major subject, on a form obtainable from the Graduate Office.

(b) *Subject minor.* The work is concentrated in one discipline, including at least 45 units of advanced work in this discipline, and must be comprehensive enough to give the student a fundamental knowledge of it. The minor subject may be in the humanities or in any discipline listed on pages 230-249, under special requirements adopted by the various divisions of the Institute. The program must be approved by both major and minor divisions on a form obtainable from the Graduate Office. The candidate will be examined on this work (see item 5, page 230). A student who has satisfied the requirements for such a minor program of study will be given recognition for this work by explicit mention on his Ph.D. diploma of the minor subject or minor subjects if the requirements have been satisfied in more than one discipline.

2. *Residence.* At least three academic years of residence subsequent to a baccalaureate degree equivalent to that given by the Institute are required for the doctor's degree. Of this at least one year must be in residence at the Institute. It should be understood that these are minimum requirements, and students must usually count on spending a somewhat longer time in residence. However, no student will be allowed to continue work toward the doctor's degree for more than 15 terms of graduate residence, nor more than 18 registrations for full- or part-time academic work except by special action of the Committee on Graduate Study. In either case graduate study taken elsewhere will be counted when residence credit at the Institute has been allowed. (See page 220 regarding summer registration for research.)

Graduate students will be permitted only by special arrangement made in advance to conduct all or a portion of their research in the field, in government laboratories, or elsewhere off the campus. In order that such research be counted in fulfillment of residence requirements, the graduate student must file in advance a registration card for this work. The work must be carried out under the direct supervision of a member of the Institute staff. The number of units to be credited for such work shall be determined by the Dean of Graduate Studies in consultation with the chairman of the division in which the student is carrying his major work; and a recommendation as to the proportion of the full tuition to be paid for such work shall be made by the Dean to the Vice President for Business Affairs.

A student whose undergraduate work has been insufficient in amount or too narrowly specialized, or whose preparation in his special field is inadequate, must count upon spending increased time in work for the degree.

3. *Admission to Candidacy.* On recommendation of the chairman of the division concerned, the Committee on Graduate Study will admit a student to candidacy for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy after he has been admitted to work toward the doctor's degree and has been in residence at least one term thereafter; has initiated a program of study approved by his major department and, if needed, by his minor department; has satisfied the several departments concerned by written or oral examination or otherwise that he has a comprehensive grasp of his major and minor subjects as well as of subjects fundamental to them; has fulfilled the language requirements; has shown ability in carrying on research with a research subject approved by the chairman of the division concerned. For special departmental regulations concerning admissions to candidacy, see pages 230-249. Members of the Institute staff of rank higher than that of assistant professor are not admitted to candidacy for a higher degree.

A standard form, to be obtained from the Dean of Graduate Studies, is provided for making application for admission to candidacy. Such admission to candidacy must be obtained before the close of the second term of the year in which the degree is to be conferred. *The student himself is responsible for seeing that admission is secured at the proper time.* A student not admitted to candidacy before the beginning of the fourth academic year of graduate work at the Institute must petition through his division to the Dean of Graduate Studies for permission to register for further work.

4. *Language Requirements.* To be admitted to candidacy for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy a student must have a good reading knowledge of at least two foreign languages chosen among French, German, and Russian. With the permission of the division concerned and the Dean of Graduate Studies, another modern language may be substituted for one of these languages. As soon as possible after beginning their graduate study, students are urged to consult with the department of languages to determine the best means of satisfying these requirements early. The language requirements in either or both of the approved languages can be met in one of three ways:

a. To pass language examinations. Examinations in French, German, and Russian are given three times a year. The dates are announced on the calendar on pages 4 and 5.

b. To pass with a grade of B − or better one of the following courses: L 1abc in French, L 32abc in German, or L 51a in Russian.

c. With the approval of the department of languages, to complete a translation project. A knowledge of the fundamentals of the language is presupposed in such a case. (At the discretion of the department of languages, graduate students may be required to pass an elementary examination before becoming eligible to undertake a translation project.)

Alternative requirement: A student may request approval from the faculty in languages, from the chairman of the student's division, and from the Dean of Graduate Studies to satisfy his language requirements by passing an examination in either French, German, or Russian, showing that he has acquired an extensive knowledge of that language. Foreign students who avail themselves of this opportunity must possess an extensive knowledge of English and may be required to pass an examination to test this knowledge.

5. *Examination.* During his course of study every doctoral candidate shall be examined broadly and orally on his major subject, the scope of his thesis and its significance in relation to his major subject, and, if the candidate has a subject minor, on the subject of that program. These examinations, subject to the approval of the Committee on Graduate Study, may be taken at such time after admission to candidacy as the candidate is prepared, except that they must take place at least two weeks before the degree is to be conferred.

The examinations may be written in part, and may be subdivided into parts or given all at one time at the discretion of the departments concerned. The examination relating to the subject minor need not be included in the final examination. It may be given at a time to be determined by agreement between the minor and the major departments. The student must petition for these examinations on a form obtained from the Dean of Graduate Studies in time for the examination to be announced in the Institute's weekly calendar. For special departmental regulations concerning candidacy and final examinations, see pages 230-249.

6. *Thesis.* Two weeks before the degree is to be conferred, the candidate is required to submit to the Dean of Graduate Studies two copies of his thesis in accordance with the regulations governing the preparation of doctoral dissertations obtainable from the Graduate Office. For special departmental regulations concerning theses, see pages 230-249.

With the approval of the department concerned, a portion of the thesis may consist of one or more articles published jointly by the candidate and members of the Institute staff or others. In any case, however, a substantial portion of the thesis must be the candidate's own exposition of his work. For regulations regarding use of "classified" material, see page 226.

Regulations and directions for the preparation of theses may be obtained from the office of the Dean of Graduate Studies, and should be followed carefully by the candidate.

Before submitting his thesis to the Dean of Graduate Studies, the candidate must obtain approval of it by the chairman of his division and the members of his examining committee. This approval must be obtained in writing on a form which will be furnished at the office of the Dean. *The candidate himself is responsible for allowing sufficient time for the members of his committee to examine his thesis.*

IV. SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DOCTOR'S DEGREE

In agreement with the general requirements for the doctor's degree adopted by the Committee on Graduate Study, as set forth in III; page 227, the various divisions of the Institute have adopted the following supplementary regulations.

Division of Biology

1. *Aims and Scope of Graduate Study in Biology.* Graduate students in biology come with very diverse undergraduate preparation—majors in physics, chemistry, and mathematics, as well as in biology and its various branches. The aims of the graduate program are to provide, for each student, depth of experience and competence in his particular chosen major specialty; perception of the nature and values of biology as a whole; sufficient strength in the

basic sciences to allow him to continue self-education after his formal training has been completed and keep in the forefront of his changing field; and the motivation and training to serve that field productively through a long career. In accordance with these aims the graduate study program in biology leading to the doctor's degree includes the following parts: (a) *the major program* which is to provide the student with early and intense original research experience in a discipline of biology of his own choice, supplemented with advanced course work and independent study in this discipline; (b) *the minor program,* designed to provide him with professional insight into a discipline outside his major one and consisting of specialized course work, or course work and a special research program; and as a rule (c) a *program of course work in advanced subjects,* designed to provide him with a well-rounded and integrated training in biology and the appropriate basic sciences, and adjusted to his special interests and needs. (b) and (c) may include supervised, independent study. An individual program will be recommended to each student when he meets with his advisory committee (see section 4). A student majoring in psychobiology may arrange to do one or more terms on another campus to obtain relevant course work in psychology and medicine not offered at the Institute.

2. *Admission.* Applicants are expected to meet the following minimal requirements: mathematics through calculus, general physics, organic chemistry, physical chemistry, and elementary biology. Students with deficient preparation in one or more of these categories may be admitted but required to remedy their deficiencies in the first years of graduate training, no graduate credit being granted for such remedial study. This will usually involve taking the courses in the categories in which the student has deficiencies. In certain instances, however, deficiencies may be corrected by examinations following independent or supervised study apart from formal courses. Furthermore, the program of the Biology Division is diverse, and in particular fields such as psychobiology or in interdisciplinary programs such as neurophysiology-electrical engineering, other kinds of undergraduate preparation may be substituted for the general requirements listed above. Graduate Record Examinations are required of applicants for graduate admission intending to major in the Biology Division.

3. *Placement Examinations.* All students admitted to graduate work toward the Ph.D. in the Division of Biology are required either to take placement examinations in cell biology and in organismic biology, or to take the equivalent courses (Bi 9 and Bi 7). The examination in organismic biology is so constructed as to test basic knowledge of either animal or plant biology. The examinations or courses must be passed with a grade of B− or better before the end of the first year of graduate study.

4. *Advisory Committee.* During the week preceding registration for the first term, each entering student confers with his Advisory Committee. The committee consists of a chairman and three other members of the faculty representing diverse fields of biology. The committee will advise the student of deficiencies in his training; will design a remedial study program where necessary; and will recommend an individual study program of advanced course

work in accordance with item (c), section 1. The committee will also be available for consultation and advice throughout his graduate study. Its chairmanship and constitution may, however, change as the student ascertains the subject of his specialization or changes it. Such changes are readily made.

5. *Teaching Requirements for Graduate Students.* All students must acquire some teaching experience.

6. *Major Subjects of Specialization.* A student may pursue major work leading to the doctor's degree in the Division of Biology in any of the following disciplines:

Biochemistry
Biophysics
Cell Biology
Developmental Biology
Genetics
Neurophysiology
Plant Physiology
Psychobiology

7. *Minor Subjects.* A student majoring in one of the above disciplines may elect to take a minor in any of the following ways, subject to the approval of his advisory committee: (a) a subject minor in another discipline of biology, which must be markedly different in content and techniques from the major; (b) a subject minor in another division of the Institute, or (c) a general minor consisting of not less than 45 units of advanced course work in one or more disciplines in the humanities, sciences (other than biology), or engineering. When a student takes a subject minor, his degree designates the disciplines of his major and minor (e.g., Biophysics and Psychobiology or Cell Biology and Chemistry). When he takes a general minor, his degree designates only his major discipline, e.g., Biochemistry or Neurophysiology). Courses listed jointly by the Biology Division and another Division are not credited toward a general minor for majors in a closely related discipline of biology, even if the student registers for the course under the other Division's course number.

A student majoring in another division of the Institute may, with the approval of the Biology Division and his major division, elect a subject minor in any one of the disciplines listed in section 6. The requirements for such a minor consist of (a) passing the placement examination in cell biology or organismic biology, and (b) passing the qualifying examination in the discipline elected. There is no program for a minor in General Biology, but advanced courses in the Biology Division can, of course, be included in a general minor under the supervision of the student's major division. A student majoring in another division who elects a subject minor in one of the disciplines of Biology may arrange to have his minor designated as Biology rather than with the name for his minor discipline. The Institute's general requirements for major and minor programs of study are noted on pages 227-230.

8. *Admission to Candidacy.* To be recommended by the Division of Biology for admission to candidacy for the doctor's degree, the student must have demonstrated his ability to carry out original research and have passed, with a grade of B or better, the candidacy examination in his major. With regard to his minor: (a) a student who elects to take a subject minor in the Biology Division is required to pass a candidacy examination in the minor field with a grade of B or better; (b) in case the minor is taken outside the Biology Division, the student is required to fulfill the minor requirements of the outside division and of the Institute.

Students majoring in other divisions and electing a subject minor in the Biology Division see paragraph 2 of section 7 above.

9. *Thesis and Final Examination.* Two weeks after copies of the thesis are provided to the examination committee, the candidate collects the copies and comments for correction. At this time, the date for the final examination is set at the discretion of the major professor and the division chairman, to allow as necessary for such matters as publication of the examination in the Institute calendar, thesis corrections, preparation of publications, and checking out and ordering of the student's laboratory space. The final oral examination covers principally the work of the thesis, and according to Institute regulation must be held at least two weeks before the degree is conferred. Two copies of the thesis are required of the graduate and are deposited in the Institute library. A third copy is retained in the Division library. The examining committee will consist of such individuals as may be recommended by the Chairman of the Division and approved by the Dean of Graduate Studies.

DIVISION OF CHEMISTRY AND CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

1A. *Chemistry.* On Monday and Tuesday of the week preceding General Registration for the first term of graduate study, graduate students admitted to work for the Ph.D. degree will be required to take three written placement examinations, one each in the fields of physical chemistry, organic chemistry, and inorganic/analytical chemistry. An optional fourth examination in chemical physics is available for those interested in this field (see sec. 1B). These examinations will cover their respective subjects to the extent that these subjects are treated in the undergraduate chemistry option offered at this Institute. In general they will be designed to test whether the student possesses an understanding of general principles and a power to apply these to specific problems, rather than a detailed informational knowledge. Graduate students are expected to demonstrate a proficiency in the subjects of the first three examinations not less than that acquired by abler undergraduates. Students who have demonstrated this proficiency in earlier residence at this Institute may be excused from these examinations.

In the event that a student fails to show satisfactory performance in one or more of the placement examinations he may be required to register for a prescribed course, or courses, in order to correct the deficiency promptly. In general no graduate credit will be allowed for these prescribed courses. These courses must be completed in a satisfactory manner before the graduate student can be admitted to candidacy.

To be recommended for candidacy for the doctor's degree in chemistry the applicant, in addition to demonstrating his understanding and knowledge of the fundamentals of chemistry, must give satisfactory evidence of his proficiency at a higher level in that field of chemistry elected as his primary field of interest and approved by the Division of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering. In general the applicant will be required to pass an oral examination and to submit to his examining committee and to the Divisional graduate secretary not less than one week prior to his examination (1) a written progress report giving evidence of his industry and ability in research and of his power to present his results in clear, concise language and with discrimination as to what is essential in scientific reports, and (2) three propositions (as described under 5 below) which the applicant is prepared to defend during his oral examination.

In the event that any of the candidate's propositions is found to be unsatisfactory he will not be recommended for candidacy at that time, but will be required to submit and defend a set of new or revised propositions at an examination to be taken at least three terms prior to his final examination.

The Institute language requirements (q.v.) must also have been completed before admission to candidacy is complete.

Candidacy examinations are normally taken during the fifth term of graduate residence at the Institute. A student admitted to work for the Ph.D. degree in chemistry who fails to satisfy the requirements for candidacy, including languages and placement examination remedial courses, by the end of his sixth term of residence will not be allowed to register in subsequent terms except by special permission of the Division of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering. This permission, to be requested via a petition submitted to the Divisional Graduate Committee in advance of registration day, stating a proposed timetable for correction of deficiencies, must be obtained prior to registration for *each* subsequent term until admission to candidacy is achieved.

1B. *Chemical Physics.* Students working for the Ph.D. degree in chemistry may elect to do research in chemical physics. Except for the differences mentioned below, all of the requirements regarding graduate students in chemistry are applicable to students who wish to work in the field of chemical physics.

On Tuesday of the week preceding General Registration, but at a different time than the physical chemistry examination, there will be a placement examination in chemical physics. It will be designed specifically to test the preparation of students who wish to carry on research in this area, and will require a knowledge of physics and mathematics beyond the corresponding courses normally required for the undergraduate chemistry option at this Institute. These students must also take the placement examinations in inorganic, organic, and physical chemistry.

Students taking the chemical physics examination may, with permission, substitute demonstration of proficiency in that field for establishment of proficiency in one or more of the other fields covered by the placement examinations. Students who choose chemical physics as their primary field of interest will, in general, take a larger fraction of their graduate courses in mathematics and physics than students in other fields of chemistry.

1C. *Chemical Engineering.* During the week preceding General Registration for the first term of graduate study, students admitted to work for the Ph.D. degree will be required to take three written placement examinations in the fields of engineering and chemical thermodynamics (on Monday), transport phenomena and unit operations (on Tuesday), and applied kinetics including principles of chemical reactors (on Wednesday). The examinations will be on an advanced undergraduate-beginning graduate level. They will test the understanding of general principles and the ability to apply these to specific problems rather than a detailed informational knowledge. The results of the examinations will be used in planning course work for each student. Students with unsatisfactory performance in a subject may be required to take an appropriate 100 series course, or do other remedial work. Students with adequate performance will not have to take the 100 series course; they may take the more advanced and specialized 200 series course.

To be recommended for candidacy the student must demonstrate proficiency at a graduate level in chemical engineering. This will be done in chemical engineering courses and in the Divisional oral candidacy examination which is to be taken before the end of the second term of the student's second year of graduate residence at the Institute. At least one week before the examination the student will submit three propositions and a written progress report on his research to his examining committee. The examination will cover the progress report and propositions. Questions on applied physical chemistry, thermodynamics, applied chemical kinetics, transport phenomena, and the joint application of these and related subjects to practical problems will also be included, with emphasis at the discretion of the committee. A student who fails to satisfy the Division's candidacy requirements by the end of the third term of his second year of graduate residence at the Institute will not be allowed to register in a subsequent academic year except by special permission of the Division of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering.

Applicable to All Chemistry and Chemical Engineering Students

2. It is expected that each applicant for graduate study in the Division of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering will have studied mathematics and physics substantially to the extent that these subjects are covered in the required undergraduate courses in the student's field of interest. In case the applicant's training is not equivalent to this, the Division may prescribe additional work in these subjects before recommending him as a candidate.

3. The units of study offered to satisfy a minor requirement are to consist in general of graduate courses other than research; however, the Division of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering may, by special action, permit up to one-half of these units to consist of appropriate research. If a student elects a minor program of study of the general type, 45 units or more of advanced work are required and must represent an integrated program approved by the Division; for students in chemistry it must consist of courses other than chemistry; for students in chemical engineering it must consist of courses other than chemical engineering. A grade of C or better is required in these courses.

4. The candidate must submit a copy of his thesis and propositions in final form to the chairman and to each member of his examining committee, and a copy of the propositions and an abstract of the propositions to the Divisional graduate secretary, *not less than* two weeks prior to his final examination, which according to the Institute regulation must be held at least two weeks before the degree is conferred. After his examination two copies of the thesis are to be submitted to the office of the Dean of Graduate Studies to be proofread. One must be either the original ribbon copy or an electrostatic copy on 20 pound bond paper; the other may be an electrostatic vellum copy reproduced from the original. In addition, one reproduced copy, corrected after proofreading by the Graduate Office, is to be submitted to the Divisional graduate secretary for the Divisional library. All reproduced copies may be either an

electrostatic bond copy (Xerox or similar) or an electrostatic vellum (Xerox or similar).

5. The final examination will consist in part of the candidate's oral presentation and defense of a brief résumé of his research and in part of the defense of a set of propositions prepared by the candidate.

Five propositions are required. In order to obtain diversity with respect to subject matter not more than two shall be related to the immediate area of the candidate's thesis research. Each proposition shall be stated explicitly and the argument presented in writing with adequate documentation. Propositions of exceptional quality presented at the time of the candidacy examination may be included among the five submitted at the time of the final examination.

The propositions, prepared by the candidate himself, should display his originality, breadth of interest, and soundness of training; the candidate will be judged on his selection and formulation of the propositions as well as on his defense of them. It is recommended that the candidate begin the formulation of his set of propositions early in his course of graduate study.

Chemistry as a Minor Subject

Graduate students taking chemistry as a subject minor shall complete a program of study which in general shall include Ch 125 or Ch 144 and one or more graduate courses in chemistry so selected as to provide an understanding of at least one area of chemistry. The total number of units shall not be less than 45, and a grade of C or better in each course included in the program will be required.

Division of Engineering and Applied Science

1. *Aeronautics.* In general, a graduate student is not admitted to work for the doctor's degree in aeronautics until he has completed at least 20 units of research in his chosen field. Thus, upon completion of his first year of graduate work, he will be admitted to work towards the engineer's degree. If his course work and research during the second year show that he is capable of carrying on work at the doctoral level and if he satisfactorily passes a qualifying oral examination, he may then be admitted to work towards the doctor's degree. Upon being admitted to work towards the doctor's degree, his admission to work for the engineer's degree will be cancelled.

To be recommended for candidacy for the doctor's degree in aeronautics the applicant must pass one of the following subjects with a grade of C or better:

AMa 101 abc	Methods of Applied Mathematics
AM 125 abc	Engineering Mathematical Principles
Ma 108 abc	Advanced Calculus
Ph 129 abc	Methods of Mathematical Physics

and the following subjects:

Ae 201 abc	Fundamentals of Fluid Mechanics
or	
Ae 203 abc	Applied Aerodynamics and Flight Mechanics II
plus	
Ae 210 abc	Fundamentals of Solid Mechanics

If any of the above subjects were taken elsewhere than at the Institute, the candidate may be required to pass special examinations indicating an equivalent knowledge of the subject.

2. *Applied Mechanics, Engineering Science, Materials Science, and Mechanical Engineering.* To be recommended for candidacy for the Ph.D. degree in Applied Mechanics, Engineering Science, Materials Science, or Mechanical Engineering, the student must, in addition to the general Institute requirements (including languages):

a. Complete 12 units of research.

b. Complete at least 50 units of advanced courses arranged by the student in conference with his adviser and approved by the relevant faculty in applied mechanics, engineering science, materials science or mechanical engineering. If any course submitted for candidacy was taken elsewhere than at the Institute, the student may be required to pass special examinations indicating a satisfactory knowledge of the subject.

c. Pass with a grade of at least C an advanced course in mathematics or applied mathematics, such as AM 125 abc, Ph 129 abc, or AMa 101 abc, acceptable to the relevant faculty in applied mechanics, engineering science, materials science, or mechanical engineering. Such courses shall be in addition to requirement (b) above.

d. Complete at least 45 units of advanced courses as a minor as arranged by the student in conference with his advisor and approved by the relevant faculty in applied mechanics, engineering science, materials science or mechanical engineering, and if a subject minor is specified, with the approval of the faculty concerned with the subject minor. The minor requirement may be satisfied in any one of the following ways: (i) a subject minor in another division of the Institute; (ii) a subject minor in another discipline of engineering, which must differ markedly in content from the major; (iii) a general minor consisting of courses listed as *Advanced Subjects* in the catalog, in one or more disciplines in the sciences, engineering, or the humanities.

A portion of the courses in a general minor should preferably be outside the Division of Engineering; the course used to satisfy the mathematics requirement (c) above may not be included. Courses for either a subject minor or a general minor may be included only if they differ from the field of the student's thesis research. The diploma designates the disciplines of both the major and the minor if the requirements for a subject minor have been satisfied. If a general minor is selected and approved, the diploma designates only the major discipline.

e. Pass an oral examination on his major subject, and if the student has a subject minor, examination on the subject of that program shall be included.

A final oral examination will be given after the thesis has been formally completed. This thesis examination will be a defense of the doctoral thesis and a test of the candidate's knowledge in his specialized field of research.

A student majoring in another branch of engineering, or another division of the Institute, may, with the approval of the relevant faculty in applied mechanics, engineering science, materials science, or mechanical engineering, elect a discipline in one of these fields as a minor subject, consisting of a group of courses that differ markedly from the major subject of study or research.

3. *Civil Engineering.* Before the end of the second year of graduate residence the student must pass a Ph.D. qualifying oral examination. The examination will include, but will not be limited to, presentation and defense of one or more propositions which should be controversial or unresolved topics for which there is more than one point of view. At least eight weeks before the examination the student must submit his propositions for approval. Furthermore, ten days before the examination the student must present (a) a brief exposition of the arguments for each of his propositions, and (b) a brief statement of his proposed thesis research.

To be recommended for admission to candidacy for the Ph.D. degree, the student must, in addition to general Institute requirements (including languages):

a. Pass the qualifying examination described above.

b. Pass a candidacy oral examination on the major subject, and minor subject (if the student has elected a subject minor).

c. Submit a satisfactory written progress report on his thesis research.

d. Pass the courses required for the M.S. degree (except Humanities elective) and other advanced courses as required by the staff.

e. Pass at least 27 units of course work in advanced mathematics such as AM 125, Ph 129, or satisfactory substitution. For a student whose program is more closely related to the sciences of biology or chemistry than physics, AM 113 abc will be an acceptable substitution for the mathematics requirement.

Minor. The purpose of the minor program of study is to broaden the student's outlook by acquainting him with subject matter outside his major field. The minor requirement is completion of at least 45 units of advanced courses arranged by the student in conference with his advisor, and approved by the faculty in civil engineering, in one of the three following ways:

(i) a subject minor in another division of the Institute;

(ii) a subject minor in another discipline of engineering, which must differ markedly in content from the major subject; or

(iii) a general minor consisting of courses listed as *Advanced Subjects* in the catalog in one or more disciplines; a portion of such courses should preferably be outside the Division of Engineering and Applied Science.

Furthermore, the minor program (subject or general) may not include (a) the courses used to satisfy the mathematics requirement (including prerequisites); nor (b) any course in the specialized field of the student's thesis research.

4. *Electrical Engineering.* In general, a graduate student is not admitted to work for the doctor's degree in Electrical Engineering until he has received a degree of Master of Science or equivalent.

Admission to graduate work beyond the M.S. degree is by recommendation of the EE faculty, based upon their evaluation of the student's academic record, future research potential, and performance in a preliminary oral examination normally taken in the January before he obtains his M.S. degree.

To be recommended for candidacy for the doctor's degree the applicant must satisfy the requirements listed below.

a. Complete 18 units of research in his field of interest.

b. Complete at least 45 units of advanced courses in a minor field. Courses for either a subject or a general minor may be offered only if their content is primarily in a field other than that of the student's thesis research. Preferably some of the courses in a general minor should be outside the Division of Engineering.

c. Pass with a grade of C or better one of the following subjects:

AMa 101 abc	Methods of Applied Mathematics
AM 125 abc	Engineering Mathematical Principles
Ma 108 abc	Advanced Calculus
Ph 129 abc	Methods of Mathematical Physics

An applicant may also satisfy any of the above course requirements by taking an examination in the subject with the instructor in charge. Every examination of this type will cover the whole of the course specified, and the student will not be permitted to take it either in parts (e.g. term by term) or more than twice.

d. Pass a qualifying oral examination covering broadly his major field and minor program of study. This examination is normally taken in the third term of the student's first post-M.S. year.

The candidate is required to take a final oral examination covering his doctoral thesis and its significance in and its relation to his major field. This final examination will be given not less than one month after the doctoral thesis has been presented in final form, and prior to its approval.

DIVISION OF GEOLOGICAL SCIENCES

The following statement summarizes the regulations governing the doctoral program. A circular which provides more detail on these matters is available upon request at the Division Office.

1. *Graduate Record Examination Test Scores.* All North American applicants for admission to graduate study in the Division of the Geological Sciences are required to submit Graduate Record Examination test scores for verbal and quantitative aptitude tests and the advanced test in geology, or their field of undergraduate specialty if other than geology.

2. *Placement Examinations.* On Wednesday, Thursday, and Friday of the week preceding registration for his first term of graduate work, the student will be required to map a small field area and to take written placement examinations covering basic aspects of the earth sciences and including elementary physics, mathematics, chemistry, and biology. These examinations will be used to determine the student's understanding of basic scientific principles and his ability to apply these principles to specific problems. It is not expected that he possess detailed informational knowledge, but

it is expected that he demonstrate a degree of proficiency not less than that attained by undergraduate students at the California Institute. A student who has demonstrated proficiency in earlier residence at the Institute may be excused from these examinations.

The student's past record and his performance in the placement examinations will be used to determine whether he should register for certain undergraduate courses. Any deficiencies must be corrected at the earliest possible date.

Each member of the Division faculty serves as an advisor to a small number of graduate students. Each graduate student will be notified, prior to his arrival, who his advisor will be, and prior to registration day the student should seek the counsel of his advisor in planning his program for each term. If the student has, or develops, an interest in a particular field, he should also consult with staff members in that field concerning his program of study and research.

Well-qualified graduate students are encouraged to apply for National Science Foundation Fellowships, but each student should consult with his advisor prior to making application for, seeking a renewal of, or terminating such a fellowship.

It is the wish of the Division that its graduate students become productively research-minded as early as possible. To that end it is strongly recommended that each student register for not less than 8 units of research in two out of the first three terms of residence. Each of these terms of research should be under the direction of *different* staff members. Guidance in arranging for research should be sought from the student's advisor and from individual members of the staff. The primary objective is to communicate to the students the excitement of discovery based on original investigations. An important by-product can be the formulation of propositions for the Ph.D. oral examination or even an orientation toward Ph.D. thesis research.

3. *Basic Geology Requirement.* The solution of many problems in all subdisciplines within the earth sciences requires an understanding of earth materials and geological and field relationships. Therefore, all graduate students who have not had training equivalent to that provided in the courses Ge 104 abc and Ge 105 abc will be required to take those courses during their first year of graduate work. Graduate students majoring in geology, as distinct from other major subjects within the division (see paragraph 5 following), will be required to fulfill the equivalent of the Institute's undergraduate field geology program consisting of Ge 105, Ge 121, and Ge 123.

Students who exhibit exceptional ability in physics and mathematics and whose program of study and research is devoted strictly to problems unrelated to surface or subsurface geology or to the characteristics of rocks and geological relations as they can be observed in the field may be excused from the minimal program of study in field geology. Individual decisions on these matters are made by a special committee appointed by the Division Chairman upon request of the student's advisor.

4. *Proficiency in Mathematics.* For good work in most modern earth-

science fields, a proficiency in mathematics equivalent at least to that represented by the course AM 113 abc (Engineering Mathematics) is essential. Students will be required to take that course or demonstrate equivalent training. Much higher proficiency is required in some fields, but a lesser proficiency is acceptable in certain fields such as paleontology.

5. *Major Subject.* The work for the doctorate in the Division of the Geological Sciences shall consist of advanced studies and of research in some discipline in the geological sciences which will be termed the "major subject" of the candidate. The Division will accept as major subjects any of the disciplines listed herewith, provided that the number of students working under the staff members in that discipline does not exceed the limit of efficient supervision.

Geology
Geobiology
Geochemistry
Geophysics
Planetary Science

6. *Minor Requirement.* The purpose of the minor requirement is to give diversification of training and a broadening of outlook. It should involve basic approaches, techniques, and knowledge distinct from those of the major subject. The Division prefers to have its students satisfy the minor requirement by work in other divisions of the Institute as prescribed on pages 227-228 of this catalog. However, the student may propose a subject minor in one of the five fields listed in section 5 above, that is different from the major subject, or he may include Geology Division courses within a minor program of general type, if they are pertinent to an intelligently integrated program. However, Ch 124 ab will ordinarily not be acceptable toward the 45 units of minor work. Students from other divisions can obtain a subject minor in geology by offering a suitable combination of graduate-level Geology Division courses which can be, but need not be, concentrated solely in one of the five fields specified in section 5. All proposed minor programs are subject to review and approval by the Division and the Dean of Graduate Studies.

A proposed minor program for the Ph.D. must be submitted to the staff for preliminary evaluation before the end of the 6th term of residence, and preferably earlier.

7. *Additional Requirements for Ph.D.*

In Geochemistry: In addition to the general Institute and Division requirements, the candidate for the Ph.D. in Geochemistry must have as a minimum the equivalent of the courses that are required for the undergraduate curriculum in geochemistry. The candidate will be expected to take a minimum of 45 units of advanced courses in chemistry and geochemistry. These same courses cannot be presented to satisfy the requirements for a minor or for a distributed minor.

Substitution for courses equivalent to the undergraduate requirement may be permitted by the Division upon petition. The natures of the substitutions that are permitted will depend upon the abilities and interests of the student.

In Geophysics: Students entering work for a Ph.D. in Geophysics should have completed the following courses or their equivalents: Ph 106 abc, and either Ma 108 abc or AM 113 abc. If a student is not qualified in these courses, or their equivalents, he may have to spend extra time in residence to acquire this training. In addition, Ph.D. candidates in geophysics are required to take Ph 129 abc and 18 units of advanced (200 level) geophysics courses, plus at least 100 units of advanced course work elected from the following disciplines: Electromagnetic Theory, Advanced Mechanics, Geophysics (200 level), Solid Mechanics—Elasticity, Quantum and Solid State Physics, Statistical Physics—Communication Theory, Applied Mathematics—Numerical Analysis, Thermodynamics, Linear Systems—Signal Analysis, Geology (100 and 200 level courses) including the field courses specified in item 3. The study program is subject to approval by the student's advisor and faculty members supervising his work.

In Planetary Science: In addition to general Institute and Divisional requirements, the candidate for a Ph.D. degree in planetary science shall acquire at least a minimum graduate background in each of three categories of course work: (1) The Earth Sciences, (2) Physics, Mathematics, Chemistry, and Astronomy, and (3) Planetary Science.

These requirements may be met by successful completion of at least 45 hours of suitable course work at the 100 or higher level in each category, subject to the following conditions:

(a) Ph 106 abc and AM 113 abc, or equivalents, are considered as necessary prerequisites, and may not be used to satisfy part of this requirement.

(b) Reading and research courses may not be used, although students are expected to take such courses.

The minor requirement can be satisfied in the usual manner, and courses used for this purpose also fulfill requirement (2) above.

The intention is to provide flexibility in the Ph.D. program in Planetary Science. Should further flexibility appear desirable, the student should formally petition the Division accordingly.

8. *Qualifying Examination.* This examination will consist of: the oral defense of 4 propositions prepared by the student, each supported by a succinct one-paragraph statement of the problem and of the candidate's specific approach to it. The propositions offered must represent a knowledge and breadth of interest judged acceptable by the Division in terms of the student's maturity. The student has the privilege of consultation and discussion with various staff members concerning his ideas on propositions, but the material submitted must represent the work of the student and not a distillation of comments and suggestions from the staff. Candidates should realize that propositions based on field investigations are just as acceptable as those arising from laboratory or theoretical work. In general, the examination is designed to evaluate a student's background in the earth sciences and allied fields and to determine his capabilities in applying scientific principles to the solution of specific problems. The ideal candidate will display originality and imagination as well as scholarship.

Propositions must be submitted to the Division office at least one week before registration day of the 4th term of residence, and the examination will be taken within the ensuing two-week period at a time and before a committee arranged by the Division.

Graduate students are encouraged to register for as many as 15 units per term of research, or advanced study under appropriate staff members to gain experience and background for preparation of their propositions.

9. *Admission to Candidacy.* A student admitted to work for the Ph.D. degree who fails to satisfy the Division's requirements for candidacy by the end of his fifth term of residence will not be allowed to register in a subsequent academic year except by special permission of the Division of Geological Sciences. Successful completion of the qualifying examination is a necessary step in admission to candidacy. Other requirements are outlined on page 229, item 3, and on pages 240-243.

Before the end of the ninth term of residence, the student will be required to file with the Division the regular form for application for admission to candidacy with specification of major field, the Ph.D. work, a minor program, and evidence of having satisfied the language requirement.

10. *Thesis and Paper for Publication.* The doctoral candidate must complete his thesis and submit it in final form by May 10 of the year in which the degree is to be conferred. A first draft of the thesis must be submitted by March 1 of the year in which it is proposed to take the degree. The candidate must also prepare a paper for publication embodying the results of his thesis work in whole or in part. He should consult with the member of the staff supervising the major research on the choice of subject and on the scope of the paper.

11. *Final Examination.* The final oral examination for the doctorate will be scheduled following submission of the thesis and, in conformity with an Institute regulation, it must be scheduled at least two weeks before the degree is to be conferred.

DIVISION OF PHYSICS, MATHEMATICS AND ASTRONOMY

The disciplines offered by the Division in which major or minor work may be undertaken, as specified on page 227, are Astronomy, Mathematics, and Physics.

1. PHYSICS

a. *Placement Examinations.* On Thursday and Friday preceding the beginning of instruction for his first term of graduate study, a student admitted to work for an advanced degree in physics is required to take placement examinations to be used as a guide in selecting the proper course of study. These examinations will cover material in Mechanics and Electromagnetism, Atomic and Nuclear Physics, Quantum Mechanics, and Advanced Calculus, approximately as covered in Ph 106, Ph 112, Ph 125, and Ma 108. In general, they will be designed to test whether the student possesses an understanding of general principles and a power to apply these to concrete problems, rather than detailed informational knowledge. In cases in which there is a clear basis for ascertaining the status of the entering graduate student, the placement examinations may be waived.

If the placement examinations reveal a need for courses prerequisite to those listed in section b, the student will be required to register for a prescribed course or courses. If he does not obtain grades of C or better in these courses, he will be allowed to continue his graduate studies only by special permission of the Physics Department Graduate Committee.

b. *Course Groups.* In the statements below of courses required for the oral candidacy examination, admission to candidacy, and recommendation for the Ph.D. degree, the courses are divided into groups as follows:

	GROUP I, REQUIRED COURSES	*Units*
Ph 129	Methods of Mathematical Physics	18
Ph 205	Advanced Quantum Mechanics	18
Ph 209	Electromagnetism and Electron Theory	18

	GROUP II, ELECTIVE COURSES
Ph 201	Analytical Mechanics
Ph 203	Nuclear Physics
Ph 204	Low Temperature Physics
Ph 213	Nuclear Astrophysics
Ph 214	Introduction to Solid State Physics
Ph 216	Introduction to Plasma Physics
Ph 217	Spectroscopy
Ph 221	Topics in Solid State Physics
Ph 227	Thermodynamics, Statistical Mechanics and Kinetic Theory
Ph 230	Elementary Particle Theory
Ph 231	High Energy Physics
Ph 234	Topics in Theoretical Physics
Ph 236	Relativity
Ph 240	Current Theoretical Problems in Particle Physics
Ay 131	Astrophysics I
or	
Ay 132	Astrophysics II
Ay 133	Radio Astronomy

Since the purpose of the Group II course requirements is to broaden the student's knowledge of physics and acquaint him with material outside his own field of specialization, no more than 18 units of any given course may be counted toward any requirement for courses in Group II.

The student is expected to obtain a grade of C or better in each of his courses. If he obtains grades below C in the courses of Group I and those courses he elects from Group II, or in the courses presented to fulfill the requirements for 45 units in a discipline other than physics, or in the oral candidacy examination, the Physics Department Graduate Committee will review the student's entire record, and if it is unsatisfactory, will refuse permission for him to continue work for the Ph.D.

c. *Oral Candidacy Examination.* Prior to the oral candidacy examination, a student must have taken at least 18 units of research and should have passed (or passed the written candidacy examination in) 45 units of the courses listed in Group I and in 27 units of the courses in Group II. The requirement for 18 units of research may be waived if the student has clearly demonstrated his familiarity with research in a particular field. The oral candidacy examination will cover those subjects in physics and the minor subject with which the student may be expected to have gained familiarity through course work, independent study, and laboratory research. It may also include material from the advanced undergraduate courses required of physics majors at the California Institute. At the discretion of the examining committee this examination may be supplemented by a written examination and, in special cases, may be broken off early without reaching any decision, adjourning to a later date.

Candidates who have selected a minor subject must pass a special oral examination in their minor subject. It is the responsibility of the candidate to make arrangements for this examination. It should be held as soon as possible after completion of the required course work in the minor.

d. *Admission to Candidacy.* To be recommended for candidacy for the Ph.D. degree in physics, a student must, in addition to the general Institute requirements, pass (or pass the written candidacy examinations in) all 54 units of Group I and 36 units of Group II, pass the physics oral candidacy examination, and be accepted for thesis research by a staff member.

A student, admitted to work toward the Ph.D. degree, who does not satisfy the Division requirements for 54 units of Group I, 36 units of Group II, and the Physics oral candidacy examination by the end of the second year of graduate study at the Institute will not be allowed to register in a subsequent academic year without special permission of the Physics Department Graduate Committee. When a student is required to take courses prerequisite to those listed in section b, this committee ordinarily will grant at that time a suitable extension of the time allowed to complete the candidacy requirements.

e. *Further Requirements for the Ph.D. Degree.* In order to be recommended for the Ph.D. degree, each candidate must, in addition to the requirements for candidacy and the general Institute requirements for a Ph.D. degree, pass satisfactorily the 54 units from Group I and a total of 54 units from Group II. In addition to these requirements, the student will normally take other advanced courses, particularly in his field of specialization. In general a student will find it desirable to continue his graduate study and research for two years after admission to candidacy.

A final examination will be given not less than one month after the thesis has been presented in final form. *This examination will cover the thesis topic and its relation to the general body of knowledge of physics.*

The candidate himself is responsible for completing his thesis early enough to allow the fulfillment of all Division and Institute requirements, having due regard for the impossibility of scheduling by the Division of more than one final oral examination per day.

f. *Subject Minor.* A subject minor program in physics (see page 227) will be approved by the minor division if it includes at least 18 units of Physics courses from Groups I and II, excluding Ph 129, Ay 131, Ay 132, Ay 133, and any specified course in physics required for the major. Physics courses with numbers over 100 but for which reduced units are given to graduate students in physics will be allowed for the subject minor, but will count at the same reduced rate toward the required total of 45 units. The required oral examination in the subject minor will normally be a separate examination but may be part of one of the oral examinations in the major subject if sufficient time is made available. It is the responsibility of the candidate to arrange for this examination.

2. MATHEMATICS

a. Each new graduate student admitted to work for an advanced degree in mathematics will be given an informal interview on Thursday or Friday of the week preceding the beginning of instruction in the fall term. The purpose of this interview is to ascertain the preparation of the student and assist him in mapping out a course of study. The work of the student during the first year will include independent reading and/or research.

b. To be recommended for candidacy for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in Mathematics the applicant must satisfy the general requirements and pass an oral candidacy examination.

This examination will usually be held at the end of the first term of the second year of graduate study, but in special cases the department may change the date. The purpose of this examination is to evaluate the work of the student up to date, including independent work done by the candidate during his first year. On the basis of the performance, the examining committee will map out the further program of study of the student and specify the course and research requirements which he will have to satisfy to be admitted to candidacy. At the discretion of the department the examination may be supplemented by a written examination.

Students are urged to satisfy the requirements for admission to candidacy as early as possible. Under any circumstances they must have been admitted to candidacy before the beginning of the spring term of the year in which the degree will be conferred.

c. On or before the first Monday in April of the year in which the degree is to be conferred, a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy must deliver a typewritten or reproduced copy of his thesis to his supervisor. This copy must be complete and in the exact form in which it will be presented to the members of the examining committee. The candidate is also responsible for supplying the members of his examining committee, at the same time or shortly thereafter, with reproduced copies of his thesis. The department will assign to the candidate, immediately after the submission of his thesis, a topic of study outside his field of specialization. During the next four weeks the candidate is expected to assimilate the basic methods and the main results of the assigned topic with the aim of recognizing the direction of further research in this field.

d. The final oral examination in mathematics will be held as closely as possible four weeks after the date the thesis has been handed in. It will cover the thesis and fields related to it and the assigned topic of study.

e. Candidates who have selected a subject minor must pass a special examination in their minor subject. It is the responsibility of the candidate to make arrangements for this examination. It should be held as soon as possible after admission to candidacy and completion of the course work in his minor subject.

f. Subject minor in Mathematics. Students majoring in other fields may take a subject minor in mathematics (see page 227) provided their program consists of 45 units or more units of advanced work in mathematics and is approved by the Mathematics Committee on Minors. The required oral examination in the subject minor will normally be a separate examination but may be a part of one of the oral examinations in the major subject. It is the responsibility of the candidate to submit the proposed program for approval and to arrange for the examination.

3. APPLIED MATHEMATICS

a. *Placement Examinations.* Each new graduate student admitted to work for the Ph.D. in Applied Mathematics will be given an informal interview on Thursday or Friday of the week preceding the beginning of instruction for the fall term. The purpose of this interview is to ascertain the preparation of the student and assist him in mapping out a course of study. The work of the student during the first year will include some independent reading and/or research.

b. *Categories of Courses.* Courses which are expected to form a large part of the student's program are divided into three categories as follows:

Group A. Courses in mathematics and mathematical methods. Examples of these would include:

AMa 101	Methods of Applied Mathematics I
AMa 201	Methods of Applied Mathematics II
AMa 104	Matrix Algebra
AMa 105	Introduction to Numerical Analysis
Ma 109	Delta Functions and Generalized Functions
Ma 137	Introduction to Lebesgue Integrals
Ma 143	Functional Analysis and Integral Equations
Ma 144	Probability

Group B. Courses of a general nature in which common mathematical concepts and techniques are applied to problems occurring in various scientific disciplines. Examples of these include:

AMa 151	Perturbation Methods
AMa 152	Linear and Non-Linear Wave Propagation
AMa 153	Stochastic Processes
AMa 251	Applications of Group Theory
IS 181	Linear Programming

Group C. Courses dealing with special topics in the sciences. A complete list cannot be given here but examples are courses in elasticity, fluid mechanics, dynamics, quantum mechanics, electromagnetism, communication theory, etc.

c. *The Oral Candidacy Examination.* In order to be recommended for candidacy the student must, in addition to satisfying the general Institute requirements, pass an oral candidacy examination. This examination will normally be given during the first term of the second graduate year. It will be based upon one year's work in courses of the type described in Group A above, and upon one year's work in courses of the type described in Groups B and C. The examination will also cover the independent study carried out by the student during his first graduate year.

d. *Further Requirements.* In order to be recommended for the Ph.D. in Applied Mathematics, the student must do satisfactory work in a program containing at least 45 units of work in courses of the type indicated in Group A, and at least 45 units of courses chosen from Groups B and C. This is intended to prevent undue specialization in either the more mathematical or the more engineering type of courses.

e. *Submission of Thesis.* On or before the first Monday in April of the year in which the degree is to be conferred, a candidate for the degree of Ph.D. in Applied Mathematics must deliver a typewritten or printed copy of his completed thesis to his research supervisor.

f. *Final Examination.* The final oral examination will be held as nearly as possible four weeks after the submission of the thesis. The examination will cover the thesis and related areas.

g. *The Minor.* The minor requirement for students majoring in Applied Mathematics will be satisfied by 45 units of study in a field or fields sufficiently far removed from the candidate's major field of study. In accordance with Institute requirements, candidates who elect a subject minor must pass a special examination in this subject. It is the responsibility of the candidate to arrange for this examination. It should be held as soon as possible after completion of course work in the minor subject.

Students majoring in other fields may take a subject minor in Applied Mathematics provided the program consists of 45 units sufficiently far removed from their major program of study and is approved by the Applied Mathematics Committee.

4. ASTRONOMY

Placement Examinations. Each student admitted to work for an advanced degree in astronomy is required to take the Placement Examinations in physics, page 243, Section 1a, covering material equivalent to Ph 106, Ph 112 and Ph 125, and an oral examination by the staff, covering the material in Ay 112. These examinations will test whether the student's background of atomic and nuclear physics, mathematical physics, and astronomy is sufficiently strong to permit advanced study in these subjects. If not, students will be required to pass the appropriate courses.

Astronomy Program. The student's proposed over-all program of study must be planned and approved by the department during the first year. Required courses for candidacy are Ay 131 ab, Ay 132 ab, Ay 133 ab, Ay 138, and Ay 139. The student should take these courses as soon as they are offered. Also required are research and reading projects, starting in the second term of the first academic year. Credit for this work will be given under courses Ay 142 and Ay 143. Written term papers dealing with the research or reading done will be required at the end of each term.

Physics Program. The student's program during the first two years of graduate study should include at least 36 units of physics courses, exclusive of Ph 106, Ph 112 and Ph 125. This requirement may be reduced on written approval of the department for students who take substantial numbers of units in Ph 106, Ph 112 and Ph 125. Students in radio astronomy should include Ph 209 in the required 36 units of physics; they may take the remaining units in an advanced course in electrical engineering or applied mechanics. Students in planetary physics may substitute appropriate advanced courses in geophysics and geochemistry. Fields in which subject minors are usually taken include physics, geology, or engineering, dependent on the student's field of specialization. See page 245 for the physics subject minor.

Admission to Candidacy. To be recommended for candidacy for the Ph.D. degree in astronomy, a student must, in addition to general Institute requirements: (1) complete satisfactorily 36 units of research Ay 142 or reading Ay 143, (2) pass with a grade of C or better, or by special examination, Ay 131 ab, Ay 132 ab, Ay 133 ab, Ay 138, and Ay 139, (3) pass an oral examination (see below), and (4) be accepted for thesis research by a staff member. Students in radio astronomy may substitute Ay 234 for Ay 132 b. Students in planetary physics may omit Ay 138 and Ay 139, substituting a corresponding number of units from Ay 134, Ay 136, Ge 166, or Ge 220, after consultation with their advisors and the instructors.

The oral examination must be taken before the end of the second term of the second year. The candidacy examination will cover material from (1) the required astronomy courses, (2) the basic physics courses Ph 106, Ph 112, and Ph 125, and (3) the material submitted as term papers for courses Ay 142 (research) and Ay 143 (reading). Special permission will be required for further registration if the candidacy course requirements and the oral examination are not satisfactorily completed by the end of the second year of graduate work.

Final examination. A final draft of the thesis must be submitted at least six weeks before the commencement at which the degree is to be conferred. At least two weeks after submission of the thesis, the student will be examined orally on the scope of his thesis and its relation to current research in astronomy.

Subject Minor. The program for a subject minor in astronomy must be approved by the department during the first year of graduate work. In addition to general Institute requirements, the student must (a) complete satisfactorily, with an average grade of C or better, 45 units in advanced courses in astronomy, and (b) pass a short oral examination given by the department. The course Ay 112 may be included in the program but the units for each term will be reduced to 6, for credit towards the minor.

E. Living Accommodations for Graduate Students

Housing Facilities. The Institute has four resident houses providing single rooms for 166 male graduate students. These handsome and comfortable residences, located on the campus, were donated by William M. Keck, Jr., Samuel B. Mosher and Earle M. Jorgensen, David X. Marks Foundations, and the family of Carl F. Braun. The rates per academic year vary from $436.50 to $504.00, depending upon the accommodations and services provided. During the summer only, rooms may be rented on a month-to-month basis. Complete information may be obtained and reservations made by writing to the Office of Residence and Dining Halls, California Institute of Technology.

The Athenaeum has a limited number of rooms available for women graduate students. Information about membership and rates may be obtained from the Athenaeum, 551 South Hill Avenue, Pasadena.

There are no facilities available on the campus at present for married graduate students. They should write to the Off-Campus Housing Office, California Institute of Technology, for assistance in finding suitable accommodations in the community.

Dining Facilities. Graduate students are privileged to join the Athenaeum (Faculty Club), which affords the possibility of contact not only with fellow graduate students but also with others using the Athenaeum, including the Associates of the Institute, distinguished visitors, and members of the professional staffs of the Mount Wilson Observatory, the Huntington Library, and the California Institute.

The *Chandler Dining Hall,* located on the campus, is open Monday through Friday from 7 a.m. to 4 p.m. and 5:30 p.m. to 7:30 p.m.; Saturday and Sunday from 9 a.m. to 1 p.m. and 5:30 p.m. to 7:30 p.m.; serving breakfast, lunch, dinner, and snacks, cafeteria style.

F. FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

The Institute offers in each of its divisions a number of fellowships, scholarships, and graduate assistantships. In general, scholarships carry tuition awards; assistantships, cash stipends; and fellowships often provide both tuition awards and cash grants. Graduate assistants are eligible to be considered for scholarship grants.

Forms for making application for fellowships, scholarships, or assistantships may be obtained on request from the Dean of Graduate Studies. In using these forms it is not necessary to make separate application for admission to graduate standing. These applications should reach the Institute by February 15. Appointments to fellowships, scholarships, and assistantships are for one year only; and a new application must be filed each year by all who desire appointments for the following year, whether or not they are already holders of such appointments.

In addition, loans are available to graduate students who need such aid to continue their education. They are made upon application, subject to the approval of the Scholarships and Financial Aid Committee, and the extent of the available funds (see page 255).

In addition to loans, the Deferred Payment Plan is also available to graduate students (see page 255).

I. GRADUATE ASSISTANTSHIPS

Graduate Assistants devote during the school year not more than fifteen hours a week to teaching, laboratory assistance, or research of a character that affords them useful experience. This time includes that required in preparation and in marking notebooks and papers, as well as that spent in classroom and laboratory. The usual assistantship assignment calls for fifteen hours per week at most and ordinarily permits the holder to carry a full graduate residence schedule as well.

II. GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS AND FELLOWSHIPS*

Institute Scholarships: The Institute offers a number of tuition awards to graduate students of exceptional ability who wish to pursue advanced study and research.

Earle C. Anthony Scholarship: A fund has been established by Mr. Earle C. Anthony for scholarships for graduate students.

ARCS Foundation (Achievement Rewards for College Scientists) of Los Angeles: The ARCS Foundation has established a fund for the award of several graduate and undergraduate scholarships.

Meridan Hunt Bennett Scholarships: The scholarships for graduate students are granted from the Meridan Hunt Bennett Fund as stated on page 210.

Blacker Scholarships: The Robert Roe Blacker and Nellie Canfield Blacker Scholarship Endowment Fund, established by the late Mr. R. R. Blacker and Mrs. Blacker, provides in part for the support of graduate men engaged in research work. The recipients are designated as Blacker Scholars.

Bridge Fellowship: The late Dr. Norman Bridge provided a fund, the income of which is used to support a research fellowship in physics. The recipient is designated as the Bridge Fellow.

Edith Newell Brown Scholarships: The income from the Edith Newell Brown Fund is used to maintain scholarships for graduate students. The recipients are designated as Edith Newell Brown Scholars.

Theodore S. Brown Scholarships: The income from the Theodore S. Brown Fund is used to maintain scholarships for graduate students. The recipients are designated as Theodore S. Brown Scholars.

Lucy Mason Clark Fellowship: This fellowship, in the field of plant physiology, is supported by a fund contributed by Miss Lucy Mason Clark.

Samuel H. and Dorothy Breed Clinedinst Foundation Scholarship: The income of this fund is designated for graduate scholarship aid.

Ray G. Coates Scholarship: Provided by the income from a bequest made by the late Mrs. Alice Raymond Scudder Coates, to maintain a scholarship for a student of physics. The graduate student recipient is designated as the Ray G. Coates Scholar.

Cole Fellowships: The income from the Cole Trust, established by the will of the late Mary V. Cole in memory of her husband, Francis J. Cole, is used to provide three scholarships annually, one in each of the following fields: electrical engineering, mechanical engineering, and physics. The recipients are designated as Cole Fellows.

Caroline W. Dobbins Scholarships: The income from the Caroline W. Dobbins Scholarship Fund, provided by the late Mrs. Caroline W. Dobbins, is used to maintain scholarships at the Institute. Graduate student recipients are designated as Caroline W. Dobbins Scholars.

Drake Scholarships: The income from the Drake Fund, provided by the late Mr. and Mrs. Alexander M. Drake, is used to maintain scholarships in

---

*Fellows receiving grants equivalent to tuition and $1000 or more per academic year are permitted to accept employment or other appointment from the Institute during the academic year only with special approval of the Dean of Graduate Studies.

such numbers and amounts as the Board of Trustees determines. Graduate students who are recipients from this fund are designated as Drake Scholars.

Richard P. Feynman Fellowships: The income from a fund provided by the H. Dudley Wright Research Foundation is to be used to provide graduate fellowships in the field of Physics, with preference to a student in Theoretical Physics. Recipients are designated as Richard P. Feynman Fellows.

Lawrence A. Hanson Foundation: The gifts made by this Foundation are to be used for student aid.

Clarence J. Hicks Memorial Fellowship in Industrial Relations: This fellowship is supported by a fund made available by Industrial Relations Counselors, Inc., and other contributors. The fellowship is granted to a graduate student who undertakes some studies in industrial relations, as approved by the Director of the Industrial Relations Center.

Henry Laws Scholarships: The income from a fund given by the late Mr. Henry Laws is used to provide scholarships for research in pure science, preferably in physics, chemistry, and mathematics. The recipients are designated as Henry Laws Scholars.

Robert L. Leonard: A fund contributed by Mrs. Robert L. Leonard, income from which is for graduate scholarships.

Joseph F. Manildi: A fund contributed as a memorial to Dr. Joseph F. Manildi. The income may be used for graduate or undergraduate scholarships.

Blanche A. Mowrer: A bequest from Blanche A. Mowrer, income from which is for the benefit of graduate students in the pursuance of postgraduate work in the study of chemistry.

David Lindley Murray Scholarships: The income from the David Lindley Murray Educational Fund is used in part to provide scholarships for graduate students. The recipients are designated as Murray Scholars.

May McManus Oberholtz Scholarship Endowment Fund: The income from this fund is to be used for scholarships.

Elbert G. Richardson Scholarship and Fellowship Fund: The income from this fund is used to maintain scholarships and fellowships for graduate students.

Frederick Roeser Scholarship: This scholarship is granted from the Frederick Roeser Loan, Scholarship, and Research Fund. The recipient is designated as the Roeser Scholar.

Eben G. Rutherford Scholarship Fund: The income derived from this fund is used for graduate scholarships.

Ralph L. Smith Scholarship: This scholarship is supported by yearly grants.

Royal W. Sorensen Fellowship: The income from a fund created in honor of Royal W. Sorensen is used to provide a fellowship or a scholarship for a student in electrical engineering.

Keith Spalding Memorial Scholarship Fund: A fund contributed in memory of Mr. Keith Spalding, the income to be used for either graduate or undergraduate scholarships.

Van Maanen Fellowship: One or more predoctoral or postdoctoral fellowships are provided in the department of astronomy from the Van Maanen Fund. The recipients are known as Van Maanen Fellows.

Von Karman Scholarship Fund: Given by Dr. William Bollay for scholarships for sons or daughters of Aerophysics Development Corporation employees. The recipients are designated as von Karman Scholars.

III. SPECIAL FELLOWSHIPS AND RESEARCH FUNDS

In addition to the National Science Foundation, the Department of Health, Education and Welfare, the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, the Woodrow Wilson Foundation, and the Ford Foundation, the following corporations, foundations and individuals contribute funds for the support of Graduate Fellowships which are administered by the Institute:

Atlantic Richfield Company
R. C. Baker Foundation
Bell Telephone Laboratories
The Boeing Company
Douglas Aircraft Company
E. I. du Pont de Nemours Company
Eastman Kodak Company
Fairchild Camera and Instrument Corporation
Fluor Foundation
General Dynamics Corporation
General Electric Foundation
General Telephone and Electronics Corporation
Gillette Paper-Mate Manufacturing Company
Fannie and John Hertz Foundation
Hughes Aircraft Company
Inland Steel-Ryerson Foundation
International Business Machines Corporation
Kennecott Copper Corporation
Paul E. Lloyd
Lockheed Leadership Fund
Arthur McCallum Fund
North American Aviation, Inc.
Radio Corporation of America
Rand Corporation
Schlumberger Foundation
Shell Companies Foundation
Sinclair Oil Corporation
Alfred P. Sloan Foundation
Standard Oil Company of California
John Stauffer
Stauffer Chemical Company
Tektronix Foundation
Title Insurance and Trust Company Foundation
TRW Systems
Union Carbide Corporation
United States Steel Foundation
Xerox Corporation, Electro-Optical Systems, Inc.

A number of governmental units, industrial organizations, educational foundations, and private individuals have contributed funds for the support of fundamental researches related to their interests and activities. These funds offer financial assistance to selected graduate students in the form of graduate research assistantships.

Daniel and Florence Guggenheim Fellowships in Jet Propulsion: These are fellowships established with the Guggenheim Jet Propulsion Center by the Daniel and Florence Guggenheim Foundation for graduate study in jet propulsion.

GALCIT Wind Tunnel Fellowships: These are fellowships established with the Guggenheim Aeronautical Laboratory for graduate study in the field of aeronautics.

AEC Special Fellowships in Nuclear Science and Engineering: These fellowships are made available and are administered by the Atomic Energy

Commission to support study in the general field of nuclear energy technology. The California Institute is a participating school at which AEC Fellows may pursue graduate study. See Nuclear Energy Option in Mechanical Engineering, page 284, and note under Engineering Science, page 166.

IV. POSTDOCTORAL FELLOWSHIPS

A number of government agencies, foundations, societies, and companies support fellowships for the encouragement of further research by men who hold the doctor's degree. These grants usually permit choice of the institution at which the work will be done, and include, among others, those administered by the National Research Council, Rockefeller Foundation, John Simon Guggenheim Memorial Foundation, Commonwealth Fund, American Chemical Society, Bell Telephone Laboratories, E. I. du Pont de Nemours and Company, Merck and Company, Inc., American Cancer Society, the Atomic Energy Commission, the U. S. Public Health Service, the National Science Foundation, the National Foundation, and other government agencies, as well as various foreign governments. Applications for such fellowships should in general be directed to the agency concerned.

Institute Research Fellowships: The Institute each year appoints as Research Fellows a number of men holding the degree of Doctor of Philosophy who desire to pursue further research. Application for these appointments, as well as for other special fellowships listed below, should be made on forms provided by the Institute. These forms may be obtained from the Chairman of the Division in which the applicant wishes to work.

Gosney Fellowships: In 1929 Mr. E. S. Gosney established and endowed the Human Betterment Foundation. Following the death of Mr. Gosney in 1942, the Trustees of this Foundation transmitted the fund to the California Institute for the study of biological bases of human characteristics. The Trustees of the Institute have, for the present, set the income aside for the establishment of Gosney Fellowships. These are postdoctoral research fellowships, the conditions being similar to those of Guggenheim Fellowships. The stipend varies with the experience of the Fellow.

Harry Bateman Research Fellowship: In honor of Professor Harry Bateman, the Institute offers a research fellowship in pure mathematics to a candidate holding the doctorate. The recipient will devote the major part of his time to research, but will be expected to teach one course in mathematics. The appointment is normally made for one year, but may be renewed for a second year.

Arthur Amos Noyes Fellowships: Dr. Arthur Amos Noyes, for many years Professor of Chemistry and Director of the Gates and Crellin Laboratories of Chemistry, left most of his estate to the Institute to constitute a fund to be known as the "Noyes Chemical Research Fund." The purpose of this fund, as stated in his will, is to provide for the payment of salaries or grants to competent persons who shall have the status of members of the staff of the Institute, and shall devote their time and attention mainly to the execution at the Institute of experimental and theoretical researches upon the problems of pure science (as distinct from those of applied science) in the field of chemistry.

Millikan Fellowship: Established by Dr. Robert A. and Greta B. Millikan. Postdoctoral fellowship in the field of physical sciences, the recipients to be known as Millikan Fellows.

Richard Chace Tolman Fellowship: A fellowship in theoretical physics established in honor of Dr. Tolman, late Professor of Physical Chemistry and Mathematical Physics.

V. LOANS AND DEFERRED PAYMENTS

There are two sources of loans available to graduate students: Federal loans under the NDEA and loans from special funds of the California Institute of Technology. The terms and conditions for these loans are the same as those outlined for undergraduate students on pages 206 and 215, except that the maximum amount which may be borrowed under the NDEA by a qualified graduate student is $2500. The total of loans made to such a student from this source for all years, including any loans made to him as an undergraduate, may not exceed $10,000. Loans and the deferred payment plan may also be used in combination, but the total amount from all sources may not exceed $2500 in any one year of graduate study. Loans from Institute funds for graduate students will be subject to interest charges from the time the loan is made.

The Deferred Payment Plan is also available to graduate students and the conditions for this plan are as outlined on page 207.

VI. INSTITUTE GUESTS

Members of the faculties of other educational institutions, including research appointees already holding the doctor's degree, who desire to carry on special investigations, may be invited to make use of the facilities of the Institute provided the work they wish to do can be integrated with the over-all research program of the Institute and does not overcrowd its facilities. Arrangement should be made in advance with the chairman of the division of the Institute concerned. Such guests are given official appointment as Research Fellows, Senior Research Fellows, Research Associates, Visiting Associates, or Visiting Professors, and thus have faculty status during their stay at the Institute.

Section V

SCHEDULES OF THE COURSES

The school year is divided into three terms. The number of units assigned in any term to any subject represents the number of hours spent in class, laboratory, and preparation per week. In the following schedules, figures in parentheses denote hours in class (first figure), hours in laboratory (second figure), and hours of outside preparation (third figure).[1]

Students are required to take physical education[2] in each term of the freshman and sophomore years.

KEY TO ABBREVIATIONS

Aeronautics	Ae
Air Force-Aerospace Studies	AS
Anthropology	An
Applied Mathematics	AMa
Applied Mechanics	AM
Astronomy	Ay
Biology	Bi
Chemical Engineering	ChE
Chemistry	Ch
Civil Engineering	CE
Economics	Ec
Electrical Engineering	EE
Engineering	E
Engineering Graphics	Gr
Engineering Science	ES
English	En
Geology	Ge
History	H
Hydraulics	Hy
Information Science	IS
Jet Propulsion	JP
Languages	L
Materials Science	MS
Mathematics	Ma
Mechanical Engineering	ME
Philosophy and Psychology	Pl
Physical Education	PE
Physics	Ph
Political Science	PS

---

[1] The units used at the California Institute may be reduced to semester hours by multiplying the Institute units by the fraction of 2/9. Thus a twelve-unit course taken throughout the three terms of an academic year would total thirty-six Institute units or eight semester hours. If the course were taken for only one term, it would be the equivalent of 2.6 semester hours.

[2] See page 201 for rule regarding excuses from physical education.

SCHEDULES OF UNDERGRADUATE COURSES

FIRST YEAR, ALL OPTIONS

The subjects listed below are taken by all students during their first year.[1] Differentiation into the various options begins in the second year.

		Units per Term		
		1st	2nd	3rd
Ma 1 abc	Freshman Mathematics; Lectures (2-0-4) and recitation (2-0-2)	10	10	10
Ph 1 abc	Kinematics. Particle Mechanics, and Electric Forces (4-3-5)	12	12	12
Ch 1 abc	General and Quantitative Chemistry (3-6-3)	12	12	12
En 1 abc	Literature of the Modern World (3-0-6)	9	9	9
or				
H 1 abc	An Introduction to Modern Europe (3-0-6)			
or				
H 2 abc	Major Themes in United States History (3-0-6)			
PE 1 abc	Physical Education (0-3-0)	3	3	3
		46	46	46

HUMANITIES—SOCIAL SCIENCE REQUIREMENTS

The general requirements for graduation are 120 units in Humanities and Social Sciences. 27 of these units must be taken in the freshman year and selected from the freshman courses offered. Of the 120 total, 27 units must be in English, En 1 abc if taken in freshman year, En 7 if taken later. Students who elect En 1 abc will be required to take 9 additional units at some later time.

All courses listed under Humanities and Social Sciences (English, history, economics, music, anthropology, political science, languages, philosophy, and psychology) count toward the 120 unit requirement *except*: L 1, L 32, L 33, L 35, L 50, En 12, En 15, Pl 7, Pl 8, Mu 1.

ASTRONOMY OPTION

(For First Year see above)

Attention is called to the fact that any student whose grade-point average is less than 1.9 at the end of an academic year in the subjects listed under his division may, at the discretion of his department, be refused permission to continue the work of that option. A fuller statement of this regulation will be found on page 197.

SECOND YEAR

		Units per Term		
		1st	2nd	3rd
Ph 2 abc	Electricity, Fields, and Atomic Structure (4-3-5)	12	12	12
Ma 2 abc	Sophomore Mathematics (4-0-8)	12	12	12
Ay 1	Introduction to Astronomy (3-1-5)	.	.	9
	Humanities Elective, minimum	9	9	9
	Electives (see below)	9-12	9-12	.
PE 2 abc	Physical Education (0-3-0)	3	3	3
		45-48	45-48	45

Sophomore electives should include at least 27 units of science and engineering courses, of which at least 18 units shall be in subjects other than mathematics, physics, and astronomy. It is desirable for a student to acquire as broad as possible a background in other related fields of science or engineering. Please note the general Institute require-

---

[1] Honor electives (3 units) to be given second and third terms. See page 199.

ments for elective courses in Humanities and Social Sciences, totaling a minimum of 120 units. It is the student's responsibility to ensure satisfactory completion of this program.

THIRD YEAR

Ph 106 abc	Topics in Classical Physics (3-0-6)	9	9	9
Ph 125 abc	Quantum Mechanics (3-0-6)	9	9	9
Ay 112 abc	General Astronomy (3-3-3)	9	9	9
	Humanities Elective, minimum	9	9	9
	Electives (see below) to total	45-50	45-50	45-50

FOURTH YEAR

Astronomy or Physics electives (see below)	18	18	18
Humanities Electives[1]	9-18	9-18	9-18
Electives (see below) to total	44-50	44-50	44-50

Possible Electives

The student may elect any course that is offered in any division in a given term, provided that he has the necessary prerequisites for that course. The following list contains courses useful to work in various fields of astronomy and astrophysics.

Bi 1	Elementary Biology (3-3-3)	.	9	.
EE 5	Introductory Electronics (3-0-6)	.	.	9
Ge 1	Physical Geology (4-2-3)	9	.	.
Ge 2	Geophysics (3-0-6)	.	.	9
Ma 5 abc	Introduction to Abstract Algebra (3-0-6)	9	9	9
AM 95 abc[2]	Engineering Mathematics (4-0-8)	12	12	12
AMa 105 ab	Introduction of Numberical Analysis (3-2-6)	.	11	11
Ma 108 abc	Advanced Calculus (4-0-8)	12	12	12
Ma 112	Elementary Statistics (3-0-6)	9 or	9	.
EE 13 abc	Linear Network Theory (3-0-6)	9	9	9
EE 14 abc	Electronic Circuits (3-0-6)	9	9	9
EE 90 abc	Laboratory in Electronics (0-3-0)	3	3	3
Ph 77 ab	Experimental Physics Laboratory	6	6	.
Ph 112 abc[2]	Atomic and Nuclear Physics (3-0-6)	9	9	9
Ph 115 ab	Geometrical and Physical Optics (3-0-6)	9	9	.
Ay 131 ab[2]	Stellar Atmospheres (3-0-6)	9	9	.
Ay 132 ab[2]	Stellar Interiors (3-0-6)	9	9	.
Ay 133 ab[2]	Radio Astronomy (3-0-6)	9	9	.
Ay 141 abc	Research Conference in Astronomy (1-0-1)	2	2	2

---

[1] For rules governing Humanities electives see page 257. Note special regulation on English, page 257, requiring a minimum of 27 units, at least 9 of which must be after the freshman year.

[2] Students who plan to do graduate work in astronomy or radio astronomy should elect some of these courses during their third and fourth years, on consultation with their advisors.

BIOLOGY OPTION

(For First Year see page 257)

Attention is called to the fact that any student whose grade-point average is less than 1.9 at the end of an academic year in the subjects listed under his division may, at the discretion of his department, be refused permission to continue the work of that option. A fuller statement of this regulation will be found on page 197.

SECOND YEAR

		Units per Term		
		1st	2nd	3rd
Ma 2 abc	Sophomore Mathematics (4-0-8)	12	12	12
Ph 2 abc	Electricity, Fields, and Atomic Structure (4-3-5)	12	12	12
PE 2 abc	Physical Education (0-3-0)	3	3	3
	Humanities Electives[1]	9	9	9
	Science or Engineering Electives[2]	15	18	18
		51	54	54

Electives

[1] For rules governing Humanities electives, see page 257.

[2] The following Sophomore electives are recommended* for Biology majors:

Ch 41 abc	Chemistry of Covalent Compounds (3-0-6)	9	9	9
Ch 46 a	Experimental Methods of Covalent Chemistry (1-5-0)	6	.	.
Bi 1	Elementary Biology (3-3-3)	.	9	.
Bi 9	Cell Biology (3-3-3)	.	.	9

*Biology majors not electing Ch 41 abc in the second year are required to take this course in the third year and postpone Biochemistry to the fourth year. Biology majors who have not elected Bi 1 and Bi 9 in the second year are expected to elect them or approved alternatives in the third or fourth year.

THIRD YEAR

	Humanities Electives[3]	9	9	9
Ch 21 abc	Physical Chemistry (3-0-6)	9	9	9
Bi 6	Organismic Biology (4-8-10)	22	.	.
Bi 110	Biochemistry (4-0-8)	.	12	.
Bi 111	Biochemistry Laboratory (0-8-2)	.	10	.
Bi 122	Genetics (4-0-8)	.	.	12
	Electives[4]	6-12	6-12	16-22
		46-52	46-52	46-52

---

[3] For rules governing Humanities electives, see page 257.

[4] Electives, additional to those available in the sophomore year, may, with the approval of the student's advisor, be selected from the following courses. The courses in Organismic Biology (Bi 6, Bi 8), Biochemistry (Bi 110, Bi 111, Bi 112), and Genetics (Bi 122, Bi 123, Bi 124) respectively are designed to be taken by Biology majors for full credit (34 units in each course-group).

Electives

		Units per Term 1st	 2nd	 3rd
Bi 8	Special Problems in Organismic Biology (units to be arranged)	7-12	.	.
Bi 106	Introductory Developmental Biology of Animals (2-6-4)	.	12	.
Bi 112	Biochemistry Colloquium (2-0-10)	.	12	.
Bi 114	Immunology (2-4-3)	9	.	.
Bi 119	Advanced Cell Biology (3-0-6)			9
Bi 123	Genetics Colloquium (2-0-4)	.	.	6
Bi 124	Genetics Laboratory (units to be arranged)	.	.	6-16
Bi 128	Advanced Microtechnique (1-4-1)	.	.	6
Ch 46 bc	Experimental Methods of Covalent Chemistry (1-5-0)	.	6	6
L 32 abc	Elementary German (4-0-6)	10	10	10
L 50 abc	Elementary Russian ((4-0-6)	10	10	10

FOURTH YEAR

	Humanities Electives[1]	15	15	9
Bi 118	General Physiology (3-3-4)	10	.	.
	Electives	21-26	31-36	37-42
		46-51	46-51	46-51

Electives

In addition to those listed for the third year:

Bi 117	Psychobiology (2-4-3)	.	.	9
Bi 129	Biophysics (2-0-4)	.	6	.
Bi 132 ab	Biophysics of Macromolecules (3-0-6)	9	9	.
Bi 133	Biophysics of Macromolecules Laboratory (0-10-4)	.	14	14
Bi 208	Selected Topics in Neurobiology	.	2-3	2-3
Bi 209	Psychobiology Seminar (units to be arranged)	x or	x or	x
Bi 214 abc	Chemistry of Bioorganic Substances (1-0-2)	3	3	3
Bi 220 abc	Developmental Biology of Animals (2-0-4)	6	6	6
Bi 221	Developmental Biology Laboratory (units to be arranged)	x or	x or	x
Bi 241	Advanced Biochemistry (2-0-4)	.	.	6
Bi 260	Advanced Physiology (units to be arranged)	.	x	.
Bi 22	Special Problems (units to be arranged)	x or	x or	x
Ch 14	Quantitative Analysis (2-6-2)	10	.	.
Ch 144	Advanced Organic Chemistry (3-0-6)	9	9	9
Ch 244	Molecular Biochemistry (3-0-3)	6	6	.
Ge 5	Geobiology (3-0-6)	.	.	9
	Any advanced course offered by another Division, subject to approval by the student's advisor.			

---

[1] For rules governing Humanities electives, see page 257.

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING OPTION

(For First Year see page 257)

Any student of the chemical engineering option whose grade-point average in the required chemistry and chemical engineering subjects of any year is less than 1.9 will be admitted to the required chemistry and chemical engineering subjects of the following year only with the special permission of the Division of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering.

SECOND YEAR

		Units per Term		
		1st	2nd	3rd
Ma 2 abc	Sophomore Mathematics (4-0-8)	12	12	12
Ph 2 abc	Electricity, Fields, & Atomic Structure (4-3-5)	12	12	12
Ch 41 abc	Chemistry of Covalent Compounds (3-0-6)	9	9	9
	Electives in Science and/or Engineering[1,2]	9	9	9
	Electives[3]	6	6	6
PE 2 abc	Physical Education (0-3-0)	3	3	3
		51	51	51

THIRD YEAR

AM 95 abc	Engineering Mathematics (4-0-8)	12	12	12
ChE 63 abc	Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics (2-0-5)	7	7	7
Ch 21 abc	Physical Chemistry (3-0-6)	9	9	9
Ch 114	Quantitative Analysis (2-0-2)	4	.	.
Ec 4 ab	Economic Principles & Problems (3-0-3)	.	6	6
	Electives[2,3,4]	15-18	15-18	15-18
		47-50	49-52	49-52

FOURTH YEAR

ChE 103 abc	Transport Phenomena (3-0-6)	9	9	9
ChE 110 abc	Optimal Design of Chemical Systems (3-0-9)	12	12	12
Che 126 ac	Chemical Engineering Laboratory (7-0-2)	9	.	9
Ch 26 a	Physical Chemistry Laboratory (0-6-2)	.	8	.
	Electives[2,3,4]	18-21	18-21	18-21
		48-51	47-50	48-51

---

[1] No more than 9 units in chemical engineering and no units in chemistry courses may be elected. EE 5 is recommended.

[2] If ChE 80 units are to be used to fulfill elective requirements in the chemical engineering option, a thesis approved by the research director must be submitted in duplicate before May 10 of the year of graduation.

[3] A total of 120 units of courses in Humanities or Social Sciences must be taken by the undergraduate. Of these, a minimum of 27 units must be in English with at least 9 units of English taken after the freshman year. Elective units shown here may be used to help meet those requirements.

[4] In addition to approved elective courses listed on page 262, any science and engineering course will be accepted if approved by the advisor. A student entering the chemical engineering option after the sophomore year who has not taken Ch 41 abc must take this course instead of an equal number of elective units. If EE 5 has not been taken previously, it is strongly recommended as a senior elective.

APPROVED ELECTIVE COURSES IN THE CHEMICAL ENGINEERING OPTION

Other courses may be taken as electives provided they are in science or engineering subjects and are approved by the advisor. The student must meet any prerequisites required for a course.

		Units per Term		
		1st	2nd	3rd
Ch 16	Chemical Instrumentation (0-6-2) Not offered 1967-68	8	.	.
Ch 24 c	Elements of Physical Chemistry (3-0-6)	.	.	9
Ch 46 abc	Experimental Methods of Covalent Chemistry (1-0-5)	6	6	6
Ch 113 ab	Advanced Inorganic Chemistry (3-0-6)	.	9	9
Ch 117	Introduction to Electrochemistry (2-0-2)	.	4	.
Ch 118 ab	Experimental Electrochemistry	Units to be arranged		
Ch 125 abc	Introduction to Chemical Physics (3-0-6)	9	9	9
Ch 127 ab	Nuclear Chemistry (3-3-6)	12	12	.
Ch 129 abc	Structure of Crystals (3-0-6)	9	9	9
Ch 130	Photochemistry (2-0-4)	.	.	6
Ch 144 abc	Advanced Organic Chemistry (3-0-6)	9	9	9
ChE 80	Undergraduate Research	.	.	.
ChE 101 abc	Applied Chemical Kinetics (2-0-7)	9	9	9
ChE 105 abc	Applied Chemical Thermodynamics (3-0-6)	9	9	9
ChE 107 abc	Polymer Science (3-0-6)	9	9	9
ChE 170	Chemical Process Control (3-0-6)	.	.	9
EE 5	Introductory Electronics (3-0-6)	.	.	9
EE 90 abc	Laboratory in Electronics (0-3-0)	3	3	3
AM 102 abc	Applied Nuclear Physics (2-0-4)	6	6	6

CHEMISTRY OPTION

(For First Year see page 257)

Any student of the chemistry option whose grade-point average in the required chemistry subjects of any year is less than 1.9 will be admitted to the required chemistry subjects of the following year only with the special permission of the Division of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering.

SECOND YEAR

		Units per Term		
		1st	2nd	3rd
Ch 41 abc	Chemistry of Covalent Compounds (3-0-6)	9	9	9
Ma 2 abc	Sophomore Mathematics (4-0-8)	12	12	12
Ph 2 abc	Electricity, Fields, and Atomic Structure (4-3-5)	12	12	12
	Electives[1,2,3]	12-15	12-15	12-15
PE 2 abc	Physical Education (0-3-0)	3	3	3
		48-51	48-51	48-51

THIRD YEAR

Ch 14	Quantitative Analysis (2-6-2)	10	.	.
Ch 21 abc	Physical Chemistry (3-0-6)	9	9	9
Ch 26 ab	Physical Chemistry Laboratory (0-6-2)	.	8	8
Ch 46 abc[4]	Experimental Methods of Covalent Chemistry (1-5-0)	6	6	6
Ch 90	Oral Presentation (1-0-1)	2	.	.
Ec 4 ab	Economic Principles and Problems (3-0-3)	.	6	6
L 32 abc[5]	Elementary German (4-0-6)	10	10	10
	Electives[1,2]	10-14	8-12	8-12
		47-51	47-51	47-51

FOURTH YEAR

	Electives[1,2]	47-51	47-51	47-51

---

[1] A minimum of 146 units of science and/or engineering electives are required for graduation in the chemistry option and there is an Institute requirement of a minimum of 120 units of humanities and/or social science electives. In addition to the approved science and engineering elective courses listed on page 264 any science and engineering course will be accepted if approved by the advisor.

[2] If Ch 80 units are to be used as electives in the chemistry option, a thesis describing the research or a portion of it and approved by the research director must be submitted in duplicate before May 10 of the year of graduation. No more than 60 units of undergraduate research may be used as chemistry electives without special permission.

[3] If Ch 46 abc is not elected it must be taken in the third year.

[4] The 18 units of Ch 46 abc are part of the required 146 units of science and engineering electives. If Ch 46 was taken as an elective in the second year, an equivalent number of elective units should be taken in the third year.

[5] May be taken in either third or fourth year. L 33 abc or L 50 abc may be substituted for L 32 abc.

APPROVED ELECTIVE COURSES FOR THIRD AND FOURTH YEARS IN THE CHEMISTRY OPTION

No more than 60 units of undergraduate research may be used as chemistry electives without special permission. Other courses may be taken as electives provided they are in science or engineering subjects and are approved by the advisor. Students must meet any prerequisites required by a course.

		Units per Term		
		1st	2nd	3rd
Ch 16	Chemical Instrumentation (0-6-2) (Not offered 1967-68)	8	.	.
Ch 24 c	Elements of Physical Chemistry (3-0-6)	.	.	9
Ch 80	Chemical Research (Units to be arranged)	.	.	.
Ch 81	Special Topics in Chemistry (Units to be arranged)	.	.	.
Ch 113	Advanced Inorganic Chemistry (3-0-6)	.	9	9
Ch 117	Introduction to Electrochemistry (2-0-2)	.	4	.
Ch 118 ab	Experimental Electrochemistry (Units to be arranged)	.	.	.
Ch 122 ab	The Structure of Molecules (2-0-4)	6	6	.
Ch 125 abc	Introduction to Chemical Physics (3-0-6)	9	9	9
Ch 127 ab	Nuclear Chemistry (3-3-6)	12	12	.
Ch 129 abc	Structure of Crystals (3-0-6)	9	9	9
Ch 130	Photochemistry (2-0-4)	.	.	6
Ch 132 ab	Biophysics of Macromolecules (3-0-6) (Not offered in 1967-68)	9	9	.
Ch 133	Biophysics of Macromolecules Laboratory (0-10-4) (Not offered 1967-68)	.	14 or	14
Ch 144 abc	Advanced Organic Chemistry (3-0-6)	9	9	9
Ch 145	Advanced Organic Chemistry Laboratory (1-5-1)			
Ch 148	(Not offered 1967-68)	7	.	.
	Separation and Identification of Organic			
ChE 50	Compounds (3-0-3)	.	6	.
	Applications of Chemistry (3-0-6)	.	9	.
ChE 63 abc	Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics (2-0-5)	7	7	7
ChE 80	Undergraduate Research (Units to be arranged)	.	.	.
ChE 101 abc	Applied Chemical Kinetics (2-0-7)	9	9	9
ChE 103 abc	Transport Phenomena (3-0-6)	9	9	9
ChE 105 abc	Applied Chemical Thermodynamics (3-0-6)	9	9	9
ChE 107abc	Polymer Science (3-0-6)	9	9	9
ChE 170	Chemical Process Control (3-0-6)	.	.	9
AM 95 abc	Engineering Mathematics (4-0-8)	12	12	12
AM 102 abc	Applied Nuclear Physics (2-0-4)	6	6	6
Ay 1	Introduction to Astronomy (3-1-5)	.	.	9
Bi 1	Elementary Biology (3-3-3)	.	9	.
Bi 9	Cell Biology (3-3-3)	.	.	9
Bi 107 abc	Biochemistry (3-0-7; 3-0-7; 0-8-2)	10	10	10
Bi 119	Advanced Cell Biology (3-4-5)	.	12	.
Bi 127	Biochemical Genetics (2-4-4)	.	.	10
EE 5	Introductory Electronics (3-0-6)	.	.	6
EE 90 abc	Laboratory in Electronics (0-3-0)	3	3	3
Ge 1	Physical Geology (4-2-3)	9	.	.
Ge 3	Mineralogy (3-3-3)	.	9	.
Ge 130 ab	Introduction to Geochemistry (2-0-4)	6	6	.
Ge 151	Laboratory Techniques in the Earth Sciences (0-5-0)	.	5	.
L 35	Scientific German (0-0-10)	10	.	.
Ma 108 abc	Advanced Calculus (4-0-8)	12	12	12
Ph 106 abc	Topics in Classical Physics (3-0-6)	9	9	9
Ph 112 abc	Atomic and Nuclear Physics (3-0-6)	9	9	9
Ph 125 abc	Quantum Mechanics (4-0-5)	9	9	9
Ph 129 abc	Methods of Mathematical Physics (3-0-6)	9	9	9

ECONOMICS OPTION

(For First Year see page 257)

SECOND YEAR

Ma 2 abc	Sophomore Mathematics (4-0-8)	12	12	12
Ph 2 abc	Electricity, Fields, and Atomic Structure (4-3-5)	12	12	12
	Science-Engineering Electives	9	9	9
Ec 4 ab	Economic Principles and Problems (3-0-3)	6	6	.
	Electives	12	12	6
PE 2 abc	Physical Education (0-3-0)	3	3	3
		—	—	—
		54	54	42

THIRD YEAR

Ec 126 ab	Money, Income, and Growth (3-0-6)	9	9	.
Ec 120	International Economic Relations (3-0-6)	.	.	9
	Electives[1]	35	35	35
		—	—	—
		44	44	44

FOURTH YEAR

Ec 121	Price Theory (3-0-6)	9	.	.
Ec 122	Econometrics (3-0-6)	.	9	.
	Economics Electives[2]	9	9	18
	Electives[1]	27	27	27
		—	—	—
		45	45	45

[1] 60 units of science, mathematics or engineering electives are to be taken beyond the sophomore year. For students in the economics option, this should include 21 units in mathematics.

[2] Chosen from:

Ec 98 abc	Senior Research and Thesis
Ec 104	Business and Government
Ec 111	Business Cycles and Government Policy
Ec 112	Modern Schools of Economic Thought
Ec 123	The Russian Economy
Ec 124 a	Theory and Problems of Economic Development
Ec 124 b	Planning for Economic Development: Theory and Case Studies
Ec 125	The Economics of International Relations
Ec 127	Problems in Economic Theory (Seminar)
Ec 128	New Technology and Economic Change
IS 181 ab	Linear Programming

or other course approved by advisor.

ENGINEERING OPTION

(For First Year see page 257)

Attention is called to the fact that any student whose grade-point average is less than 1.9 at the end of an academic year in the subjects listed under his division may, at the discretion of the faculty in Engineering, be refused permission to continue the work of that option. A fuller statement of this regulation will be found on page 197.

SECOND YEAR

		Units per Term		
		1st	2nd	3rd
Ma 2 abc	Sophomore Mathematics (4-0-8)	12	12	12
Ph 2 abc	Electricity, Fields, and Atomic Structure (4-3-5)	12	12	12
PE 2 abc	Physical Education (0-3-0)	3	3	3
	Science or Engineering Electives	9	9	9
	Electives[1,2]	12-18	12-18	12-18
		48-54	48-54	48-54

THIRD YEAR

	Humanities Elective[2] (3-0-6)	9	9	9
AM 95 abc Ma 108 abc	Engineering Mathematics or Introduction to Real & Complex Analysis (4-0-8)	12	12	12
	Electives[1]	25-31	25-31	25-31
		45-51	45-51	45-51

FOURTH YEAR

	Humanities Elective[2] (3-0-6)	9	9	9
E 10 ab or E 11 ab	Technical Presentations (1-0-1)	2	2	.
	Electives[1]	34-40	34-40	34-40
		45	45	45

---

[1] The electives must include Ec 4 ab and at least 99 units of Engineering Division courses (Ae, AM, CE, EE, Gr, Hy, IS, JP, MS, ME) in which a passing grade is obtained. Of these 99 units, at least 9 units must be chosen from among available engineering laboratory courses such as AM 103, AM 111, ME 126, EE 91, etc. Electives must be approved by the student's advisor. A passing grade must be obtained in courses aggregating at least 565 units for graduation in the Engineering Option.

[2] For rules governing Humanities electives, see page 257.

Note: A student who plans to apply for graduate study at the Institute in some field of Engineering should, before choosing his electives, consult Sections IV and V of this catalog for specific requirements for admission to graduate study in this field.

ENGLISH OPTION

(For First Year see page 257)

Attention is called to the requirement that all students in the English option demonstrate competence in one foreign language.

SECOND YEAR

Ma 2 abc	Sophomore Mathematics (4-0-8)	12	12	12
Ph 2 abc	Electricity, Fields, and Atomic Structure (4-3-5)	12	12	12
	Science or Engineering Electives	9	9	9
PE 2 abc	Physical Education (0-3-0)	3	3	3
	English Electives*	9	9	9
		45	45	45

THIRD YEAR

Ec 4 ab	Economic Principles and Problems (3-0-3)	6	6	.
	English Electives	18	18	18
	Electives[1] not less than	27	27	27
		51	51	45

FOURTH YEAR

	English Electives	9	9	9
En 122 abc	Senior Seminar (2-0-7)	9	9	9
	Electives[1]	27	27	27
		45	45	45

[1] 60 units of science, mathematics or engineering electives are to be taken beyond the sophomore year.

*Sophomores in the option may elect a three-term sequence of nine-unit courses from the following:

En 50, En 51 ab	(Shakespeare and The Modern Drama)
En 125 ab, En 50	(Literature of the Renaissance and Shakespeare)
En 119, En 120, En 121	(Classical and Medieval Literature)
En 130, En 131, En 132	(American Renaissance, The Gilded Age, Faulkner and Hemingway)
En 100 abc	(Modern European Novel)

GEOLOGICAL SCIENCES OPTION

(For First Year see page 257)

Attention is called to the fact that any student whose grade-point average in freshman and sophomore physics, chemistry, and mathematics is less than 1.9 at the end of an academic year may, at the discretion of the Division of Geological Sciences, be refused permission to register in the Geological Sciences Option. Furthermore, any student whose grade-point average is less than 1.9 in the subjects in the Division of Geological Sciences for the academic year, may, at the discretion of the Division, be refused permission to continue in the Geological Sciences Option.

SECOND YEAR

(All options in the Division)

		Units per Term		
		1st	2nd	3rd
Ma 2 abc	Sophomore Mathematics (4-0-8)	12	12	12
Ph 2 abc	Electricity, Fields, and Atomic Structure (4-3-5) ...	12	12	12
PE 2 abc	Physical Education (0-3-0)	3	3	3
	Electives (see suggested Electives listed below)* ...	24	24	24
		51	51	51

*The following courses are suggested as being especially suitable for a balanced program of study: Ch 14, Ch 41 abc, Ch 46 abc, Bi 1, Bi 7, Ge 1, Ge 2, Ge 5. Different courses may be elected with the advice and consent of the student's advisor, but at least 18 units of electives must be taken outside of the Division. Remember the Institute requirement of 120 units of Humanities for graduation, including Ec 4 ab and En 7 (or 27 units of English).

THIRD YEAR

Geology Option

		Units per Term 1st	2nd	3rd
Ge 104 abc	Advanced General Geology (4-2-3)	9	9	9
Ge 105 abc	Geological Field Training and Problems (0-6-0)	6	6	6
Ch 24 ab	Elements of Physical Chemistry (3-0-6)*	9	9	.
Ge 114	Mineralogy II (Optical Mineralogy) (3-6-1)	.	10	.
Ge 115 a	Igneous Petrology and Petrography (3-6-1)**	.	.	10
	Electives (select from Electives listed below under Geochemistry Option)	26	16	25
		50	50	50

*Paleontologists may substitute Ch 41 abc and Ch 46 abc for Ch 24 ab.

**Paleontologists are encouraged but not required to take Ge 115 a.

Summer Field Geology, Ge 123, 30 to 40 units, required after third year in Geology Option.

Geochemistry Option

		Units per Term 1st	2nd	3rd
Ge 104 abc	Advanced General Geology (4-2-3)	9	9	9
Ge 105 abc	Geological Field Training and Problems (0-6-0)	6	6	6
Ch 21 abc	Physical Chemistry (3-0-6)	9	9	9
Ge 114	Mineralogy II (Optical Mineralogy) (3-6-1)	.	10	.
Ge 115 a	Igneous Petrology and Petrography (3-6-1)	.	.	10
	Electives (select from Electives listed below)	26	16	16
		50	50	50

Add electives with advice and consent of advisor to bring load up to a minimum of 50 units but not to exceed the allowable limit.

Special attention is called to the opportunity to take L 32 abc or L 50 abc. Ge 130 ab is strongly recommended for geochemists. Other elective subjects include Ay 1, Bi 6 (for paleontologists), Ma 112, Ch 14, Ch 24 c, Ch 41 abc, Ch 46 abc, ChE 50, Hy 134, Hy 210 ab, AM 95 abc, AM 97 abc, AM 98 abc, AM 110 a, CE 155 among others, provided student has proper prerequisites. Remember the Institute requirement of 120 units of Humanities for graduation including Ec 4 ab and En 7 (or 27 units of English).

Summer Field Geology, Ge 123, 30 to 40 units, required after third year in Geochemistry Option.

Geophysics Option

		Units per Term 1st	2nd	3rd
Ge 104 abc	Advanced General Geology (4-2-3)	9	9	9
Ge 105 abc	Geological Field Training and Problems (0-6-0)	6	6	6
Ph 106 abc	Topics in Classical Physics (3-0-6)	9	9	9
Am 95 abc	Engineering Mathematics (4-0-8)	12	12	12
	Electives*	14	14	14
		50	50	50

*Add electives to bring unit load up to a minimum of 50 units, but not to exceed the allowable limit, selected with the advice and consent of the advisor. Other suggested electives: (The elective list is intended to indicate a minimal level of advancement and is not complete.) Any Ge course, Ay 1, AM 130 abc, Ph 125, MS 5, Ma 108, Ma 109, Ma 112, AMa 105, Ch 21 abc, EE 13 abc. Special attention is called to the opportunity to take L 32 abc or L 50 abc. Ec 4 ab must be taken by or in the third or fourth year. Remember the Institute requirement of 120 units of Humanities for graduation, including Ec 4 ab and En 7 (or 27 units of English).

FOURTH YEAR

Common to All Options in the Division

		Units per Term		
		1st	2nd	3rd
L 32 abc or L 50 abc	Elementary German (4-0-6) .... Elementary Russian	10	10	10
Ge 102	Oral Presentation (1-0-1)	2	.	.
Ge 100	Geology Club (1-0-0)	1	1	1
	Humanities Elective (3-0-6)	9	9	9

Remember the Institute requirement of 120 units of Humanities for graduation, including Ec 4 ab and En 7 (or 27 units of English). See page 257.

Geology Option

Ge 121 abc	Advanced Field Geology (0-8-2; 0-8-2; 0-8-2)	10	10	10
	Geology and other Science Electives*	18	20	20
		50	50	50

*These electives are to include a minimum of 30 units of Ge 111 ab, Ge 115 bc, Ge 126, Ge 130 ab, Ge 135, Ge 151. Paleontologists are encouraged to compose a program of paleontological and soft-rock courses.

Geochemistry Option

Ge 115 c	Metamorphic Petrology and Petrography (3-4-3) ..	10	.	.
Ch 14	Quantitative Analysis (2-6-2)	10	.	.
Ch 26 ab	Physical Chemistry Laboratory (0-6-2)	.	8	8
	Electives (see statement immediately below)	6	20	20
	A suitable program will be worked out by the student and his advisor. This program will include courses from the Chemistry and Geology options. For example: Ch 113, Ch 127 ab, Ch 129, Ge 151, Ge 212, Ge 215.			
		48	48	48

Geophysics Option

Physics or Mathematics Electives	18	18	18
Geology or Geophysics Electives*	11	11	11
	51	51	51

*Electives to be selected from advanced courses in Geology, Physics, Mathematics, Chemistry, Astronomy or Engineering. Suggested list of Physics, Mathematics, and Electrical Engineering electives: (The elective list is intended to indicate a minimal level of advancement and is not complete.) Ph 125, Ph 129, Ph 115, Ph 205, AMa 101, AMa 104, AMa 152, Ma 205, AM 125, AMa 205, EE 161 abc.

HISTORY OPTION

(For First Year see page 257)

Attention is called to the requirement that all students in the History option demonstrate competence in one foreign language.

SECOND YEAR

Ph 2 abc	Electricity, Fields, and Atomic Structure (4-3-5) ...	12	12	12
Ma 2 abc	Sophomore Mathematics (4-0-8)	12	12	12
	Science or Engineering Electives	9	9	9
	Electives[1]	15	15	15
PE 2 abc	Physical Education (0-3-0)	3	3	3
		51	51	51

THIRD YEAR

Ec 4 ab	Economic Principles and Problems (3-0-3)	6	6	.
	Electives, not less than[2]	38	38	44
		44	44	44

FOURTH YEAR

H 101	Tutorial	9	9	9
	Electives, not less than[2]	38	38	38
		47	47	47

---

[1] At least 9 units are to be chosen from the courses in History listed as "Advanced Subjects."

[2] A total of at least 81 units of history are to be selected from among the courses listed as "Advanced Subjects." The courses so chosen must include at least 9 units in each of three major areas of historical study: early European, modern European, and American History. Note also that a total of 60 units of science, mathematics, or engineering electives are to be taken beyond the sophomore year.

MATHEMATICS OPTION

(For First Year see page 257)

Attention is called to the fact that any student whose grade-point average is less than 1.9 at the end of an academic year in the subjects listed under the division may, at the option of his department, be refused permission to continue the work of that option. A fuller statement of this regulation will be found on page 197.

SECOND YEAR

		Units per Term		
		1st	2nd	3rd
Ma 2 abc	Sophomore Mathematics (4-0-8)	12	12	12
Ph 2 abc	Electricity, Fields, and Atomic Structure (4-3-5)	12	12	12
Ma 5 abc	Introduction to Abstract Algebra (3-0-6)	9	9	9
	Electives in Science or Engineering, outside of Mathematics	9	9	9
	Humanities Electives,[1] Minimum for year 18 units	0-9	0-9	0-9
PE 2 abc	Physical Education (0-3-0)	3	3	3
		45-54	45-54	45-54

THIRD YEAR

Ma 108 abc	Advanced Calculus (4-0-8)	12	12	12
	Selected courses in Mathematics ....Minimum	9	9	9
	Humanities Electives,[1] Minimum for year 36 units	9-18	9-18	9-18
	Non-Mathematics Electives ....Minimum	9	9	9
	For each term the total number of units is required to fall within range	39-48	39-48	39-48

FOURTH YEAR

Selected course in Mathematics	9	9	9
Humanities Electives,[1] Minimum for year 39 units	9-18	9-18	9-18
Electives (Mathematics or Non-Mathematics) Minimum	18	18	18
For each term the total number of units is required to fall within range	36-45	36-45	36-45

Normally a junior will elect 9 units each term, and a senior 18 units each term, in Mathematics. Sophomores who have not taken Ma 5 must take this course as juniors, postponing the selected course in Mathematics to the senior year. They are strongly advised to take one or preferably two full-year courses in languages.

---

[1] For rules governing Humanities electives, see page 257.

PHYSICS OPTION

(For First Year see page 257)

Attention is called to the fact that any student whose grade-point average is less than 1.9 at the end of an academic year in the subjects listed under his division may, at the discretion of his department, be refused permission to continue the work of that option. A more complete statement of this regulation will be found on page 197.

SECOND YEAR

		Units per Term		
		1st	2nd	3rd
Ph 2 abc	Electricity, Fields, and Atomic Structure (4-3-5)	12	12	12
Ma 2 abc	Sophomore Mathematics (4-0-8)	12	12	12
	Electives[1,3]	21-25	21-25	21-25
PE 2 abc	Physical Education (0-3-0)	3	3	3
		48-52	48-52	48-52

Suggested Electives

The student may elect any course that is offered in any term, provided only that he has the necessary prerequisites for that course. The following subjects are suggested as being especially suitable for a well-rounded course of study.

Ma 5 abc	Introduction to Abstract Algebra (3-0-6)	9	9	9
Ge 1	Physical Geology (4-2-3)	9	.	.
Bi 1	Elementary Biology (3-3-3)	.	9	.
Ay 1	Introduction to Astronomy (3-1-5)	.	.	9
ME 1	Introduction to Design (0-9-0)	9 or	9 or	9
ME 3	Materials and Processes (3-3-3)	9 or	9 or	9
ME 17 ab	Thermodynamics (3-0-6)	9	9	.
EE 5	Introductory Electronics (3-0-6)	.	.	9
EE 14 abc	Electronic Circuits (3-0-6)	9	9	9
Ch 41 abc	Chemistry of Covalent Compounds (3-0-6)	9	9	9
Ch 46 abc	Experimental Methods of Covalent Chemistry (1-5-0)	6	6	6
ChE 50	Applications of Chemistry (3-0-6)	.	9	.
L 32 abc	Introductory Scientific German (3-1-6) (3-1-6) (4-0-6)	10	10	10

THIRD YEAR

Ph 106 abc	Topics in Classical Physics (3-0-6)	9	9	9
Ph 125 abc	Quantum Mechanics (4-0-5)	9	9	9
	Electives[2] not less than	23	23	23
		41	41	41

Suggested Electives

AM 95 abc	Engineering Mathematics (4-0-8)	12	12	12
Ma 108 abc	Advanced Calculus (4-0-8)	12	12	12
Ge 166 a	Physics of the Earth's Interior (3-0-6)	.	9	.
Ge 166 b	Planetary Physics (3-0-6)	.	.	9
Ge 171	Applied Geophysics (4-0-6)	.	10	.
Bi 9	Cell Biology (3-3-3)	.	.	9
Ay 112 abc	General Astronomy (3-3-3)	9	9	9
Ay 10	Introduction to Astrophysics ((2-2-4)	.	9	.
Ay 15	Introduction to Radio Astronomy (3-0-6)	.	.	9

[1] At least 27 units of sophomore electives shall be chosen from science and engineering courses of which at least 18 units shall be in science and engineering courses other than mathematics or physics.

[2] Students should note that EE 13 abc is prerequisite to most advanced electrical engineering courses, and that Ma 108 abc is prerequisite to most advanced mathematical courses.

[3] For rules governing Humanities electives, see page 257.

EE 13 abc	Linear Network Theory (3-0-6)	9	9	9
EE 14 abc	Electronic Circuits (3-0-6)	9	9	9
EE 20 abc	Physics of Electronic Devices (3-0-6)	9	9	9
EE 90 abc	Laboratory in Electronics (0-3-0)	3	3	3
Ch 21 abc	Physical Chemistry (3-0-6)	9	9	9
Ch 26 ab	Physical Chemistry Laboratory (0-6-2)	.	8	8
Ph 115 ab	Geometrical and Physical Optics (3-0-6)	9	9	.
L 35	Scientific German (4-0-6)	10	.	.
L 50 abc	Elementary Russian (4-0-6)	10	10	10
L 1 ab	Elementary French (4-0-6)	.	10	10

FOURTH YEAR

Ph 77 ab	Experimental Laboratory	6	6	.
	Senior Physics Electives	18	18	18
	Humanities Elective[1]	9	9	9
	Electives	11	17	17
		44	50	44

Senior Physics Electives

Ph 112 abc	Atomic and Nuclear Physics (3-0-6)	9	9	9
Ph 129 abc	Methods of Mathematical Physics (3-0-6)	9	9	9
Ph 203 abc	Nuclear Physics (3-0-6)	9	9	9
Ph 205 abc	Advanced Quantum Mechanics (3-0-6)	9	9	9
Ph 209 abc	Electromagnetism and Electron Theory (3-0-6)	9	9	9
Ph 213 ab	Nuclear Astrophysics (3-0-6)	9	9	.
Ph 214 ab	Introduction to Solid State Physics (3-0-6)	9	9	.
Ph 216 abc	Introduction to Plasma Physics (3-0-6)	9	9	9
Ph 217 a	Spectroscopy (3-0-6)	.	.	9
Ph 221	Topics in Solid State Physics (3-0-6)	.	.	9
Ph 227 abc	Thermodynamics, Statistical Mechanics, and Kinetic Theory (3-0-6)	9	9	9
Ph 231 abc	High Energy Physics (3-0-6)	9	9	9
Ph 236 abc	Relativity (3-0-6)	9	9	.

---

[1] For rules governing Humanities electives, see page 257.

SCHEDULES OF GRADUATE COURSES

GRADUATE HUMANITIES ELECTIVES

Any Humanities course numbered 100 or higher may be used as a Graduate Humanities Elective. See listings under Advanced Subjects in Economics, English, History, Languages, Philosophy, and Political Science.

AERONAUTICS

Program for degree of Master of Science in Aeronautics

		Units per Term		
		1st	2nd	3rd
	Humanities	9-10	9-10	9-10
Ae 101 abc	Elements of Gasdynamics	9	9	9
Ae 102 abc	Static and Dynamic Elasticity	9	9	9
Ae 103 abc	Performance and Flight Dynamics of Aircraft and Spacecraft	9	9	9
Ae 150 abc	Aeronautical Seminar	1	1	1
	Electives (not fewer than)*	9	9	9
		46-47	46-47	46-47

Program for degree of Aeronautical Engineer

Prerequisite, one year of graduate study covering the equivalent of the M.S. degree program above.

		Units per Term		
		1st	2nd	3rd
Ae 200 abc	Research in Aeronautics	20	20	20
	Mathematics[1]	9	9	9
	Seminar[2]	1	1	1
	Electives[3] (not fewer than)*	18	18	18
		48	48	48

*Courses AM 95 abc (Engineering Mathematics) and Ae 104 abc (Experimental Methods in Aeronautics) or Ae 104 a plus Ae 105 bc (Research Laboratory in Fluid Mechanics) are required undergraduate subjects. If these, or their equivalents, have not been taken previously they should be taken as electives. Otherwise, more than one year of residence will be required for the M.S. degree in Aeronautics. Graduate students should take AM 113 abc (Engineering Mathematics) instead of AM 95 abc.

[1] Any of the courses listed as acceptable for Ph.D. candidacy on page 236 are acceptable. These are AMa 101 abc (Methods of Applied Mathematics); AM 125 abc (Engineering Mathematical Principles); Ma 108 abc (Advanced Calculus); or Ph 129 abc (Methods of Mathematical Physics).

[2] Any advanced seminar as Ae 208 (Fluid Mechanics), Ae 209 (Solid Mechanics) or JP 290 (Jet Propulsion).

[3] Not fewer than 9 units of electives per term should be taken in the following Aeronautics subjects: Ae 201 abc (Fundamentals of Fluid Mechanics); Ae 203 (Flight Mechanics and Applied Aerodynamics); Ae 210 (Fundamentals in Solid Mechanics); Ae 211 (Applied Solid Mechanics).

AERONAUTICS (JET PROPULSION OPTION)

Program for degree of Aeronautical Engineer (Jet Propulsion Option)

JP 208	Research in Jet Propulsion	20	20	20
Ae 201 abc or Ae 210 abc	Fundamentals of Fluid Mechanics Fundamentals of Solid Mechanics	9	9	9
JP 290 abc	Jet Propulsion Seminar	1	1	1
	Electives	18	18	18
		48	48	48

APPLIED MECHANICS

Program for degree of Master of Science in Applied Mechanics

		Units per Term		
		1st	2nd	3rd
E 150 abc	Seminar	1	1	1
AM 125 abc	Engineering Mathematical Principles[1]	9	9	9
	Electives as below[2]*	Minimum 54 per year		
	Free electives[3]*	Minimum 27 per year		
	Total	Minimum 135 per year		

Electives

(See Notes 1 and 2 below)

		Units per Term		
		1st	2nd	3rd
AMa 104	Matrix Algebra	9	.	.
AMa 105 ab	Introduction to Numerical Analysis	.	11	11
AMa 151 abc	Perturbation Methods	9	9	9
AMa 153 abc	Stochastic Processes	9	9	9
AM 111	Experimental Stress Analysis	.	9	.
AM 112 abc	Structural Mechanics	9	9	9
AM 130 abc	Applications of Classical Physics I	9	9	9
AM 135 abc	Mathematical Elasticity Theory	9	9	9
AM 136 abc	Advanced Mathematical Elasticity Theory	9	9	9
AM 140 abc	Plasticity	9	9	9
AM 141 abc	Wave Propagation in Solids	9	9	9
AM 151 abc	Dynamics and Vibrations	9	9	9
AM 175 abc	Advanced Dynamics	9	9	9
Ae 101 abc	Elements of Gas Dynamics	9	9	9
Ae 102 abc	Static and Dynamic Elasticity	9	9	9
Ae 210 abc	Fundamentals of Solid Mechanics	9	9	9
EE 172 abc	Feedback Control Systems	9	9	9
Hy 101 abc	Fluid Mechanics	9	9	9
JP 221	Rocket Trajectories and Orbital Mechanics	.	6	.
Ph 106 abc	Topics in Classical Physics	9	9	9

---

[1] With Faculty approval, AM 125 abc may be replaced by Ma 108 abc (Advanced Calculus), AMa 101 abc (Methods of Applied Mathematics I), or other satisfactory substitute.

[2] Substitution for electives listed above may be made with the approval of the student's advisor and the Faculty in Applied Mechanics.

[3] Students are encouraged to consider a Humanities elective as part of their free elective.

*The elective units may be divided among the 3 terms in any desired manner.

ASTRONOMY

Program for degree of Master of Science in Astronomy

Science electives at least 108 units.

Humanities electives at least 27 units.[1]

The choice of astronomy and other science elective courses must be approved by the department. At least 36 units of these 135 units must be selected from Ay 131, Ay 132, Ay 133, Ay 134, Ay 136, Ay 138, Ay 139, Ay 201. Placement examinations in astronomy and physics will be required. See catalog pages 137 and 248. The courses Ay 112, Ph 106, Ph 125 may be required of those students whose previous training in some of these subjects proves to be insufficient.

[1] For information concerning Humanities electives, see page 275.

BIOLOGY

The Biology Division does not admit students for work toward the M.S. degree. In special circumstances the M.S. degree may be awarded, provided that the student has completed at least one year of residence and 135 units of graduate work, which shall include at least 81 units of professional work at an advanced level and at least 27 units of free electives. He must have received a passing grade on each of two placement examinations. In general the degree is not conferred until the end of the second year of residence. The degree does not designate any of the disciplines of the Division, but is an M.S. in Biology.

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

Program for degree of Master of Science in Chemical Engineering

	Units per Term		
	1st	2nd	3rd
ChE 126abc Chemical Engineering Laboratory (0-12-3)[1]	15	15	15
Electives,[2] at least	30	30	30
	45	45	45

A minimum of 135 units of graduate subjects, with three terms of graduate registration at the Institute, is required for master's degree. Of the 135 units, 81 must be in advanced professional subjects.

Students admitted to work toward the M.S. degree in chemical engineering will be required to take three placement examinations, one each in industrial chemistry and engineering and applied chemical thermodynamics, one in transport phenomena and equilibrium stage operations of chemical engineering, and another in applied chemical kinetics. (See page 234.) The results of these examinations will form the basis for prescribing any remedial work and serve as a guide to establishing the students' program of study.

[1] The student who has taken any part or all of ChE 126 abc or its equivalent as an undergraduate will substitute an equal amount of research, ChE 280, and must submit a research report in thesis form and have it accepted by the chemical engineering faculty. A student originally admitted to work toward the Ph.D. degree can substitute an equal amount of research, ChE 280, for all or part of this requirement, but must also submit a research report in thesis form and have it accepted by the chemical engineering faculty.

[2] A minimum of 18 units of these electives must be in advanced chemical engineering subjects; the remainder are to be chosen from other approved advanced subjects but may also include up to 30 units of freely elected graduate courses, which may be in humanities as well as in engineering and science subjects. In addition to the 81 units of advanced professional subjects, AM 113 ab must be taken if the equivalent has not been studied previously.

CHEMISTRY

Program for degree of Master of Science in Chemistry

During the week preceding General Registration for the first term of graduate study, graduate students admitted to work for the M.S. degree will be required to take written placement examinations in the fields of inorganic chemistry and organic chemistry (on Monday) and physical chemistry (on Tuesday). These examinations will cover their respective subjects to the extent that these subjects are treated in the undergraduate chemistry option offered at this Institute and in general will be designed to test whether the student possesses an understanding of general principles and a power to apply these to specific problems, rather than a detailed informational knowledge. Graduate students are expected to demonstrate a proficiency in the above subjects not less than that acquired by abler undergraduates. Students who have demonstrated this proficiency in earlier residence at this Institute may be excused from these examinations.

In the event that a student fails to show satisfactory performance in any of the placement examinations, he will be required to register for a prescribed course, or courses, in order to correct the deficiency promptly. In general no graduate credit will be allowed for prescribed undergraduate courses. If the student's performance in the required course or courses is not satisfactory, he will not be allowed to continue his graduate studies except by special action of the Division of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering on receipt of his petition to be allowed to continue.

The needs of chemistry majors vary so widely in specialized fields of this subject that no specific curricula can be outlined. Before registering for the first time, a candidate for the master's degree should consult a member of the Committee on Graduate Study of the Division.

All masters' programs at the Institute require at least one year of residence and 135 units of graduate work, of which 81 units must be at an advanced professional level. For the degree in chemistry, these 81 units must include at least 40 units of chemical research and at least 30 units of advanced courses in science. The remaining 54 units are electives which may be satisfied by advanced work in any area of mathematics, science, engineering, or humanities, or by chemical research. Two copies of a satisfactory thesis describing this research, including a one-page digest or summary of the main results obtained, must be submitted to the Chairman of the Division at least ten days before the degree is to be conferred. The copies of the thesis should be prepared according to the directions formulated by the Dean of Graduate Studies and should be accompanied by a statement approving the thesis, signed by the staff member directing the research and by the Chairman of the Committee on Graduate Study of the Division.

Candidates must satisfy the department of languages that they are able to read scientific articles in at least one of the following languages: German, French, or Russian.

CIVIL ENGINEERING

Program for degree of Master of Science in Civil Engineering

		Units per Term		
		1st	2nd	3rd
	Humanities Electives (3-0-6; or 4-0-6)[1]	9(or 10)	9(or 10)	9(or 10)
CE 130 abc	Civil Engineering Seminar (1-0-0)	1	1	1
	Electives (minimum total for year, 108)	36	36	36
	Total (minimum for MS, 138)	46	46	46

Electives

Courses are grouped into five general areas. A program for the MS degree must include electives from at least three areas with a minimum of 12 units from each, and must be approved by the advisor. Students who have not had AM 95 abc or its equivalent will be required to include AM 113 as part of their elective units. Other courses not listed here may be elected if approved by the Civil Engineering Faculty.

---

[1] For information concerning Humanities electives, see page 275.

Electives in Structures

Ae 102 abc	Static and Dynamic Elasticity (3-0-6)	9	9	9
AM 111	Experimental Stress Analysis (1-6-2)	.	9	.
AM 112 abc	Structural Mechanics (3-0-6)	9	9	9
AM 135 abc	Mathematical Elasticity Theory (3-0-6)	9	9	9
AM 151 abc	Dynamics and Vibrations (3-0-6)	9	9	9
AM 155	Dynamics Measurements Laboratory (1-6-2)	9	.	.
CE 121	Analysis and Design of Structural Systems (0-9-0)	.	.	9
CE 124	Special Problems in Structures (3-0-6)	9 or	9 or	9
CE 180	Experimental Methods in Earthquake Engineering (1-5-3)	9	.	.
CE 181	Principles of Earthquake Engineering (3-0-6)	.	9	.
CE 182	Structural Dynamics of Earthquake Engineering (3-0-6)	.	.	9
CE 212 abc	Advanced Structural Mechanics (3-0-6)	9	9	9

Electives in Soil Mechanics

CE 105	Introduction to Soil Mechanics (2-3-4)	9	.	.
CE 115 ab	Soil Mechanics (3-0-6; 2-3-4)	9	9	.
CE 150	Foundation Engineering (3-0-6)	.	.	9

Electives in Hydraulics and Water Resources

CE 155	Hydrology (3-0-6)	9	.	.
CE 160	Advanced Hydrology[2]	.	.	.
Hy 101 abc	Fluid Mechanics (3-0-6)	9	9	9
Hy 103 abc	Advanced Hydraulics and Hydraulic Structures (3-0-6)	9	9	9
Hy 105	Analysis and Design of Hydraulic Projects[2]	.	.	.
Hy 111	Fluid Mechanics Laboratory[3]			
Hy 121	Advanced Hydraulics Laboratory[2]	.	.	.
Hy 134	Flow in Porous Media (3-0-6)	.	.	9

Electives in Environmental Health Engineering

CE 141	Applied Aqueous Solution Chemistry (3-3-3)	9	.	.
CE 142 ab	Applied Chemistry of Natural Water Systems (2-3-4)	.	9	9
CE 145 ab	Environmental Health Biology (2-4-4; 2-3-4)	.	10	9
CE 146 abc	Analysis and Design of Environmental Systems (3-0-6)	9	9	9
CE 152 ab	Environmental Radiation (2-3-4)	.	9	9
CE 153	Seminar in Environmental Health Eng. (2-0-1)	.	.	3
CE 156	Industrial Wastes (3-0-6)	.	.	9
CE 170 ab	Behavior of Disperse Systems in Fluids (3-0-6)	9	9	.
Ch 124 abc	Elements of Physical Chemistry (4-0-2)	6	6	6
Bi 107 abc	Biochemistry (3-0-7; 0-8-2)	10	10	10

Electives in Mathematics

AMa 101 abc	Methods of Applied Mathematics	9	9	9
AMa 104	Matrix Algebra (3-0-6)	9	.	.
AMa 105 ab	Introduction to Numerical Analysis (3-2-6)	.	11	11
AM 113 abc	Engineering Mathematics (4-0-5)	12	12	12
AM 125 abc	Engineering Mathematical Principles	9	9	9
Ma 112	Elementary Statistics	9 or	9	.

---

[2] Six or more units as arranged, any term.

[3] Six or nine units as arranged, second or third term.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

Program for the degree of Master of Science in Electrical Engineering

EE 201 abc	Research Seminar in Electrical Engineering	3 units
	Electives as below[1]	Minimum 102 units
	Free electives[2]	Minimum 27 units
	TOTAL	Minimum 135 units

Suggested Electives[1]

EE 112 abc	Network Synthesis (3-0-6)	9	9	9
EE 113 ab	Optical Systems (3-0-6)	.	9	9
EE 114	Electronic Circuit Design (3-0-6)	.	.	9
EE 131 abc	Physics of Semiconductors and Semiconductor Devices (3-0-6)	9	9	9
EE 133 abc	Interaction of Radiation and Matter (3-0-6)	9	9	9
EE 135 abc	Electronic Processes in Solids (3-0-6)	9	9	9
EE 155 abc	Electromagnetic Fields (3-0-6)	9	9	9
EE 162	Stochastic Processes in Communication and Controls (3-0-6)	9	9	.
EE 163 ab	Statistical Communication Theory (3-0-6)	.	9	9
EE 164	Information Theory (3-0-6)	9	.	.
EE 165	Pattern Recognition and Learning (3-0-6)	.	.	9
EE 166	Special Topics in Stochastic Processes (3-0-6)	.	.	9
EE 172 abc	Feedback Control Systems (3-0-6)	9	9	9
EE 174	Control Systems (3-0-6)	9	.	.
EE 175	Optimization in Control (3-0-6)	.	9	.
EE 176	Stochastic Problems in Control (3-0-6)	.	.	9
EE 194	Microwave Laboratory (1-4-4)	.	.	9
EE 225 abc	Solid State Device Theory (3-0-6)	9	9	9
EE 291	Advanced Work in Electrical Engineering	.	.	.
Ph 112 abc	Atomic and Nuclear Physics (4-0-8)	12	12	12
Ph 125 abc	Quantum Mechanics (3-0-6)	9	9	9
Ph 129 abc	Methods of Mathematical Physics (3-0-6)	9	9	9
Ph 209 abc	Electromagnetism and Electron Theory (3-0-6)	9	9	9
Ph 214 ab	Introduction to Solid State Physics (3-0-6)	9	9	.
Ph 216 abc	Introduction to Plasma Physics (3-0-6)	9	9	9
Ph 221	Topics in Solid State Physics (3-0-6)	.	.	9
AM 125 abc	Engineering Mathematical Principles (3-0-6)	9	9	9
IS 110 abc	Principles of Digital Information Processing (3-3-3)	9	9	9
IS 121 abc	Biosystems Analysis (2-0-4)	6	6	6
IS 129 abc	Formal Languages and Programming Systems (3-0-6)	9	9	9
IS 181 ab	Linear Programming (3-0-6)	.	9	9
AMa 101 abc	Methods of Applied Mathematics (3-0-6)	9	9	9
AMa 104	Matrix Algebra (3-0-6)	9	.	.
AMa 105 ab	Introduction to Numerical Analysis (3-2-6)	.	9	9
AMa 153 abc	Stochastic Processes (3-0-6)	9	9	9
Ma 108 abc	Advanced Calculus (4-0-8)	12	12	12
	Other electives as approved by Electrical Engineering faculty.			

NOTES

[1] If, as a result of the placement examinations (see p. 224), a student is required to take AM 113, or EE 151, no more than 30 units from these courses may be offered for the M.S. degree.

[2] Students are urged to consider including a humanities course in the free electives.

ENGINEERING SCIENCE

Program for degree of Master of Science in Engineering Science

AMa 101 abc or AM 125 abc or Ph 129 abc	Methods of Applied Mathematics I Engineering Mathematical Principles Methods of Mathematical Physics	9	9	9
	Electives as below	18	18	18
	Free Electives (minimum total for year, 54 units)	18	18	18
		45	45	45

Electives

AM 101 abc	Nuclear Reactor Theory	9	9	9
AM 102 abc	Applied Modern Physics	9	9	9
AM 130 abc	Introduction to Classical Theoretical Physics I	9	9	9
AM 131 abc	Introduction to Classical Theoretical Physics II	9	9	9
AMa 104	Matrix Algebra	9	.	.
AMa 105 ab	Introduction to Numerical Analysis	.	11	11
AMa 170 abc	Linear and Nonlinear Elasticity Theory	9	9	9
EE 133 abc	Interaction of Radiation and Matter	9	9	9
EE 135 abc	Electronic Processes in Solids	9	9	9
Hy 101 abc	Fluid Mechanics	9	9	9
IS 110 abc	Principles of Digital Information Processing	9	9	9
IS 129 abc	Formal Languages and Programming Systems	9	9	9
Ma 108 abc	Advanced Calculus	12	12	12
Ma 125 abc	Analysis of Algorithms	9	9	9
Ph 106 abc	Topics in Classical Physics	9	9	9
Ph 112 abc	Atomic and Nuclear Physics	9	9	9
Ph 125 abc	Quantum Mechanics	9	9	9
Ph 216 abc	Introduction to Plasma Physics	9	9	9

NOTE

Students in Information Science may substitute Ma 108 abc or AMa 153 abc for the above requirement in applied mathematics.

GEOLOGY

Requirements for M.S. Degree in Geology, Geochemistry, Geophysics, and Planetary Science

Master's Degree students in Geology, Geochemistry, Geophysics, or Planetary Science will be expected to have satisfied, either before arrival or in their initial work at the Institute, the basic requirements of the undergraduate Geology, Geochemistry, or Geophysics curriculum (p. 239, and 268-270). Particular attention is called to requirements in petrology, field geology, chemistry, physics, and mathematics; competence in these subjects will be evaluated during the Placement Examination. Twenty-seven units of such course work may be counted toward the Institute requirement of 135 graduate units. In addition, students must satisfy the Institute requirement of 81 units of advanced graduate work by taking, in consultation with the student's advisor, courses numbered over 100 in geology or other science and engineering options that are not required in the Geology, Geochemistry, and Geophysics undergraduate curriculum. Humanities work may be included in the 27 units of free electives. For most students, two years will be required to meet the Master's Degree requirements.

Only in exceptional cases will the Division permit a student to undertake work leading to an Engineer's Degree in the Geological Sciences. If such instances arise, a program of prescribed study will be worked out with each student on an individual basis.

Students with limited experience in geological field work may be required to take all or a portion of Ge 104-105 abc as a prerequisite to Ge 121 abc or Ge 123. By approval of the Committee on Field Geology, the field geology requirements may be satisfied by evidence of equivalent training obtained elsewhere.

MATERIALS SCIENCE

Program for degree of Master of Science in Materials Science

		Units per Term 1st	 2nd	 3rd
E 150 abc	Seminar (1-0-0)	1	1	1
	Electives as below*[2]	Minimum	75 per year	
	Free Electives*[3]	Minimum	27 per year	
	Total	Minimum	135 per year	

Electives

(See Notes 1 and 2 below)

Ae 102 abc	Static and Dynamic Elasticity (3-0-6)	9	9	9
Ae 213	Fracture Mechanics (3-0-6)	.	9	.
Ae 215	Theory of Finite Strains (3-0-6)	9	.	.
Ae 219	Mechanics of Inelastic Materials (3-0-6)	Any term.		
Ae 221	Theory of Viscoelasticity (3-0-6)	Any term.		
AMa 101 abc	Methods of Applied Mathematics (3-0-6)	9	9	9
AMa 105 ab	Introduction to Numerical Analysis (3-2-6)	.	11	11
AM 101 abc	Nuclear Reactor Theory (3-0-6)	9	9	9
AM 102 abc	Applied Modern Physics (3-0-6)	9	9	9
AM 103 a	Nuclear Radiation Measurements Laboratory (1-4-4)	.	9	.
AM 103 b	Nuclear Engineering Laboratory (1-4-4)	.	.	9
AM 111	Experimental Stress Analysis (1-6-2)	.	9	.
AM 112 abc	Structural Mechanics (3-0-6)	9	9	9
AM 125 abc	Engineering Mathematical Principles (3-0-6)	9	9	9
AM 126 abc	Applied Engineering Mathematics (3-0-9)	12	12	12
AM 130 abc	Applications of Classical Theoretical Physics I (3-0-6)	9	9	9
AM 131 abc	Applications of Classical Theoretical Physics II (3-0-6)	9	9	9
AM 140 abc	Plasticity (3-0-6)	9	9	9
AM 141 abc	Wave Propagation in Solids (3-0-6)	9	9	9
AM 151 abc	Dynamics and Vibrations (3-0-6)	9	9	9
AM 155	Dynamic Measurements Laboratory (1-6-2)	9	.	.
Ch 121 ab	Nature of the Chemical Bond (2-0-4)	.	6	6
ChE 107 abc	Polymer Science (3-0-6)	9	9	9
EE 131 abc	Physics of Semiconductor and Semiconductor Devices (3-0-6)	9	9	9
MS 102	Pyrometry (1-6-2)	.	.	9
MS 103 ab	Physical Metallurgy Laboratory (0-9-0) (0-6-0)	9	6	.
MS 105	Mechanical Behavior of Metals (2-0-4)	6	.	.
MS 112 ab	Advanced Physical Metallurgy (3-0-6)	.	9	9
MS 115 ab	Crystal Structure and Properties of Metals and Alloys (3-0-6)	.	9	9
MS 116	X-Ray Metallography Laboratory I (0-6-3)	9	.	.
MS 120	Physics of Solids (3-0-6)	.	9	.
MS 150	Introduction to Principles of Polymer Science (3-0-6)	.	9	.
MS 205 a	Theory of Crystal Dislocations (3-0-6)	.	9	.
MS 205 b	Dislocations and the Mechanical Properties of Crystalline Solids (3-0-6)	.	.	9
Ma 112	Elementary Statistics (3-0-6)	9 or	9	.
ME 101 abc	Advanced Design (1-6-2)	9	9	9

---

*The elective units may be divided among the 3 terms in any desired manner.

[1] Students who have not had the equivalent of AM 95 abc are required to take AM 113 abc, which may not be included in the non-free electives.

[2] Substitution for electives listed above may be made with the approval of the student's advisor and the Faculty in Materials Science.

[3] Students are urged to consider including a humanities course in the free electives.

ME 118 abc	Advanced Thermodynamics and Energy Transfer (3-0-6)	9	9	9
Ph 106 abc	Topics in Classical Physics (3-0-6)	9	9	9
Ph 112 abc	Atomic and Nuclear Physics (3-0-6)	9	9	9
Ph 125 abc	Quantum Mechanics (4-0-5)	9	9	9

MATHEMATICS AND APPLIED MATHEMATICS

As nearly all mathematics and applied mathematics students are working for the doctor's degree, and follow programs arranged by the student in consultation with members of the staff, no specific master's degree curriculum is outlined. Additional information is given on page 151.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Program for degree of Master of Science in Mechanical Engineering

		Units per Term		
		1st	2nd	3rd
E 150 abc	Seminar (1-0-0)	1	1	1
	Electives as below*[2]	Minimum	75	per year
	Free electives*[3]	Minimum	27	per year
	Total	Minimum	135	per year

Electives (See Notes 1 and 2 below)

Ae 102 abc	Static and Dynamic Elasticity (3-0-6)	9	9	9
AMa 104	Matrix Algebra (3-0-6)	9	.	.
AMa 105 ab	Introduction to Numerical Analysis (3-2-6)	.	11	11
AMa 101 abc	Methods of Applied Mathematics (3-0-6)	9	9	9
AM 101 abc	Nuclear Reactor Theory (3-0-6)	9	9	9
AM 102 abc	Applied Modern Physics (3-0-6)	9	9	9
AM 103 a	Nuclear Radiation Measurements Laboratory (1-4-4)	.	9	.
AM 103 b	Nuclear Energy Laboratory (1-4-4)	.	.	9
AM 111	Experimental Stress Analysis (1-6-2)	.	9	.
AM 112 abc	Structural Mechanics (3-0-6)	9	9	9
AM 125 abc	Engineering Mathematical Principles (3-0-6)	9	9	9
AM 151 abc	Dynamics and Vibrations (3-0-6)	9	9	9
AM 155	Dynamic Measurements Laboratory (1-6-2)	9	.	.
ChE 107 abc	Polymer Science (3-0-6)	9	9	9
Hy 101 abc	Advanced Fluid Mechanics (3-0-6)	9	9	9
Hy 121	Advanced Hydraulics Laboratory	6	6	6
Hy 201 abc	Hydraulic Machinery (2-0-4)	6	6	6
Hy 203	Cavitation Phenomena (2-0-4)	6	.	6
JP 170	Jet Propulsion Laboratory (0-9-0)	.	.	9
MS 102	Pyrometry (1-6-2)	.	.	9
Ma 112	Elementary Statistics (3-0-6)	9 or	9	.
ME 101 abc	Advanced Design (1-6-2)	9	9	9
ME 118 abc	Advanced Thermodynamics and Energy Transfer (3-0-6)	9	9	9
ME 126	Fluid Mechanics and Heat Transfer Laboratory (0-6-3)	.	.	9
ME 127	High Frequency Measurements in Fluids and Solids (2-6-1)	.	9	.
ME 200	Advanced Work in Mechanical Engineering	.	.	.
ME 300	Thesis Research	.	.	.
Ph 106 abc	Topics in Classical Physics (3-0-6)	9	9	9

*The elective units may be divided among the 3 terms in any desired manner.

[1] Students who have not had the equivalent of AM 95 abc are required to take AM 113 abc, which may not be included in the non-free electives.

[2] Substitution for electives listed above may be made with the approval of the student's advisor and the Faculty in Mechanical Engineering.

[3] Students are urged to consider including a humanities course in the free electives.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING
(JET PROPULSION OPTION)

Program for degree of Master of Science in Mechanical Engineering

		Units per Term		
		1st	2nd	3rd
E 150 abc	Seminar (1-0-0)	1	1	1
JP 120 abc	Chemistry Problems in Propulsion (3-0-6)	9	9	9
JP 121 abc	Rockets and Air Breathing Engines (3-0-6)	9	9	9
	Electives as below*[2]	Minimum	21 per year	
	Free electives*[3]	Minimum	27 per year	
	Total	Minimum	135 per year	

Electives (See Notes 1 and 2 below)

Ae 102 abc	Static and Dynamic Elasticity (3-0-6)	9	9	9
Am 112 abc	Structural Mechanics (3-0-6)	9	9	9
AM 151 abc	Dynamics and Vibrations (3-0-6)	9	9	9
EE 172 abc	Feedback Control Systems (3-0-6)	9	9	9
Hy 101 abc	Advanced Fluid Mechanics (3-0-6)	9	9	9
ME 118 abc	Advanced Thermodynamics and Energy Transfer (3-0-6)	9	9	9
JP 221 abc	Rocket Trajectories and Orbital Mechanics (2-0-4)	6	6	6
AE 104 abc	Experimental Methods in Aeronautics (3-0-6)	9	9	9
AM 155	Dynamic Measurements Laboratory (1-6-2)	9	.	.
AM 103 a	Nuclear Radiation Measurements Laboratory (1-4-4)	.	9	.
JP 170	Jet Propulsion Laboratory (0-9-0)	.	9	.
AM 103 b	Nuclear Energy Laboratory (1-4-4)	.	.	9
ME 126	Fluid Mechanics and Heat Transfer Laboratory (0-6-3)	.	.	9

*The elective units may be divided among the 3 terms in any desired manner.

[1] Students who have not had the equivalent of AM 95 abc are required to take AM 113 abc, which may not be included in the non-free electives.

[2] Substitution for electives listed above may be made with the approval of the student's advisor and the Faculty in Mechanical Engineering.

[3] Students are urged to consider including a humanities course in the free electives.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING
(NUCLEAR ENERGY OPTION)

Program for degree of Master of Science in Mechanical Engineering

E 150 abc	Seminar (1-0-0)	1	1	1
AM 101 abc	Nuclear Reactor Theory (3-0-6)	9	9	9
AM 102 abc	Applied Modern Physics (3-0-6)	9	9	9
AM 103 a	Nuclear Radiation Measurements Laboratory (1-4-4)	.	9	.
AM 103 b	Nuclear Energy Laboratory (1-4-4)	.	.	9
	Free Electives*	Minimum	60 per year	
	Total	Minimum	135 per year	

Suggested Electives (See Notes 1 and 2 below)

Ae 102 abc	Static and Dynamic Elasticity (3-0-6)	9	9	9
AMa 101 abc	Methods of Applied Mathematics I (3-0-6)	9	9	9
AMa 104	Matrix Algebra (3-0-6)	9	.	.
AMa 105 ab	Introduction to Numerical Analysis (3-2-6)	.	11	11
Am 112 abc	Structural Mechanics (3-0-6)	9	9	9
AM 125 abc	Engineering Mathematical Principles (3-0-6)	9	9	9
AM 151 abc	Dynamics and Vibrations (3-0-6)	9	9	9
EE 172 abc	Feedback Control Systems (3-0-6)	9	9	9
Hy 101 abc	Advanced Fluid Mechanics (3-0-6)	9	9	9

JP 121 abc	Rockets and Air Breathing Engines (3-0-6)	9	9	9
Ma 112	Elementary Statistics (3-0-6)	9 or	9	.
ME 118 abc	Advanced Thermodynamics and Energy Transfer (3-0-6)	9	9	9
MS 115 ab	Crystal Structure and Properties of Metals and Alloys (3-0-6)	9	9	.
Ph 106 abc	Topics in Classical Physics (3-0-6)	9	9	9

NOTES

*The elective units may be divided among the 3 terms in any suitable manner.

[1] Students who have not had the equivalent of AM 95 abc are required to take AM 113 abc as a part of the free electives.

[2] Electives may include graduate courses from any option, including humanities.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Program for degree of Mechanical Engineer

Specific requirements for the degree of Mechanical Engineer are given on page 226. The following list will suggest possible subjects from which a program of study may be organized:

Ae 201 abc	Fundamentals of Fluid Mechanics
Ae 210 abc	Fundamentals of Solid Mechanics
Ae 213	Fracture Mechanics
Ae 216	Structural Dynamics
AM 201 abc	Neutron Transport Theory
Ch 226 abc	Introduction to Quantum Mechanics
Ch 227 abc	The Structure of Crystals
Ch 229	Diffraction Methods of Determining the Structure of Molecules
ChE 163 ab	Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics
ChE 262 abc	Thermodynamics of Multi-Component Systems
Hy 200	Advanced Work in Hydraulic Engineering
Hy 201 abc	Hydraulic Machinery
Hy 203	Cavitation Phenomena
Hy 210 ab	Hydrodynamics of Sediment Transportation
Hy 300	Thesis
JP 203 abc	Ionized Gas Theory
JP 212 ab	Flame Theory and Combustion Technology
JP 240 ab	Heat Transfer in Propulsion Systems
JP 250 abc	Fluid Mechanics of Axial Turbomachines
MS 103 ab	Physical Metallurgy Laboratory
MS 112 ab	Advanced Physical Metallurgy
MS 205 ab	Theory of Mechanical Behavior of Metals
MS 217	X-Ray Metallography II
ME 200	Advanced Work in Mechanical Engineering
ME 300	Thesis—Research
Ph 112 abc	Atomic and Nuclear Physics
Ph 205 abc	Principles of Quantum Mechanics
Ph 227 ab	Thermodynamics, Statistical Mechanics, and Kinetic Theory

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING
(JET PROPULSION OPTION)

Program for degree of Mechanical Engineer (Jet Propulsion Option)

		Units per Term		
		1st	2nd	3rd
JP 280 abc	Jet Propulsion Research (Thesis)	18	18	18
	Electives (not less than)	30	30	30
		48	48	48

The list of subjects which could be chosen as electives for the sixth-year work is given above.

PHYSICS

Program for degree of Master of Science in Physics

Ph 112 abc .... 27 units

(If this course was taken as part of an undergraduate program, or an equivalent course was taken elsewhere and a satisfactory score made on the placement examination, it may be replaced by 27 units of any graduate courses.)

Physics Electives .... 81 units

These must be selected from Ph 115 abc, Ph 129 abc, Ph 201 abc, Ph 203 abc, Ph 205 abc, Ph 209 abc, Ph 213 abc, Ph 214 ab, Ph 216 abc, Ph 217, Ph 221, Ph 227 abc, Ph 230 abc, Ph 231 abc, Ph 236 abc, Ph 237 abc.

Non-Physics Electives .... 27 units

These must be graduate courses from any option, including Humanities, except Physics.

NOTE: Each program must be approved by the Departmental Representative. With his approval, students who have the proper preparation may substitute other graduate courses in science or engineering for some of those listed above.

Section VI

SUBJECTS OF INSTRUCTION

AERONAUTICS

ADVANCED SUBJECTS

Ae 101 abc. Elements of Gasdynamics. *9 units (3-0-6); each term. Prerequisites: Elementary Thermodynamics and Fluid Dynamics.* The course is intended to give an integrated overall picture of modern gasdynamics and its relation to thermodynamics and kinetic theory. Topics covered include: Thermodynamics of perfect and real gases and gas mixtures; stationary and non-stationary channel flow; shock waves; Euler equations; concepts of vorticity and its relation to entropy and enthalpy distribution; small perturbation theory for subsonic and supersonic flows; viscosity and heat conduction effects; Couette flow and boundary layer concept; elements of kinetic theory. Text: *Elements of Gasdynamics,* Liepmann-Roshko. Instructors: Coles, Sturtevant.

Ae 102 abc. Static and Dynamic Elasticity. *9 units (3-0-6); each term. Prerequisites: AM 97, AM 98.* Fundamentals of applied elasticity with examples from aircraft, missile and spacecraft structures. Exact solutions for two- and three-dimensional problems. Approximate methods of attack on complex problems including energy methods and analogue techniques, finite element and finite difference methods. Analysis of beams, plates and shells including higher order effects and non-linear problems. Buckling of structural elements. A concise review of wave propagation and vibration principles supplemented by engineering examples of structural components subjected to dynamic loads. Instructor: Knauss.

Ae 103 abc. Applied Aerodynamics and Flight Mechanics I. *9 units (3-0-6); each term. Prerequisite: AM 95a, b or by agreement with instructor.* This course gives an integrated picture of modern applied aerodynamics up to and including performance, stability and control of aerospace vehicles. Topics include: Basic field and conservation equations of continuum fluids. Momentum generating devices. Viscous phenomena, including incompressible laminar and turbulent boundary layers with pressure gradients. Stream functions and vector and scalar potentials. Lift in two and three dimensions. Applications of the complex variable and conformal mapping to airfoil, lifting line and Trefftz plane theory. Real airfoils and wings. Generalized vehicle performance. Static stability and control; small disturbance dynamic stability and control response. Instructor: Lissaman.

Ae 104 abc. Experimental Methods in Aeronautics. *9 units (3-3-3); first and second terms; (2-7-0) third term.* The first term will be largely devoted to the design and use of instruments with an introduction to digital methods and high-speed data processing. Properties of materials and mechanical devices will be discussed in terms of their contribution to the accuracy and reliability of measurements. The second term consists of experimentation in fluid mechanics. Measurements of the physical properties of fluids and fluid flows, with particular attention to low speed aerodynamics, turbulence, and steady and non-steady gas dynamics. Examples will illustrate the use of analogies and flow visualization methods. The third term deals with experimental techniques in solid mechanics and applied elasticity. Experiments will demonstrate the basic principles of applied elasticity and will show the advantages and disadvantages of the experimental method. Solution of structural analysis problems by analog techniques including photoelasticity. The analysis and presentation of experimental data are discussed. Instructors: Staff.

Ae 105 bc. *Research Laboratory in Fluid Mechanics. *9 units (0-0-9); second and third terms. Prerequisite: Ae 104 a and permission of instructor.* Introduction to experimental research for students who may wish to continue in this field. Closely supervised research covering problem formulation, shop practice, instrumentation and measuring technique, data interpretation, documentation, and technical writing. Instructors: Coles, B. Sturtevant.

*May be substituted for Ae 104 b, c by persons expecting to undertake thesis research in the area of fluid mechanics.

Ae 150 abc. Aeronautical Seminar. *1 unit (1-0-0); each term.* Speakers from campus and outside research and manufacturing organizations discuss current problems and advances in aeronautics.

Ae 200 abc. Research in Aeronautics. *Units to be arranged.* Theoretical and experimental investigations in the following fields: aerodynamics, compressibility, fluid and solid mechanics, supersonic and hypersonic flow, aeroelasticity, structures, thermoelasticity, fatigue, photoelasticity. Instructors: Staff.

Ae 201 abc. Fundamentals of Fluid Mechanics. *9 units (3-0-6); each term. Prerequisites: Ae 101, AM 113, or AM 125.* Foundations of the mechanics of real fluids. Basic concepts will be emphasized. Subjects covered (not necessarily in the order listed) include: physical properties of real gases; the equations of motion of viscous and inviscid fluids; the dynamical significance of vorticity; exact solutions; motion at high Reynolds number emphasizing boundary layer concepts and their mathematical treatment; inviscid compressible flow theory; shock waves; similarity laws for subsonic, transonic, supersonic and hypersonic flows. In addition topics will be selected from the following subjects: low Reynolds number approximate solutions; hypersonic aerodynamics; acoustics; flow of mixtures with chemical changes and energy transfer; stability and turbulence; rotating and stratified fluids. Instructor: Lees.

Ae 203 abc. Applied Aerodynamics and Flight Mechanics II. *9 units (3-0-6); each term. Prerequisites: Ae 102, Ae 103, AM 113.* Atmospheric flight mechanics, controlled motion of airplanes and rockets, atmospheric perturbation effects, gyroscopic coupling effects. Orbital flight mechanics, launching trajectories, space trajectories, orbital perturbations. Multi-stage rocket performance. Re-entry mechanics and aerodynamic heating. Special topics in wing theory, linearized incompressible and supersonic lifting surface theory and non-stationary wing theories. Reverse flow theorems and minimum drag theorems for incompressible and supersonic flow. Instructor: Stewart.

Ae 208 abc. Fluid Mechanics Seminar. *1 unit (1-0-0); each term.* A seminar course in fluid mechanics. Weekly lectures on current developments are presented by staff members, graduate students, and visiting scientists and engineers. Instructor: Liepmann.

Ae 209 abc. Seminar in Solid Mechanics. *1 unit (1-0-0); each term.* A seminar for staff and students of all divisions whose interests lie in the general field of solid mechanics. Reports on current research by staff and students on the campus are intermixed with seminars given by invited lecturers from companies and other research institutions. Instructors: Staff.

Ae 210 abc. Fundamentals of Solid Mechanics. *9 units (3-0-6); each term. Prerequisite: Ae 102 or equivalent.* Theoretical foundations of the mechanics of elastic, anelastic and plastic bodies. Basic methodology is emphasized. The first part is a matrix approach to the theory of elasticity, dynamics of elastic and viscoelastic systems. The second part is continuum mechanics: it includes tensor analysis; stress and strain tensors; linear elasticity; vibrations and elastic waves; variational principles and their applications; irreversible thermodynamics, heat conduction, thermoelasticity, viscoelasticity; finite strain; plasticity; theory of stability. The third part deals with some special methods for boundary value problems: it includes theory of biharmonic functions; strain potential; stress functions; Galerkin, Papkovich, Neuber functions; integral transformations. Instructor: Babcock.

Note: The following group of courses, Ae 212 to 225, represents a series of one-term courses in Advanced Solid Mechanics. They will be given as student demand requires and staff facilities permit.

Ae 212. Shell Theory. *9 units (3-0-6); one term.* General mathematical formulation of the theory of thin elastic shells. Membrane and bending stresses in shells. Elastic stability. Surveys of recent advances in the non-linear theories of stressing and buckling of shells.

Ae 213. Fracture Mechanics. *9 units (3-0-6); one term. Prerequisite: Ae 210 or equivalent.* An advanced course stressing the interdisciplinary approach to the fracture of material, both metallic and non-metallic. The Griffith macroscopic theory of brittle fracture and its extension to ductile and viscoelastic materials. Mechanics of crack propagation including dynamic effects of running cracks.

Ae 214. Special Problems of Space Environment. *9 units (3-0-6); offered 1967-68.* The effect of space environment on living bodies, materials, and structures. Hard vacuum, ionizing and particle radiation. Micrometeroid impact, damage, and protection. Radiation shielding. Differences between short time and long time missions. Solar radiations, flares, and storms. Instructor: Sechler.

Ae 221. Theory of Viscoelasticity. *9 units (3-0-6); offered 1967-68; one term. Prerequisite: Ae 210 or equivalent.* Material characterization and thermodynamic foundation of the stress-strain laws. Correspondence rule for viscoelastic and associated elastic solutions and integral formulation for quasi-static boundary value problems. Treatment of time-varying boundary conditions such as moving boundaries and moving loads. Approximate methods of viscoelastic stress analysis and discussion of the state-of-the-art of failure analysis and non-linear viscoelasticity. Instructor: Knauss.

Ae 223. Design Criteria for Missiles, Boosters, and Spacecraft. *9 units (3-0-6); offered 1967-68; one term.* A review of the static and dynamic design criteria for structural components relating to the missile and space program. Items affecting payload capability for a given mission and the relationship between reliability and design criteria. The impact of new materials and analysis methods on the designer.

Ae 225 abc. Special Topics in Solid Mechanics. *9 units (3-0-6); each term.* Subject matter will change from term to term depending upon staff and student interest but may include such topics as structural dynamics; aeroelasticity; thermal stress; mechanics of inelastic materials; and non-linear problems. Enrollment is by permission of the instructor.

Note: The following group of courses Ae 231 to Ae 240 includes one-term advanced courses in Fluid Mechanics which will be offered from time to time as demand warrants and staff availability permits. The courses which will be offered in 1967-68 are indicated.

Ae 231. Molecular Theory of Fluid Motion. *(3-0-6). Prerequisites: Ae 101, AM 125 or equivalent.* Distribution function, characteristic function. Law of large numbers, central limit theorem. Random walk. Fokker-Planck equation. Elementary kinetic theory and application to simple flows. Boltzmann equation and its extension to liquids and plasmas. Krook's model, moment equations, etc. Instructor: Liepmann.

Ae 233. Topics in High Temperature Gasdynamics. *9 units (3-0-6). Prerequisites: Ae 101, Ae 201, AM 113, or AM 125 or AMa 101.* Some aspects of the effects of gasdynamics of chemical reactions and departures from local thermodynamic equilibrium at high temperatures and low densities. Flow around bodies and in wakes at hypersonic speeds; importance of energy transfer by diffusion and by radiation. Ionized gases at low density. Instructor: Lees.

Ae 234. Hypersonic Aerodynamics. *9 units (3-0-6). Prerequisites: Ae 101, Ae 201 a, AM 125.* An advanced course dealing with aerodynamic problems of flight at hypersonic speeds. Topics are selected from: Hypersonic small-disturbance theory, blunt body theory, boundary layers and shock waves in real gases, heat and mass transfer, testing facilities and experiments. Text: *Hypersonic Flow Theory,* Hayes and Probstein. Instructor: Kubota.

Ae 237. Shock Tube Theory and Techniques. *9 units (3-0-6); offered 1967-68. Prerequisites: Ae 101, AM 95 or AM 113.* Review of shock waves in moving coordinate systems, in real and perfect gases. Simple expansion waves. Basic shock tube equation; various shock tube parameters. Reflected shock waves. Effects of area change. Driver types and characteristics. Non-ideal behavior in shock tubes; diaphragm opening effects, boundary layer effects. Shock tube techniques and measurements. Illustrations of shock tube applications; shock wave structure, shock wave interactions, experiments on chemical and physical properties of gases, reaction rates, aerodynamic experiments, light gas guns, etc. Instructor: Roshko.

Ae 238. Homogeneous Turbulence. *9 units (3-0-6); offered 1967-68. Prerequisites: Ae 201 or permission of instructor.* Kinematics of homogeneous turbulence, correlation and spectrum tensors. Properties of the large eddy structure. The universal equilibrium theory. The fine scale structure of turbulence. Turbulent diffusion. Magnetohydrodynamic turbulence. Analytical theory of homogeneous turbulence. Instructor: Saffman.

Ae 239. Turbulent Shear Flows. *9 units (3-0-6). Prerequisites: Ae 101, AM 113.* Equations of mean motion and review of boundary layer concepts. Similarity arguments for turbulent shear flows and extension to energy processes. Integral methods; single and multi-parameter methods of calculation. Discussion of transition, roughness, heat and mass transfer. Applications in geophysics and astrophysics. Wakes, free shear layers, separated flows. (Subject matter will vary from year to year.)

Ae 240 abc. Special Topics in Fluid Mechanics. *9 units (3-0-6); each term.* Subject matter will change from term to term depending upon staff and student interest. Enrollment is by permission of the instructor.

AERONAUTICS—JET PROPULSION

(For Jet Propulsion see pages 342-344)

AIR FORCE—AEROSPACE STUDIES

AS 3 abc. Growth and Development of Aerospace Power. *7 units (3-0-4); three terms. Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of the six-week Air Force summer field training.*

A survey course about the nature of war; the development of airpower in the United States; mission and organization of the Defense Department; Air Force concepts, doctrine, and employment; astronautics and space operations; and the future development of aerospace power. Instructors: Air Force Staff.

AS 4 abc. The Professional Officer. *7 units (3-0-4); three terms. Prerequisite: AS 3 abc.* The meaning of professionalism, professional responsibilities, the military justice system; leadership theory, functions, and practices; management principles and functions; problem solving; management tools, practices, and controls. Instructors: Air Force Staff.

ANTHROPOLOGY

An 1. Race, Language and Culture. *9 units (3-0-6); first term.* Human and cultural evolution. Descriptive analysis of hunting and gathering societies in the Old and New Worlds. The development of racial, linguistic and cultural diversity. The agricultural revolution and the rise of the preindustrial city. Instructor: Scudder.

An 123 ab. The Anthropology of Development. *9 units (3-0-6); second and third terms.* Social change in contemporary tribal and peasant societies. Emphasis will be placed on the impact of modernization, especially through urbanization, industrialization and the intensification of agriculture, and of revitalization, on the social organization of selected societies in Latin America, Europe, Africa and elsewhere over the past half century. Instructor: Scudder.

APPLIED MATHEMATICS

ADVANCED SUBJECTS

AMa 101 abc. Methods of Applied Mathematics I. *9 units (3-0-6); three terms. Prerequisite: Ma 108 or equivalent.* Review of basic complex variable analysis; analytic continuation; ordinary linear differential equations with applications to special functions, asymptotic expansions; integral transforms. Applications to boundary value problems and integral equations. Instructor: Keller.

AMa 104. Matrix Algebra. *9 units (3-0-6); first term. Prerequisite: AM 95 abc or equivalent.* Theory of matrices from the standpoint of mathematical physics and as used in the formulation of problems on high-speed analog and digital computers. Canonical forms are developed for self adjoint and for general matrices. Text: *Principles of Numerical Analysis*, Householder. Instructor: Franklin.

AMa 105 ab. Introduction to Numerical Analysis. *11 units (3-2-6); second and third terms. Prerequisites: Ma 108 or AM 95 or equivalent; Ma 5, Ma 31 or AMa 104 or equivalent; and familiarity with coding procedures by the middle of the first quarter of the course.* The topics considered include: Interpolation and quadrature. Numerical solution of algebraic and transcendental equations. Matrix inversion and determination of eigenvalues. Numerical solution of ordinary differential equations. Numerical solution of elliptic, parabolic, and hyperbolic partial differential equations. Instructor: Franklin.

AMa 110. Introduction to the Calculus of Variations. *9 units (3-0-6); first term. Prerequisite: Ma 108 or equivalent.* The first variation and Euler's equation for a variety of classes of variational problems from mathematical physics. Natural boundary conditions. Subsidiary conditions. The theory of extremal fields for single-variable variational problems. Conjugacy and the second variation. Hamilton-Jacobi theory. An introduction to the direct methods of Rayleigh, Ritz, and Tonelli and their application to equilibrium and eigen-value problems. Some simple aspects of control problems. Not offered in 1967-68.

AMa 151 abc. Perturbation Methods. *9 units (3-0-6); three terms. Prerequisite: AMa 101 or equivalent.* The course discusses uniformly valid approximations in various physical problems. Generalized boundary layer technique. Coordinate straining techniques; Poincare's method. Problems with several time scales; averaging techniques; method of Krylov-Bogoliubov. Eigenvalue problems. Examples taken from linear and nonlinear vibrations, orbital problems, viscous flow, elasticity. Not offered in 1967-68.

AMa 152 abc. Linear and Nonlinear Wave Propagation. *9 units (3-0-6); three terms. Prerequisite: AMa 101 or equivalent.* Mathematical formulation, hyperbolic equations, characteristics, shocks. Combined effect of nonlinearity and diffusion. Wave propagation with relaxation effects. Dispersive waves, group velocity, geometry of waves, nonlinear dispersive waves. Diffraction theory. The emphasis is on solving physical problems and the mathematical theory is developed through a wide variety of problems in gas dynamics, water waves, plasma physics, electromagnetism. Instructor: Whitham.

AMa 153 abc. Stochastic Processes. *9 units (3-0-6); three terms. Prerequisite: Ma 108; or AM 95 and 113.* An introductory course designed to proceed from an elementary and often heuristic discussion of a variety of stochastic processes in physics to a unified mathematical treatment of the subject. Topics will include: Concepts of power spectra and correlation functions and their use in problems like shot effect, Brownian motion, wave propagation in media with random inhomogeneities, turbulence, etc. Response of systems of oscillators to random inputs. Fokker-Planck equation and its application to nonlinear oscillator problems. General theory of Markoff processes. Instructor: Cole.

AMa 190. Reading and Independent study. *Units by arrangement.*

AMa 201 abc. Methods of Applied Mathematics II. *9 units (3-0-6); three terms. Prerequisite: AMa 101 or equivalent.* First order partial differential equations; classification of higher order equations; well-posed problems. Fundamental solutions and Green's functions; eigenfunction expansions; solution by integral transforms. Singular integral equations. Instructor: Cohen.

AMa 251 abc. Applications of Group Theory. *9 units (3-0-6); first and second terms. Prerequisite: Some knowledge of linear algebra.* Applications of group theory to differential equations and to physics, in particular quantum mechanics, will be discussed. Mathematical topics to be covered include: Basic concepts of group theory. Infinitesimal transformations and Lie algebras. General notions of group representations. Detailed discussion of classical groups (symmetric, orthogonal, unitary, Lorentz, etc.) and of their representations. Instructor: Lagerstrom.

AMa 290. Applied Mathematics Colloquium. *2 units. Three terms.*

AMa 291. Seminar in Applied Mathematics. *Units by arrangement.*

AMa 300. Research in Applied Mathematics. *Units by arrangement.*

Other courses particularly suitable in making up a program in Applied Mathematics include:

Ma 109	Delta Functions and Generalized Functions
Ma 137	Introduction to Lebesgue Integrals
Ma 143	Functional Analysis and Integral Equations
Ma 144	Probability
Ma 205	Numerical Analysis

AM 130	Introduction to Classical Theoretical Physics I
AM 131	Introduction to Classical Theoretical Physics II
AM 135	Mathematical Theory of Elasticity I
AM 136	Mathematical Theory of Elasticity II
AM 175	Advanced Dynamics
AM 204	Hydrodynamics of Free Surface Flows
IS 181	Linear Programming
Ph 125	Quantum Mechanics
Ph 209	Electromagnetism and Electron Theory
Ph 227	Thermodynamics, Statistical Mechanics, and Kinetic Theory
EE 163	Statistical Communication Theory

APPLIED MECHANICS

UNDERGRADUATE SUBJECTS

AM 95 abc. Engineering Mathematics. *12 units (4-0-8); first, second, and third terms. (Graduate students needing this material should take AM 113 abc.) Prerequisites: Ma 1 abc, Ma 2 abc, or equivalent.* A course in the mathematical treatment of problems in engineering and physics. Emphasis is placed on the formulation of problems as well as their mathematical solution. The topics studied include: vector analysis as applied to formulation of field theory problems; a basic introduction to analytic functions of complex variables; special functions such as the Bessel functions and Legendre functions; series of orthogonal functions; partial differential equations and boundary value problems, and an introduction to integral transforms. Text: *Differential Equations Applied in Science and Engineering,* Wayland. Instructors: Knowles, Wayland, and staff.

AM 97 abc. Analytical Mechanics of Deformable Bodies. *9 units (3-0-6); first, second, and third terms. Prerequisites: Ph 1 abc and Ma 2 abc.* Basic principles of stress and strain, displacements and strains in a continuum, stress-strain relations, strain energy methods, and stress failures. Equations of the Theory of Elasticity, uniqueness, and St. Venant's principle. Applications to beams, elastic instability, axially symmetrical problems, stress concentrations, torsion, plates and shells, wave propagation, and plastic and inelastic behavior, stresses and strains as tensors, numerical methods and experimental methods in stress analysis, variational methods. Instructors: Housner, Vreeland, Jennings.

ADVANCED SUBJECTS

AM 101 abc. Nuclear Reactor Theory. *9 units (3-0-6); first, second, and third terms. Prerequisite: AM 95 abc or equivalent.* Fission and fusion systems; steady-state and transient chain reactions; the criticality condition; slowing down and diffusion of neutrons in multiplying and non-multiplying systems; effects of lattice structure; and reflectors; theory of control rods; elements of the rigorous theory of neutron transport. Instructor: Lurie.

AM 102 abc. Applied Modern Physics. *9 units (3-0-6); first, second, and third terms. Prerequisite: AM 95 abc or equivalent.* A comprehensive introduction to modern physics for engineering students. Topics covered include: atomic physics; introductory quantum mechanics; statistical mechanics; solid state physics; interaction of charged particles, neutrons and gamma rays with matter; nuclear stability; nuclear reactions; and nuclear fission. Applications such as lasers, semiconductors, and radiation shielding will also be discussed. Instructor: Corngold.

AM 103 a. Nuclear Radiation Measurements Laboratory. *9 units (1-4-4); second term. Prerequisite: Ph 2 abc.* A one-term laboratory course designed to familiarize students with basic nuclear detecting and measuring techniques. The instruments are used to determine the properties of various types of radiation and to observe the nature of their interaction with matter. Instructor: Shapiro.

AM 103 b. Nuclear Energy Laboratory. *9 units (1-4-4); third term. Prerequisites: AM 103 a, AM 101 (may be taken concurrently).* Measurements associated with nuclear reactor parameters are made. Steady state neutron flux distributions in moderators and in a subcritical assembly are analysed. Dynamic techniques are also employed with the use of a pulsed neutron generator. Instructor: Shapiro.

AM 111. Experimental Stress Analysis. *9 units (1-6-2); second term. Prerequisite: AM 97 abc or equivalent.* Static and dynamic stress and strain measurements, including the use of piezoelectric materials; wire resistance strain gages; mechanical, optical, inductance, and capacitance displacement gages; photoelastic materials; brittle lacquer coatings; X-rays, and associated instrumentation and recording systems. Instructors: Staff.

AM 112 abc. Structural Mechanics. *9 units (3-0-6); first, second, and third terms. Prerequisite: AM 97 abc or equivalent.* Static and dynamic analysis of structures and structural elements to determine stresses, forces, strains, displacements, and stability in continuous and discrete systems. Systems such as beams, columns, plates, shells, and framed structures with elastic and inelastic properties will be studied. A variety of methods, including energy and variational techniques, relaxation methods, and finite element analysis, will be used to develop solutions to specific problems. Instructors: Housner, Jennings.

AM 113 abc. Engineering Mathematics. *12 units (4-0-8); first, second, and third terms. For graduate students only. Prerequisites: Ma 1 abc, Ma 2 abc, or equivalent.* A course for graduate students who have not had the equivalent of AM 95 abc. Emphasis is placed on the setting up of problems as well as their mathematical solution. The topics studied include: vector analysis: analytic functions of a complex variable and applications: ordinary differential equations: emphasizing power series solutions; special functions such as the Bessel and Legendre functions; partial differential equations and boundary value problems, with emphasis on applications of series of orthogonal functions; and an introduction to transform methods. Instructors: Knowles, Wayland, and staff.

AM 125 abc. Engineering Mathematical Principles. *9 units (3-0-6); first, second, and third terms. Prerequisites: AM 95 abc or AM 113 abc, or MA 108, or equivalent.* Nonlinear first-order ordinary differential equations; ordinary linear differential equations of second order, Sturm-Liouville theorems, Green's functions, asymptotic expansions and method of steepest descent; integral transform theory; partial differential equations of first and second order; applications to vibrations, elasticity, acoustic and electromagnetic wave propagation, kinetic theory and fluid mechanics problems. Instructor: Caughey.

AM 130 abc. Introduction to Classical Theoretical Physics I. *9 units (3-0-6); first, second, and third terms. Prerequisite: AM 95 abc, or equivalent.* Analytical mechanics (first term); electrodynamics (second and third terms). Instructors: Wu, Hsieh.

AM 131 abc. Introduction to Classical Theoretical Physics II. *9 units (3-0-6); first, second, and third terms. Prerequisite: AM 95 abc, or equivalent.* Thermodynamics (first term); kinetic theory and classical statistical mechanics (second term); quantum statistical mechanics (third term). Instructors: Plesset, Hsieh.

AM 135 abc. Mathematical Elasticity Theory. *9 units (3-0-6); first, second, and third terms. Prerequisite: suitable background in advanced calculus.* Foundations and applications of linear elasticity theory. Elements of cartesian tensor analysis. Kinematics of deformation, analysis of stress, stress-strain relations, strain-energy. Alternative formulations of boundary-value problems in elastostatics and elastodynamics. Reciprocal and uniqueness theorems, minimum and variational principles. Theory of stress functions. Orthogonal curvilinear coordinates. Basic problems in elastostatics: fundamental singular solutions, problems of the half space, torsion and bending, plane problems. Instructors: Knowles, Shield, Sternberg.

AM 136 abc. Advanced Mathematical Elasticity Theory. *9 units (3-0-6); first, second, and third terms. Prerequisite: AM 135 abc or equivalent.* Special topics in the advanced linear theory and the nonlinear theory of elasticity; specific content may vary from year to year. Representative topics include: theory of Green's functions, mean value theorems and St. Venant's principle in the linear theory; linear thermoelasticity; integral transform and complex-variable methods in classical elasticity. Shell theory and problems of boundary layer type in elasticity; elastic instability. Introduction to the nonlinear theory and applications. Instructors: Knowles, Shield, Sternberg. Not offered in 1967-68.

AM 140 abc. Plasticity. *9 units (3-0-6); first, second, and third terms. Prerequisites: AM 95 abc and AM 112 abc or permission of the instructor.* Yield criteria and stress-strain relations for perfectly plastic and strain-hardening materials; stable materials; uniqueness theorems. Plastic torsion and bending. Plane strain theory and problems of incipient flow for metals and soils. Axially symmetric problems. Limit analysis theorems and applications. Plasticity theories for beams, plates, and shells. Minimum weight design. Instructor: Shield.

AM 141 abc. Wave Propagation in Solids. *9 units (3-0-6); first, second, and third terms. Prerequisites: AM 95 abc and permission of the instructor.* Theory of wave propagation in solids with applications to problems. Waves in the infinite and semi-infinite elastic medium. Problems of wave scattering and diffraction. Dispersion of waves in bounded, elastic solids. Exact and approximate linear elasticity theories governing waves in rods, beams, plates and shells. Use of integral and multi-integral transforms and related techniques, to derive exact and approximate transient elastic wave solutions. Introduction to theory of waves in viscoelastic and plastic media. Instructor: Miklowitz. Not offered in 1967-68.

AM 151 abc. Dynamics and Vibrations. *9 units (3-0-6); first, second, and third terms. Prerequisites: AM 95 abc, or permission of the instructor.* The mechanics of particles, groups of particles and rigid bodies is studied within the framework of Hamilton's principle and Newton's laws of motion. Topics considered include: conservation principles, Lagrange's and Euler's equations, central force field problems, resonant vibration theory, response of systems to periodic and transient excitation, random vibration theory, general normal mode theory, matrix methods for vibration problems, vibration of continuous systems, and methods of nonlinear analysis. Instructors: Hudson, Iwan, Sternberg.

AM 155. Dynamic Measurements Laboratory. *9 units (1-6-2); first term.* Experimental studies of the behavior of dynamic systems, using the latest electric analog techniques. Free oscillations, and steady state and transient-forced oscillations of linear and nonlinear systems are considered. Instructors: Caughey, Hudson, Iwan.

AM 160. Vibrations Laboratory. *6 units (0-3-3); second term. Prerequisite: AM 151 abc, or permission of the instructor.* Experimental analysis of typical problems in structural dynamics and mechanical vibrations. Measurement of strains, accelerations, frequencies, etc., in vibrating systems, and the interpretation of the results of such measurements. Consideration is given to the design, calibration, and operation of the various types of instruments used for the experimental study of dynamics problems. Instructors: Caughey, Hudson, Iwan.

AM 175 abc. Advanced Dynamics. *9 units (3-0-6); first, second, and third terms. Prerequisites: AM 125 abc and AM 151 abc or equivalents.* A lecture course dealing with the theory of dynamical systems. Topics considered will include linear and nonlinear vibrations of discrete and continuous systems, stability and control of dynamical systems, and stochastic processes with applications to random vibrations. Instructors: Caughey, Hudson, Iwan.

AM 200. Special Problems in Advanced Mechanics. Dynamics of solid and deformable bodies, fluids, and gases; mathematical and applied elasticity. By arrangement with members of the staff, properly qualified graduate students are directed in independent studies. Hours and units by arrangement.

AM 201 abc. Neutron Transport Theory. *9 units (3-0-6); first, second, and third terms. Prerequisites: AM 101 abc and AM 102 abc, or equivalent.* Systematic treatment of the linear Boltzmann equation. Mono-energetic transport in purely absorbing media. Applications of the theory of singular integral equations to transport in scattering media. Neutron thermalization: classical theory of scattering, the Wigner-Wilkins kernel; quantum theory of thermal neutron scattering by atomic systems. Topics in resonance escape and reactor kinetics. Energy-dependent theory of pulsed neutron, neutron wave propagation, and diffusion length experiments. Instructors: Cohen, Corngold.

AM 204 abc. Hydrodynamics of Free Surface Flows. *9 units (3-0-6); first, second, and third terms. Prerequisites: Hy 101 abc, AM 113 abc and AM 125 abc, or equivalent.* Theory of surface waves in a dispersive medium. Infinitesimal waves and wave resistance of floating or submerged bodies. Ship hydrodynamics. Theory of planing surface and hydrofoil. Scattering and diffraction of surface waves. Geometrical wave approximation. Hydrodynamic stability. Nonlinear waves and existence theorems. Shallow-water waves. Open-channel flows and river waves. Flows with shear and stratification of density and entropy. Free streamline theory for jets, wakes and cavities. General theory for curved obstacles; existence and uniqueness. Unsteady flows with jets and cavities. Given in alternate years. Offered in 1966-67. Instructor: Wu.

AM 205 abc. Theory of Solids. *9 units (3-0-6); first, second, and third terms. Prerequisite: Ph 125 abc or equivalent.* This course is mostly concerned with the theory of the thermal and electrical properties of solids at low temperatures. The theory of lattice dynamics, electronic states, and dynamics of electrons will be presented. Specific heat, thermal conductivity, thermoelectric effects, electrical conductivity, and superconductivity of metals and alloys will be treated in terms of the interactions of electrons, phonons, and magnons.

AM 250 abc. Research in Applied Mechanics. Research in the field of Applied Mechanics. By arrangement with members of the staff, properly qualified graduate students are directed in research. Hours and units by arrangement.

ASTRONOMY

UNDERGRADUATE SUBJECTS

Ay 1. Introduction to Astronomy. *9 units (3-1-5); third term.* This course surveys astronomy, spectroscopy and astrophysics. Reading in an elementary text is supplemented by lectures on current topics, emphasizing the application of physics in astronomy. Instructor: Greenstein.

Ay 10. Introduction to Astrophysics. *8 units (2-2-4); second term. Prerequisites: Ay 1, or consult instructor.* An introduction to stellar atmospheres, spectroscopy, stellar interiors and evolution, gaseous nebulae and solar physics. Primarily for juniors and seniors, not majoring in astronomy, who have an adequate background in physics. Astronomy majors should take Ay 112 abc. Instructor: Greenstein.

Ay 15. Introduction to Radio Astronomy. *9 units (3-0-6); third term. Prerequisites: consult instructor.* A survey of the contributions which radio observations have made toward our understanding of celestial objects. Topics include the properties and interpretation of the radio emission from the sun, planets, interstellar gas, supernova remnants, radio galaxies and quasi-stellar radio sources. Primarily for juniors and seniors not majoring in astronomy. Seniors in astronomy should consider Ay 133 ab. Instructors: Moffet and Radio Astronomy Staff.

ADVANCED SUBJECTS

Ay 112 abc. General Astronomy. *9 units (3-3-3); first, second, and third terms. Prerequisites: Ph 2 abc, Ma 2 abc.* The planets and the sun. Physical properties of the stars and the spectral sequence. Binary and variable stars. Introduction to astrophysics, stellar interiors and atmospheres. Dynamics of the galaxy, extragalactic nebulae. Instructors: Schmidt, Sargent.

Ay 131 ab. Stellar Atmospheres. *9 units (3-0-6); first and second terms. Prerequisites: Ay 112 abc, Ph 112 abc, or equivalents.* Atomic spectroscopy. The theory of radiative equilibrium in stellar atmospheres. The continuous spectrum of the stars; the line absorption coefficient and spectral lines. Line broadening theory. Analysis of stellar spectra. Abundances of the elements and nucleo-synthesis theory. Not given in 1967-68.

Ay 132 ab. Stellar Interiors. *9 units (3-0-6); first and second terms. Prerequisites: Ay 112 abc, Ph 112 abc, or their equivalents.* Introduction to the study of stellar interiors; polytropes; opacity and energy generation. Stellar models. Red giants and white dwarfs. Stellar evolution. Pulsating stars. Problems of stellar rotation, convection, and stability. Instructors: Oke, Goldreich.

Ay 133 ab. Radio Astronomy. *9 units (3-0-6); first and second terms. For seniors and graduate students only. Prerequisites: Ay 112, may be taken concurrently.* Radio measurements of the flux and brightness of celestial radio sources. Principles of receivers, antennae and interferometers. Solar noise, bursts, the normal and disturbed sun. Theory of thermal emission. Galactic noise. Theory of nonthermal emission, cosmic rays. Discrete sources and their identification. Radio galaxies and quasi-stellar sources. The 21-cm hydrogen line in absorption and emission and galactic structure. Instructors: Moffet and Staff.

Ay 134. The Solar Atmosphere. *9 units (3-1-5); third term.* The physical state of the solar atmosphere as derived from observations. Solar activity, flares, and magnetic fields and oscillatory motions. Deviations from local thermodynamic equilibrium in atomic processes. Instructor: Zirin.

Ay 135. Topics in Modern Astronomy. *6 units (1-4-1); second term.* Seminar and laboratory course for graduate students on modern observational techniques and methods for analyzing astronomical data. Not given in 1967-68.

Ay 136. Planetary Atmospheres. *9 units (3-0-6); third term.* Invariant imbedding problems in radiative transfer. Diffuse reflection and transmission of radiation by finite scattering atmospheres. Planetary illumination. Composition and structure of planetary atmospheres inferred from spectroscopic, polarimetric and radiometric observations. Evolution and origin of planetary atmospheres. Instructor: Münch. Not given in 1967-68.

Ay 137. Topics in Space Astronomy and Physics. *6 units (2-0-4); first term.* Experiments and observations of astronomical interest obtained from satellite and deep space vehicles. Instrumentation and methods. Interplanetary space. Fields and particles. Radiation of stars in the far ultraviolet and infrared. Given in alternate years. Instructors: Münch and Staff.

Ay 138. Interstellar Matter. *9 units (3-0-6); third term. Prerequisite: Ay 112, may be taken concurrently.* The interstellar gas and dust. Reddening, absorption and polarization of light. Interstellar absorption lines. Ionized and neutral regions. Excitation of emission lines. The dynamics of gas clouds. Star formation. Instructor: Münch.

Ay 139. Stellar Dynamics and Galactic Structure. *9 units (3-0-6); third term. Prerequisite: Ay 112, may be taken concurrently.* Dynamical and kinematical description of stellar motions. Galactic rotation and the density distribution. Dynamics of clusters; relaxation times. Structure and mass of the galaxy and external systems. Instructor: Schmidt.

Ay 141 abc. Research Conference in Astronomy. *2 units (1-0-1); first, second, and third terms.* Meets weekly to discuss work in progress with the staff of the Mount Wilson and Palomar Observatories.

Ay 142. Research in Astronomy, Radio Astronomy, and Astrophysics. *Units in accordance with work accomplished.* The student should consult a member of the department and have a definite program of research outlined with him. Approval of the instructor and the student's advisor must be obtained before registering. 36 units of Ay 142 or Ay 143 required for candidacy.

Ay 143. Reading and Independent Study. *Units in accordance with the work accomplished.* The student should consult a member of the department and have a definite program of reading and independent study outlined with him. Approval of the instructor and the student's advisor must be obtained before registering. 36 units of Ay 142 or Ay 143 required for candidacy.

Ay 201 ab. Astronomical Instruments and Radiation Measurement. *9 units (3-1-5), (3-2-4); second and third terms. Prerequisites: Ay 112, may be taken concurrently.* The use of the photographic plate as a scientific instrument: quantitative techniques in laboratory photography. Astronomical optics. Theory of reflectors, schmidts and spectrographs. Photoelectric detectors, photometric systems and their applications. Not given in 1967-68.

Ay 208. Modern Observational Astronomy. *6 units (1-5-0); first and third terms. Prerequisites: with permission of the instructor.* An observational course for graduate students in astronomy in which modern astronomical techniques are used in conjunction with the various telescopes and auxiliary instruments on Mount Wilson and Palomar. Students will be permitted to register for only one term. Instructors: Zirin and Oke.

Ay 215 abc. Seminar in Theoretical Astrophysics. *6 units (2-0-4). Prerequisites: Ay 131 and/or Ay 132.* Seminar on recent developments for advanced students. The current theoretical literature will be discussed by the students. Instructors: Sargent and Münch.

Ay 216. Equilibrium and Stability of Self-Gravitating Masses. *9 units (3-0-6); second term. Prerequisite: Ay 132, or concurrently.* The equations of fluid dynamics; the conditions of equilibrium of a non-rotating star; the conditions for stability; the variational principle: the conditions of equilibrium of a rotating star; models of rotating stars; the effects of rotation on the oscillations and stability; the generalization of the variational principle: the effects of magnetic fields on equilibrium and stability. Instructor: Lebovitz.

Ay 217. Theoretical Astrophysical Spectroscopy. *9 units (3-0-6); second term. Prerequisites: Ph 125, or equivalent.* Fundamentals of atomic spectra; angular momentum and Racah coefficients. Calculation of transition probabilities and collision cross sections. Forbidden lines. Instructor: Zirin.

Ay 234. Seminar in Radio Astronomy. *6 units (2-0-4); second term. Prerequisite: Ay 133 ab.* Recent developments in radio astronomy for the advanced student. Current publications and research in progress will be discussed by students and staff. Not given in 1967-68.

The following courses will be offered from time to time by members of the Institute and Observatories staffs:

Ay 203. Magnetohydrodynamic Problems.

Ay 204. Advanced Spectroscopy.

Ay 206. Variable Stars.

Ay 212. Content and Evolution of Our Own and Other Galaxies.

Ay 213. Selected Topics in Observational Cosmology.

Ay 214. Theoretical Cosmology.

BIOLOGY

UNDERGRADUATE SUBJECTS

Bi 1. Elementary Biology. *9 units (3-3-3); second term.* A study of the organism as a structural and functional entity, and of the relation of biological problems to human affairs. Instructors: Edgar, and staff.

Bi 6. Organismic Biology. *22 units (4-8-10); first term. Prerequisite: Bi 1 or consent of instructor.* A course of lectures, discussion, and laboratory covering relationships between structure, function, and developmental processes in organisms and ecosystems. Laboratory work will survey the diversity of animals, plants, and microorganisms. Instructors: Brokaw, and staff.

Bi 7. Survey of Organismic Biology. *12 units (3-4-5); first term.* A shorter version of Bi 6, intended for non-majors in biology and graduate students desiring a survey course. Instructors: Brokaw, and staff.

Bi 8. Special Problems in Organismic Biology. *Units to be arranged; first term. Prerequisite: Bi 1 or consent of instructor; to be taken only in conjunction with Bi 6.* More intensive study of a group of organisms, or of diverse organisms especially adapted to the investigation of a particular biological problem. Opportunities are offered for group discussions, based on library study, for individual or group projects involving laboratory or field studies, etc. Instructors: Brokaw, and staff.

Bi 9. Cell Biology. *9 units (3-3-3); third term.* Studies of life at the cellular level: nature, functions, and integration of ultrastructural components; physical and chemical parameters; influences of external agents and internal regulation. Instructors: Bonner, and staff.

Bi 22. Special Problems. *Units to be arranged; first, second, and third terms.* Special problems in one of the fields represented in the undergraduate biology curriculum; to be arranged with instructors before registration. Instructors: Biology teaching staff.

ADVANCED SUBJECTS

[A] Subjects open to graduate students, but not to be counted toward a major for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

Bi 106. Introductory Developmental Biology of Animals. *12 units (2-6-4); second term. Prerequisite: Bi 6 or Bi 7, or consent of instructor.* A lecture and laboratory course dealing with the development of various invertebrate and vertebrate animals, with emphasis on their common features as well as specialized adaptations. Principles and properties of developing systems are further illustrated by experimental embryological exercises and discussions. Instructor: Tyler.

Introductory Biochemistry Courses. *Second term. Prerequisite: Ch 41 abc.* Bi 110, 111, and 112 are designed to be taken together as a unit, providing an intensive introduction to the molecular basis of cellular metabolism through lectures, laboratory projects, individual reading, and student seminars. Biology majors and others interested in a comprehensive study of biochemistry are urged to enroll in all three. However, registration for Bi 110 only, or 110 and 111 only, is also permitted. (See also Bi 202, Bi 241, and Ch 244.)

Bi 110. Biochemistry. *12 units (4-0-8); second term. Prerequisite: Ch 41 abc.* A lecture and discussion course in the principles of modern biochemistry, with emphasis on the chemical mechanisms by which living cells store and utilize energy and information. Instructors: Wood, and staff.

Bi 111. Biochemistry Laboratory. *10 units (0-8-2); second term. Open to students enrolled in Bi 110; others require consent of instructor.* An introduction to current methods in biochemical research, through laboratory projects suggested by the lecture and seminar material of Bi 110 and Bi 112. Instructors: Mitchell, and staff.

Bi 112. Biochemistry Colloquium. *12 units (2-0-10); second term. Open to students enrolled in Bi 110 and 111; others require consent of instructor.* This course provides an opportunity for further study of selected topics encountered in Bi 110. Course work includes reading, oral presentation, and discussion of papers in the current biochemical literature, as well as preparation of a term paper based on library research in an area of the student's choice. Instructors: Wood, and staff.

Bi 114. Immunology. *9 units (2-4-3); first term. Prerequisite: Ch 41 abc.* A course on the principles and methods of immunology and their application to various biological problems. Instructors: Sanders, Owen.

Bi 117. Psychobiology. *9 units (2-3-4); third term.* An introduction to study of the brain and behavior. May be taken with or without laboratory. The laboratory provides a study of the vertebrate nervous system. Instructor: Sperry.

Bi 118. Neurophysiology. *10 units (3-3-4); first term.* A lecture and laboratory course on fundamental aspects of nervous excitation and conduction, synaptic transmission, inhibition, muscle contraction, sense organ physiology, etc. Instructors: Strumwasser, Van Harreveld, Wiersma.

Bi 119. Advanced Cell Biology. *9 units (3-0-6); third term. Prerequisites: Bi 9, Bi 110 or consent of instructor.* This course covers the principles of general microbiology and of the growth and differentiation of the cells of higher organisms. Regulatory circuits in nucleic acid and protein synthesis; mechanisms of control of enzyme activity; regulation of cell multiplication; surface properties of cells. Instructor: Attardi.

Bi 121. Bio-Systems Analysis. *6 units (2-0-4); first, second, and third terms. Same as IS 121 abc.* This course presents a systematic consideration and application of the methods of systems analysis, information theory and computer logic to problems in neurobiology. The subjects to be considered include the mechanical properties of striated muscle, the analysis of neuronal integrative mechanisms and reflex behavior in terms of logical net theory. The course will seek to describe some aspects of human cortical activity in terms of information theory and conceptual modeling. The course will be conducted as a research seminar and the detailed subject matter will change from year to year. Instructors: Fender, and staff.

Introductory Genetics Courses. *Third term. Prerequisite: Bi 1 or Bi 9, or consent of instructor.* Bi 122, 123 and 124 are designed to be taken as a unit, providing an extensive introduction to basic mechanisms of inheritance in a variety of organisms and the application of genetic principles and methodology to a number of biological problems, including the biochemistry of gene action, problems of human genetics, etc.

Bi 122. Genetics. *12 units (4-0-8); third term. Prerequisite: Bi 1 or Bi 9, or consent of instructor.* A lecture and discussion course covering the basic principles of genetics. This course represents the core of the introductory courses in genetics and may be taken separately by those wishing only a survey of the subject. Instructors: Lewis, Horowitz, and staff.

Bi 123. Genetics Colloquium. *6 units (2-0-4); third term. To be taken simultaneously with Bi 122.* Informal seminars in which certain topics will be dealt with in greater depth and with direct student participation. Instructors: Edgar, Emerson, Horowitz, and Lewis.

Bi 124. Genetics Laboratory. *Units to be arranged; third term. To be taken simultaneously with Bi 122.* Research projects involving different organisms and different problems. Instructors: Lewis, Edgar, Horowitz, and Emerson.

Bi 128. Advanced Microtechnique. *6 units (1-4-1); third term.* Theory and practice of preparing biological material for microscopic examination; histochemical methods; phase contrast microscopy; methods in electron microscopy. Instructor: Tyler.

Bi 129. Biophysics. *6 units (2-0-4); second term.* The subject matter to be covered will be repeated approximately in a three-year cycle. The subject matter will be organized according to various biological functions, such as replication, contractility, sensory processes, endogenous rhythms, etc. Each function will be discussed in its various biophysical aspects. This course together with Bi 132 constitutes an integrated program covering the physical and physico-chemical approaches to biology. Instructor: Delbrück.

Bi 132 ab. Biophysics of Macromolecules. *9 units (3-0-6); first, second terms. Prerequisite: Ch 21 or equivalent.* A study of the structure and properties of biological macromolecules. Emphasis is placed on both the methods of investigation and the results. Topics covered include: polymer statistics and thermodynamics, sedimentation, light scattering, spectroscopy, X-ray diffraction, and electron microscopy. Offered 1968-69 and alternate years. Same as Ch 132 ab. Instructors: Davidson, Dickerson, Hodge, Sinsheimer, Vinograd.

Bi 133. Biophysics of Macromolecules Laboratory. *14 units (0-10-4); second and third terms.* A laboratory course designed to provide an intensive training in the techniques for the characterization of biological macromolecules. Open to selected students. The same one-quarter course is offered in both the winter and spring quarters 1968-69 and alternate years. Same as Ch 133. Instructor: Vinograd.

[B] Subjects primarily for graduate students.

Bi 201. General Biology Seminar. *1 unit; all terms.* Meets weekly for reports on current research of general biological interest by members of the Institute staff and visiting scientists. In charge: Wiersma, Sinsheimer, Haagen-Smit.

Bi 202. Biochemistry Seminar. *1 unit; all terms.* A seminar on selected topics and on recent advances in the field. In charge: Mitchell.

Bi 204. Genetics Seminar. *2 units; all terms.* Reports and discussion on special topics. In charge: Edgar, Lewis.

Bi 205. Experimental Embryology Seminar. *1 unit; all terms.* Reports on special topics in the field; meets twice monthly. In charge: Tyler.

Bi 207. Biophysics Seminar. *1 unit; all terms.* A seminar on the application of physical concepts to selected biological problems. Reports and discussions. Open also to graduate students in physics who contemplate minoring in Biology. Instructor: Sinsheimer.

Bi 208. Selected Topics in Neurobiology. *2 or 3 units; second and third terms.* A seminar course. In charge: Strumwasser, Van Harreveld, Wiersma.

Bi 209. Psychobiology Seminar. *Units to be arranged; all terms.* An advanced seminar course in brain mechanisms and behavior. In charge: Sperry.

Bi 214 abc. Chemistry of Bio-Organic Substances. *3 units (1-0-2); first, second, and third terms. Prerequisite: Ch 41 abc.* A series of lectures on selected topics of organic chemistry that have special interest from a biological viewpoint. Instructor: Haagen-Smit.

Bi 217. Quantitative Organic Microanalysis. *Units to be arranged; second term.* Laboratory practice in the methods of quantitative organic microanalysis required for structure determination of organic compounds. Students must obtain permission from the instructor before registering for this subject as the enrollment is necessarily limited. Instructor: Haagen-Smit.

Bi 220 abc. Developmental Biology of Animals. *6 units (2-0-4); first, second, and third terms.* Lectures and discussion of biological and chemical problems and principles of embryonic development of animals, with reference to correlative studies on other organisms. Topics covered include: origin of the germ cells, maturation of the gonads, spermatogenesis and oogenesis, breeding habits, endrocrinological influences, fertilization, cleavage, germ layer and organ formation, processes of embryonic determination and induction, specific protein biosynthesis, embryonic metabolism, cell-interactions and properties of cultured cells, metamorphosis, regeneration, etc. The course may be taken for 5 consecutive terms since the subject matter will be duplicated only in alternate years. Instructor: Tyler.

Bi 221. Developmental Biology Laboratory. *Units to be arranged; all terms.* A laboratory course designed to give the student first-hand experience with biological and chemical methods of study and experimentation with developing animals. Included are methods of cell isolation, transplantation, cytochemistry, protein biosynthesis, micromanipulation, metabolism, etc. Instructor: Tyler.

Bi 241. Advanced Biochemistry. *6 units (2-0-4); third term.* Detailed discussions of biochemical topics on an advanced level. Instructor: Dreyer.

Bi 260. Advanced Physiology. *Units to be arranged. Second and third terms.* A project laboratory using advanced techniques of physiology. Instructors: Strumwasser, Van Harreveld, Wiersma.

Bi 270. Special Topics in Biology. *Units to be arranged. First, second, and third terms.* Students may register with permission of the responsible faculty member.

Bi 280-290. Biological Research. *Units to be arranged. First, second, and third terms.* Students may register for research in the following fields after consultation with those in charge: Animal physiology (280), biochemistry (281), bio-organic chemistry (282), embryology (283), genetics (284), immunology (285), marine zoology (286), plant physiology (287), biophysics (288), psychobiology (289), cell biology (290).

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

UNDERGRADUATE SUBJECTS

ChE 50. Applications of Chemistry. *9 units (3-0-6); second term.* Selected problems in fields such as fuel cells, saline water recovery, fluidized catalytic cracking, and manufacture of rocket fuels are used as case histories in the application of physics, mathematics, chemistry, and economics to current problems in industrial chemistry. Instructor: Corcoran.

ChE 63 abc. Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics. *7 units (2-0-5); first, second, third terms.* Lectures, discussions, and problems on the First and Second Laws of Thermodynamics, and their engineering applications to single and multicomponent systems. The thermodynamic properties of ideal and real substances will be considered. Closed and open systems will be investigated, including those involving physical and chemical equilibrium. Instructor: Cokelet.

ChE 80. Undergraduate Research. *Units by arrangement.* Research in chemical engineering and industrial chemistry offered as an elective in any term. If ChE 80 units are to be used to fulfill elective requirements in the chemical engineering option, a thesis approved by the research director must be submitted in duplicate before May 10 of the year of graduation. The thesis must contain a statement of the problem, appropriate background material, a description of the research work, a discussion of the results, conclusions, and an abstract. The thesis need describe only the significant portion of the research.

ChE 81. Special topics in Chemical Engineering. *Units by arrangement.* Occasional advanced work involving reading assignments and a report on special topics. Permission of the instructor is required. No more than 12 units in ChE 81 may be used to fulfill elective requirements in the chemical engineering option.

ADVANCED SUBJECTS

ChE 101 abc. Applied Chemical Kinetics. *9 units (2-0-7); first, second, third terms.* A study of homogeneous and heterogeneous kinetics with applications of combined reaction kinetics and transport phenomena in the analysis of engineering systems. Topics covered include: transition state theory, gas phase reactions, high temperature and free radical reactions. Adsorption and reaction on solid surfaces. Heterogeneous catalysts and reactions in porous catalysts. Reactions and diffusion in the solid state. Principles of chemical reactors. Instructor: Gavalas.

ChE 103 abc. Transport Phenomena. *9 units (3-0-6); first, second, third terms. Prerequisite: AM 95 abc or AM 113 ab, or concurrent registration in either.* A study of transfer of momentum, energy, and material in situations of practical interest, particularly those including chemical reaction. Derivation of applicable differential equations and their solution to determine distributions of velocity, pressure, temperature, and composition, and the fluxes of momentum energy and material in fluid systems. Brief treatment of the molecular theory of transport phenomena. Turbulent as well as laminar flow systems are considered. Instructors: Staff

ChE 105 abc. Applied Chemical Thermodynamics. *9 units (3-0-6); first, second, third terms. Prerequisite: ChE 63 abc or equivalent.* Basic thermodynamic laws are applied to closed and open systems. Treatment covers ideal and real behavior of single and multicomponent systems. Criteria of equilibrium are discussed and applied to homogeneous and heterogeneous systems, including those involving chemical reactions. Elements of statistical thermodynamics, and irreversible thermodynamics, will be presented. Problems will emphasize applications to practical problems of current interest. Instructor: Cokelet.

ChE 107 abc. Polymer Science. *9 units (3-0-6); first, second, third terms. Prerequisite: Ch 21, or equivalent.* The first term covers polymer chemistry: the nature and classification of polymers, methods of synthesis, polymerization kinetics and molecular weight distribution, copolymerization, and cross-linking. During the second term attention is focused on the physical characterization of polymers by solution methods and by physical methods in bulk. A detailed treatment of polymer properties is the subject of the third term which includes a discussion of the principles of polymer technology. Throughout the course the emphasis is on an understanding of polymer properties in terms of polymer structure. Instructors: Tschoegl and staff.

ChE 110 abc. Optimal Design of Chemical Systems. *12 units (3-0-9); first, second, third terms. Prerequisites: ChE 63 ab, ChE 103 abc or equivalent, or enrolled in ChE 103 concurrently.* Applications of the principles of chemical engineering and general engineering to the study of systems involving chemical reactions. Topics of current interest will be drawn from the chemical and petroleum industries, the aerospace industry, and the biomedical engineering field. Techniques of numerical analysis and the digital computing facility will be used to simulate and optimize. Principles of transport phenomena, chemical kinetics and economics along with elements of applied mechanics, machine design, strength and properties of materials will be employed. Instructor: Corcoran.

ChE 126 abc. Chemical Engineering Laboratory *(ChE 126 same as ME 126). Units to be arranged; first, second, third terms.* Seniors taking this course are introduced to some of the basic techniques of laboratory measurements. Several short projects, illustrative of problems in transport phenomena, unit operations, chemical kinetics and reactor control, are performed. Master's degree students are introduced to advanced experimental techniques involving energy transport and reactor kinetics and control during the first term; during the second and third terms each student works on an individual research project under the direction of a staff member.

Experiments in energy transport may be chosen from those available in ME 126. These include solid state and solar energy conversion, conduction, free and forced convection, radiation, nucleate and stable film boiling, free surface and supersonic flows. Experiments in chemical systems include projects in homogeneous gas phase kinetics using a microreactor with gas chromatography, heterogeneous gas-solid interaction using a Knudsen reactor, homogeneous liquid-phase kinetics and control using a group of stirred-tank reactors in series. Instructors: Shair, Sabersky, Zukoski.

ChE 163 abc. Introduction to Thermodynamics. *5 units (3-0-2); first, second, third terms.* This subject is the same as ChE 63 abc but with reduced credit for graduate students. No graduate credit is given for this subject to students in chemical engineering.

ChE 170. Chemical Process Control. *9 units (3-0-6); third term. Prerequisite: AM 113 ab (may be taken concurrently).* A treatment of the dynamic response and control of process elements and systems in chemical engineering. Block diagrams of control systems. Stability. Analysis and synthesis using Bode diagrams, Nyquist plots and root locus methods. Introduction to nonlinear methods. Instructor: Gavalas.

ChE 201 abc. Chemical Reactor Design. *9 units (2-0-7); first, second terms. Prerequisite: ChE 101 abc.* Detailed consideration is given to the design of chemical reactors with emphasis on optimization, stability, and the role of simultaneous energy, material, and momentum transport. Advanced design problems of current importance are solved by use of high-speed digital computing equipment available at the Computing Center. Instructor: Corcoran.

ChE 202. Advanced Problems in Transport. *9 units (2-0-7); third term. Prerequisite: ChE 103 abc.* Problems of some complexity of a quasi-research nature will be solved by group effort in the fields of material, thermal, and momentum transport. The field of interest to the student will be taken into account in establishing the problem or problems to be solved. Primary emphasis will be placed upon the synthesis of the student's background knowledge to arrive at an adequate solution to an engineering problem of some difficulty. Instructor: Sage.

ChE 203 ab. Interfacial Phenomena. *9 units (3-0-6); second, third terms. Prerequisite: ChE 103 abc, or permission of instructor.* Review of the theory of the Brownian motion and irreversible thermodynamics, structure of the interface, adsorption and monomolecular layers, membrane transport, facilitated transport, active transport, convective diffusion, concentration boundary layers, current flow through electrolytic solutions, interfacial turbulence. Instructor: Friedlander.

ChE 204 ab. Advanced Thermodynamics. *9 units (2-0-7); second, third terms. Prerequisite: ChE 105 abc, AM 113 abc.* A discussion from the quantitative standpoint of the volumetric and phase behavior of pure substances and of binary, ternary, and multicomponent fluid systems at physical and at physiochemical equilibrium is presented. Development of the background necessary for a working knowledge of multicomponent open systems of particular interest to the engineer follows. The solution of problems relating to the application of multicomponent thermodynamics to industrial practice is an important part of this course. Texts: *Volumetric and Phase Behavior of Hydrocarbons*, Sage and Lacy; *Thermodynamics of Multicomponent Systems*, Sage. Instructor: Sage.

ChE 206 abc. Molecular Theory of Fluids. *9 units (3-0-6); first, second, third terms. Prerequisite: Ch 21 abc, AM 113 ab, ChE 103 abc, or their substantial equivalents.* A study of the models and mathematical theories of the liquid and gaseous states, including plasmas. Some emphasis is placed on the prediction and correlation of macroscopic properties and phenomena from molecular parameters. Rigorous kinetic theory of equilibrium and transport properties of dilute gases; statistical mechanics and kinetic theory of equilibrium and nonequilibrium behavior in dense gases and liquids; study of intermolecular forces and potentials in neutral and ionized systems; treatment of plasma, with special emphasis on problems of chemical interest. Instructors: Gavalas, Pings, and Shair.

ChE 207 abc. Mechanical Behavior and Ultimate Properties of Polymers. *9 units (3-0-6); first, second, third terms. Prerequisite: ChE 107, or equivalent.* The course begins with an introduction to the theory of viscoelastic behavior. The discussion centers on material functions and their interconversion, model representation, time-temperature equivalence, and the molecular theories of polymer behavior. During the second term consideration is given to the mechanical behavior of various polymeric systems including amorphous, crystalline, and cross-linked polymers, copolymers, elastomers, filled and plasticized systems, blends and melts. The third term is devoted to a discussion of the phenomenology and the molecular and statistical theories of rupture in polymeric materials. Special attention is given to the controlling molecular parameters. Offered in alternate years, beginning 1968-69. Instructors: Tschoegl and Landel.

ChE 280. Chemical Engineering Research. Offered to Ph.D. candidates in Chemical Engineering. The main lines of research now in progress are:

Turbulent heat transfer.
Turbulent mass transfer.
Phase and thermodynamic behavior of fluids.
Measurements of transport coefficients.
Reaction kinetics and mechanisms.
Combustion.
Process control.
Liquid state physics.
Rheology and flow of suspensions and emulsions.
Mechanical behavior and ultimate properties of polymers.
Mechanics of dispersions.
Plasma chemistry and engineering.
Interfacial transport.
Statistical mechanics of gases, liquids, and ionic solutions.

ChE 291 abc. Chemical Engineering Conference. *2 units (1-0-1); first, second, third terms.* Oral presentations on problems of current interest in chemical engineering and industrial chemistry with emphasis on the techniques of effective oral communication with groups. Instructor: Shair and Staff.

CHEMISTRY

UNDERGRADUATE SUBJECTS

Ch 1 abc. General and Quantitative Chemistry. *12 units (3-6-3); first, second, third terms.* Lectures, recitations, and laboratory exercises dealing with the general principles of chemistry. Fundamental laws and theories of chemistry are discussed and illustrated by factual material. The Laboratory emphasizes precise experimental technique and quantitative reasoning. Analytical experiments involving quantitative, gravimetric, volumetric, optical, electrical, and radiochemical measurements are provided. The latter part of the laboratory course is spent on synthesis, qualitative analysis, and use of instrumental techniques, including application of digital computers to actual laboratory problems. Texts: *Chemistry One,* Waser; *Quantitative Chemistry,* Waser. Instructors: Waser, Smith, and other staff members and assistants.

Ch 2 abc. Advanced Placement in Chemistry. *12 units (3-6-3); first, second terms, 6 units (3-0-3), third term.* Ch 2 differs from Ch 1 chiefly in having different lectures and recitation. For the first two terms the laboratory is the same, but Ch 2 students are excused from laboratory in the third term. (By special permission a suitable research project may be substituted for laboratory in the second term. This must be continued for the third term and must involve at least 6 units in each term.) Admission to the course is based on CEEB Advanced Placement and a short additional departmental examination. Competence in the following areas is assumed: (1) *elementary* theories of atomic structure and electronic theories of valence. (2) chemical stoichiometry, and (3) mass action law. There is more emphasis on systematic treatment of reactions and chemical reactivity than in Ch 1. Equilibrium relationships, electrochemistry, etc., are discussed directly in terms of thermodynamics and used as examples of variations in chemical reactivity as a function of chemical structure. Text: *Basic Principles of Chemistry,* Gray and Haight. Instructors: Hammond, Gray, Waser.

Ch 14. Quantitative Analysis. *10 units (2-6-2); first term. Prerequisite: Ch 1 abc or equivalent.* A lecture and laboratory course. The lectures offer a systematic discussion of ionic equilibria including solubility effects, complex ion formation, oxidation-reduction and acid base reactions in aqueous and non-aqueous solutions. The laboratory work provides opportunity to apply the principles discussed in the lectures to selected problems in inorganic chemical analysis. Instructor: Anson.

Ch 16. Chemical Instrumentation. *8 units (0-6-2); first term. Prerequisite: Ch 1 abc.* Laboratory practice designed to familiarize the student with selected instruments, used both for process and control and for research. Instructor: Sturdivant. Not offered in 1967-68.

Ch 21 abc. Physical Chemistry. *9 units (3-0-6); first, second, third terms. Prerequisites: Ch 1 abc; Ph 2 abc; Ma 2 abc.* A lecture and recitation course. The main emphasis is on atomic and molecular theory, quantum mechanics, statistical mechanics, thermodynamics, and chemical kinetics. Instructors: Kuppermann, Dickerson.

Ch 24 abc. Elements of Physical Chemistry. *9 units (3-0-6); first, second, third terms. Prerequisites: Ch 1 abc; Ma 2 abc; Ph 2 abc.* The first two terms cover classical thermodynamics from the chemical point of view and its application to thermochemistry, to homogeneous and heterogeneous equilibria, to the colligative properties of solutions, and to cell potentials; chemical crystallography. The third term will consider steady-state thermodynamics and its application to electrical and material transport phenomena; chemical kinetics. Only Ch 24 c is open to undergraduates majoring in chemistry. Instructor: Hughes.

Ch 26 ab. Physical Chemistry Laboratory. *8 units (0-6-2); second, third terms. Prerequisites: Ch 1 abc; Ch 21 a.* Laboratory exercises which provide both illustrations of the principles in physical chemistry, an introduction to problems of current interest, and techniques of contemporary research. Text: *Experiments in Physical Chemistry,* Badger. Instructors: Robinson, Beauchamp.

Ch 41 abc. Chemistry of Covalent Compounds. *9 units (3-0-6); first, second, third terms. Prerequisite: Ch 1 abc.* The chemistry of covalent compounds, emphasizing molecular structure, chemical dynamics, and synthesis. Most examples will be drawn from organic chemistry but inorganic compounds will also be treated when appropriate. Special emphasis will be accorded spectroscopic methods for study of structural and dynamic problems. Text: *Basic Principles of Organic Chemistry*, Roberts and Caserio. Instructor: Roberts.

Ch 46 abc. Experimental Methods of Covalent Chemistry. *6 units (1-5-0); first, second, third terms. Prerequisite: Ch 1 abc.* Laboratory accompaniment to Ch 41 abc. Experiments stressing modern techniques for investigating the structures and dynamic behavior as well as synthesis, purification, and characterization of covalent compounds both organic and inorganic. Instructors: Richards and assistants.

Ch 80. Chemical Research. *Offered to B.S. candidates in chemistry.* If Ch 80 units are to be used as electives in the chemistry option, a thesis describing the research, or a portion of it, and approved by the research director must be submitted in duplicate before May 10 of the year of graduation. The thesis must contain a statement of the problem, appropriate background material, a description of the research work or a portion of the research work, a discussion of the results, conclusions, and an abstract. No more than 60 units of undergraduate research may be used as chemistry electives without special permission.

Ch 81. Special Topics in Chemistry. Occasional advanced work involving reading assignments and a report on special topics. Permission of the instructor is required. No more than 12 units in Ch 81 may be used as electives in the chemistry option.

Ch 90. Oral Presentation. *2 units (1-0-1); first term.* Training in the technique of oral presentation of chemical topics. Practice in the effective organization and delivery of reports before groups. Instructors: Corey, Waser, Schon.

ADVANCED SUBJECTS

Ch 113 ab. Advanced Inorganic Chemistry. *9 units (3-0-6); second, third terms. Prerequisite: Ch 21 abc or concurrent registration.* A presentation of modern structural and dynamic aspects of inorganic chemistry. The first term includes a discussion of the electronic structures of polyatomic molecules containing atoms of the main-group elements. The molecular orbital method is emphasized in the treatment of electronic structure. A thorough discussion of the applications of ligand-field theory to problems in transition-metal chemistry is presented. The second term consists of a detailed treatment of inorganic reaction mechanisms. The major features of ligand substitution processes of metal complexes are outlined. The mechanisms of inorganic redox reactions are also discussed. A student in the second term is asked to present a seminar on a research paper in the area of inorganic chemical dynamics. Ch 113 b may be taken without Ch 113 a. Instructor: Gray.

Ch 114. Quantitative Analysis. *4 units (2-0-2); first term. Prerequisite: Ch 1 abc or equivalent.* This course is the same as Ch 14 except that no laboratory work is involved. No residence credit is given for this course to graduate students majoring in chemistry. Instructor: Anson.

Ch 117. Introduction to Electrochemistry. *4 units (2-0-2); second term.* A discussion of the structure of the electrode-electrolyte interface, the mechanism by which charge is transferred across it, and of the experimental techniques used to study electrode reactions. The topics covered change from year to year but usually include diffusion currents, polarography, coulometry, irreversible electrode reactions, the electrical double layer, and complex electrode processes. Instructor: Anson.

Ch 118 ab. Experimental Electrochemistry. *Units by arrangement; second, third terms.* Laboratory practice in the use of selected electrochemical instruments and techniques. The student may pursue a set of expository experiments and/or elect to carry out a small research project in electrochemistry. Instructor: Anson.

Ch 122 ab. The Structure of Molecules. *6 units (2-0-4); first, second terms.* A discussion of the arrangement of atoms in molecules and crystals. A non-mathematical and semi-empirical treatment is given to the various types of interatomic forces and their relationship to the chemical and physical properties of substances. Text: *Nature of the Chemical Bond*, Pauling. Instructors: Marsh, Waser.

Ch 124 abc. Elements of Physical Chemistry. *6 units (3-0-3); first, second, third terms.* This course is the same as Ch 24 abc with reduced credit for graduate students. Instructor: Hughes.

Ch 125 abc. Introduction to Chemical Physics. *9 units (3-0-6); first, second, third terms. Prerequisite: Ch 21 abc or the equivalent.* This course provides a basic quantitative introduction to quantum mechanics and statistical mechanics. In addition to fundamental methods, applications to electronic structure of atoms and molecules, radiation theory, spectroscopy, and solid-state problems will be discussed. Most graduate courses in physical chemistry will assume a knowledge of the contents of this course. Instructors: Robinson, Pitzer.

Ch 127 ab. Nuclear Chemistry. *12 units (3-3-6); first, second terms. Prerequisite: Ch 21 abc or equivalent.* An introductory lecture and laboratory course designed to acquaint the student with basic nuclear processes and techniques. The topics covered in the lectures and illustrated in the laboratory work include the nuclear masses and energetics, rates of production and decay of radioactive nuclei, the interaction of radiation with matter, alpha and beta decay, gamma ray emission, fission, nuclear reactions, radiochemistry, and other chemical applications of radioactivity. Instructor: Burnett.

Ch 129 abc. The Structure of Crystals. *9 units (3-0-6); first, second, third terms.* The nature of crystals and X-rays and their interaction. The various diffraction techniques. The theory of space groups and the use of symmetry in the determination of the structures of crystals. The detailed study of representative structure investigations. The quantitative treatment of X-ray diffraction. Fourier-series methods of structure investigation. Given in alternate years. Offered in 1967-68. Instructor: Sturdivant.

Ch 130. Photochemistry. *6 units (2-0-4); third term. Prerequisites: Ch 41 abc, Ch 21 ab.* Mechanisms of photochemical reactions including discussion of radiative and nonradiative decay processes that compete with chemical change in the degradation of electronic excitation of molecules. Instructor: Hammond.

Ch 132 ab. Biophysics of Macromolecules. *9 units (3-0-6); first, second terms. Prerequisite: Ch 21 or the equivalent.* A study of the structure and properties of biological macromolecules. Emphasis is placed on both the methods of investigation and the results. Topics covered include: polymer statistics and thermodynamics, sedimentation, light scattering, spectroscopy, X-ray diffraction, and electron microscopy. (This course is the same as Bi 132 ab.) Given in alternate years. Not offered in 1967-68. Instructors: Davidson, Dickerson, Hodge, Sinsheimer, Vinograd.

Ch 133. Biophysics of Macromolecules Laboratory. *14 units (0-10-4); offered in both second and third terms.* A laboratory course designed to provide an intensive training in the techniques for the characterization of biological macromolecules. (This course is the same as Bi 133.) Open to selected students. Not offered in 1967-68. Instructor: Vinograd.

Ch 135 ab. Chemical Dynamics. *9 units (3-0-6); second, third terms. Prerequisite: Ch 21 abc or equivalent required; Ch 125 a and concurrent registration in Ch 125 b recommended.* The mechanics and statistical mechanics of reactive collisions; the kinetics and mechanism of chemical reactions. Text: *Kinetics and Mechanism,* Frost and Pearson. Not offered in 1967-68. Instructors: Kuppermann, Davidson, Hammond.

Ch 140 abc. Special Topics in Organic Chemistry. *4 units (2-0-2); first, second, third terms. Prerequisite: Ch 41 abc or equivalent.* Lectures on a series of subjects of current interest at the frontiers of organic chemistry. Instructors: faculty members, research fellows.

Ch 144 abc. Advanced Organic Chemistry. *9 units (3-0-6); first, second, third terms.* During the first two terms an intensive study of synthetic organic chemistry that embodies the stereochemical, theoretical, and practical aspects of the synthesis of organic molecules. Examples will be drawn from naturally occurring substances as well as theoretically challenging structures. The third term will be devoted to problems in physical organic chemistry. Instructors: Ireland and Hammond or Bergman.

Ch 145. Advanced Organic Chemistry Laboratory. *7 units (1-5-1); first term. Prerequisites: Ch 41 abc, Ch 46 abc.* Advanced laboratory practice, synthetic experiments, use of kinetics in mechanistic studies, and selected optional work. Not offered in 1967-68. Instructors: Hammond, Brown, and assistants.

Ch 148. Separation and Identification of Organic Compounds. *6 units (3-0-3); second term. Prerequisites: Ch 41 abc, Ch 46 abc.* Lectures and recitations concerning the isolation, purification, and identification of organic compounds. Heavy emphasis devoted to the interpretation of infrared, ultraviolet, nuclear magnetic resonance, and mass spectrometric data. Instructor: Brown.

Ch 180. Chemical Research. *Offered to M.S. candidates in chemistry.*

Ch 190. Oral Presentation. *2 units (1-0-1); first term.* Training in the technique of oral presentation of chemical topics. Any graduate student in chemistry may be required to register for the course if, during his candidacy examination, or for any other reason, he gives evidence of needing instruction in oral presentation. Instructors: Corey, Waser, Schon.

Ch 223 ab. Statistical Mechanics. *9 units (3-0-6); first, second terms. Prerequisite: Ch 125 abc or equivalent.* Equilibrium statistical mechanics with applications to thermodynamics of gases, liquids, and solids, including chemical equilibria. Nonequilibrium statistical mechanics; transport phenomena. Given in alternate years. Offered in 1967-68. Instructor: Pings.

Ch 224 abc. Special Topics in Magnetic Resonance. *4 units (2-0-2); first, second, third terms.* The principles of magnetic resonance will be discussed. Emphasis will be placed on nuclear interactions within molecules and their effects on magnetic resonance. Current developments in theoretical methods for *ab initio* calculations of magnetic properties will also receive attention. Texts: *The Principles of Magnetic Resonance,* Slichter, and *Introduction to Magnetic Resonance,* Carrington, McLachlan. Offered in 1967-68. Instructor: Chan.

Ch 225 abc. Advanced Chemical Thermodynamics. *9 units (3-0-6); first, second, third terms. Prerequisite: Ch 21 abc or equivalent.* Basic concepts and the laws of thermodynamics are reviewed. The theories of heterogeneous and chemical equilibrium are developed according to the methods of J. Willard Gibbs. A systematic treatment is presented of the thermodynamic properties of pure systems, mixtures, chemical reactions, electrochemical systems, surface phases, and systems under the influence of external fields. The theory of heterogeneous equilibrium and phase diagrams is developed analytically. The third term is largely devoted to the thermodynamics of irreversible processes. Not offered in 1967-68.

Ch 226 abc. Molecular Quantum Mechanics. *9 units (3-0-6); second, third, and first terms. Prerequisite: Ch 125 a and concurrent registration in Ch 125 b or equivalent.* The basic material is the electronic structure of atoms and molecules. The first term concentrates on the elements of group theory important for molecular quantum mechanics and upon the methods used to obtain electronic wave functions for atoms and molecules. The second term emphasizes some recent developments in perturbation theory, the theory of Rayleigh and Rowan scattering and optical rotation. In addition, the formulation of second quantization with some of its applications will be discussed. Various advanced topics will be covered in the third term. The a and b terms are offered in the winter and spring quarters, respectively, and the c term in the fall. Instructors: McKoy, Goddard.

Ch 228 abc. Special Topics in Physical Chemistry. *9 units (3-0-6); first, second, third terms. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.* This course will be devoted to special current topics in areas of chemistry, such as molecular spectroscopy, group theory, electron scattering, molecular scattering, etc. The contents will vary from year to year and the course may be taken for credit more than once. Not offered in 1967-68.

Ch 229 abc. X-Ray Diffraction Methods. *6 units (2-0-4); first, second, third terms. Prerequisite: Ch 129 abc or equivalent.* An advanced discussion of the techniques of structure analysis by X-ray diffraction. Topics covered include protein crystallography, direct phase analysis methods, lattice vibrations, and refinement and assessment of accuracy of structure determinations. Given in alternate years. Will not be offered in 1967-68. Instructors: Dickerson, Hughes, Marsh.

Ch 234. Introduction to the Spectra of Molecules. *6 units (2-0-4); first term.* The theory of the structure of the spectra of both the diatomic and simpler polyatomic molecules is presented, and the transition rules and their relation to the symmetry elements of molecules are discussed. Emphasis is laid on the methods of interpreting and analyzing molecular spectra, and it is shown how from an analysis one obtains information regarding the structure and other properties of a molecule of interest to the chemist. Problems are give in the interpretation of actual data. Not offered in 1967-68.

Ch 242 ab. Chemistry of Natural Products. *4 units (2-0-2); first, second terms. Prerequisite: Ch 41 abc.* The chemistry of antibiotics, alkaloids, pigments, steroids, terpenes, etc. is used as a vehicle for a discussion of the general principles of structural elucidation, total synthesis, and biogenesis of natural products. Not offered in 1967-68. Instructors: Brown, Ireland, Richards.

Ch 244 ab. Molecular Biochemistry. *6 units (3-0-3); first, second terms.* The chemistry of enzyme reactions with special emphasis on modern methods for elucidating the mechanisms of enzyme action and the influence of enzyme structure on biological function. Enzymes with a wide variety of functions will be considered; e.g., peptidases, oxidases, reductases, phosphatases, enzymes involved in the synthesis of nucleic acids, and other important biosynthetic processes. Techniques discussed for elucidation of mechanisms will include kinetic studies, tracer techniques, studies of model systems, methods for isolation, purification, and determination of the structure of the enzyme, and the effect of structural modification on enzyme function. The molecular basis of biological control mechanisms will also be considered. Instructors: Richards, Raftery.

Ch 246 abc. Structures and Reactions of Organic Compounds. *4 units (2-0-2); first, second, third terms. Prerequisites: Ch 41 abc, Ch 21 abc.* Special methods for study of organic compounds and reactions. Topics discussed vary from year to year but usually include applications of the molecular orbital approach and nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy to problems of structure and reactivity. Texts. *Spin-Spin Splitting and Molecular Orbital Calculations,* Roberts. Given in alternate years. Offered in 1967-68. Instructor: Roberts.

Ch 247 ab. Organic Reaction Mechanisms. *6 units (2-0-4); first, second terms. Prerequisite: Ch 144 abc or equivalent.* Various tools for the study of organic reaction mechanisms will be discussed with major emphasis on kinetic methods. Not offered in 1967-68. (Somewhat similar material will be introduced in Ch 144 c.) Instructor: Hammond.

Ch 253 ab. Chemistry of the Enzymes. *6 units (2-0-4); first, second terms.* Consideration of the nature and mechanism of enzyme action. Not offered in 1967-68.

Ch 254 ab. The Chemistry of Amino Acids, Peptides, and Proteins. *6 units (2-0-4); second, third terms. Prerequisite: Ch 41 abc.* A discussion of the chemical reactions, structures, and functions of amino acids, peptides, and proteins. Given in alternate years. Offered in 1967-68. Instructor: Schroeder.

Ch 255 abc. Chemistry of Bio-organic Substances. *3 units (1-0-2); first, second, third terms.* Lectures on selected subjects of organic chemistry such as alkaloids, essential oils, and other major groups of natural products. Instructor: Haagen-Smit.

Ch 258. Immunochemistry. *8 units (2-3-3); second term. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.* Two formal lectures and two conferences and demonstrations of laboratory experiments each week, review of literature, and either a special research project or a review paper dealing with some aspect of immunochemistry. Emphasis is on the isolation and characterization of antigens and types of antibody molecules and the manifestations of their physical and biological interactions. Texts: *Methods of Immunology,* Campbell, Garvey, Cremer, and Sussdorf; *Principles of Immunology,* Cushing and Campbell; *Fundamentals of Immunology,* Boyd; *Experimental Immunochemistry,* Kabat and Mayer; and *The Proteins,* Neurath and Bailey. Given in alternate years. Not offered in 1967-68. Instructors: Campbell, Garvey, and associates.

Ch 280. Chemical Research. *Offered to Ph.D. candidates in chemistry.* The main lines of research now in progress are:

In physical chemistry, chemical physics, and inorganic chemistry—

- Electronic structures of simple molecules and molecular fragments.
- Low energy electron scattering.
- Spectroscopic studies of the chemistry of free radicals trapped at low temperatures.
- Kinetics of chemical reactions including photochemical reactions.
- Experimental and theoretical molecular kinetics.
- Reactions in crossed molecular beams.
- Molecular beam spectroscopy.
- Determination of the structure of crystals by the diffraction of X-rays.
- Application of quantum mechanics to chemical problems.
- Molecular structure by spectroscopic methods.

Nature of the metallic bond and the structure of metals and intermetallic compounds.
Microwaves and nuclear resonance.
Distribution of chemical compounds between immiscible phases.
Kinetics and mechanics of electrode reactions.
Inorganic and analytical methods.
Bonding in and structures of transition-metal complexes.
Gas phase ion chemistry.

In organic chemistry—

Mechanisms of organic reactions in relation to electronic theory.
Isolation of alkaloids and determination of their structure.
Structural elucidation and biosynthesis of natural products.
Total synthesis of natural products.
Chemistry and reaction mechanisms of metallocenes.
Isotope effects in organic and biochemical reactions.
Chemistry of small-ring carbon compounds.
Application of isotopic tracer and nuclear magnetic resonance techniques to problems in organic chemistry.
Chemistry of non-benzenoid aromatic compounds.
Relation of structure to reactivity of organic compounds.
Organic chemistry of metal chelates.
Solution photochemistry.
Reactions of free radicals in solutions.

In fields of application of chemistry to biological and medical problems—

Mechanism of antigen-antibody reactions and the structure of antibodies.
Functional significance of antibodies.
Chemical and physical properties of blood.
Isolation and characterization of cellular antigens.
Mechanisms of enzyme action.
Chemical analysis of proteins and determination of the order of amino-acid residues in polypeptide chains.
Physical chemical studies of nucleic acids and viruses.
Crystal structures of amino acids, peptides, and proteins.
Plant hormones and related substances of physiological importance.
Investigation of mammalian and bacterial polysaccharides including the blood-group specific substances.
Behavior of biological macromolecules in the ultracentrifuge.

Ch 290 abc. Chemical Research Conference. *First, second, third terms.* These conferences consist of reports on investigations in progress in the chemical laboratories and on other researches which are of current interest. Every graduate student in chemistry is expected to attend these conferences. Seminars in special fields (immunochemistry, analytical chemistry, crystal structure, chemical physics, organic chemistry, and inorganic chemistry) are also held.

CIVIL ENGINEERING

UNDERGRADUATE SUBJECTS

CE 10 abc. Structural Analysis and Design. *9 units (3-0-6); first, second, and third terms. Prerequisites: AM 97 abc.* Analysis of lumped-parameter structural systems, including the basic concepts of relaxation. The design of structural components using such materials as steel and reinforced concrete. Instructor: McCormick.

CE 17. Civil Engineering. *9 units (3-0-6); third term. Prerequisite: Senior standing.* Selected comprehensive problems of civil engineering systems involving a wide variety of interrelated factors. Instructors: Staff.

ADVANCED SUBJECTS

CE 105. Introduction to Soil Mechanics. *9 units (2-3-4); first term. Prerequisite: AM 97.* A general introduction to the physical and engineering properties of soil, including origin, classification and identification methods, permeability, seepage, consolidation, settlement, slope stability, lateral pressures and bearing capacity of footings. Standard laboratory soil tests will be performed. Text: *Principles of Soil Mechanics,* Scott. Instructor: Scott.

CE 115 ab. Soil Mechanics. *9 units (3-0-6); first term. 9 units (2-3-4); second term. Prerequisite: CE 105, or equivalent, may be taken concurrently.* A detailed study of the engineering behavior of soil through the examination of its chemical, physical and mechanical properties. Classification and identification of soils, surface chemistry of clays, inter-particle reactions, and their effect on sediment deposition and soil structure. Permeability and steady state water flow, transient flow and consolidation processes, leading to seepage and settlement analyses. In the second term, attention is given to stress-deformation behavior of soils, elastic stability, failure theories, and problems of plastic stability. Study is devoted to the mechanics of soil masses under load, including stress distributions and failure modes of footings, walls and slopes. Laboratory tests of the shear strength of soils will be performed. Text: *Principles of Soil Mechanics,* Scott. Instructor: Scott.

CE 121. Analysis and Design of Structural Systems. *9 units (0-9-0); third term. Prerequisite: AM 112 ab.* The analysis and design of complete structural systems. In general, students will work on a single problem for the entire term. The problem may be primarily one of analysis or one of design. Instructor: McCormick.

CE 124. Special Problems in Structures. *9 units (3-0-6); any term.* Selected topics in structural mechanics and advanced strength of materials to meet the needs of first-year graduate students. Instructors: Housner, Jennings, McCormick.

CE 130 abc. Civil Engineering Seminar. *1 unit (1-0-0); each term.* Conferences participated in by faculty and graduate students of the Civil Engineering department. The discussions cover current developments and advancements within the fields of civil engineering and related sciences, with special consideration given to the progress of research being conducted at the Institute.

CE 141. Applied Aqueous Solution Chemistry. *9 units (3-3-3); first term. Prerequisites: Ch 1 abc or equivalent; Ch 114 or concurrent registration in Ch 114.* Application of principles from chemical thermodynamics and kinetics and analytical chemistry to the study of the behavior of the important constituents of natural waters. The chemistry of solutions, heterogeneous processes, and oxidation-reduction reactions are applied to provide quantitative explanations for the chemical characteristics of various natural waters. Among the topics treated are metal-ion solubility controls, carbonate equilibria at ordinary temperatures and pressures, pH buffer systems in natural waters, ion-exchange and adsorption processes, mathematical and graphical treatment of chemical equilibrium data, and kinetics of some simple oxidation reactions under natural water conditions. The laboratory illustrates application of various techniques of measurement, including electrometry, spectrophotometry, and ion-exchange to the analysis of natural waters. Instructor: Morgan.

CE 142 ab. Applied Chemistry of Natural Water Systems. *9 units (2-3-4); second and third terms. Prerequisite: CE 141.* Detailed considerations of the application of chemical principles to the analysis of actual natural water systems and to the understanding and solution of specific chemical problems in areas such as water purification technology, water pollution control, and aquatic sciences. Among the topics dealt with are the chemical properties of streams, lakes, and ocean waters; colloidal phenomena in natural waters; chemical aspects of coagulation and flocculation; heterogeneous chemical processes of various kinds, such as adsorption from solution; corrosion and corrosion control processes; and the chemistry of water purification processes such as softening, ion-exchange, stabilization, and disinfection. Instructor: Morgan.

CE 145 ab. Environmental Health Biology. *10 units (2-4-4), second term; 9 units (3-0-6), third term. Prerequisites: Ch 41 abc or equivalent (may be taken concurrently).* An exposition of basic biological principles concerning interrelations between organisms, particularly those directly affecting man and his environment. Emphasis is placed on the influences of microorganisms as illustrative of the ways populations react on each other and condition the physical and chemical environment. Unique features of the terrestrial, freshwater, and marine environments are discussed and extensive reading is required, covering a broad scope of biological literature. Instructor: North.

CE 146 abc. Analysis and Design of Environmental Systems. *9 units (3-0-6); each term. Prerequisites: ME 17 ab, ME 19 ab, AM 113 ab, CE 145 ab, and CE 155, or equivalents. (The graduate prerequisites may be taken concurrently.)* A series of selected problems in the application of basic science and engineering science to water supply and treatment for municipal, industrial, and irrigation use; removal, treatment, and disposal of liquid and solid wastes; the theory of unit operations as applied to environmental systems; the design of works; and economic aspects of projects. Instructors: McKee, Gram.

CE 150. Foundation Engineering. *9 units (3-0-6); third term. Prerequisite: CE 115 ab.* Methods of subsoil exploration. Study of types and methods of design and construction of foundations for structures, including spread and combined footings, mats, piles, caissons, retaining walls, cofferdams, and methods of underpinning. Instructor: Scott.

CE 152 ab. Environmental Radiation. *9 units (2-3-4); second and third terms. Prerequisites: Ch 1 abc, Ph 2 abc, Ma 2 abc, ME 17 ab, ME 19 ab.* Engineering analysis of the problems associated with ionizing radiations in the human environment, especially in water, waste water, and air; evaluation of radiation sources; interactions of radiation with matter; methods of detection and measurement; use of radioactive tracers; acute and chronic effects on health; radioactive waste disposal; and engineering principles of control. Instructor: Gram.

CE 153. Seminar in Environmental Health Engineering. *3 units (2-0-1); third term.* Special seminars and field trips to cover several aspects of engineering in environmental health not normally included in formal courses; e.g., engineering aspects in problems of epidemiology; sanitation of swimming pools, hospitals, and housing; engineering control of insects, rodents, and vermin; waste disposal in the marine environment; occupational hazards, and environmental control in space. Instructors: Staff and visiting lecturers.

CE 155. Hydrology. *9 units (3-0-6); first term. Prerequisites: Ma 2 abc, Ph 2 abc.* An introductory study of the occurrence and movement of water on the earth's surface, including such topics as precipitation, evaporation, transpiration, infiltration, ground water, runoff, and flood flows; applications to various phases of hydraulic engineering such as water supply, irrigation, water power, and flood control; the use of statistical methods in analyzing hydrologic data. Instructor: Brooks.

CE 156. Industrial Wastes. *9 units (3-0-6); third term. Prerequisite: CE 146 ab.* A study of the industrial processes resulting in the production of liquid wastes; the characteristics of such wastes and their effects upon municipal sewage-treatment plants, receiving streams, and ground waters; and the theory and methods of treating, eliminating, or reducing the wastes. Instructor: McKee.

CE 160. Advanced Hydrology. *6 or more units as arranged; any term. Prerequisite: CE 155.* Advanced studies of various phases of hydrology. The course content will vary depending on needs and interests of students enrolling in the course. Instructor: Brooks.

CE 170 ab. Behavior of Disperse Systems in Fluids. *9 units (3-0-6); first and second terms. Prerequisites: ME 19 ab, Ch 21 abc, or equivalents.* Studies of the mechanical and physicochemical behavior of particles in fluids with applications to gas cleaning, cloud physics, emulsion stability and water treatment. The first term is concerned primarily with stochastic problems including fluctuation theories of new phase formation, the theory of the Brownian movement, and theories of coagulation and convective diffusion. The second term deals with mechanical problems including impaction and sedimentation in flow systems, theories of filtration of particles from fluids, and experimental methods for measuring particle size distributions. Instructor: Friedlander.

CE 180. Experimental Methods in Earthquake Engineering. *9 units (1-5-3); first term. Prerequisite: AM 151 abc or equivalent.* Laboratory work involving design, calibration, and performance of basic transducer and recorder types suitable for the measurement of strong earthquake ground motion, and of structural response to such motion, including a consideration of data processing techniques. Study of principal methods of dynamic tests of structures including generation of test forces and measurement of structural response. Instructors: Hudson, Iwan.

CE 181. Principles of Earthquake Engineering. *9 units (3-0-6); second term.* Characteristics of potentially destructive earthquakes from the engineering point of view. Includes a consideration of: determination of location and size of earthquakes; earthquake magnitude and intensity; frequency of occurrence of earthquakes; seismic risk maps, and techniques of seismic regionalization; engineering implications of geological earthquake phenomena, including earthquake mechanisms, faulting, fault slippage and the effects of local geology on earthquake ground motion; characteristics of ground motions; seismic sea waves and their damaging effects; socio-economic aspects of earthquakes such as cost factors in earthquake-resistant design, disaster planning; and the implications of earthquake prediction. Instructors: Hudson, Housner.

CE 182. Structural Dynamics of Earthquake Engineering. *9 units (3-0-6); third term. Prerequisite: AM 151 lab.* Response of structures to earthquake ground motion; influence of physical parameters on the response; spectrum techniques; influence of plastic deformations; earthquake excitation as a random process; nature of building code requirements and their relation to actual behavior of structures; observed effects of earthquakes on structures; earthquake behavior of special structures such as nuclear reactor containment structures, long-span suspension bridges, and fluids in tanks and reservoirs; earthquake design criteria. Instructors: Housner, Jennings.

CE 200. Advanced Work in Civil Engineering. *6 or more units as arranged; any term.* Members of the staff will arrange special courses on advanced topics in civil engineering for properly qualified graduate students. The following numbers may be used to indicate a particular area of study.

CE 201. Advanced Work in Structural Engineering.

CE 202. Advanced Work in Soil Mechanics.

CE 203. Advanced Work in Environmental Health Engineering. One purpose of this course is to explore new approaches which bear on environmental health problems. Hence the topics covered change from year to year. In 1966-67, "Engineering Aspects of the Circulatory System" were discussed.

CE 204. Advanced Work in Water Resources.

CE 212 abc. Advanced Structural Mechanics. *9 units (3-0-6); each term. Prerequisite: AM 112 abc or equivalent.* Advanced methods of structural analysis applied to problems involving space frames, plates, shells and finite element models of continuous structures. Instructor: McCormick.

Hy 200. Advanced Work in Hydrodynamics or Hydraulic Engineering.

CE 300. Civil Engineering Research.

COMPUTERS AND MACHINE METHODS OF COMPUTATION

(See courses listed under Information Science)

ECONOMICS

UNDERGRADUATE SUBJECTS

Ec 4 ab. Economic Principles and Problems. *6 units (3-0-3); first and second terms, or second and third terms.* A course in economic theory, institutions, and problems. The first half stresses analysis of money, national income, economic growth, and business fluctuations. The second half emphasizes the understanding of wages, prices, and profits in individual industrial and farm enterprises as well as international economic relations. Instructors: Sweezy, Dohan, Frederick, Oliver.

Ec 13. Reading in Economics. *Units to be determined for the individual by the department.*

Ec 18. Industrial Organization. *7 units (3-0-4); third term.* After outlining the historical background of industry with the economic changes involved, this subject surveys the major problems facing management, especially in factory operations. The principal topics included are organization, plant layout, costs and budgets, methods, time and motion study, production control, labor relations, and wage scales. Instructor: Gray.

Ec 25. Business Law. *7 units (3-0-4); third term.* A survey of the law governing business activities and relationships. Contracts, agency, sales, insurance, negotiable instruments, employment, property rights, trusts and estates, and forms of business organization are studied. Instructor: Untereiner.

Ec 48. Introduction to Industrial Relations. *9 units (3-0-6).* This course stresses the personnel and industrial relations functions and responsibilities of supervisors and executives. The history, organization, and activities of unions and the provisions of current labor legislation are included. The relationships of a supervisor or executive with his employees, his associates, and his superiors are analyzed, and the services which he may receive from the personnel department are examined. The course also discusses the use of basic tools of supervision. Instructor: Gray.

Ec 98 abc. Senior Research and Thesis. Senior majors wishing to undertake a research project and to prepare a paper for presentation to interested faculty and fellow students may elect a variable number of units, not to exceed 12 in any one term, for such work under the direction of some member of the economics faculty. Consent of the instructor.

ADVANCED SUBJECTS*

Ec 100 abc. Business Economics. *9 units (3-0-6); first, second, third terms. Open to graduate students.* This course endeavors to bridge the gap between engineering and business, especially industry. It is intended for two groups of technically trained students: 1) those who wish, sooner or later, to take advantage of opportunities in industry beyond their strict technical fields, and 2) those who will be engaged in teaching and in scientific research, but who wish to get an understanding of industry in both its technical and philosophical aspects. The broad assumptions in the course are that technical training is an excellent approach to positions of general responsibility in business and industry, and that technically trained men going into industry can make significant contributions to the improved functioning of the economy. The principal divisions of the subject matter of the courses are: 1) industrial organization and finance, 2) factory management with emphasis on automation, 3) industrial sales, 4) personal investments, and 5) business economic topics, especially the business cycle. This treatment provides a description of the industrial economy about us and of the latest management techniques. The points of most frequent difficulty are given special study. The case method of instruction is used extensively in the course. Instructor: Gilbert.

Ec 104. Business and Government. *9 units (3-0-6); third term.* A study of government's growing role in the functioning of the private business system. Conditions leading to, and objectives sought by regulation of competition, quality and price. The evolution and functioning of a "mixed" economy. Emphasis on public utilities: methods and objectives of their regulation and problems of determining rate base, reasonable return and spread of rates. Instructor: Untereiner.

Ec 106 abc. Business Economics (Seminar). *Units by arrangement; first, second, third terms. Open to graduate students.* This seminar is intended to assist the occasional graduate student who wishes to do special work in some part of the field of business economics or industrial relations. Special permission to register for this course must be secured from the instructors. Instructors: Gilbert, Gray.

---

*Advanced students in Economics should be aware that IS 181 ab, Linear Programming, 9 units (3-0-6) second and third terms, is valuable for its economic applications. Credit in this course may be counted toward the fulfilment of requirements for a Ph.D. minor in Economics.

Ec 110. Industrial Relations. *9 units (3-0-6); first term. Not open to students who have taken Ec 48, Introduction to Industrial Relations.* An introductory course dealing with basic problems of employer-employee relationships and covering the internal organization of an enterprise, the organization and functions of unions, and the techniques of personnel administration with emphasis on the problems of setting wage rates. Instructor: Gray.

Ec 111. Business Cycles and Governmental Policy. *9 units (3-0-6); second term.* A study of the nature, causes, and possible control of economic fluctuations with special emphasis on the interrelationship of business cycles and such fiscal matters as national debt control, national budgetary control, and the maintenance of high levels of employment, production, and purchasing power. The course also integrates the international problems of war, reconstruction, trade, and investment with the analysis of business cycles and internal fiscal policies in order to provide a unified theory of national and international equilibrium.

Ec 112. Modern Schools of Economic Thought. *9 units (3-0-6); third term.* A study of economic doctrine in transition, with particular emphasis on the American contribution. Against a background of Marshall and Keynes, a critical examination will be made of the institutional, collective, quantitative, social, experimental, and administrative schools of economics. Instructor: Sweezy.

Ec 113. Reading in Economics. *Same as Ec 13 but for graduate credit.*

Ec 120. International Economic Relations. *9 units (3-0-6); third term.* An investigation of the factors influencing the flow of goods and services between markets. Particular attention is paid to the techniques of exporting and importing, foreign investments, the balance of international payments, foreign exchange rates and controls, international monetary and commodity agreements, and the international interrelationships of politics and economics. Open to all students who have taken Ec 4 ab or the equivalent. Instructor: Oliver.

Ec 121. Price Theory. *9 units (3-0-6); first term.* A theoretical analysis of the price system, with special reference to the nature and problems of the U.S. economy. The course includes a study of consumer preference, the structure and conduct of markets, factor pricing, measures of economic efficiency, and the interdependence of markets in reaching a general equilibrium. Instructor: Dohan.

Ec 122. Econometrics. *9 units (3-0-6); second term.* The application of statistical techniques to economic data. Included in the course is a presentation of the statistical model most useful to the theory of consumer demand, to price theory, and to the prediction of levels of over-all economic activity. Instructor: Mitchell.

Ec 123. The Russian Economy. *9 units (3-0-6); third term.* A study of the Russian soviet economic system and a comparison of the Russian economy with the economics of Western Europe and the United States. Instructor: Dohan.

Ec 124 a. Theory and Problems of Economic Development. *9 units (3-0-6). Prerequisites: Economics 4 a and 4 b or consent of the instructor.* A systematic survey of the theories of economic growth and of the different historical paths to development with special emphasis on the role of technological change, capital accumulation, economic planning, population growth, investment criteria, foreign aid, and educational, fiscal and monetary policies in the development process. Instructor: Frederick.

Ec 124 b. Planning for Economic Development: Theory and Case Studies. *9 units (3-0-6).* Theoretical methods of economic planning, techniques of evaluation of investment projects and foreign aid programs, critical analysis of planning methods and development policy currently used in Latin America. Case studies of the development programs in Latin America and Africa. Instructor: Frederick.

Ec 125. The Economics of International Relations. *9 units (3-0-6). Prerequisite: Ec 4 ab.* An examination of the economic factors which have influenced relations among nations in the recent past. A number of current international economic problems are also examined. Among the topics discussed are the pattern of international trade, payments and investments, techniques of economic warfare, the international gold standard, the International Monetary Fund, the World Bank, the European Common Market, the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, the dollar crisis and the American Foreign Aid program. The foreign economic policy of the United States is analyzed in some detail. This course emphasizes economic theory less than does Ec 120. Instructor: Oliver.

Ec 126 ab. Money, Income, and Growth. *9 units (3-0-6); first and second terms.* Open to students who have taken Ec 4 ab and to other qualified students with the consent of the instructor. This course starts with an intensive study of Keynes' "General Theory of Employment" and then goes on to post-Keynesian developments in the theory of income, consumption, investment and growth. The course also covers the theory of wages and productivity and the relation of technical progress to increases in productivity and real income. It deals with economic policy as well as economic theory, especially the application of monetary, fiscal, and other policies to problems of inflation, depression, unemployment, automation, and growth. The third term is devoted largely to a study of the Russian economy and a comparison of the Russian economy with the economies of Western Europe and the United States. Instructor: Sweezy.

Ec 127 abc. Problems in Economic Theory (Seminar). *Units by arrangement; first, second, third terms. Prerequisite: Ec 126 or its equivalent.* Consideration of selected topics in economic theory. Instructors: Members of the staff and guest lecturers.

Ec 128 abc. New Technology and Economic Change. *9 units (3-0-6).* At the macro-economic level this course will be concerned with the role of new technology in economic growth and in international trade. At the micro-economic level it will be concerned with an examination of the factors making for efficient conduct of research and development activities, with the problems involved in transferring technology between firms and between countries, and with various public policy issues that arise out of the production and dissemination of technological knowledge. Instructor: Klein.

IS 181 ab. Linear Programming. *9 units (3-0-6).* See page 341.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

UNDERGRADUATE SUBJECTS

EE 5. Introductory Electronics. *9 units (3-0-6); third term. Prerequisite: Ph 2 ab.* This is an introductory course to provide a background in electronics for students both in engineering and in other fields. The subjects covered will be simple a.c. circuit theory, properties of vacuum tubes and transistors, simple rectifiers and switching circuits. Instructor: Langmuir.

EE 13 abc. Linear Network Theory. *9 units (3-0-6); three terms. Prerequisites: Ma 2 abc and Ph 2 abc.* Introduction to the analysis of linear networks in both the time and the frequency domain. Topics presented include graphs, networks, loop and node equations, transient and steady state, power, frequency response, two-terminal-pair networks, Fourier series, Fourier and Laplace transforms, feedback, noise and distributed linear systems. Instructor: Harp.

EE 14 abc. Electronic Circuits. *9 units (3-0-6); first, second, third terms. Prerequisites: Ma 2 abc, Ph 2 abc.* A course covering the general area of active devices and their circuit applications. Transistor and vacuum tube amplifiers, biasing, gain, frequency response, class A, B and C power output circuits and their limitations. Nonlinear electronics, diodes, rectifiers, mixers, switching circuits, saturation, power converters, etc. Texts: *Transistor Circuit Analysis*, Joyce and Clarke; *Electronic Fundamentals and Applications*, Ryder. Instructor: Martel.

EE 20 abc. Physics of Electronic Devices. *9 units (3-O-6); first, second, third terms. Prerequisite: Ph 2 abc.* The application of modern physical principles to materials and devices important in present technological applications. Topics include: energy bands in solids, electrical properties of semiconductors, metals and dielectrics, semiconductor devices, plasmas, gas tubes, excitation and relaxation of electronic systems and reference to luminescence and stimulated emission.

EE 90 abc. Laboratory in Electronics. *3 units (0-3-0); each term.* An introductory laboratory normally taken in the junior year. The experiments are designed to acquaint the student with the techniques and the equipment used in electrical measurements. The characteristics of linear passive electrical circuits, the properties of electron devices and the behavior of simple linear and nonlinear active circuits are measured and compared with theoretical models. A maximum of six units may be used in satisfying the laboratory requirement of the Division of Engineering and Applied Science (see page 266). Instructor: Nicolet.

EE 91 abc. Experimental Projects in Electrical Engineering and Applied Physics. *5 units (0-4-1); each term. Prerequisite: EE 90 abc or equivalent.* A general laboratory program designed to give the student an opportunity to do original experiments in the fields of electrical engineering and applied physics. Emphasis is placed not only upon modern laboratory techniques but also upon the selection of significant projects, the formulation of the experimental approach and the interpretation of the data. Facilities are available for experiments involving electronic circuits, electronic circuit elements, cryogenics, lasers, magnetism, optics, microwaves, thermionics and electronic properties of semiconductor materials. Text: *Literature References.* Instructor: Humphrey.

ADVANCED SUBJECTS

EE 112 abc. Network Synthesis. *9 units (3-0-6); first, second, third terms. Prerequisite: EE 13 abc.* The analysis and synthesis of lumped and distributed parameter circuits. Energy theorems and mathematical properties of the matrices of the general n-port. Lumped elements: Classical synthesis methods for active and passive two-ports, including ladders, lattices, and amplifiers. Approximation problems, applications of Laplace and Hilbert transforms, and computer-aided synthesis. Microwave filters: rigorous guided mode theory, scattering matrix, realization theory, equivalent circuits of matching elements, synthesis of distributed circuits. Texts: *Synthesis of Passive Networks*, Guillemin; *Generalized Networks*, P.I.B. Symposium, Vol. 16. Instructor: George.

EE 113 ab. Optical Systems. *9 units (3-0-6); second, third terms. Prerequisite: EE 112 a or equivalent.* The analysis of linear optical systems based on electromagnetic theory. Synthesis of multilayer filters, mode theory and functions for optical resonators and transmission structures, image formation and spatial filtering with coherent light, theory of partial coherence and partial polarization, with discussion of applications to lasers, holography, interferometers, and optical readers. Text: *Class notes and selected references.* Instructor: George.

EE 114. Electronic Circuit Design. *9 units (3-0-6); third term. Prerequisite: EE 14 abc or equivalent.* Applications of solid-state electronic devices, with emphasis on methods of engineering analysis and design. Practical design of feedback and d-c amplifiers and regulators. Circuit noise problems. Instructor: Middlebrook.

EE 131 abc. Physics of Semiconductors and Semiconductor Devices. *9 units (3-0-6); three terms.* Introduction to the concepts of semiconductor devices. Includes topics such as the solid state, electric properties of solids, Boltzmann and Fermi statistics, properties of regular arrays, mechanical and electrical filters, band theory of crystals, electrons, holes, semiconductors, theory of p-n junctions and of semiconductor devices. Not offered in 1967-68.

EE 133 abc. Interaction of Radiation and Matter. *9 units (3-0-6); first, second and third terms. Prerequisite: Ph 125, its equivalent, or instructor's permission.* The interactions of coherent electromagnetic fields with a variety of atomic systems are considered. Topics discussed include: electron paramagnetic resonance of free ions and of ions in crystals, spin-lattice and spin-spin relaxation, quantization of EM fields and of lattice vibrations, photon-phonon scattering and stimulated Brillouin scattering, the theory of one and two-photon absorption, laser oscillators, nonlinear optics and multifrequency interactions in crystals, spontaneous and stimulated Raman scattering, absorption and emission of radiation in semiconductors, selected applications. Instructor: Yariv. Not offered in 1967-68.

EE 135 abc. Electronic Processes in Solids. *9 units (3-0-6); first, second, third terms. Prerequisites: AM 95, EE 20.* A continuation of EE 20 with emphasis on those fields of applied solid state physics relating to current research activities. Instructor: Wilts.

EE 151 abc. Electromagnetism. *9 units (3-0-6); first, second, third terms. Prerequisites: Ph 2 abc; AM 95 abc.* A course in theoretical electricity and magnetism, primarily for electrical engineering students. Topics covered include electrostatics, magnetostatics, Maxwell's equations, waveguides, cavity resonators, and antennas. EE 151 c will include topics on propagation in the ionosphere, propagation over the earth's surface, and modern microwave tubes. Text: *Electromagnetic Fields and Waves,* Langmuir. Instructor: Langmuir.

EE 155 abc. Electromagnetic Fields. *9 units (3-0-6); first, second, third terms. Prerequisite: EE 151 abc.* An advanced course in classical electromagnetic theory and its application to guided waves, cavity resonators, antennas, artificial dielectrics, propagation in ionized media, propagation in anisotropic media, magnetohydrodynamics, and to other selected topics of research importance. Text: Course notes. Instructor: Papas.

EE 162 ab. Stochastic Processes in Communication and Controls. *9 units (3-0-6); first and second terms. Prerequisite: AM 95 abc or Ma 108.* An introduction to probability theory and stochastic processes. Topics covered include continuous and discrete random variables, characteristic functions and moments. Methods of characterizing stochastic processes. Real and complex representation of random processes, processes with independent increments, stationary and ergodic processes, correlation functions and power spectra, Markov processes. Response of linear and nonlinear systems with random inputs. Optimum filtering and prediction. Instructor: Beutler.

EE 163 ab. Statistical Communication Theory. *9 units (3-0-6); second, third terms. Prerequisite: EE 162 a.* Mathematical methods in Modern Communication Theory. The representation of deterministic and random signals, sampling theorems. Linear filtering of stochastic processes, the Wiener Filter, the matched filter, prediction theory. Decision theoretic models for the analysis and synthesis of optimum data processing systems. Detection of signals and estimation of signals parameters. Signal selection and criteria for system comparisons. Instructor: Grettenberg.

EE 164. Information Theory. *9 units (3-0-6); first term. Prerequisite: AM 95 or Ma 108.* The information rate of a source. Coding for reliable transmission of source information over continuous and discrete channels with noise. Channel capacity and Shannon's first and second coding theorems. Instructor: Grettenberg.

EE 165. Pattern Recognition and Learning. *9 units (3-0-6); third term. Prerequisite: EE 162 a.* Evaluation of the various approaches to automatic pattern recognition and machine learning. A discussion of heuristic approaches and their limitations. Decision theoretic models and sequential rules. Convergence and performance limits. Instructor: Staff. (Not offered 1967-68.)

EE 166. Special Topics in Stochastic Processes. *9 units (3-0-6); third term. Prerequisite: EE 162 ab.* Topics of current research interest to be selected from Communication Theory, Information Theory, Noise Theory and Control Theory. Instructor: Beutler.

EE 172 abc. Feedback Control Systems. *9 units (3-0-6); first, second, third terms. Prerequisite: AM 95 abc or equivalent.* Block diagram representation of Control Systems. Linear control systems. Frequency and time domain analysis. Stability. Synthesis using Bode diagrams, Nyquist plots and Root Locus Methods. Linear sampled data systems. Z-transform analysis. Analysis and Synthesis of Multivariable systems. Statistical design. Applications of Wiener filtering. Nonlinear control systems. Phase plane and describing function techniques. Identification by cross-correlation techniques. Parameter optimization. Hill climbing methods. Not offered in 1967-68. Instructor: Staff.

EE 174. Control Systems. *9 units (3-0-6); first term. Prerequisite: AM 95 abc or equivalent.* System representation: continuous systems and discrete systems. Linear systems: controllability and observability. Stability: second method of Liapunov, Method of Popov. Instructor: Sridhar.

EE 175. Optimization in Control. *9 units (3-0-6); second term. Prerequisite: EE 174 or equivalent.* The Deterministic optimal control problem: classical variational methods; Pontriagin's maximum principle; Bellman's dynamic programming; optimization via linear and nonlinear programming. Computational methods: the quasilinearization method; gradient methods. Instructor: Sridhar.

EE 176. Stochastic Problems in Control. *9 units (3-0-6); third term. Prerequisite: EE 175 and EE 162 or equivalent.* Linear Filtering and Estimation; Nonlinear filtering; Stochastic optimal control; Adaptive Control Systems: Identification and decision problems. Stochastic approximation. Instructor: Sridhar.

EE 191. Advanced Work in Electrical Engineering. Special problems relating to electrical engineering will be arranged to meet the needs of students wishing to do advanced work. Primarily for undergraduates. Students should consult with their advisors before registering for this course.

EE 194. Microwave Laboratory. *9 units (1-4-4); third term. Prerequisite: EE 151 abc or Ph 106 abc, may be taken concurrently.* Selected laboratory experiments and related theory on microwave generation and amplification; measurements of impedance, frequency and power; properties of microwave cavities, waveguides, junctions, and irises. Open to undergraduates. Instructor: Gould.

EE 201. Research Seminar in Electrical Engineering. *1 unit.* Meets once a week for discussion of work appearing in the literature and in industry. All advanced students in electrical engineering and members of the electrical engineering staff are expected to take part. In charge: Staff.

EE 221 abc. Topics in Physical Electronics. *4 units (1-0-3); first, second, third terms. Prerequisite: EE 124 abc.* Principles of electromagnetic interaction with solids and ionized gases and current applications. Content to vary from year to year. Typical topics are: microwave noise in electron beams, magnetic resonance and relaxation, cyclotron resonance, oscillations and waves in plasmas. Not offered in 1967-68.

EE 225 abc. Solid State Device Theory. *9 units (3-0-6); first, second, third terms.* An integrated treatment of the theory and application of solid-state electronic devices, with emphasis on methods of engineering analysis and design. Physics of insulators, semiconductors, and conductors. Basic equations of current flow in various media. Principle of charge-controlled devices. Junctions between media, and application to vacuum and solid-state diodes. Detailed treatment of p-n junctions. Ideal and real junction and field-effect transistors, and their static and incremental models. Instructor: Middlebrook.

EE 235. Special topics in Ferromagnetism. *9 units (3-0-6); first term.* A lecture series devoted to special topics of current interest in ferromagnetism. For the year 1967-68 the subject will be micromagnetism. Instructor: Hoffmann.

EE 236 abc. Seminar in Ferromagnetism. *1 unit.* Meets once a week for discussing work on ferromagnetism in progress on campus and in the current literature. Instructors: Wilts, Humphrey.

EE 243 abc. Quantum Electronics Seminar. *6 units (3-0-3).* Advanced treatment of topics in the field of quantum electronics. Each weekly seminar consists of one lecture of a series on the elements of radiation theory, partial coherence, dispersion, nonlinear optics, laser media, and spectroscopy, followed by a discussion of a current research paper. Text: Class notes and selected references. Instructors: George, Yariv.

EE 255 abc. Boundary-Value Problems of Electromagnetic Theory. *9 units (3-0-6); first, second, third terms. Prerequisite: EE 155 abc, or equivalent.* This course presents the mathematical techniques (Fourier-Lamé method, integral equation method, variational principles) that are available for the solution of boundary-value problems arising from the study of antennas, waveguides, and wave propagation. Text: *Randwertprobleme Der Mikrowellenphysik,* Borgnis and Papas; also class notes. Instructor: Papas.

EE 291. Advanced Work in Electrical Engineering. Special problems relating to electrical engineering will be arranged to meet the needs of students wishing to do advanced work. Primarily for graduate students. Students should consult with their advisors before registering for this course.

ENGINEERING

E 10 ab. Technical Presentations. *2 units (1-0-1); first and second terms.* A course concerned with oral presentations of technical material. Instructors: Staff.

E 11 ab. Technical Presentations. *2 units (1-0-1); first and second terms.* A course concerned with oral presentations of technical material coordinated with EE 91 ab. EE 91 ab must be taken concurrently with E 11 ab. Instructors: Staff.

E 150 abc. Engineering Seminar. *1 unit (1-0-0); each term.* All candidates for the M.S. degree in Applied Mechanics, Materials Science and Mechanical Engineering are required to attend any graduate seminar in any division each week of each term.

ENGINEERING GRAPHICS

Gr 1. Basic Graphics. *3 units (1-2-0); first term.* This course deals with the fundamental aspects of projective geometry and graphical techniques used by the scientist and engineer as an aid in spatial visualization, communication and in creative design. Emphasis is placed on the effective use of freehand sketching in perspective, orthographic projection and other useful forms of representation. The student's ability to visualize three-dimensional forms and spatial relationships is logically developed through a series of freehand problems followed by basic descriptive geometry solutions analyzing some of the general relationships which exist among points, lines and planes. Accuracy, neatness and clarity of presentation are encouraged throughout the course. Instructors: Welch, Auksmann.

Gr 5. Descriptive Geometry. *6 units (0-6-0); third term. Prerequisite: Gr 1.* The course is primarily for geology students and is designed to supplement the study of shape description as given in Gr 1 and to present a graphical means of solving the more difficult three-dimensional problems. The student reviews geometrical relationships of straight lines and planes, then advances to curved lines, single and double curved surfaces, warped surfaces and intersections. Methods of combining the analytical solution of the simpler problems with the graphical solution are discussed and applied. Emphasis is placed throughout the course on practical problems in mining and earth structures and on the development of an ability to visualize in three dimensions. Instructors: Staff.

Gr 7. Advanced Graphics. *Maximum of 6 units. Elective; second and third terms. Prerequisite: Gr 1.* Further study in the field of graphics as applied to engineering problem analysis and in design for production. Through a coordinated series of discussions, laboratory problems and field trips the student is introduced to work in various branches of engineering as well as to some of the broad aspects of human engineering, aesthetics and various economic factors as they affect design. Instructor: Welch.

ENGLISH

UNDERGRADUATE SUBJECTS

En 1 abc. Literature of the Modern World. *9 units (3-0-6); first, second, third terms.* A study of literature relevant to interests which are contemporary as well as traditional, chosen from the Renaissance to the present. The course will emphasize literature as an experience, while at the same time considering the dynamic relation between ideas, conceptions of man, social movements and their literary expression and aesthetic formulation. Included will be such topics as Renaissance science and its effect on traditional values, eighteenth-century rationalism, the romantic reaction, the nineteenth-century hero, the impact of science on religion and literature, effects of reform and revolution, romantic theories of art, the movement toward "realism," the growth of relativism, the problems of engagement and identity, the anti-hero, and the modern concern with war and peace. The study will also involve a consideration of the principal literary forms: poetry, drama, narrative prose and literary criticism. Frequent analytical and critical papers are assigned.

En 7 abc. Advanced Literature. *9 units (3-0-6); first, second, third terms.* A sequence of courses dealing with Western man's attitudes toward his experience as expressed in satire and comedy (first term), realism and idealism (second term), and in major works concerned with the conflicts of the individual and society (third term). Material for these courses is drawn from acknowledged literary classics of the Graeco-Roman world, the Renaissance, the Age of Enlightenment, the Romantic Age, and the contemporary world. Frequent critical papers are assigned. Cannot be taken for credit by students who have taken En 1 abc; required of all others.

En 11. Literature of the Bible. *9 units (3-0-6). Prerequisite: En 7.* A study of the Old and New Testaments, and the Apocrypha, exclusively from the point of view of literary interest. The history of the English Bible is reviewed, and attention is brought to new translations. Opportunity is offered for reading modern fiction, poetry, and drama dealing with Biblical subjects.

En 12 abc. Debating. *4 units (2-0-2).* A study of the principles of argumentation; systematic practice in debating; preparation for intercollegiate debates. Instructor: Schon.

En 13. Reading in English. *Units to be determined for the individual by the department. Prerequisite: En 1 or En 7.* Collateral reading in literature and related subjects, done in connection with regular courses in English or history, or independently of any course, but under the direction of members of the department.

En 15 abc. Journalism. *3 units (1-0-2); first, second, third terms.* A study of the elementary principles of newspaper writing and editing, with special attention to student publications at the Institute. Instructor: Hutchings.

En 18. Modern Poetry. *9 units (3-0-6). Prerequisite: En 7.* A study of three or four major poets of the twentieth century, such as Yeats, T. S. Eliot, and W. H. Auden. Modern attitudes toward the world and the problem of belief. Some consideration of recent theories of poetry as knowledge. Instructor: Clark.

En 20. Summer Reading. *Units to be determined for the individual by the department. Maximum 8 units. Elective.* Reading in literature, history, philosophy, and other fields during summer vacation, books to be selected from a recommended reading list, or in consultation with a member of the staff. Critical essays on reading will be required.

En 21. Introduction to the Visual Arts. *(3-0-6).* The vocabularies of analysis for the study of painting, sculpture and architecture. Approaches to the study of art history, and case studies of selected art forms. Instructor: Wark.

En 50. Shakespeare. *9 units (3-0-6); first and third terms. Prerequisite: En 1 or En 7.* A study of some of the principal plays of Shakespeare. The course will concentrate upon the great tragedies, along with significant examples of the other dramatic genres. (Cannot be taken for credit by students who have credit for En 7 b before 1968.)

En 51 ab. Development of the Modern Drama. *9 units (3-0-6); second, third terms. Prerequisite: En 1 or En 7. En 51 a* will trace the development of English and Continental drama from its medieval and Renaissance origin to the late nineteenth century. Major texts will be used to illustrate the great epochs in European drama. *En 51 b* will deal with the leading British, Continental, and American dramatists from Ibsen to the present. Special attention will be given to dramatic technique and to philosophical content. The two terms may be taken as a sequence, or independently of each other. *(En 51 b replaces En 10. Credit for both is not allowed.)* Instructor: Mandel.

ADVANCED SUBJECTS

En 100 abc. Seminar in Literature. *9 units (2-0-7); first, second, third terms. Prerequisite: En 1 or En 7.* The novels and novelists, European and English, of the late 19th and 20th centuries. A background to the modern novel will be provided and such topics as symbolism and decadence, realism and experiment will be investigated. While surveying the development of the modern novel, the course will tend to concentrate on such major figures as Conrad, Joyce, and Lawrence. Instructors: D. R. Smith, Mayhew.

En 119. Classical Literature in Translation. *9 units (3-0-6); first term. Prerequisite: En 1 or En 7.* Readings in English of outstanding Greek and Roman authors. The course will include a study of the major classical genres, emphasizing the development of comedy, tragedy, lyric poetry, and history, philosophy, and religion. Instructor: Zeigel.

En 120. Medieval Continental Literature. *9 units (3-0-6); second term. Prerequisite: En 1 or En 7.* The *Divine Comedy* of Dante, as well as the lyric poetry of the Middle Ages, will be considered in the light of the humane and religious traditions of Europe as they passed down from Roman times. Instructor: Crawford.

En 121. The Medieval Imagination in England. *9 units (3-0-6); spring term. Prerequisite: En 1 or En 7.* A course designed to examine the major literary and cultural developments in England before and after the Norman Conquest, with special attention to Chaucer and the fourteenth century. The major forms–epic, romance, lyric, and drama–will be studied against their backgrounds in history, philosophy, painting and architecture. (Replaces En 124 b. Credit for both is not allowed.) Instructor: Cozart.

En 122 abc. Senior Seminar. *9 units (2-0-7); first, second, third terms. For majors only.* An examination of some major movements in literary history and criticism. These include neoclassicism (first term), romanticism (second term), and modern critical theories (third term).

En 125 ab. Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries. *9 units (3-0-6); first and second terms. Prerequisite: En 1 or En 7.* A course designed to acquaint the student with the principal figures and genres of the period from the Reformation to the Restoration. It includes the Humanists, Elizabethan poetry, non-Shakespearian drama, seventeenth century prose writers, metaphysical and cavalier poets, Dryden, and Milton. Instructor: H. D. Smith.

En 126. Eighteenth Century. *9 units (3-0-6). Prerequisite: En 1 or En 7.* Study of dominating figures of the eighteenth century, particularly Pope and Johnson, and of the Restoration and eighteenth century drama.

En 127. Earlier English Novel. *9 units (3-0-6). Prerequisite: En 1 or En 7.* The novel from Richardson and Fielding to Scott and Jane Austen.

En 128. Victorian Novel. *9 units (3-0-6). Prerequisite: En 1 or En 7.* Critical study of chief Victorian novelists, in the context of their age. Social, political, and literary influences.

En 130. American Renaissance. *9 units (3-0-6); first term. Prerequisite: En 1 or En 7.* Study of the emergence of distinctively American literature and culmination in Emerson, Thoreau, Melville, and Hawthorne. Their influence on subsequent American writing.

En 131. The Gilded Age. *9 units (3-0-6); second term. Prerequisites: En 1 or En 7.* A survey of American literature from the post-Civil-War period to World War I. The course will illustrate the change and development of sensibilities, attitudes, and techniques in the works of authors rooted in the "genteel tradition" who are under exposure to the social and intellectual forces that predominate in the twentieth century. Emphasis will be placed on the writings of Mark Twain, Henry James, W. D. Howells, Henry Adams, Willa Cather, Stephen Crane, and Theodore Dreiser. Instructor: Zeigel.

En 132. Hemingway and Faulkner. *9 units (3-0-6); third term. Prerequisite: En 1 or En 7.* An investigation of the American novel since World War I which focuses on the polarities of attitude, theme, and technique represented by Hemingway and Faulkner. Instructor: Langston.

FRENCH

(See under Languages)

GEOLOGICAL SCIENCES

UNDERGRADUATE SUBJECTS

Ge 1. Physical Geology. *9 units (4-2-3); first term. Prerequisites: Ch 1 abc, Ph 1 abc.* An introduction to the basic principles of the earth sciences, geology, geochemistry and geophysics in relation to materials and processes acting upon and within the earth. Consideration is given to: rocks and minerals; structure and deformation of the earth's crust; earthquakes; volcanism; and the work of wind, running water, ground water, the oceans, and glaciers upon the earth's surface with the aim of stimulating the student's interest in the geological aspects of the environment in which he will spend his life. Text: *Principles of Geology*, Gilluly, Waters, and Woodford. Instructors: Sharp, and Teaching Fellows.

Ge 2. Geophysics. *9 units (3-0-6); second term. Prerequisites: Ge 1, Ma 2 a, Ph 2 a.* A selection of topics in the field of geophysics using, as fully as possible, the prerequisite background. Included are consideration of the earth's gravity and magnetic fields, geodesy, seismology, and the deformation of solids, tides, thermal properties, radioactivity, age determinations, the continents, the oceans, and the atmosphere. Observations followed by their analysis in terms of physical principles. Instructor: Smith.

Ge 5. Geobiology. *9 units (3-0-6); third term. Prerequisites: Ge 1, Ch 1, Bi 1, or consult instructor.* An examination, chiefly in biological terms, of processes and environments governing the origin and differentiation of secondary materials in the crust throughout the span of earth history. Consideration is given to the environmental influence of the change from a reducing to an oxidizing atmosphere upon the evolution of life processes and to the subsequent progression of organisms and organic activity throughout the oxidizing era as recorded in the sedimentary rocks of the earth's crust. Special attention is devoted to organic progression and differentiation in time and space in terms of environment. Instructor: Lowenstam.

Ge 40. Special Problems for Undergraduates. *Units to be arranged, any term.* This course provides a mechanism for undergraduates, other than freshmen, to undertake honors-type work in geologic sciences. By arrangement with individual members of the staff.

Ge 41 abc. Senior Thesis. *Units to be arranged.* Senior majors wishing to undertake some research and prepare a *suitable professional report* on some topic may elect a variable number of units, not to exceed 12 in any one term, for such work under the direction of some member of the Division faculty.

ADVANCED SUBJECTS

Courses given in alternate years are so indicated. Courses in which the enrollment is less than five may, at the discretion of the instructor, not be offered.

Ge 100. Geology Club. *1 unit (1-0-0); all terms.* Presentation of papers on research in geological science by the students and staff of the Division of the Geological Sciences and by guest speakers. Generally required of all senior and graduate students in the Division; optional for sophomores and juniors. Instructor: Kamb.

Ge 102. Oral Presentation. *2 units (1-0-1); first, second, or third term.* Training in the technique of oral presentation. Practice in the effective organization and delivery of reports before groups. Successful completion of this course is required of all candidates for the bachelor's, master's, and doctor's degrees in the Division. However, students taking more than one degree in the Division need not take Ge 102 for the second or third one. The number of terms taken will be determined by the proficiency shown in the first term's work. Instructors: Schon, Murray.

Ge 104 abc. Advanced General Geology. *9 units (4-2-3). Prerequisites: Ch 1 or 2, Ma 2, Ph 2.*

104 a. Mineralogy and Igneous Petrology. *First term.* Basic atomistic theory in the chemistry and physics of the crystalline state. Bonding forces in solids. Elements of crystallography. Solid state transformations. Systematics of silicate, oxide, carbonate minerals in terms of crystal structures, chemical composition and physical properties. Igneous phenomena and processes. Classification of igneous rocks. Phase equilibria in rock systems and the genesis of igneous rocks. Instructors: Wasserburg and Taylor.

104 b. Sedimentary Rocks and Structural Geology. *Second term.* Sedimentary processes and environments. Sedimentary minerals and rocks. Principles of physical stratigraphy. Principles of paleontology and animal stratigraphy. Elements of structural geology. Instructors: Allen, Boucot, Albee.

104 c. Tectonics, Metamorphism, and Earth History. *Third term.* Major structural features and tectonic processes of the earth's crust. Metamorphic processes and rocks. Elements of the Phanerozoic history of the earth with emphasis on both faunal and physical history. Outlines and problems of the Precambrian history of the earth. Instructors: Allen, Boucot, Silver.

Ge 105 abc. Geological Field Training and Problems. *6 units (0-6-0); first, second, and third terms. Prerequisite: Ge 104 abc should be taken concurrently.* Elementary field mapping techniques in stratigraphy and structural geology. Selected field problems designed to develop techniques and to establish an understanding of basic geologic relationships. Field trips to important examples of the local and regional geologic setting. Instructors: Staff.

Ge 111 ab. Invertebrate Paleontology. *10 units (2-6-2); second and third terms. Prerequisite: Ge 1.* Morphology and geologic history of the common groups of the lower invertebrates, with emphasis on their evolution and adaptive modifications. Second term: consideration of the higher invertebrates groups; preparation of fossils and problems of invertebrate paleontology. Instructors: Lowenstam, Boucot.

Ge 112. Paleontology Laboratory. *6 units (0-6-0); by arrangement with instructor.* Training in preparation, organization, and evaluation of fossil assemblages as a tool in stratigraphic, paleontological, and paleogeographic research. Instructor: Boucot.

Ge 114. Mineralogy II—Optical Mineralogy. *10 units (3-6-1); second term. Prerequisite: Ge 104 a.* Systematic study of the physical properties of important rock-forming minerals and mineral groups as a function of their crystal structure and chemical composition. The elements of optical crystallography and their application in microscopic mineralogy will be studied. The laboratory work will emphasize the development of basic competence in mineral identification using hand specimens and the petrographic microscope. Instructor: Silver.

Ge 115. Petrology and Petrography. Systematic study of rocks and rock-forming minerals with emphasis both upon the use of the petrographic microscope and megascopic identification; interpretation of mineral assemblages, textures, and structures; problems of genesis. Field trips will supplement laboratory study.

115 a. Igneous Petrology and Petrography. *10 units (3-6-1); third term. Prerequisites: Ge 114, Ch 24 a or 124 a or Ch 21 a.* The mineralogical and chemical composition, origin, occurrence, and classification of igneous rocks considered mainly in the light of chemical equilibrium and of experimental studies. Detailed consideration of the structure, phase relations, and identification of the feldspar, pyroxene, amphibole, olivine, and feldspathoid mineral groups. Instructor: Albee.

115 b. Sedimentary Petrology and Petrography. *10 units (3-4-3); second term. Prerequisite: Ge 115 a.* The mineralogic and chemical composition, occurrence, and classification of sedimentary rocks; consideration of the chemical, physical, and biological processes involved in the origin, transport, and deposition of sediments and their subsequent diagenesis. Detailed consideration of structure, phase relations, composition and identification of clay minerals, carbonates, and Fe-Mn oxides. Laboratory study will include identification of clay minerals by X-ray diffraction.

115 c. Metamorphic Petrology and Petrography. *10 units (3-4-3); first term. Prerequisite: Ge 115 a.* The mineralogic and chemical composition, occurrence, and classification of metamorphic rocks; interpretation of mineral assemblages in light of chemical equilibrium and experimental studies. Detailed consideration of structure, phase relations, composition, and determination of the major metamorphic minerals. Introduction to use of universal stage and petrofabric diagrams. Instructor: Taylor.

Ge 121 abc. Advanced Field Geology. *10 units (0-8-2); first term; 10 units (0-8-2), second term; 10 units (0-8-2), third term. Prerequisites: Ge 104 abc, Ge 105 abc.* Interpretation of geologic features in the field, with emphasis on problems of the type encountered in professional geologic work. Advanced techniques of investigation are discussed. The student investigates limited but complex field problems in igneous, sedimentary, and metamorphic terranes. Individual initiative is developed, principles of research are acquired, and practice gained in field techniques, including the use of the plane table in geologic mapping. The student prepares reports interpreting the results of his investigations. Instructors: Allen (121 a); Taylor (121 b); Kamb (121 c).

Ge 122. Geophysical Field Studies. *10 units (2-6-2); third term. Prerequisites: Ge 104, Ge 105.* An integrated physical field program in an area of particular geological interest, using seismic refraction, gravity, and magnetic field measurements. Students take part in all phases of the program, such as surveying of stations, operation of equipment, reduction of data and interpretation. A final report, embodying calculations and interpretation, is required. Instructor: Dix.

Ge 123. Summer Field Geology. *30 units (6 weeks); 40 units (8 weeks). Prerequisites: Ge 104 abc, Ge 105 abc.* Intensive field study of a 10-15 square mile area from a centrally located, temporary camp. Emphasis is placed on stratigraphic and structural interpretation, and on detailed mapping techniques, including the use of aerial photographs. Each student prepares a geologic map, stratigraphic and structural sections, and a complete geologic report. The work is performed under close supervision of regular staff members. The area chosen generally lies in a part of the Rocky Mountains, or the Basin and Range Province. The course is designed to complement the field training in southern California afforded by the regular school year courses, Ge 105 and Ge 121. The course begins the Monday following commencement (about June 15) and lasts for six-eight weeks. It is required at the end of the junior year of candidates for the bachelor's degree in the geology and geochemistry options; of candidates for the Master of Science degree; and, at the discretion of the staff, of candidates for other advanced degrees in the Division of Geological Sciences. Registration is limited to students regularly enrolled in the California Institute of Technology or to those entering the following term. Text: *Suggestions to Authors*, Fifth Edition. Instructors: To be designated.

GE 126. Geomorphology. *10 units (4-0-6); second term.* Primarily a consideration of dynamic processes acting on the surface of the earth, and the genesis of landforms. Offered in 1967-68. Instructor: Sharp.

Ge 130 ab. Introduction to Geochemistry. *6 units (2-0-4); first and second terms. Prerequisites: Ch 14, Ch 21 abc or Ch 24 ab, Ma 2 abc, Ph 2 abc, Ge 1.* A lecture and problem course on the application of chemical principles to earth problems, involving topics in stable and radioactive isotopic geochemistry. Instructor: Epstein.

Ge 131. Geochronology. *6 units (2-0-4); third term. Prerequisite: Ge 130 ab.* A lecture and problem course covering topics in radioactive isotopes, and geochronology. Instructor: Patterson.

Ge 135. Regional Geology of Southern California (Seminar). *5 units (2-0-3); second term. Prerequisites: Ge 104 abc, Ge 105 abc or equivalent.* Reading and discussion of selected topics in the geology of southern California and adjacent areas, with emphasis on outlining the important regional research problems. Instructor: Silver.

Ge 150. The Nature and Evolution of the Earth. *6 units (3-0-3).* Discussions at an advanced level of problems of current interest in the earth sciences. The course is designed to give graduate students in the geological sciences and scientists from other fields a broad sampling of data and thought concerning current problems. The lectures are given by members of the staff of the Division of the Geological Sciences. Staff members from other divisions and visiting lecturers from the outside also participate in the instruction. Students may enroll for any or all terms of this course without regard to sequence. Instructors: The staff and visitors.

Ge 151. Laboratory Techniques in the Earth Sciences. *5 units (0-5-0); second term.* Introductory training in the use of tools and techniques used in earth sciences research. Experiments of geological interest are done using the emission spectrograph, spectrophotometer, X-ray spectrometer, alpha and beta counters, mass spectrometers, wet chemical techniques and other available tools and techniques. The course carries a minimum of 5 units but additional units may be elected. In charge: Epstein.

Ge 152. Radar Astronomy. *9 units (3-0-6); first term. Permission of the instructor.* This course covers techniques of radar astronomy and interpretations of observational results in terms of the physics of the target planet. Radar studies of Mercury, Venus, and Mars will also be described. Additionally it will provide an introduction to the design of radar experiments. Instructor: R. Goldstein.

Ge 155. Introductory Planetary Science. *6 units (3-0-3); first term.* An introduction to aspects of planetary science for advanced undergraduates and for graduate students from other disciplines. Topics will be selected from such fields as planetary dynamics, atmospheric physics, planetary surfaces and interiors, and planetary geochemistry. In charge: Ingersoll, other staff participating.

Ge 166 a. Physics of the Earth's Interior. *9 units (3-0-6); second term. Prerequisite: AM 95 abc or AM 113 abc or permission of instructor.* A study of current knowledge concerning the interior of the Earth using information from various earth-science disciplines. Interpretation of the fundamental data of seismology, gravity and heat flow using available high pressure laboratory data and equations of state with the aim of understanding the structure, composition and phase of the Earth's deep interior. Thermal history of the Earth. Internal constitution of the terrestrial planets. Suitable for students in geology and as an elective in physics, astronomy and engineering. Instructor: Anderson.

Ge 166 b. Planetary Physics. *9 units (3-0-6); third term. Prerequisites: Ph 106 abc, AM 95 abc or AM 113 abc.* Solar system dynamics, with emphasis on slow changes in the orbit and rotation rates of planets and satellites. Topics to be discussed include tidal friction, resonant orbits and rotation rates, gravitational fields of planets and satellites, dynamics of polar wandering and continental drift. Instructor: Goldreich.

Ge 171. Applied Geophysics. *10 units (3-4-3); first term.* The use of gravity, magnetic, electrical, and seismic methods applied to geological field problems. Instructor: Dix.

Ge 176. Elementary Seismology. *6 units (3-0-3); third term. Prerequisites: Ge 1, Ma 2 ab.* A survey of the geology and physics of earthquakes. Text: *Elementary Seismology,* Richter. Instructor: Richter.

Ge 212 ab. Thermodynamics of Geological Systems. *10 units each term (3-0-7); first and second terms. (Alternate years.)*

212 a. *Prerequisites: Ch 124 ab or Ch 21 abc.* An advanced treatment of chemical thermodynamics using the methods of Gibbs, with emphasis on applications to geologic problems. Topics to be covered include heat flow and heat sources, high pressure phase transformations, silicate phase equilibria, solid solutions, the effect of H_2O in silicate melts, and equilibrium in a gravitational field. Text: *Chemical Thermodynamics,* Prigogine and Defay. Not offered in 1967-68. Instructor: Wasserburg.

212 b. *Prerequisite: 212 a.* Lectures and problems on the chemical and physical properties of aqueous solutions, with emphasis on the thermodynamic behavior of those electrolyte solutions important in nature. Topics to be covered include the effects of solution composition on mineral equilibria, Eh-pH diagrams, Debye Huckel theory, extension of thermodynamic data to high temperatures and pressures, non-ideality in mixed-gas systems, and reaction kinetics in systems involving water. Results will be applied to problems of metamorphic pore fluids, the magmatic gas phase, and hydrothermal vein deposits. Text: *Thermodynamics,* Lewis, Randall, Pitzer, and Brewer. Instructor: Taylor. Not offered in 1967-68.

Ge 213. Seminar, to be offered at pleasure of the staff on special topics and problems of current interest in the fields listed below. *5 units. Prerequisites dependent upon topics.*

Ge 213 a—Mineralogy Seminar.

Ge 213 b—Petrology Seminar.

Ge 213 c—Geochemistry Seminar.

Ge 213 d—Geochronology Seminar.

Ge 213 e—Planetary Science Seminar.

Ge 214. Advanced Mineralogy. *10 units (3-3-4); offered in accordance with student interest. Prerequisite: Ge 115 abc.* Principles of optical and X-ray crystallography. The application of modern optical, powder diffraction, and single-crystal X-ray methods to the study of the feldspars, pyroxenes, micas, and other important mineral groups. Instructor: Kamb.

Ge 215 abc. Topics in Advanced Petrology. *Prerequisites: Ge 115, Ch 124, Ge 151.* (Alternate years.) Integrated lecture, laboratory, and seminar study of sedimentary, igneous, and metamorphic processes and their products. Laboratory and field studies will be pursued in close association with the classwork. Consideration of petrologic problems in terms of basic principles and modern approaches will be emphasized.

215 a. Advanced Sedimentary Petrology. *10 units (3-4-3); first term.* (Not offered in 1967-68.)

215 b. Advanced Igneous Petrology. *12 units (3-6-3); third term.* Instructor: Silver. Offered in alternate years (1967-68).

215 c. Advanced Metamorphic Petrology. *12 units (3-6-3); second term.* Instructor: Albee. Offered in alternate years (1967-68).

Ge 216. Nuclear Problems in Geology. *10 units (3-0-7). Permission of instructor.* This course will cover a variety of topical material relating to nuclear processes which are of geologic importance. Topics to be covered include introductory discussion of theories of nucleosynthesis, naturally occurring and extinct radioactivities and their daughter products, isotopic anomalies, heat generation in the earth, cosmic ray induced nuclides, methods of absolute age dating, age determinations on meteorites and rocks, the geologic time scale, element redistribution in radioactive parent-daughter systems, and residence times and mixing processes for some model systems. Instructor: Burnett.

Ge 220 ab. Lunar and Planetary Surfaces. *9 units (4-0-5); second and third terms. Prerequisite: Consult with instructor.* Observational evidence pertaining to the surface geology and geophysics of the Moon, Mars, Mercury, and the Galilean satellites is covered at an advanced level along with brief consideration of the probable surface conditions on other planets. The interpretation of visible, infrared, and microwave observations is considered in the context of: (1) the surface processes likely to have been operative in the past as well as present, and (2) the likely optical properties of silicate mineral aggregates in extraterrestrial surface environments. Instructor: Murray. Offered in alternate years (1967-68).

Ge 221. Astrogeology. *10 units (3-1-6); second term. Prerequisite: Ge 115 abc desirable. Consult with instructor.* A review of the distribution of solid objects in the solar system and the probabilities of their collision; physics and phenomenology of shock propagation and cratering in rocks; shock metamorphism; fine-grained particles in space near the earth; distribution and characteristics of impact structures on the earth and applications to the interpretation of the stratigraphy, structure and history of the Moon. Instructor: Shoemaker.

Ge 222. The Chemistry of the Solar System. *6 units (3-0-3); third term. Prerequisite: Ge 30 ab or equivalent.* A discussion of the chemical composition in relation to other properties, of the Sun, planets (including Earth), satellites, comets, interplanetary gas and dust, and asteroids. Planetary atmospheres will be discussed in some detail. Special emphasis will be placed upon meteorites and their properties, including their motion and fall, morphology, chemistry, mineralogy and petrography as well as nuclear and chemical transformations induced by cosmic rays. Instructor: Brown.

Ge 223 a. Atmospheric Radiation. *6 units (3-0-3); first term. Permission of instructor.* The role of electromagnetic radiation in the energy balance of planetary atmospheres. This course will cover scattering, thermal emission, gaseous absorption, line shape and band models, with applications to theory and observations of the structure of planetary atmospheres. Offered in alternate years. Not offered in 1967-68. Instructor: Ingersoll.

Ge 223 b. Atmospheric Dynamics. *6 units (3-0-3); second term.* The fluid mechanics of planetary atmospheres. Topics to be covered include thermodynamics of moist air, thermal convection, rotating stratified flow, stability of rotating fluids. Principal applications will be circulation regimes in the earth's atmosphere. Offered in alternate years. Not offered in 1967-68. Instructor: Ingersoll.

Ge 225. Selected Topics in Planetary Science (Seminar). *5 units; second term.* Actual review of current research in a selected area of the chemistry, physics, or geology of the Moon, planets, or meteorites. In charge: Murray, Shoemaker, and other members of the staff.

Ge 229. Glacial Geology. *10 units (3-0-7); second term. Prerequisite: Ge 126.* Origin of glaciers, existing glaciers, glaciology and glacial mechanics, erosional and depositional features of mountain and continental glaciers, chronology of the Pleistocene. Text: *Glacial and Pleistocene Geology*, Flint. Offered in 1968-69. Instructor: Sharp.

Ge 230. Geomorphology (Seminar). *5 units; third term.* Discussion of research and current literature in geomorphology. In charge: Sharp.

Ge 244 ab. Paleoecology (Seminar). *5 units; second and third terms.* Critical review of classic investigations and current research in paleoecology and biogeochemistry. In charge: Lowenstam.

Ge 245. Biostratigraphy (Seminar). *5 units; first, second and third terms.* A consideration of problems and principles of biostratigraphy, including regional, inter-regional, and world-wide correlations by means of fossils, and the problems arising from the consideration of animal geography. Instructor: Boucot.

Ge 247 a. Tectonics. *10 units (3-0-7); third term. Prerequisite: Ge 105 abc.* Structure and geophysical features of continents, ocean basins, geosynclines, mountain ranges, and island arcs. Structural histories of selected mountain systems in relation to theories of orogenesis. Offered in alternate years (1968-69). Instructors: Allen, Kamb.

Ge 247 b. Tectonophysics. *10 units (3-3-4); third term. Prerequisites: Ge 105 abc, AM 95 abc or equivalent.* Analysis of stress and deformation in tectonic processes, using tensor representation. Elastic stress distributions, theory of fracture, and fault patterns. Theories of plasticity and steady-state creep, and their application to tectonic problems. Elastic and viscous buckling of layered media; folding. Convection and convective instability. Large-scale stress distributions and structural patterns in the earth. Tectonic models. Glaciers as natural tectonic laboratories. Offered in alternate years (1967-68). Instructors: Kamb, Allen.

Ge 247 c. Rock Deformation. *10 units (3-3-4). Recommended prerequisites: Ge 115 abc, MS 205 ab.* Brittle-ductile transition. Plasticity of single crystals, simple polycrystalline aggregates, and rocks of complex structure. Tensor theory of finite strain. Structural petrology and petrofabric analysis; microscopic features of deformed rocks; origin and interpretation of tectonite fabrics. Recrystallization. Thermodynamics of nonhydrostatic stress. Rheological properties of rocks on the time scale of tectonic processes. Offered in accordance with student interest. Instructor: Kamb.

Ge 261. Advanced Seismology. *9 units (3-0-6); first term. Prerequisite: AM 95 abc or AM 113 abc.* Essential material in modern seismology: seismograph theory, elastic wave propagation, ray theory, normal mode theory, dispersion, free oscillations, applications to determination of earth structure and earthquake source mechanism, interpretation of seismograms. Instructor: Brune.

Ge 264 ab. Theoretical Geophysics. *9 units (3-0-6); second and third terms. Prerequisite: Ph 129 abc.* A detailed analytical treatment of theoretical seismology including inversion methods for estimation of elastic and anelastic properties of the media and a presentation of models of elasto dynamic sources. Theoretical considerations of the earth's magnetic field, thermal properties and history, and various dynamical processes described by fluid flow or creep. Instructor: Archambeau. Offered in alternate years; not offered in 1967-68.

Ge 265 ab. Advanced General Geophysics. *9 units (3-0-6); second and third terms. Prerequisite: Ph 106 abc; Ph 129 also desirable.* Topics from among the following areas will be selected: thermal regime of the earth, submarine geophysics; geomagnetism; planetary geophysics; gravity field; large-scale motions in the earth.

Ge 268 ab. Selected Topics in Theoretical Geophysics. *4 units (2-0-2), first term; 8 units (3-0-5), second term. Prerequisite: Ph 129 abc or equivalent.* Discussion of seismic wave propagation, general thermodynamics and dynamics as applied to earth processes, gravitational and magnetic fields, and stress systems in the rotating earth. Course content is altered in emphasis from year to year depending mainly on student needs. Offered in 1966-67. Instructor: Dix.

Ge 282 abc. Geological Sciences Seminar. *1 unit; first, second, third terms.* Presentation of papers on geological sciences. In charge: Epstein, Smith.

Ge 295. Master's Thesis Research. *Units to be assigned. Listed as to field according to the letter system under Ge 299.*

Ge 297. Advanced Study. Students may register for 12 units or less of advanced study in fields listed under Ge 299. Occasional conferences.

Ge 299. Research. Original investigation, designed to give training in methods of research, to serve as theses for higher degrees, and to yield contribution to scientific knowledge. These may be carried on in the following fields:

Geology:

(A) Economic Geology
(B) Field Geology
(C) Geomorphology
(D) Glaciology
(E) Invertebrate Paleontology
(F) Mineralogy
(G) Paleoecology
(H) Petrology
(I) Sedimentation
(J) Stratigraphy
(K) Structural Geology

Geochemistry:

- (L) General Geochemistry
- (M) Geochronology
- (N) Isotopic Geochemistry
- (O) Meteorites

Geophysics:

- (P) Applied Geophysics
- (Q) General Geophysics
- (R) Geophysical Instruments
- (S) Seismology
- (T) Theoretical Geophysics

Planetary Science:

- (U) Planetary Surfaces
- (V) Planetary Dynamics
- (W) Planetary Atmospheres
- (X) Radar Observations
- (Y) Radio Emissions

GERMAN

(See under Languages)

HISTORY

UNDERGRADUATE SUBJECTS

H 1 abc. An Introduction to Modern Europe. *9 units (3-0-6); first, second, third terms.* Modern Europe, its background, development, and relations with other parts of the world. The particular topics covered may vary from instructor to instructor but will include feudalism, absolute monarchy, 17th century English revolution, the Enlightenment, the French Revolution and Napoleon, the industrial revolution, the rise of nationalism, the growth of liberal democracy, Marxism, European overseas expansion and contraction, the two world wars, the Russian Revolution, fascism, and major world developments since 1945.

H 2 abc. Major Themes in United States History. *9 units (3-0-6); first, second, third terms.* Not a survey, the course will focus on several major themes within the context of American history. Each instructor will explore some question such as the rise of cities, the growth of the presidency, the pursuit of equality, or the place of the individual in American society. Students will have an opportunity to examine a wide variety of materials, employ different approaches, and pursue their special interests in small discussion classes and written work.

H 40. Reading in History. *Units to be determined for the individual by the department. Elective, in any term.* Reading in history and related subjects, done either in connection with the regular courses or independently of any course, but under the direction of members of the department. A brief written report will usually be required.

H 41. Summer Reading. *Units to be determined for the individual by the department. Maximum, 8 units. Elective.* Reading in history and related subjects during summer vacation. Topics and books to be selected in consultation with members of the department. A brief written report will usually be required.

ADVANCED SUBJECTS

H 101. Tutorial. Open to students majoring in history. Reading, preparation of a research paper, and preparation for a general examination, under the supervision of members of the staff.

H 105 abc. The Middle Ages. *9 units (3-0-6).* Successive terms will trace government, economic change, and intellectual and social life. Topics will include: first, the medieval origins of English parliamentary government, French autocracy, and German fragmentation; second, the economic consequences of the Germanic and Moslem conquests, the growth of the medieval economy, origin of towns, and technological change; third, medieval thought, social ideals, love, and chivalry. Instructor: Benton.

H 110. Revolution and Reaction: Britain and France, 1789-1848. *9 units (3-0-6).* An inquiry into the political, social, and economic accidents and developments which permitted Britain to take France's place at the center of the European stage and from that vantage point to dominate the world. Instructor: Fay.

H 112. Europe Since 1914. *9 units (3-0-6).* Since 1914 the world has felt the impact of two great wars and powerful revolutionary ideas. This course will analyze the upheavals of the twentieth century and their effect on domestic and international organization. Instructor: Fay.

H 116. Germany. *9 units (3-0-6).* Principal historical developments in Germany from the Reformation to the present day. Emphasis on the evolution of social and political institutions and attitudes. Instructor: Ellersieck.

H 117. Russia. *9 units (3-0-6).* An attempt to discover and interpret the major recurring characteristics of Russian history and society, with attention particularly to developments in the Soviet period. Instructor: Ellersieck.

H 118. Britain. *9 units (3-0-6).* Main elements in the political life of modern Britain. Attention will be concentrated primarily on events since 1832, and emphasis will be placed on economic and social trends, on political and constitutional development, and on the lives of important statesmen. Instructor: Elliot.

H 120. The British Empire and Commonwealth. *9 units (3-0-6).* The growth of the imperial idea and the institutional development of the Empire and the Commonwealth with particular reference to Africa and Asia. Instructor: Huttenback.

H 121. India and Pakistan. *9 units (3-0-6).* The growth of Indian nationalism in the years before independence, and developments in India and Pakistan since partition. Special emphasis will be placed on the philosophical conflict between British and indigenous Indian attitudes and the consequent effect on contemporary India and Pakistan. Instructor: Huttenback.

H 130. History of War. *9 units (3-0-6).* An examination of instructive episodes in the evolution of warfare. Emphasis upon the role of political, economic and social factors in influencing the choice of organization, armament, tactics and the timing of conflict. Instructor: Ellersieck.

H 146. The South in American History. *9 units (3-0-6).* Factors of regional distinctiveness: staple crops, plantations, slavery, the South as a minority, the sectional crises, rise of tenancy, the "New South," and the passing of the traditional South. Instructor: B. Jones.

H 147. The Far West and the Great Plains. *9 units (3-0-6).* The exploration and development of the great regions of western America. Especial attention will be paid to the influence of the natural environment, and the exploitation of it by such industries as the fur trade, mining, cattle ranching, farming and oil. Instructor: Paul.

H 151. Industrial Change and an Age of Reform in America, 1865-1917. *9 units (3-0-6).* An examination of major political responses in the United States to the dislocations of an emergent industrial and urban society. Instructor: Woodbury.

H 152. The 1920's and the New Deal, 1919-1941. *9 units (3-0-6).* The economics and politics of the boom years and the Great Depression. Instructor: B. Jones.

H 153. America since 1940. *9 units (3-0-6).* The foreign and domestic politics of an emerging affluent society, with emphasis on the minority group revolution, the new conservatism, and the modification of American liberalism.

H 154. American Foreign Policy in the Twentieth Century. *9 units (3-0-6).* How American foreign policy has been formed and administered in recent times: the respective roles of the State Department, Congress, and the President, of public opinion and pressure groups, of national needs and local politics. Instructor: Paul.

H 157. Science in America, 1865-present. *9 units (3-0-6).* Social and political history of American science, emphasizing the role of science in government, industry, and university.

H 158. Main Themes in American Intellectual History. *9 units (3-0-6).* Patterns of American thought in the 19th and 20th centuries, focused on how American ideas evolved as the nation grew, industry burgeoned, and science proclaimed new theories about the nature of the world. Instructor: Rosenstone.

H 201. Reading and research for graduate students. Units to be determined for the individual by the staff.

HYDRAULICS

ADVANCED SUBJECTS

Hy 100. Hydraulics Problems. *Units to be based upon work done, any term.* Special problems or courses arranged to meet the needs of first-year graduate students or qualified undergraduate students.

Hy 101 abc. Fluid Mechanics. *9 units; first, second, third terms. Prerequisites: ME 19 ab and Hy 111 or equivalent.* General equations of fluid motion; two- and three-dimensional steady and non-steady potential motion; cavity and wake flow; surface waves, linear and nonlinear shallow-water waves, layered media, stability; acoustic fields, sound radiation and scattering, acoustic energy transport; one-dimensional steady gasdynamics, expansion fans, shock waves; two- and three-dimensional flow fields; laminar flow, Stokes and Oseen problems, laminar boundary layer; laminar instability, turbulence, turbulent shear flow; introduction to problems in heterogeneous flow, chemically reacting flow, sediment transport, flow through porous media. Instructor: Marble.

Hy 103 abc. Advanced Hydraulics and Hydraulic Structures. *9 units (3-0-6); first, second, third terms. Prerequisites: ME 19 ab and Hy 111 or equivalent.* Ideal fluid flow, turbulence and diffusion, boundary layers, dimensional analysis, hydraulic models, steady flow in open channels, hydraulic jump, high-velocity flow in open channels; theory and design of hydraulic structures such as inlets, chutes, energy dissipators, canals, transitions, sedimentation, surface waves and coastal engineering, and unsteady flow in pipes and channels. Instructors: Vanoni, Raichlen.

Hy 105. Analysis and Design of Hydraulic Projects. *6 or more units as arranged; any term.* The detailed analysis or design of a complex hydraulic structure or project emphasizing interrelationships of various components, with applications of fluid mechanics and/or hydrology. Students generally work on a single problem for the entire term, with frequent consultations with the instructor. Among possible problems or projects are multipurpose river storage projects, spillways, waterpower developments, pipelines, pumping stations, distribution and collection systems, flood control systems, ocean outfalls, water and sewage treatment plants, irrigation systems, navigation locks and harbors. Instructors: Vanoni, Brooks, Raichlen.

Hy 111. Fluid Mechanics Laboratory. *6-9 units as arranged with instructor; second or third term. Prerequisite: ME 19 ab.* A laboratory course illustrating the basic mechanics of incompressible fluid flow, and complementing the lecture course ME 19 abc. Students will usually select 4 or 5 regular experiments, but with the permission of the instructor they may propose special investigations of brief research projects of their own in place of some of the regular experiments. Objectives also include giving students experience in making engineering reports. Although the course is primarily for seniors, it is also open to first-year graduate students who have not had an equivalent course. Instructor: Raichlen.

Hy 121. Advanced Hydraulics Laboratory. *6 or more units as arranged; any term. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.* A laboratory course primarily for first-year graduate students dealing with flow in open channels, sedimentation, waves, hydraulic structures, hydraulic machinery, or other phases of hydraulics of special interest. Students may perform one comprehensive experiment or several shorter ones, depending on their needs and interests. Instructor: Staff.

Hy 134. Flow in Porous Media. *9 units (3-0-6); third term. Prerequisite: AM 95 abc or AM 113 abc. (One term of the prerequisite courses may be taken concurrently.)* A study of the hydrodynamics and physics of flow through porous media, with applications primarily in the field of ground-water flow, including seepage through earth dams and levees, flow toward wells, ground-water recharge, drainage, dispersion of contaminants, and salinity intrusion. Instructor: Brooks.

Hy 200. Advanced Work in Hydrodynamics or Hydraulic Engineering. *Units to be based upon work done; any term.* Special courses to meet the needs of advanced graduate students.

Hy 201 abc. Hydraulic Machinery. *6 units (2-0-4); first, second, third terms.* A study of rotating flow machines such as turbines, pumps, propellors, and blowers and their design to meet specific operating conditions. Instructor: Acosta.

Hy 203. Cavitation Phenomena. *6 units (2-0-4). Prerequisite: Graduate standing.* A study of the occurrence and effects of cavitation on the flow past bodies and through machines; material damage caused by cavitation will also be covered. Not given in 1967-68. Instructor: Staff.

Hy 210 ab. Hydrodynamics of Sediment Transportation. *9 units (3-0-6). Prerequisites: AM 95 abc and Hy 103 abc or Hy 101 abc.* A study of the mechanics of the entrainment, transportation, and deposition of solid particles by flowing fluids. This will include problems of water and wind erosion. Instructor: Vanoni.

Hy 211. Advanced Hydraulics Seminar. *4 units (2-0-2); every term.* A seminar course for advanced graduate students to discuss and review the recent technical literature in hydraulics and fluid mechanics. Emphasis will be on topics related to civil engineering which are not already available in courses offered by the Division of Engineering and Applied Science. The subject matter will be variable depending upon the needs and interests of the students. It may be taken any number of times with permission of the instructor. Instructor: Brooks.

Hy 212. Topics in Turbulent Diffusion and Stratified Flow. *9 units (3-0-6); first term. Prerequisites: AM 95 abc or AM 113 abc; and Hy 101 abc or Hy 103 abc.* The hydrodynamics of turbulent diffusion in jets and plumes in uniform and density-stratified environments; large-scale turbulent diffusion in the ocean; dispersion in shear flows, including natural streams; mixing in tidal estuaries; selective withdrawal from density-stratified reservoirs. Applications to engineering problems of pollution control in hydrologic and coastal environments. Instructor: Brooks.

Hy 213. Coastal Engineering. *9 units (3-0-6); second term. Prerequisite: Hy 103 abc or Hy 101 abc.* Engineering applications of the theory of small and finite amplitude water waves; diffraction, reflection, and refraction; wave prediction procedures; effect of waves on coastal structures such as breakwaters and pile supported structures; harbor resonance problems; impulsively generated waves; mooring of ships in waves; coastal sediment transport problems. Instructor: Raichlen.

Hy 300. Thesis Research.

INFORMATION SCIENCE

ADVANCED SUBJECTS

Several classes of courses are offered on the basic principles of information processing and machine computation. There are a number of non-credit coding courses given every term that are frequently prerequisites to certain credit courses and to the uses of the computers in the Booth Computing Center. The office of the Computing Center should be contacted concerning these.

Accredited Courses

100 series courses open to juniors and seniors or by special permission of instructors.

IS 103 a. Combinatorial Algorithms. *9 units (3-0-6); third term.* Basic techniques for manipulation of information within computers; processing of trees and multiply-linked lists, sorting, table searching, symbol table subroutines, backtrack programming, generating permutations and combinations, scanning algebraic languages. Instructor: Knuth.

IS 110 abc. Principles of Digital Information Processing. *9 units (3-3-3).* This course presents the principles and concepts of digital information processing systems with emphasis on the stored program synchronous computer. This includes switching theory and its application to the design of systems. The organization of digital processors at the machine language level is covered together with the basic concepts of formal algebraic languages, their uses and the translation between them and machine languages. The laboratory permits direct experimentation with a variety of systems ranging from basic subsystems to complete computers. Instructors: McCann, Ray.

IS 121 abc. Biosystems Analysis. *6 units (2-0-4). Same as Bi 121 abc. Prerequisite: Bi 118 or concurrently.* This course presents a systematic consideration and application of the methods of systems analysis, information theory and computer logic to problems in neurobiology. The subjects to be considered include the mechanical properties of striated muscle, the analysis of neuronal integrative mechanisms and reflex behavior in terms of logical net theory. The course will seek to describe some aspects of human cortical activity in terms of information theory and conceptual modeling. The course will be conducted as a research seminar and the detailed subject matter will change from year to year. Instructors: Fender and staff.

IS 129 abc. Formal Languages and Programming Systems. *9 units (3-0-6).* Introduction to concepts of computer programming and computer languages, assembly languages, comparison of algebraic languages including FORTRAN, ALGOL, and PL/I. Formal language theory; Turing machines, introduction to automata theory; parsing, syntax directed compilation, algebraic linguistics. Programming systems, monitors, I/O supervision, real time operation, time share, content addressable memory allocation. Instructor: Caine.

IS 181 ab. Linear Programming. *9 units (3-0-6); second and third terms. Prerequisite: AMa 104 or Ma 5 abc.* Engineering and economic applications of linear programming. Duality and equilibrium theorems. The simplex method. Integral linear programming. Assignment transshipment, and transportation problems. Applications to game theory. Computational methods. Instructor: Franklin.

IS 203 ab. Computer Analysis of Data. *9 units (3-0-6); second and third terms. Prerequisite: EE 162 or Ma 112.* A treatment of selected statistical models and the relation of these models to the methods of graphical display for the analysis of data. Techniques of fitting data, analysis of variance, spectral theory of stationary process, graphic methods for composing multi-response data are included. The integration of these models into heuristic strategies employing a data analysis language will be stressed. Instructor: Keehn.

IS 220. Theories of Visual Nervous Systems. *9 units (3-0-6); third term. Prerequisites: IS 121 abc and IS 203 a.* Correlation of nervous system physiology and systems analysis techniques in the study of sight sensory systems. Specific systems analyses include neural networks and macro-models of perception including those derived from Lie algebra. Emphasis will be placed on combined computer-human analysis of stimulus response data and correlations between data analysis and conceptual modeling. Instructor: McCann.

IS 230 abc. Advanced System Synthesis. *9 units (3-0-6); taught alternate years. Prerequisites: IS 103 and IS 129.* This course presents a systematic consideration of the concepts and practices involved in the design of large-scale operating systems for information processing. The course starts with a treatment of the basic system design tools such as scanning, text encoding, list processing and storage allocation. Translation and communication processors are covered next. Design criterion and techniques for compilation, translation and buffering are discussed. The processing components are developed now into complete operating systems. The remainder of the course consists of a study of such concepts as shared-file processors, real-time computing and data collection, and multi-tasking processors. Text: Class notes. Instructor: Caine.

IS 250 abc. Mathematical Linguistics. *9 units (3-0-6); taught alternate years. Prerequisite: IS 129 abc or Ma 116 abc.* This course presents a systematic development of the syntactic and semantic properties of languages. This includes the natural languages as well as the formal languages of symbolic logic and information processing. The philosophical aspects of language will be stressed together with the formalization of language structures suitable for computer simulation. Instructor: Thompson.

IS 260 abc. Artificial Intelligence. *9 units (1-2-6); taught alternate years. Not offered 1967-68. Prerequisites: IS 129 abc or consent of instructor.* Investigation of principal strategies and problems in achieving intelligent behavior on a computer; discreteness of the space of alternatives, search strategies and heuristics, hill climbing; pattern recognition and articulation of patterns; learning systems. Review of recent developments in selected areas of research; problem solving programs, computer understanding of natural and graphic languages and question answering. Simulation of cognitive processes. The student will be expected to develop and successfully run a computer program demonstrating understanding of advanced application of computers. Instructor: Thompson.

IS 280. Research in Information Science. *Units in accordance with work accomplished. Approval of student's research advisor and his department advisor must be obtained before registering.*

IS 281. Seminar in Information Science. *2 units. All terms.* Meets twice a week for discussion of new research in the information sciences and biological systems analysis. One meeting is devoted to topics in language theory, information system synthesis and computational mathematics. The other deals with topics related to information processing in living nervous systems. In charge: Staff.

The following courses cover related basic mathematics and applied mathematics:

AMa 104. Matrix Algebra. See Applied Mathematics Section.

AMa 105 ab. Introduction to Numerical Analysis. See Applied Mathematics Section.

Ma 116 abc. Mathematical Logic and Axiomatic Set Theory. See Mathematics Section.

Ma 121 abc. Combinatorial Analysis. See Mathematics Section.

Ma 205 abc. Numerical Analysis. See Mathematics Section.

Ma 216 abc. Advanced Mathematical Logic. See Mathematics Section.

JET PROPULSION

ADVANCED SUBJECTS

JP 120 abc. Thermodynamics of Propulsion Systems. *9 units (3-0-6); each term. Open to all graduate students and to seniors with permission of the instructor.* Application of thermodynamics, chemical equilibrium, and molecular structure to properties of propellants and evolution of performance; equilibrium and transport properties of propellant materials at high temperatures; phenomenological chemical kinetics, introduction to laminar flame theory, combustion of solid propellants, turbulent flames. Instructor: Rannie.

JP 121 abc. Jet Propulsion Systems and Trajectories. *9 units (3-0-6); each term. Open to all graduate students and to seniors with permission of the instructor.* Modern aspects of rocket, turbine, electrical, and nuclear propulsion systems and the principles of their application to lifting, ballistic, and space flight trajectories. Combustion thermodynamics, equilibrium and nonequilibrium nozzle flow, propellant evaluation. Combustion and burning characteristics of solid and liquid propellants, liquid propellant fuel systems, combustion instability. Subsonic and supersonic compressor and turbines, basic gas turbine propulsion cycle and its variations, inlets and diffusers. Ion and colloidal engines, plasma thrustors, crossed field and wave MHD propulsion systems. Nuclear rockets, nuclear air breathing cycles, radio-isotope propulsion. Instructor: Zukoski.

JP 170. Jet Propulsion Laboratory. *9 units (0-9-0); third term.* Laboratory experiments related to propulsion problems. Instructor: Zukoski.

JP 201. Physical Mechanics. *9 units (3-0-6); any term. Prerequisite: JP 120 abc or equivalent.* Introduction to quantum mechanical and statistical mechanical methods for calculating thermodynamic properties, in particular properties of materials at high temperatures; transport theory. Offered 1967-68.

JP 203 abc. Ionized Gas Theory. *6 units (2-0-4); each term. Prerequisite: JP 120 abc or Ph 106 abc or equivalent.* The course will consist of the following subjects: (1) Particle interactions: elastic, inelastic and recombination collisions involving neutral atoms, electrons and + ions studied in sufficient detail for accurate evaluation of bulk kinetic and thermodynamic properties of ionized gases. (2) Bulk properties: Application of kinetic theory, statistical thermodynamics and collision parameters developed in (1) above to bulk properties of ionized gases such as equilibrium composition, electrical conductivity, ambipolar diffusion rate and others. (3) Surface phenomena: Particle and bulk interactions between an ionized gas and a bounding surface, surface emission processes, electrical and thermal conduction between a hot ionized gas and a cold surface. (4) Discharges: Ionization in strong electric fields, electron and ion mobilities, glow discharges, arc discharges, engineering applications. Offered 1967-68. Instructor: Sajben.

JP 213 abc. Gas Dynamics and Combustion in Propulsion Systems. *6 units (2-0-4). Prerequisites: JP 120 abc, JP 121 abc, Ae 101 abc or Hy 101 abc, or equivalent.* Topics from theory of real gases; gas dynamics of reacting mixtures; theory of combustion of solid, liquid, and gaseous fuels. Inlet diffusers for supersonic and hypersonic air-breathing engines; effects of real gases, rarefied gas and low Reynolds number flow; diffuser stability. Review of laminar and turbulent flame theory; combustion of solid and liquid propellants; combustion in boundary layers, wakes, and mixing regions; flame stability. Nozzles for rockets and air-breathing engines; one-dimensional and axially symmetric nozzle flow with chemical reactions, characteristic theory, integral methods, two-phase flow. Offered 1968-69. Instructor: Marble.

JP 230 abc. Power Generation and Electric Propulsion for Space Vehicles. *6 units (2-0-4). Prerequisite: JP 120 abc or equivalent.* The purpose of this course is to provide a background for understanding the current status and problems of energy conversion in space vehicles. Portions of the course will change from year to year. Particular emphasis is placed on analysis of the behavior of relevant materials, such as ionized gases, electrons in metals, semiconductors, and their use in special systems. Devices treated include magnetohydrodynamic generators, fuel cells, thermionic converters, solar cells, Rankine cycles, thermoelectric generators, ion and plasma rockets. Limited discussion will be devoted to existing examples and energy sources now available. Offered 1967-68. Instructor: Culick.

JP 240. Heat Transfer in Propulsion Systems—Radiative Heat Transfer. *9 units (3-0-6); any term. Prerequisite: AM 95 ab.* Black body radiation laws; spectral absorption coefficients; spectral emissivities and absorptivities for gases, liquids, and solids. The fundamental equations for radiative transfer. Mean absorption coefficients. Methods of solution of representative integro-differential equations arising in radiative transfer calculations. Non-dimensional parameters in transfer processes involving radiative exchange. Radiative transfer in shock waves, solid propellant burning, etc. Not offered every year.

JP 250 abc. Fluid Mechanics of Turbomachines. *6 units (2-0-4). Prerequisite: Hy 101 abc or equivalent.* Cascade theory, potential flow through two-dimensional cascades, real fluid effects, and evaluation of performance; axisymmetric flow through an actuator disc in an annular duct, linearized perturbations of strong vorticity fields, single and multiple blade rows of finite axial extent, transonic and supersonic blading; effects of varying duct height; three-dimensional real fluid effects, secondary flows, propagating stall, blade tip clearance flow. Offered 1967-68. Instructor: Rannie.

JP 270. Special Topics in Propulsion. *6 units (2-0-4).* The topics covered will vary from year to year. Instructors: Staff.

JP 280. Research in Jet Propulsion. *Units to be arranged.* Theoretical and experimental investigations of problems associated with propulsion and related fields. Instructors: Staff.

JP 290 abc. Advanced Seminar in Jet Propulsion. *1 unit (1-0-0); each term.* Seminar on current research problems in propulsion and related fields. Instructors: Staff.

LANGUAGES

UNDERGRADUATE SUBJECTS

L 1 abc. Elementary French. *10 units (3-1-6); first, second, third terms.* A course in grammar, pronunciation, and reading that will provide the student with a vocabulary and with a knowledge of grammatical structure sufficient to enable him to read at sight French scientific prose of average difficulty. Accuracy and facility will be insisted upon in the final tests of proficiency in this subject. One session in the language laboratory will be scheduled each week. Students who have had French in the secondary school should not register for this subject without consulting with the department of languages. Instructor: Greenlee.

L 5 abc. French Literature. *9 units (3-0-6). Courses need not be taken in sequence. Prerequisite: Ability to read French with some ease.* Reading of a limited number of major literary works, accompanied by discussion of the literary and language problems they present. Instructor: Greenlee.

L 32 abc. Introductory Scientific German. *10 units; first term (3-1-6), second term (3-1-6); third term (4-0-6).* A course in grammar, pronunciation, and reading that will provide the student with the ability to read scientific literature of average difficulty. In the first two terms, the essentials of grammar are covered, supplemented by a weekly drill in the language laboratory and selections from an elementary scientific reader. The third term is devoted to the reading of scientific literature of graduated difficulty. Students who have had German in the secondary school or junior college should not register for this course without consulting the staff in languages. Instructor: Bowerman.

L 33 abc. Introductory Literary German. *10 units (3-1-6); first, second, third terms.* A study of the fundamentals of grammar and pronunciation, culminating in the reading of several short literary works by modern German writers. Although primary emphasis is upon the reading goal, some stress is also placed upon the oral use of the language by both instructor and students. Classroom work is supplemented by an hour of language laboratory drill weekly. Students who have had German in the secondary school or junior college should not register for this course without consulting the staff in languages. Instructor: Wayne.

L 35. Scientific German. *10 units (0-0-10); first term. Prerequisite: L 32 abc, or equivalent.* This is a continuation of L 32 abc, with special emphasis on the translation of scientific material in the student's field. Instructor: Bowerman.

L 37 ab. Intermediate Readings in German Literature. *9 units (2-0-7); first and second terms. Prerequisite: L 32 or L 33 with grade of B or better, or equivalent.* The reading of selected short works of intermediate difficulty with some classroom drill in listening comprehension and controlled conversation. Students who wish to offer German study elsewhere as basis for admittance to the course should consult the appropriate staff member in languages. Instructor: Wayne.

L 39 abc. Reading in French or German. *Units to be determined for the individual by the department.* Reading in scientific or literary French or German under the direction of the department.

L 40. German Literature. *9 units (3-0-6); third term. Prerequisite: L 33 abc with grade of B or better, or L 35. It is strongly advised that students who wish to take this course, first take L 37 a and/or L 37 b.* The reading of selected classical and modern literature, accompanied by lectures on the development of German literature. Instructor: Stern.

L 50 abc. Elementary Russian. *10 units (4-0-6); first, second, third terms.* A course in pronunciation, grammar, and reading that is intended to enable a beginner to read technical prose in his field of study. Students are expected to become familiar with a basic scientific vocabulary. Articles from current Russian scientific periodicals are used in the second and third terms. Instructors: Kosloff, Novins.

L 51 abc. Intermediate Russian. *10 units (4-0-6); first, second, third terms. Prerequisite: L 50 abc or the equivalent.* A continued study of the Russian language with increased emphasis on conversation. The reading of selected classical and modern literature. Discussions in Russian. Continuation of reading and translation of scientific material. Instructor: Kosloff.

ADVANCED SUBJECTS

L 102 abc. French for Graduate Students. *10 units (3-1-6); first, second, third terms.* The first year of a two-year course, designed to give the student a superior reading knowledge of the language, and the ability to understand the contents of a lecture in his general field and to discuss the subject matter in the language, as well as some competence in general conversation. Open to a limited number of graduate students. *Prerequisite: none.* Instructor: Greenlee.

L 103 abc. *10 units (3-1-6); first, second, third terms.* The continuation of L 102 abc. *Prerequisite: L 102 abc or equivalent.* Offered 1967-68. Instructor: Greenlee.

L 105. Same as L 5. For graduate students.

L 130 abc. German for Graduate Students. *10 units (3-1-6); first, second, third terms. Prerequisites: none. Open to a limited number of graduate students (units for this course may be counted toward residence but not toward degree requirements).* The first year of a two-year course, designed to give the student a superior reading knowledge of the language and the ability to understand the contents of a lecture in his general field and to discuss the subject matter in the language, as well as some competence in general conversation. Instructor: Jobst.

L 131 abc. German for Graduate Students. *10 units (3-1-6); first, second, third terms. Prerequisite: L 130 abc or equivalent.* The continuation of L 130 abc. Offered 1968-69. Instructor: Jobst.

L 140. Same as L 40. For graduate students.

MATERIALS SCIENCE

UNDERGRADUATE SUBJECTS

MS 5 abc. Structure and Properties of Solids. *9 units (3-0-6); first, second, and third terms. Prerequisites: Ch 1 abc, Ph 2 abc, AM 97 a.* The purpose of this course is to acquaint the student with the principles underlying the properties of solid materials. The electronic structure of atoms, the types of bonds between atoms in molecules and crystals, crystal structure and its determination by X-ray diffraction, and the band theory of crystalline solids are discussed. Topics in the physical properties of solids include: Electrical and thermal conductivity; the dielectric properties of insulators; diamagnetism, paramagnetism, ferromagnetism, and antiferromagnetism; specific heat; thermoelectric effects. An introduction to statistical thermodynamics is given. Rate processes such as diffusion and phase transformations in solids are discussed briefly. Elastic and plastic deformation of crystals, the concept of dislocations, properties, and interactions of dislocations are studied and applied to discussions of mechanical properties of polycrystalline aggregates, influence of grain size, alloying and phase dispersion, and high temperature creep and fracture. Instructors: Buffington (MS 5 b), Wood (MS 5 a, c).

MS 10. Engineering Physical Metallurgy. *9 units (2-1-6); first term. Prerequisite: MS 5 ab, or ME 3.* A study of the properties of ferrous and non-ferrous metals and alloys with respect to their application in engineering; the principles of the treatment of ferrous and non-ferrous alloys for a proper understanding by engineers for application of alloys in fabrication and design. Four laboratory sessions during the term correlate properties and heat treatment with the microstructures of alloys. Text: *Physical Metallurgy for Engineers,* Clark and Varney. Instructors: Clark, Buffington.

MS 11. Metallography Laboratory. *9 units (0-6-3); second term. Prerequisite: MS 10.* The technique of metallographic laboratory practice including microscopy, preparation of specimens, etching reagents and their use, photomicrography. The study of the microstructure of ferrous and non-ferrous metals and alloys for different conditions of treatment. Text: *Principles of Metallographic Laboratory Practice,* Kehl. Instructors: Clark, Buffington.

ADVANCED SUBJECTS

MS 100. Advanced Work in Physical Metallurgy. The staff in physical metallurgy will arrange special courses or problems to meet the needs of students working toward the M.S. degree or qualified undergraduate students.

MS 102. Pyrometry. *9 units (1-6-2); third term. Prerequisite: Ph 2 abc.* Study of the principles of thermometry and the theory underlying instruments that are used to measure temperatures. Experiments will be conducted with a variety of such instruments to illustrate their applications and limitations. Instructors: Staff.

MS 103 ab. Physical Metallurgy Laboratory. *9 units (0-9-0); first term. 6 units (0-6-0); second term. Prerequisite: MS 11.* Experimental studies concerned with the structures and properties of metals and alloys associated with heat treatment and recrystallization phenomena. Studies of hardenability characteristics of steel with respect to prediction by thermodynamic considerations. The determination of grain size of metals and alloys in relation to properties. Instructor: Clark.

MS 105. Mechanical Behavior of Metals. *9 units (3-0-6); first term. Prerequisites: AM 97 abc, MS 5 abc.* A study of the mechanical behavior of metals for engineering applications. Elastic behavior of antistropic materials and polycrystalline aggregates.

Yielding, plastic flow, and strengthening mechanisms, the influence of temperature and rate of loading on plastic deformation. Fracture of metals by ductile flow, brittle cracking, fatigue, and creep. Behavior under impact loading. Instructor: Wood.

MS 112 ab. Advanced Physical Metallurgy. *9 units (3-0-6); second and third terms. Prerequisites: MS 5 ab or MS 120, MS 115 a.* Ternary phase diagrams; order-disorder transformations; solid-state diffusion; theory of gas-metal reactions; advanced consideration of magnetic properties; effects of radiation on materials. Instructor: Buffington.

MS 115 ab. Crystal Structure and Properties of Metals and Alloys. *9 units (3-0-6); first and second terms. Prerequisite: MS 5.* Physics of X-rays, elementary crystal structure, symmetry operations, symmetry classes, space groups. Stereographic projections. Reciprocal lattice. Von Laue and Debye-Scherrer methods of crystal structure analysis. Use of the diffractometer and intensity measurements. The texture of plastically deformed metals. Electron and neutron diffraction. Relationships between the structure of metals, solid solutions and intermetallic compounds and their physical properties. Text: *Elements of X-ray Diffraction, Cullity and Atomic Theory for Students in Metallurgy,* Hume-Rothery. Instructor: Duwez.

MS 116. X-Ray Metallography Laboratory I. *9 units (0-6-3); third term. Prerequisite: MS 115 a.* Experiments on X-ray emission spectra and absorption edges. Determination of crystal structures by the Von Laue and Debye-Scherrer methods. Use of the X-ray spectrometer. Study of preferred orientation in cold worked metals. Application of X-ray diffraction methods to the study of phase diagrams. Instructor: Duwez.

MS 120. Physics of Solids. *9 units (3-0-6); first term. Prerequisite: AM 95 ab or equivalent.* Introduction to wave mechanics; band theory of solids; physical properties of solids. Those who have received credit for MS 5 ab cannot receive credit for MS 120, since there exists some duplication of material. Additional study in physics of solids can be arranged under MS 100. Instructor: Buffington.

MS 125. Transmission Electron Microscopy of Crystals. *9 units (3-0-6); first term. Prerequisite: MS 115 a.* Essential features of the electron microscope. Geometrical aspects of electron diffraction: Kikuchi lines; double diffraction. Kinematical theory of electron diffraction and its limitations. Dynamical theory of electron diffraction including anomalous absorption. Application of theory to the study of stacking-faults, dislocations, second-phase particles, anti-phase boundaries in ordered crystals. Study of periodic and ordered structures by direct lattice resolution and Moire fringes. Lorentz microscopy of ferromagnetic materials. Instructor: Ardell.

MS 135. Radioisotopes Laboratory. *9 units (0-9-0); third term. Prerequisites: AM 103 a, MS 112 a.* Experiments illustrating the use of radioisotopes in the field of physical metallurgy. Typical examples are studies of solid state diffusion and the determination of chemical inhomogeneities in metals and alloys. Instructor: Buffington.

MS 200. Advanced Work in Physical Metallurgy. The staff in physical metallurgy will arrange special courses or problems to meet the needs of advanced graduate students.

MS 205 a. Theory of Crystal Dislocations. *9 units (3-0-6); second term. Prerequisites: Ae 102 a or AM 135 a, MS 115 a (may be taken concurrently).* The concept of a dislocation, special types and general dislocations. Dislocation motion and plastic deformation. The force on a dislocation, and the stress field and energy of a dislocation. Interactions of a dislocation with the crystal lattice, other dislocations, surfaces, and point defects. Text: *Dislocations,* Friedel. Instructor: Wood.

MS 205 b. Dislocations and the Mechanical Properties of Crystalline Solids. *9 units (3-0-6); third term. Prerequisite: MS 205 a.* Current theories of plastic yielding, strain hardening, alloy hardening, anelasticity, twinning, fracture, creep, and fatigue are discussed. Experimental techniques used for the observation of crystalline defects are discussed including etch pitting, X-ray diffraction, electron transmission and diffraction, and field ion microscopy. Instructor: Vreeland.

MS 217. X-Ray Metallography Laboratory II. *9 units (0-6-3); any term. Prerequisite: MS 116.* An advanced laboratory course for students carrying out research involving the use of X-ray diffraction techniques. Methods of X-ray diffraction requiring the use of single crystals, rotating crystal and Weisenberg methods. Accurate measurements of diffracted intensities. Quantitative analysis of phases in alloys. Special problems will be assigned, depending on the student's field of interest. Instructor: Duwez.

MS 225. Industrial Physical Metallurgy. *9 units (0-6-3); any term. Prerequisites: MS 103, MS 116.* Application of the principles of physical metallurgy and the techniques of metallographic laboratory practice to the solution of problems concerning the causes of failure of commercial parts. Typical cases are used as problems to be solved by the student and presented and discussed before the class and staff in the form of reports. Instructor: Clark.

MS 250 abc. Advanced Topics in Physical Metallurgy. *6 units (2-0-4); first, second, and third terms.* The content of this course will vary from year to year. Topics of current interest will be chosen according to the interests of students and staff. Visiting professors may present portions of this course from time to time. Instructors: Staff.

MS 300. Thesis Research.

Other courses related to Materials Science include:

Ae 210 abc	Fundamentals of Solid Mechanics (See Aeronautics Section)
Ae 213	Fracture Mechanics (See Aeronautics Section)
Ae 221	Theory of Viscoelasticity (See Aeronautics Section)
AM 135 abc	Mathematical Elasticity Theory (See Applied Mechanics Section)
AM 140 abc	Plasticity (See Applied Mechanics Section)
AM 141 abc	Wave Propagation in Solids (See Applied Mechanics Section)
AM 205 abc	Theory of Solids (See Applied Mechanics Section)
ChE 107 abc	Polymer Science (See Chemical Engineering Section)
ChE 207abc	Mechanical Behavior and Ultimate Properties of Polymers (See Chemical Engineering Section)
Ch 21 abc	Physical Chemistry (See Chemistry Section)
Ch 24 abc	Elements of Physical Chemistry (See Chemistry Section)
Ch 122 ab	The Structure of Molecules (See Chemistry Section)
Ch 124 abc	Elements of Physical Chemistry (See Chemistry Section)
Ch 129 abc	The Structure of Crystals (See Chemistry Section)
Ch 223 ab	Statistical Mechanics (See Chemistry Section)
EE 20 abc	Physics of Electronic Devices (See Electrical Engineering Section)
Ph 112 abc	Atomic and Nuclear Physics (See Physics Section)
Ph 125 abc	Quantum Mechanics (See Physics Section)
Ph 214 ab	Introduction to Solid State Physics (See Physics Section)
Ph 221	Topics in Solid State Physics (See Physics Section)

MATHEMATICS

UNDERGRADUATE SUBJECTS

Ma 1 abc. Freshman Mathematics. *6 units (2-0-4) for the lecture part of the course and 4 units (2-0-2) for the recitation part of the course; first, second, third terms. Prerequisites: High school algebra and trigonometry.* Topics covered: The calculus of functions of one variable and an introduction to differential equations; vector algebra, analytic geometry in two and three dimensions; infinite series.

The lecture part of the course stresses primarily the mathematical notions of the calculus and the other topics listed above. Credit for this lecture course is obtained on a term-by-term basis.'

The recitation part of the course consists of two recitations per week. It provides active practice by the students in the applications of the corresponding mathematical techniques. Credit for this recitation course is obtained by passing appropriate examinations which will be given at regular intervals and repeated as necessary. Instructor in charge: Bohnenblust.

Ma 1 bc. Advanced Placement Freshman Mathematics. *6 units (2-0-4) for the lecture part of the course and 4 units (2-0-2) for the recitation part of the course; first and second terms.* This course is restricted to entering freshmen who have been given credit for Ma 1 a. Topics covered are those of the second and third terms of Ma 1 abc as described above. Instructor in charge: DePrima.

Ma 2 abc. Sophomore Mathematics. *12 units (4-0-8); first, second, third terms.* A continuation of the freshman mathematics course including: linear algebra; matrices and determinants; an extension of the calculus to functions of several variables; introduction to probability; differential equations. Instructor in charge: Apostol.

Ma 5 abc. Introduction to Abstract Algebra. *9 units (3-0-6); three terms.* Groups, rings, fields, and vector spaces are presented as axiomatic systems. The structure of these systems is studied, making use of the techniques of automorphisms, homomorphisms, linear transformations, subsystems, direct products, and representation theory. Many examples are treated in detail. Instructors: Dean, Knuth, Wales, Baker.

Ma 31. Introduction to the Constructive Theory of Functions. *9 units (3-0-6); first term. Prerequisite: Ma 1 abc.* Polynomial approximation. The Weierstrass theorem and the Bernstein polynomials. Extremal properties of the Chebyshev polynomials. Markoff's theorems. Classical orthogonal polynomials. Applications to interpolation and approximation integration. Not offered in 1967-68.

Ma 91. Special Course. *9 units (3-0-6); third term.* Normally, during the third term, a course will be given in one of the following topics:

(a) Some field of number theory. (Given in 1966-67.)
(b) Some field of algebra or logic. (Given in 1965-66.)
(c) Some field of analysis. (Given in 1964-65.)
(d) Game Theory. (Given in 1960-61.)

Ma 92 abc. Senior Thesis. *9 units (0-0-9); three terms. Prerequisite? Approval of advisor.* Open only to seniors who are qualified to pursue independent reading and research. The work must begin in the first term and will be supervised by a member of the staff. Students will consult periodically with their supervisor, and will submit a thesis at the end of the year.

Ma 98. Reading. *3 units or more by arrangement.* Occasionally a reading course under the supervision of an instructor will be offered. Topics, hours, and units by arrangement. Only qualified students will be admitted after consultation with the instructor in charge of the course.

ADVANCED SUBJECTS

[A] The following courses are open to undergraduate and graduate students. Notice that some courses are given on an alternating basis.

Ma 102. Differential Geometry. *9 units (3-0-6); first term.* Selected topics in metrical differential geometry. Given in 1968-69 and alternate years.

Ma 103. Algebraic Geometry. *9 units (3-0-6); second term. Prerequisite: Ma 5 abc.* A study of the relations between geometric objects (varieties) and the algebraic structures attached to them. Not offered in 1967-68.

Ma 104. Projective Geometry. *9 units (3-0-6); second term. Prerequisite: Ma 5 abc.* Foundation of projective geometry. Theorems of Desargues and Pappus. Introduction of coordinates. Selected topics on properties of incidence and order, and various systems of coordinates. Given in 1968-69 and alternate years.

Ma 108 abc. Advanced Calculus. *12 units (4-0-8); three terms. Prerequisite: Ma 2.* In this course, a sequel to Ma 2, more advanced techniques and applications of calculus are treated. Point set topology is the point of departure for the theory of convergence, and applications are made to implicit functions, partial differentiations, infinite series and infinite products of real and complex numbers. Other topics treated include: uniform convergence of sequences of functions; functions defined by integrals; Fourier series and integrals; analytic functions of a complex variable. Instructors: Luxemburg, Boyd, Lau.

Ma 109. Delta Functions and Generalized Functions. *9 units (3-0-6); first term.* Introduction to operational calculus and to delta functions. Applications to ordinary and partial differential equations. Given in 1967-68 and alternate years. Instructor: Simpson.

Ma 112. Elementary Statistics. *9 units (3-0-6); first and repeated in second term. Prerequisites: Ma 1, Ma 2.* This course is intended for anyone interested in the application of statistics to science and engineering. The topics treated will include the preparation and systematization of experimental data, the fundamental statistical concepts; population, sample, mean and dispersion, curve fitting and least squares, significance tests and problems of statistical estimation. Instructor: Dilworth.

Ma 116 abc. Mathematical Logic and Axiomatic Set Theory. *9 units (3-0-6); three terms. Prerequisite: Ma 5 abc or equivalent.* The predicate calculus and functional calculi of first order are presented and problems in the foundations of mathematics are studied. Included are Boolean algebra, theorems of Gödel, axiomatic set theory, and theory of cardinal and ordinal numbers. Given in 1967-68. Instructor: Thompson.

Ma 118 abc. Functions of a Complex Variable. *9 units (3-0-6); three terms. Prerequisite: Ma 108 or equivalent.* Review of the basic concepts of the theory of analytic functions (Cauchy's theorem, singularities, residues, contour integration, analytic continuation). Further topics selected from: entire functions, conformal mapping, differential equations, special functions, applications of complex variable analysis. Instructor: Glasner.

Ma 120 abc. Abstract Algebra. *9 units (3-0-6); three terms. Prerequisite: Ma 5.* Abstract development of the basic structure theorems of groups, commutative and noncommutative rings, lattices, and fields. Instructor: Ryser.

Ma 121 abc. Combinatorial Analysis. *9 units (3-0-6); three terms. Prerequisite: Ma 5.* Elementary and advanced theory of permutations and combinations. Theory of partitions. Theorems on choice including Ramsey's theorem, the Hall-König theorem. Existence and construction of block designs with reference to statistical design of experiment, linear programming, and finite geometrics. Not offered in 1967-68.

Ma 125 abc. Analysis of Algorithms. *9 units (3-0-6); three terms.* Mathematical theory associated with algorithms for information processing; expected time and space requirements of algorithms, comparison of algorithms, construction of optimal algorithms, theory underlying particular algorithms. Topics include solution of recurrence relations, use of generating functions, random number generation, properties of tree structures, algorithms for sorting and searching, optimal evaluation of polynomials, multiple precision arithmetic, backtrack algorithms, recursive subroutines and co-routines, syntax and semantics of languages, parsing algorithms. Not offered in 1967-68.

Ma 137. Introduction to Lebesgue Integrals. *9 units (3-0-6); first term. Prerequisite: Ma 108 or equivalent.* Sets, topology, metric spaces. Functions of bounded variation. Lebesgue integrals of functions of one or two real variables. Fourier integrals. L^2 spaces. Linear functionals on Hilbert spaces and Banach spaces. This is an introductory course designed as a preparation for graduate courses in analysis and probability theory. Instructors: Seever, Krieger.

Ma 142 ab. Introduction to Partial Differential Equations. *9 units (3-0-6); second and third terms. Prerequisite: Ma 137 or equivalent.* Topics will include the following: Equations of the first order. Linear equations of the second order. Boundary value and eigenvalue problems for elliptic equations. Initial value and initial boundary value problems for parabolic and hyperbolic equations. Applications to problems of mathematical physics. Instructor: Simpson.

Ma 143 ab. Functional Analysis and Integral Equations. *9 units (3-0-6); second and third terms. Prerequisites: Ma 108 and Ma 137 or equivalent.* This course is a continuation of Ma 137 and provides an introduction to methods of functional analysis. L^p spaces and their conjugates. Stieltjes integrals. The Riesz representation theorem. Daniell integrals. The Radon-Nikodym theorem. Linear operators on Banach spaces. Spectral theory of compact operators. Integral equations with applications to potential theory and to the Sturm-Liouville problem. Instructor: Seever.

Ma 144 ab. Probability. *9 units (3-0-6); second and third terms. Prerequisite: Ma 137 or equivalent.* Basic concepts of probability, limit theorems, random walks, Markov chains, stochastic processes with applications. Instructor: Krieger.

Ma 150 abc. Combinatorial Topology. *9 units (3-0-6); three terms.* Introduction to combinatorial topology. The course covers homology and co-homology theory with applications to fixed point theorems and homotopy theory. Selected topics from the theory of fibre bundles. Instructor: Petrie.

Ma 160 abc. Number Theory. *9 units (3-0-6); three terms. Prerequisite: Ma 108 abc or equivalent.* The first term, Ma 160 a, is a review of the elementary theory of numbers including congruences, numerical functions, elementary theory of primes, quadratic residues. The second and third terms, Ma 160 bc, include topics selected from: zeta functions, distribution of primes, elliptic modular functions, asymptotic theory of partitions, geometry of numbers, foundation of ideal theory in algebraic number fields, theory of units, valuations and local theory, discriminants, differents. Given in 1967-68 and alternate years. Instructor: Estes.

Ma 165. Diophantine Analysis. *9 units (3-0-6); third term. Prerequisite: Ma 5.* The study of rational or integral solutions of equations. Theory of rational approximations to irrational numbers, and theory of continued fractions. The theorems of Thue-Siegel and Roth will be included. Given in 1967-68 and alternate years. Instructor: Dilworth.

Ma 190 abc. Elementary Seminar. *9 units; three terms.* This seminar is restricted to first year graduate students and is combined with independent reading. The topics will vary from year to year. Instructors: Dean, Baker.

[B] The following courses are open primarily to graduate students. Notice that some courses are given on an alternating basis.

Ma 205 abc. Numerical Analysis. *9 units (3-0-6); three terms. Prerequisite: AMa 105 or equivalent.* Discussion of areas of current interest in numerical analysis and related mathematics; such as: matrix inversion and decomposition, ordinary differential equations, partial differential equations, integral equations, conformal mapping, discrete problems, linear programming and game theory, approximation theory, applications of functional analysis, theory of machines, theory of programming, theory of context-free languages, estimates for characteristic value of matrices.

Each quarter will be treated as a separate unit. Where appropriate, accompanying laboratory periods will be arranged as a separate reading course. Instructors: J. Todd, Knuth.

Ma 216 abc. Advanced Mathematical Logic. *9 units (3-0-6); three terms.* The propositional and predicate calculus. Gödel's completeness theorem. Recursive function theory and applications: Gödel's incompleteness theorem, undecidability. A treatment of the von Neumann-Bernays-Gödel set theory. Discussion of the axiom of choice, continuum hypothesis and inaccessible sets. Not offered in 1967-68.

Ma 222 abc. Group Theory. *9 units (3-0-6); three terms. Prerequisite: Ma 120 or permission of instructor.* An introduction to the basic properties of finite and infinite groups. Theorems on homomorphisms, the theory of abelian groups, permutation groups, free groups, automorphisms. The Sylow theorems. Study of solvable, supersolvable, and nilpotent groups. A large part of the second term will be devoted to the theory of group representation, and will include applications to theoretical physics. Given in 1967-68 and alternate years. Instructor: Hall.

Ma 223 ab. Matrix Theory. *9 units (3-0-6); second and third terms. Prerequisite: Ma 120 or equivalent.* Algebraic, arithmetic and analytic aspects of matrix theory. Not offered in 1967-68.

Ma 224 abc. Lattice Theory. *9 units (3-0-6); three terms. Prerequisite: Ma 120 or permission of instructor.* Systematic development of the theory of Boolean algebras, distributive, modular, and semi-modular lattices. Includes the study of lattice congruences, decomposition theory, and the structure of free lattices. Given in 1968-69 and alternate years.

Ma 226 ab. Ring Theory. *9 units (3-0-6); second and third terms. Prerequisite: Ma 120 or equivalent.* Selected topics in the structure of rings leading from classical theorems to areas of current research. Topics covered will include the role of the radical, decomposition theory, representation theory, group rings, polynomial identity rings, algebras, and commutative ideal theory. Not offered in 1967-68.

Ma 237 abc. Real Variable Theory. *9 units (3-0-6); three terms. Prerequisite: Ma 137 or equivalent.* The axiom of choice and its relation to the other axioms of set theory. Measure theory; the theory of integration; and related topics such as differentiation of set functions, Banach function spaces, and ergodic theory. Topological linear spaces, introduction to Banach algebras, the Stone-Weierstrass theorem. Instructor: Phillips.

Ma 238 abc. Advanced Complex Variable Theory. *9 units (3-0-6); three terms. Prerequisite: Ma 108, Ma 118 a or equivalent.* In this course the knowledge of basic parts of the classical theory of analytic functions is assumed, and special topics are presented introducing topological and group-theoretical considerations, and relations to functional analysis. The topics will be selected from: linear spaces of analytic functions, conformal mapping, algebraic functions, Riemann surfaces, functions of several complex variables, singular integral equations. Not offered in 1967-68.

Ma 243 abc. Introduction to Functional Analysis. *9 units (3-0-6); three terms. Prerequisite: Ma 137 or equivalent.* Discussion of the theory of normed linear spaces; the closed graph theorem; the Riesz-Schauder theory; topics in Hilbert space; Banach algebras. Instructors: König, Luxemburg.

Ma 244 ab. Advanced Probability. *9 units (3-0-6); first and second terms. Prerequisites: Ma 137 and Ma 144 or equivalent.* An exposition of probability theory in general sample spaces. Topics will include the following: modes of convergence of random variables, sequences of independent random variables, the central limit theorem, infinitely divisible distributions, conditional expectation, ergodic theory and the role of entropy in ergodic theory (and information theory). Not offered in 1967-68.

Ma 290. Reading. Occasionally advanced work is given by a reading course under the direction of an instructor. Hours and units by arrangement.

[C] The following courses and seminars are intended for advanced graduate students. They are research courses and seminars, offered according to demand, and covering selected topics of current interest. The courses offered, and the topics covered will be announced at the beginning of each term.

Ma 305 abc. Seminar in Numerical Analysis. *6 units. Three terms.*

Ma 320 ab. Special topics in Algebra. *9 units. Second and third terms.* Instructor: O'Meara.

Ma 324 abc. Seminar in Matrix Theory. *Units to be arranged. Three terms.* Instructor: O. Todd.

Ma 325 abc. Seminar in Algebra. *6 units. Three terms.*

Ma 340 abc. Special topics in Analysis. *9 units. Three terms.*

Ma 345 abc. Seminar in Analysis. *6 units. Three terms.*

Ma 350 ab. Special topics in Geometry. *9 units. First and second terms.*

Ma 355 abc. Seminar in Geometry. *6 units. Three terms.*

Ma 360 abc. Special topics in Number Theory. *9 units. Three terms.*

Ma. 365 abc. Seminar in Number Theory. *6 units. Three terms.*

Ma 390. Research. *Units by arrangement.*

Ma 392. Research Conference. *2 units.*

For courses in Applied Mathematics see separate section.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

UNDERGRADUATE SUBJECTS

ME 1. Introduction to Design. *9 units (0-9-0); second, or third term. Prerequisite: Gr 1.* This course supplements first-year graphics with more advanced applications of graphical methods to spatial delineation and design. The following subjects are introduced through a series of coordinated lecture discussions and laboratory problems: descriptive geometry in analysis and design; useful mechanisms; displacement, velocity and acceleration in machines and systems; creative synthesis; human and economic factors as they affect design. Emphasis is placed on an imaginative yet rational approach to new problems and upon the development of the individual student's ability to recognize fundamental principles and logically plan his development work. Instructors: Welch, Morelli, Auksmann.

ME 3. Materials and Processes. *9 units (3-0-6); second term. Prerequisites: Ph 1 ab, Ch 1 abc.* A study of the materials of engineering and of the processes by which these materials are made and fabricated. The fields of usefulness and the limitations of alloys and other engineering materials are studied, and also the fields of usefulness and limitations of the various methods of fabrication and of processing machines. The student is not only made acquainted with the technique of processes but with their relative importance industrially and with the competition for survival which these materials and processes continually undergo. Text: *Engineering Materials and Processes,* Clark. Instructors: Buffington, Clark.

ME 5 abc. Design. *9 units (2-6-1); first, second, and third terms. Prerequisite: AM 95 ab or concurrently.* The purpose of this course is to develop creative ability and engineering judgment through work in design and engineering analysis. Existing devices are analyzed to determine their characteristics and the possibilities for improving their performance or economy and to evaluate them in comparison with competitive devices. Practice in the creation or synthesis of new devices is given by problems in the design of machines to perform specified functions. The fundamental principles of scientific and engineering knowledge and appropriate mathematical techniques are employed to accomplish the analysis and designs. Text: *Design and Production,* Kent. Instructors: Morelli, Auksmann, Welch.

ME 17 abc. Thermodynamics. *9 units (3-0-6); first, second, and third terms. Prerequisites: Ma 1 abc, Ph 1 abc.* An introduction to the laws governing the properties of matter in equilibrium and some aspects of nonequilibrium behavior. Definition and scales of temperature. The laws of classical thermodynamics. Thermodynamic potentials, Maxwell's relations, calculation of thermal properties and applications to various homogeneous systems. First order changes of phase and the Clausius-Clapeyron equation. Analyses of energy conversion cycles. General conditions for thermodynamic equilibrium, extremum properties of the thermodynamic potentials, and the thermodynamic inequalities. Chemical potential, mixtures of gases and vapors, solutions, basic chemical thermodynamics. Elementary statistical mechanics, ensembles, and statistical thermodynamics. Introduction to nonequilibrium thermodynamics, thermoelectric effects, and problems of heat conduction in solids. Some aspects of the kinetic theory of gases, calculation of transport properties by mean-free-path methods and simplified forms of the Boltzmann equation. Limited discussion of energy transfer in fluid form. Instructor: Liepmann.

ME 19 abc. Fluid Mechanics and Gas Dynamics. *9 units (3-0-6); first, second, and third terms. Prerequisites: Ma 2 abc, Ph 1 abc.* Basic equations of fluid mechanics, theorems of energy, linear and angular momentum, potential flow, elements of airfoil theory. Flow of real fluids, similarity parameters, flow in closed ducts. Boundary layer theory in laminar and turbulent flow. Flow and wave phenomena in open conduits. Theory and practice of some turbomachines such as fans, pumps, compressors, and turbines. Convective transfer of heat. Availability of mechanical, chemical, nuclear, and solar energy sources. Brief discussion and comparison of some types of systems for power. Instructor: Acosta.

ADVANCED SUBJECTS

ME 100. Advanced Work in Mechanical Engineering. The staff in mechanical engineering will arrange special courses or problems to meet the needs of students working toward the M.S. degree or qualified undergraduate students.

ME 101 abc. Advanced Design. *9 units (1-6-2); first, second, and third terms. Prerequisite: ME 5 abc or equivalent.* Creative design and analysis of machines and engineering systems are developed at an advanced level. Laboratory problems are given in terms of the need for accomplishing specified end results in the presence of broadly defined environments. Investigations are made of environmental conditions to develop quantitative specifications for the required designs. Searches are made for the possible alternate designs and these are compared and evaluated. Preferred designs are developed in sufficient detail to determine operational characteristics, material specifications, general manufacturing requirements and costs. Instructors: Morelli, Auksmann, Welch.

ME 118 abc. Advanced Thermodynamics and Energy Transfer. *9 units (3-0-6); first, second, and third terms. Prerequisites: ME 17 abc, ME 19 abc, or equivalent.* Equilibrium of chemical systems including dilute solutions, elements of non-equilibrium thermodynamics, basic concepts of statistical mechanics. Special problems in heat conduction involving non-isotropic media, moving sources, and changes of phase. Exact solutions of heat transfer problems in laminar flow for compressible and incompressible fluids. Problems in turbulent flow and the application of Reynolds analogy. Principles of mass transfer and problems involving the simultaneous transfer of heat and mass. Theory of black body radiation and radiation characteristics of solids and gases. Instructors: Sabersky, Acosta.

ME 126. Fluid Mechanics and Heat Transfer Laboratory. *(Same as ChE 126.) 9 units (0-6-3); third term. Prerequisites: ME 17 abc, ME 19 ab, or equivalent.* Students with other background shall obtain instructor's permission prior to registration. Introduction to some of the basic measurement techniques and phenomena in the fields of heat transfer, fluid mechanics, chemical kinetics, and unit operations. The student may select several short projects from a rather wide list of possible experiments. The selection will be based on the individual needs and interests of the student. The course is generally taken by first-year graduate students and seniors. Specific areas from which experiments may be selected include free and forced convection, boiling heat transfer, solid state energy conversion, free surface flows, supersonic flows, homogeneous gas phase kinetics, homogeneous gas-solid interaction, homogeneous liquid phase kinetics and control. Instructors: Sabersky, Shair, Zukoski.

ME 127. High Frequency Measurements in Fluids and Solids. *9 units (2-6-1); second term. Prerequisite: AM 95 ab.* The course will treat the theory and application of modern instrumentation to dynamic problems in fluid mechanics and elasticity which will be selected to provide familiarity with a wide range of electronic devices, transducers, and high-speed photoelastic and schlieren photographic techniques. The theory of optical masers and experimental work with them will be included.

ME 200. Advanced Work in Mechanical Engineering. The staff in mechanical engineering will arrange special courses on problems to meet the needs of advanced graduate students.

ME 300. Thesis Research.

Many advanced courses in the field of Mechanical Engineering may be found listed in other engineering options such as:

Applied Mechanics, page 293.
Hydraulics, page 338.
Jet Propulsion, page 342.
Materials Science, page 346.

MUSIC

Mu 1. Fundamentals of Music. *5 units (2-0-3); first term.* Course content: Notation, music reading, chord structures, keys, elementary ear training, basic keyboard harmony. For students with little or no previous music study. Offered the first term of each year. Instructor: Ochse.

Mu 7. Music History and Music Theory. *9 units (3-0-6); second term. Prerequisite: Mu 1, or successful completion of the Music Fundamentals Test.* Course content, second term of alternate years, beginning in January, 1968: history of music during the Renaissance and Baroque periods; analysis of forms and styles. Course content, second term of alternate years, beginning in January, 1969: music theory, including diatonic chord progressions, common chord modulations, non-harmonic tones, composition in 2, 3, and 4 parts, harmonic analysis. Instructor: Ochse.

Mu 8. Music History and Music Theory. *9 units (3-0-6); third term. Prerequisite: Mu 7.* Course content, third term of alternate years, beginning in March, 1968: history of music from 1750 to the present; analysis of forms and styles. Course content, third term of alternate years, beginning in March, 1969: music theory, including chromatic progressions and modulations, altered chords, composition in more advanced forms, introduction to counterpoint. Instructor: Ochse.

PALEONTOLOGY

(See under Geological Sciences)

PHILOSOPHY AND PSYCHOLOGY

UNDERGRADUATE SUBJECTS

Pl 1. Introduction to Philosophy. *9 units (3-0-6).* A study of a selected number of major historical philosophical systems by way of readings in the sources. Priority is given to philosophical traditions which are still existent and influential in the contemporary world. Instructor: Bures.

Pl 2. Symbolic Logic and Epistemology. *9 units (3-0-6).* A study of the logic of elementary propositions, the logic of general propositions, the logic of relations and the logic of classes as a basis for the philosophical analysis of knowledge. Instructor: Bures.

Pl 3. Contemporary European Philosophy. *9 units (3-0-6).* A critical analysis of the main trends in contemporary European philosophy, especially in France, Germany, Italy, and Spain. The course will include neo-Kantianism, neo-Hegelianism, Bergsonism, Logical-Positivism, Phenomenology, neo-Thomism, and Existentialism, in their influence on the whole of modern culture. Instructor: Stern.

Pl 4. Human Nature and Ethics. *9 units (3-0-6).* A study of ethical values in relation to human nature and culture. Conceptions of human nature provide bases for study of human value systems. All phases of human inquiry which bear on human nature are considered. Instructor: Bures.

Pl 6 a. The Psychology of Behavioral Processes. *9 units (3-0-6); first term.* A study of the individual, social and cultural factors that contribute to the development of human behavior and human interaction. Both theoretical and empirical formulations will be used in the analysis of the content and process of behavior, especially as it occurs within the student's experiential field. Instructor: Weir.

Pl 6 b. The Psychology of Personality Development. *9 units (3-0-6); second term.* A study of psychological development from birth to maturity. Attention is paid to stages of development, roles, emotional and motivational patterns. A positive conception of growth and creativity and factors inhibiting growth are emphasized in terms of a basic vocabulary. Instructor: Bures.

Pl 7. Human Relations. *7 units (3-0-4); third term.* An introduction to the principles and practices of interpersonal relationships. Individual and group interactions are analyzed using current theories of personality organization, motivation and group dynamics. Lectures, laboratory and field trips are employed to investigate the nature of social sensitivity, leadership, communication and group development. Instructors: Ferguson, Weir.

Pl 8 abc. Principles and Practices of Personal Growth. *7 units (1-3-3).* A three-term course of lectures, laboratory, and readings providing individual and group experiences that foster understanding and application of the principles of psychological and emotional growth. The basic course method is the self-analysis of the student's experience within an unstructured group. Instructor: Weir.

Pl 13. Reading in Philosophy and Psychology. Elective in any term with consent of specific instructor. Units to be determined by consultation with the instructor. Reading in philosophy or psychology, supplementary to, but not substituted for, courses listed; supervised by members of the department.

ADVANCED SUBJECTS

Pl 100 abc. Philosophy of Science. *9 units (2-0-7). A full-year sequence.* A study of the relationships between science and philosophy. The three terms respectively concentrate on: language and logic, logical analysis of some basic problems in the philosophy of science such as measurement, causality, probability, induction, space, time, reality; human nature, science and society. Not open to new registrants second and third terms. Instructor: Bures.

Pl 101 abc. History of Thought. *9 units (2-0-7). A full-year sequence.* A study of the basic ideas of Western Civilization in their historical development. The making of the modern mind as revealed in the development of philosophy and in the relations between philosophy and science, art and religion. The history of ideas in relation to the social and political backgrounds from which they came.

Pl 102 abc. Philosophy and Literature. *9 units (2-0-7). A full-year sequence.* A philosophical analysis and interpretation of literature as an art and as a vehicle of philosophical thought, exemplified in great works of world literature, beginning with Homer and the pre-Socratic poems on nature and ending with the literature of Existentialism and Surrealism. The course includes a study of the main philosophical theories of the different forms of literary expression (tragedy, comedy, poetry, the novel) and the reading of original works or translations. Instructor: Stern.

Pl 113. Reading in Philosophy and Psychology. Same as Pl 13 but for graduate credit.

IS 250 abc. Mathematical Linguistics. *9 units (3-0-6).* (See page 341.)

PHYSICS

UNDERGRADUATE SUBJECTS

Ph 1 abc. Kinematics, Particle Mechanics, and Electric Forces. *12 units (4-3-5); first, second, and third terms. Prerequisites: High school physics, algebra, and trigonometry.* The first year of a two-year course in Introductory Classical and Modern Physics. The course work consists of two general lectures each week, in which the main topics of the course are presented, and two class recitations in which more specific questions are treated, largely through the solution of problems. A weekly three-hour laboratory provides working familiarity with physical principles and measurement techniques. Topics covered in the first year include kinematics, the Lorentz transformation, nonrelativistic and relativistic particle mechanics, electric and magnetic forces, planetary motion, harmonic motion, geometrical optics, interference, diffraction, and scattering of radiation, kinetic theory, thermodynamics, and black body radiation. Instructors: Leighton, Neugebauer, Sherwood, Stone, Strong, and Assistants.

Ph 2 abc. Electricity, Fields, and Atomic Structure. *12 units (4-3-5); first, second, and third terms. Prerequisites: Ph 1 abc, Ma 1 abc, or their equivalent.* The second year of a two-year course in Introductory Classical and Modern Physics. The course is organized along the same lines as Ph 1 abc. Topics covered in the second year include electricity and magnetism (with emphasis upon the field concept), Maxwell's equations, electromagnetic potentials, free waves and cavity resonators; elasticity; fluid flow; atomic structure. Instructors: Bahcall, Barish, Cowan, Pine, Vogt, and Assistants.

Ph 77 ab. Experimental Physics Laboratory. *6 units; first and second terms.* A two-term laboratory course open to senior physics majors. The purpose of the course is to familiarize the student with laboratory equipment and procedures that are used in the research laboratory. The experiments are designed to illustrate fundamental physical phenomena, such as Compton scattering, nuclear and paramagnetic resonance, the photoelectric effect, the interaction of charged particles with matter, etc. Instructors: Neher, Whaling.

ADVANCED SUBJECTS

Ph 106 abc. Topics in Classical Physics. *9 units (3-0-6); first, second, and third terms. Prerequisites: Ph 2 abc, Ma 2 abc.* An intermediate course in the application of the basic principles of classical physics to a wide variety of subjects. It is intended that roughly half of the year will be devoted to mechanics, and half to electromagnetism. Topics to be covered include the Lagrangian and Hamiltonian formulations of mechanics, small oscillations and normal modes, boundary value problems, multipole expansions, and various applications of electromagnetic theory. Graduate students majoring in physics or astronomy will be given only 6 units credit for this course. Instructors: Gregory, Peck, Tombrello.

Ph 112 abc. Atomic and Nuclear Physics. *9 units (3-0-6); first, second, and third terms. Prerequisites: Ph 106 abc and Ph 125 abc, or equivalents.* A lecture and problem course on the experimental and theoretical foundations of contemporary atomic and nuclear physics. The first term includes a study of atomic and molecular structure and spectroscopy, and a discussion of classical and quantum statistical mechanics with applications. The second term includes a discussion of the structure of crystals, the band theory of solids with application to insulators, conductors, and semiconductors, and the properties of matter at low temperatures. Topics discussed in the third term include nuclear forces and the nuclear two-body problem, the shell and collective models of nuclear structure, nuclear reactions in the laboratory and in astrophysics, and the classification of the elementary particles. Texts: *Principles of Modern Physics,* Leighton; references from other textbooks and current periodicals. Instructor: Barnes.

Ph 113 abc. Introduction to Solid State Physics. *9 units (3-0-6); first, second, and third terms. Prerequisite: Ph 125 (may be taken concurrently) or its equivalent.* A lecture and problem course dealing on an introductory level with experimental and theoretical problems in solid state physics. The topics to be discussed include: crystal structure, lattice vibrations, Fermi electron gas, semiconductors, superconductivity, magnetic resonance, ferroelectricity, linear and nonlinear optical phenomena in insulators. Instructor: Yariv.

Ph 115 ab. Geometrical and Physical Optics. *9 units (3-0-6); first and second terms. Prerequisite: Ph 2 abc.* An intermediate lecture and problem course dealing with the fundamental principles and applications of geometrical optics, interference, diffraction and other topics of physical optics. Not offered in 1967-68.

Ph 125 abc. Quantum Mechanics. *9 units (4-0-5); first, second, and third terms. Prerequisites: Ph 2 abc, Ma 2 abc. It is recommended that AM 95 abc or Ma 108 abc or the equivalent be taken concurrently.* A fundamental course in non-relativistic quantum mechanics aimed at understanding physical phenomena at the atomic level and introducing the mathematical techniques of calculation. The subject matter will include the Schrödinger equation, stationary states, the theory of angular momentum and spin, stationary and time-dependent perturbation theory, variational method, classical approximation, Zeeman effect, atomic structure, scattering, and quantum statistics. Graduate students majoring in physics will be given only 6 units for this course. Instructors: Boehm, Frautschi, Walker.

Ph 129 abc. Methods of Mathematical Physics. *9 units (3-0-6); first, second, and third terms. Prerequisites: Ph 106 abc or the equivalent (may be taken concurrently), and some knowledge of complex variables.* Aimed at developing familiarity with the mathematical tools useful in physics, the course discusses practical methods of summing series, integrating, and solving differential equations, including numerical methods. The special functions (Bessel, Elliptic, Gamma, etc.) arising in physics are described, as well as Fourier series and transforms, partial differential equations, orthogonal functions, eigenvalues, calculus of variations, integral equations, matrices and tensors, and non-commutative algebra. The emphasis is toward applications, with special attention to approximate methods of solution. Instructor: Davis.

Ph 171. Reading and Independent Study. Occasionally, advanced work involving reading, special problems, or independent study is carried out under the supervision of an instructor. Units in accordance with work accomplished. Approval of the instructor and of the student's Departmental Advisor or Registration Representative must be obtained before registering.

Ph 172. Experimental Research in Physics. *Units in accordance with the work accomplished.* Approval of the student's research supervisor and of his Departmental Advisor or Registration Representative must be obtained before registering.

Ph 173. Theoretical Research in Physics. *Units in accordance with the work accomplished.* Approval of the student's research supervisor and of his Departmental Advisor or Registration Representative must be obtained before registering.

Ph 201 abc. Analytical Mechanics. *9 units (3-0-6); first, second, and third terms. Prerequisites: Ph 108 abc; Ph 129 ab is desirable.* A problem and lecture course dealing with the various formulations of the laws of motion of systems of particles and rigid bodies, and with both exact and approximate solutions of the resulting equations. Topics considered include Lagrange's and Hamilton's equations, canonical transformations, the dynamics of axially symmetric rigid bodies, and vibrations about equilibrium and steady motion. Additional topics will be selected from such subjects as elasticity, hydrodynamics, non-linear vibrations, dynamics of particles in accelerators, potential theory, and hydromagnetics. Not offered in 1967-68.

Ph 203 abc. Nuclear Physics. *9 units (3-0-6); first, second, and third terms. Prerequisites: Ph 112 abc and Ph 125 abc.* A problem and lecture course in nuclear physics concerning the use of available experimental and theoretical methods for the study of nuclear structure. Special emphasis will be placed upon understanding both the apparatus and the theoretical interpretation of those experiments that have led to the adoption of the currently fashionable models for nuclei and for nuclear reactions. Among the topics covered will be included: the properties of nuclei and nuclear excited states, nuclear reaction mechanisms, modes of nuclear decay, and the acceleration and detection of nuclear particles. Instructor: Lauritsen.

Ph 204. Low Temperature Physics. *9 units (3-0-6); second term. Prerequisite: Ph 112 abc.* Introductory exposition of the subject of cryogenics. General coverage of topics includes (1) liquid helium II, (2) superconductivity, and (3) adiabatic demagnetization and nuclear alignment. Emphasis to be based on correlating behavior of matter at low temperatures with existing theoretical interpretations. Not offered in 1967-68.

Ph 205 abc. Advanced Quantum Mechanics. *9 units (3-0-6); first, second, and third terms. Prerequisites: Ph 125 abc, Ph 112 abc.* The course will cover advanced nonrelativistic quantum mechanics and relativistic quantum mechanics with an introduction to field theory. Topics covered include angular momentum, transition probabilities, scattering theory, Dirac equation, Feynman diagrams, quantum electrodynamics, and other applications of field theory. Instructor: Feynman.

Ph 209 abc. Electromagnetism and Electron Theory. *9 units (3-0-6); first, second, and third terms. Prerequisite: Ph 106 abc.* Electromagnetic fields in vacuum and in matter; classical electron theory, retarded potentials, radiation, dispersion, and absorption; theories of the electric and magnetic properties of materials; selected topics in wave propagation; special relativity. Instructor: Mathews.

Ph 213 ab. Nuclear Astrophysics. *9 units (3-0-6); first and second terms.* A lecture or reading course in the applications of nuclear physics to astronomy. The first term reviews the fundamental properties and structure of nuclei. The experimental evidence on nuclear cross sections is extensively analyzed in terms of current theories of nuclear reactions. The second term covers energy generation and element synthesis in stars, supernovae, and the massive condensations in quasars and extended radio sources. Nuclear evidence on the origin of the solar system is also discussed. Instructor: Fowler.

Ph 214 ab. Introduction to Solid State Physics. *9 units (3-0-6); first and second terms. Prerequisite: Ph 125 abc. Recommended: Ph 112 abc concurrently.* An introductory problem and lecture course in the experimental and theoretical aspects of modern solid state physics. Topics to be presented will include: Crystal structures and classification of solids; lattice dynamics; thermal and electric properties of metals, insulators and semiconductors; an introduction to the magnetic properties of solids; superconductivity, modern developments. Not offered in 1967-68.

Ph 216 abc. Introduction to Plasma Physics. *9 units (3-0-6); first, second, and third terms. Prerequisite: Ph 106 abc or equivalent.* An introduction to the principles of plasma physics. Topics presented will include: Orbits of charged particles in electric, magnetic, and gravitational fields; elementary processes in the production and decay of ionized gases; continuum magnetohydrodynamics and elementary stability theory; transport processes such as conductivity and diffusion; waves, oscillations, and radiation in plasmas. Examples from physics, engineering, and astrophysics will be discussed. Instructor: Gould.

Ph 217. Spectroscopy. *9 units (3-0-6); third term. Prerequisite: Ph 112 ab or the equivalent.* Atomic line spectra. Experimental techniques of excitation and observation of the spectra of atoms and ions. A discussion of observed spectra, including complex spectra, in terms of atomic structure theory. Not offered in 1967-68.

Ph 218 ab. Electronic Circuits and their Application to Physical Research. *9 units (3-0-6); first and second terms. Permission of the instructor is required in order to register for this course.* A course on electronic circuits with primary emphasis on basic factors entering into the design and use of electronic instruments for physical research. Topics considered will include the theory of response of linear networks to transient signals, linear and nonlinear properties of electron tubes and practical circuit components, basic passive and active circuit combinations, cascade systems, amplifiers, feedback in linear and nonlinear systems, statistical signals, noise, and practical construction. Particular examples will be taken from commonly used research instruments. Given in alternate years. Offered in 1967-68. Instructor: Tollestrup.

Ph 221. Topics in Solid State Physics. *9 units (3-0-6); third term. Prerequisite: Ph 125 abc. Recommended: Ph 112 abc concurrently.* A course on the magnetic properties of solids, emphasizing magnetically ordered states. Topics presented will include paramagnetic solids, ferromagnetism and antiferromagnetism, magnetic scattering of neutrons, magnetic hyperfine interactions in solids, localized magnetic moments. Instructor: Mössbauer.

Ph 227 abc. Thermodynamics, Statistical Mechanics, and Kinetic Theory. *9 units (3-0-6); first, second and third terms. Prerequisites: Ph 106 abc, Ph 125 abc, or the equivalent.* The fundamental concepts and laws of thermodynamics. Entropy and other characteristic functions. Nernst's theorem. Kinetic theory of gases. Classical and quantum statistical mechanics. The relation between statistical mechanics and thermodynamics. Illustrative applications of thermodynamics and statistical mechanics. Not offered in 1967-68.

Ph 230 abc. Elementary Particle Theory. *9 units (3-0-6); first, second, and third terms. Prerequisite: Ph 205 abc.* A course in advanced techniques of elementary particle theory, including field theory, renormalization, dispersion theory, groups and symmetries, and other approaches of current interest. Instructor: Zachariasen.

Ph 231 abc. High Energy Physics. *9 units (3-0-6); first, second, and third terms. Prerequisites: Ph 125 abc or equivalent, Ph 205 abc (may be taken concurrently).* A course covering the properties of the elementary particles and their interactions, especially at high energies. Topics discussed include the classification of the particles and their properties, strangeness theory, pion nucleon and nucleon-nucleon interactions, photoproduction of pions, high energy electron scattering, high energy electromagnetic interactions, production of strange particles, hyperfragments. Instructor: Heusch.

Ph 234 abc. Topics in Theoretical Physics. *9 units (3-0-6); first, second, and third terms. Prerequisite: Ph 205 or equivalent.* The content of this course will vary from year to year. Topics presented will include: General methods in quantum mechanics such as operator calculus, group theory and its application; theory of meson and electromagnetic fields; atomic and molecular structure; theory of solids; theoretical nuclear physics. Not offered in 1967-68.

Ph 236 abc. Relativity. *9 units (3-0-6); first, second and third terms.* A systemic exposition of Einstein's special and general theories of relativity with particular emphasis on modern developments and applications. First term: the fundamentals of special relativity; relativistic kinematics; the Lorentz group; electromagnetism analyzed in the language of differential forms. Second and third terms: the fundamentals of general relativity; experimental tests; the general-relativistic theory of stellar structure and dynamics; gravitational collapse to zero volume; cosmology; gravitational radiation; failure of the concept of energy; Hamiltonian formulation of general relativity; attempts at canonical quantization of the gravitational field. Tensor analysis and differential geometry will be developed as required, but a prior familiarity with tensors will be most helpful in the second and third terms. Offered first term only in 1967-68. Instructor: Thorne.

Ph 237 abc. Theoretical Nuclear Physics. *6 units (2-0-4); first, second, and third terms. Prerequisite: Ph 205 or equivalent.* The course covers an introduction to the theory of nuclear structure, with emphasis on nuclear models such as the shell and unified models. Inelastic nuclear processes at low energies will also be discussed. Not offered in 1967-68.

Ph 238 abc. Seminar on Theoretical Physics. *4 units; first, second, and third terms.* Recent developments in theoretical physics for specialists in mathematical physics. In charge: Frautschi, Christy, Feynman, Gell-Mann, Mathews, Zachariasen, Zweig.

Ph 240 abc. Current Theoretical Problems in Particle Physics. *6 units (2-0-4); first, second, and third terms. Prerequisite: Ph 230 abc or equivalent.* Emphasis on symmetries and broken symmetries. Discussion and argument are encouraged. Not offered in 1967-68.

Ph 241. Research Conference in Physics. *4 units; first, second, and third terms.* Meets once a week for a report and discussion of the work appearing in the literature and that in progress in the laboratory. Advanced students in physics and members of the physics staff take part.

Ph 300. Research in Physics. *Units in accordance with work accomplished.* Ph 300 is elected in place of Ph 172 when the student has progressed to the point where his research leads directly toward the thesis of the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. Approval of the student's research supervisor and of his Departmental Advisor or Registration Representative must be obtained before registering.

POLITICAL SCIENCE

ADVANCED SUBJECTS

PS 115. Seminar on National Security. *9 units (2-0-7).* The object of this course is to afford an opportunity to study some of the problems faced by the U.S. Government in the world today. Consideration will be given to such matters as the process of policy formation within the government, the relationship of disarmament and arms control to defense policy, and the role of international organizations in the development of an orderly world society. Instructor: Elliot.

PS 135 abc. Political Geography of Developing Countries. *9 units (2-0-7).* The swift transition from colonialism or an undeveloped state to the present includes the growth of one party states; the role of the military; tribal, religious, and class pressures; the internal and external role of boundaries; and new foreign policies including such regional groupings as the OAU and OAS. Emphasis on Africa with outside lecturers, including AUFS associates, on Latin America and Southeast Asia. Instructor: Munger.

PS 136 abc. Science and Technology in Developing Areas. *9 units (2-0-7); first term required for those who wish to take the second and third terms.* This course examines the impact of science and technology on the societies of developing areas with special attention paid to Africa. While science and technology present an extraordinary opportunity for raising living standards, its impact on human behavior and values also poses significant problems. An attempt will be made to isolate and analyze a number of these as well as to consider the best use of science in terms of meaningful economic and social development. This course can be taken as an economics elective. Instructors: Huttenback, Munger, Oliver, and Scudder.

PS 140. Seminar in Foreign Area Problems. *9 units (3-0-6); second term.* The object of this course is to give students an opportunity to study in some detail problems current in certain selected foreign areas. Three or four areas will be considered each time the course is given, and the selection will normally vary from year to year. Instruction will be given mainly by area specialists of the American Universities Field Staff. Instructors: Munger, and members of AUFS.

PS 141 abc. African Studies. *9 units (2-0-7).* Problems of transition from colonial status to independence in countries south of the Sahara. Racial and cultural tensions in the Republic of South Africa. Instructor: Munger.

PSYCHOLOGY

(See under Philosophy)

RUSSIAN

(See under Languages)

Section VII

DEGREES CONFERRED JUNE 9, 1967

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

Eric George Adelberger *(Physics).* B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1960. *Thesis:* A Study of $T = 1$, $T = 3/2$, and $T = 2$ States in Some Light Nuclei Using (He^3,n) Reactions.

David George Agresti *(Physics).* B.S., Ohio State University, 1959; M.S., California Institute of Technology, 1962. *Thesis:* Nuclear Hyperfine Interactions in W^{182}, W^{183}, and Pt^{195} as Studied by the Mössbauer Effect.

Irwin Emanuel Alber *(Aeronautics).* B.S., University of California (Los Angeles), 1962; M.S., California Institute of Technology, 1963. *Thesis:* Integral Theory for Turbulent Base Flows at Subsonic and Supersonic Speeds.

John Philip Andelin, Jr. *(Physics).* B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1955; M.S., Stanford University, 1956. *Thesis:* Superfluid Drag in Helium II.

Robert Carl Ashenfelter *(Physics).* B.S., Harvey Mudd College, 1961. *Thesis:* Absolute Oscillator Strengths for Iron, Copper, Cadmium, and Gold Measured by the Atomic Beam Method.

John David Atkinson *(Applied Mechanics and Mathematics).* B.Sc.,University of Sydney, 1961; B.E. (Hons.), 1963. *Thesis:* Spectral Density of First Order Piecewise Linear Systems Excited by White Noise.

Andrew Dow Bacher *(Physics).* B.A., Harvard College, 1960. *Thesis:* An Investigation of the Three-Body Reaction He^3 (He^3, 2p) He^4.

Richard George Batt *(Aeronautics).* B.S.E., Princeton University, 1955; M.S., California Institute of Technology, 1958. *Thesis:* Experimental Investigation of Hypersonic Wakes Behind Slender Two-Dimensional Bodies at $M_\infty = 6$.

Thomas Robert Berger *(Mathematics).* B.S., Trinity College, 1963. *Thesis:* Class Two p Groups as Fixed Point Free Automorphism Groups.

Richard Clark Blish II *(Materials Science and Economics).* B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1963; M.S., 1964. *Thesis:* Dislocation Velocity and Slip on the $\left\{\bar{1}\,2\,\bar{1}\,2\right\}$ $\left\langle 1\,\bar{2}\,1\,3\right\rangle$ Systems of Zinc.

Elliott Daniel Bloom *(Physics).* B.A., Pomona College, 1962. *Thesis:* Polarization of Recoil Protons from the Photoproduction of Neutral Pions in Hydrogen Between 750 and 1450 MeV.

Stanley Butman *(Electrical Engineering).* B.Eng. (Hons.), McGill University, 1960; S.M., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1962. *Thesis:* Optimum Linear Coding for Additive Noise Systems Using Information Feedback.

John Irvin Castor *(Astronomy and Physics).* B.S., Fresno State College, 1961. *Thesis:* Atmospheric Dynamics in a Model RR Lyrae Star.

George Frederick Chapline, Jr. *(Physics)*. B.A., University of California (Los Angeles), 1961. *Thesis:* Bootstrap Theory and Certain Properties of the Hadron Axial Vector Current.

Ronald Benjamin Chesler *(Physics)*. A.B., University of Pennsylvania, 1961. *Thesis:* Isotope Shift Measurements Using K X-Rays in Sn, Sm, and W.

Carl Rudolph Clinesmith *(Physics)*. B.S., University of Washington, 1959. *Thesis:* π^0 Photoproduction from the Deuteron at Forward Angles in the Energy Range from 900 to 1400 MeV.

Charles Lewis Cocke, Jr. *(Physics)*. B.A., Haverford College, 1962. *Thesis:* A Study of the ^{9}Be Nucleus.

Donald Gerald Coyne *(Physics)*. B.S., University of Kansas, 1958. *Thesis:* Upper Limits on Neutral Associated Photoproduction Cross Sections.

Lelia Mary Coyne *(Chemistry)*. B.S., University of California (Los Angeles), 1961. *Thesis:* Photosensitized cis-trans Isomerization of 2, 3-Diphenylbutene-2 and Investigation of Anomalous Sensitizers for Substituted Stilbene Isomerizations.

Joseph Jay Dannenberg *(Chemistry)*. A.B., Columbia College, 1962. *Thesis:* I. Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Analysis of Ferrocenylcarbonium ion. II. Ferrocene Catalyzed Photochemistry.

Cary Nathan Davids *(Physics)*. B.Sc. (Hons.), University of Alberta, 1961; M.Sc., 1962. *Thesis:* An Experimental Study of a Stellar Neutron Sources: ^{13}C(α,n)^{16}O.

John Randall Dickerson *(Applied Mechanics)*. B.S., Illinois Institute of Technology, 1963; M.S., California Institute of Technology, 1964. *Thesis:* Stability of Parametrically Excited Differential Equations.

Andrew Dienes *(Physics and Electrical Engineering)*. B.Eng., McGill University, 1962; M.S., California Institute of Technology, 1963. *Thesis:* Nonlinear and Anisotropic Effects in Magnetically Tuned Laser Amplifiers.

Alan Sander Dubin *(Chemistry)*. Ch.E., University of Cincinnati, 1960. *Thesis:* I. Nuclear Spin-Internal-Rotation Coupling. II. Fluorine Spin-Rotation Interaction and Magnetic Shielding in Fluorobenzene.

Stanley Duane Ecklund *(Physics)*. B.S., University of Minnesota, 1961. *Thesis:* π^+ Photoproduction at Angles from 6° to 90° c.m. and Energies from 589 to 1269 MeV.

Loh-Nien Fan *(Civil Engineering and Applied Mathematics)*. B.S., National Taiwan University, 1961; M.S., California Institute of Technology, 1964. *Thesis:* Turbulent Buoyant Jets into Stratified or Flowing Ambient Fluids.

Gary Arnold Flandro *(Aeronautics)*. B.S.M.E., University of Utah, 1957; M.S., California Institute of Technology, 1960. *Thesis:* Rotating Flows in Acoustically Unstable Rocket Motors.

Edward Berel Fomalont *(Astronomy and Physics)*. B.S., University of Pennsylvania, 1961. *Thesis:* The East-West Structure of Radio Sources at 1425 MHz.

Gary Scott Fraley *(Physics)*. B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1962. *Thesis:* Supernovae Explosions Induced by Pair Production Instability.

Lyman Jefferson Fretwell, Jr. *(Physics)*. B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1956. *Thesis:* Photoproduction of Charged Pion Pairs from Hydrogen at Energies up to 1500 MeV.

Bing-Man Fung *(Chemistry and Physics)*. B.S., Chung Chi College (Hong Kong), 1963. *Thesis:* I. Study of Hydrogen Bonding by Infrared Spectroscopy and Nuclear Magnetic Resonance. II. Electron Paramagnetic Resonance of Mn(II) Complexes in Acetonitrile.

William Claude Galley *(Chemistry)*. B.Sc., McGill University, 1962. *Thesis:* Triplet Energy Delocalization in Polynucleotide-Acridine Complexes.

Terry Randolph Galloway *(Chemical Engineering)*. B.S., University of California, 1962; M.S., California Institute of Technology, 1963. *Thesis:* A Study on the Mechanism of Molecular Transport With Systems of Gaseous Paraffins and of Convective Transport from Single Cylinders, Single Spheres, and Arrays of Spheres into Turbulently Flowing Streams.

Melbourne Fernald Giberson *(Applied Mechanics and Business Economics)*. B.S., University of Pennsylvania, 1963; M.S., California Institute of Technology, 1964. *Thesis:* The Response of Multi-story Structures Subjected to Earthquake Excitation.

Alexander Franklin Hermann Goetz *(Planetary Science)*. B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1961; M.S., 1962. *Thesis:* Infrared 8-13 Micron Spectroscopy of the Moon and Some Cold Silicate Powders.

David Reeves Goosman *(Physics)*. B.A., Reed College, 1962. *Thesis:* Nuclear Energy Levels of ^{37}K.

William Franklin Greenman *(Materials Science and Economics)*. B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1960; M.S., 1962. *Thesis:* Dislocation Mobility in Pure Copper Single Crystals.

Lawrence William Hallanger *(Applied Mechanics)*. B.S., Harvey Mudd College, 1961; M.S., California Institute of Technology, 1962. *Thesis:* The Dynamic Stability of an Unbalanced Mass Exciter.

Kenneth Gunder Harstad *(Aeronautics)*. B.S.M.E., University of North Dakota, 1961; S.M., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1962. *Thesis:* Steady Laminar Compressible Magnetofluiddynamic Gas Flows in Channels.

Donald LeRoy Hartill *(Physics)*. S.B., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1961. *Thesis:* Experimental Study of Antiproton–Proton Annihilation Into an Electron–Positron Pair and Antiproton–Proton Annihilation Into Two γ–Rays for Incident Antiproton Momenta of 1.50 GeV/c and 2.50 GeV/c.

G. Laurie Hatch *(Physics)*. B.S., Tufts University, 1959. *Thesis:* Neutral Meson Photoproduction From Hydrogen at Forward Angles in Photon Energy Range 750-1500 MeV.

Michael George Hauser *(Physics)*. B.E.Ph., Cornell University, 1962. *Thesis:* Photoproduction of Charged Pion Pairs and $N^*(1238)^{++}$ in Hydrogen from 0.9 to 1.3 GeV.

Mathilde Jeannette Hebb *(Physics)*. A.B., Bryn Mawr College, 1961. *Thesis:* Radiative Corrections to Neutrino-Electron Processes.

Frank Stephen Henyey *(Physics)*. A.B., University of California (Berkeley), 1963. *Thesis:* Calculation of the N*(1238) Electromagnetic Mass Differences by S-Matrix Methods.

Frederick Lee Hinton *(Physics)*. B.S.E., University of Michigan, 1962; M.S., 1963. *Thesis:* Collisionless Absorption and Emission of Electromagnetic Waves by Bounded Plasma.

Alan Lowell Hoffman *(Aeronautics and Applied Mathematics)*. B.E.Ph., Cornell University, 1963; M.S., California Institute of Technology, 1964. *Thesis:* Magnetohydrodynamic Shock Production and Current Sheet Diffusion.

Brian Mark Hoffman *(Chemistry)*. B.S., University of Chicago, 1962. *Thesis:* Interactions Between Molecules and Superconductors.

Arthur Thornton Hubbard *(Chemistry)*. B.A., Westmont College, 1963. *Thesis:* Electrochemistry in Thin Layers of Solution.

Raul Husid *(Civil Engineering)*. C.E., University of Chile, 1960; M.S., California Institute of Technology, 1964. *Thesis:* Gravity Effects on the Earthquake Response of Yielding Structures.

Martin Stanley Itzkowitz *(Chemistry and Physics)*. A.B., Columbia College, 1962. *Thesis:* A Theoretical Study of the Electron Spin Resonance Spectra of Nitroxide Free Radicals.

Robert Tamotsu Iwamasa *(Chemistry)*. B.S., University of California (Berkeley), 1959; M.A., University of California (Riverside), 1963. *Thesis:* An Infrared and Proton Magnetic Resonance Study on the Polarization of Water and Methanol by Various Diamagnetic Salts in Aprotic Solvents.

David Fielding James *(Mechanical Engineering)*. B.Sc., Queen's University, 1962; M.S., California Institute of Technology, 1963. *Thesis:* Laminar Flow of Dilute Polymer Solutions Around Circular Cylinders.

Janet Gretchen Jones *(Chemistry)*. B.A., Swarthmore College, 1961. *Thesis:* Ligand Bridging in the Oxidation of Chromium(II) at Mercury Electrodes.

David Kabat *(Biochemistry and Chemistry)*. Sc.B., Brown University, 1962. *Thesis:* I. Protein Synthesis During Chicken Erythrocyte Differentiation. II. Studies of Ordered DNA · Protein Fibers.

Regis Baker Kelly *(Biophysics and Chemistry)*. B.Sc. (Hons.), Edinburgh University, 1961; Dipl. Bioph., 1961. *Thesis:* The Replication of Bacteriophage MS2.

Alan Frank Klein *(Aeronautics)*. B.E.Ph., Cornell University, 1960; M.Ae.E., 1961. *Thesis:* I. The Use of a Large Conventional Shock Tube as a Pre-Ionizer for an Inverse Pinch Shock Tube. II. The Application of Thin-Film Heat Transfer Gauges and Flush Electrostatic Probes to Partially Ionized Flows in Shock Tubes.

John Ling-Yee Lam *(Physics)*. B.A., Rice University, 1962. *Thesis:* Radiation of a Point Charge Moving Uniformly Over an Infinite Array of Conducting Half-Planes.

George Lauer *(Chemistry)*. B.S., University of California (Los Angeles), 1961. *Thesis:* I. Characterization of Electrochemically Formed Surface Oxide Film on Platinum Electrodes. II. Development of Electronic Electrochemical Control and Data Acquisition Instrumentation.

John Eldon Lewis *(Aeronautics and Applied Mathematics).* B.S., University of California, 1962; M.S., California Institute of Technology, 1963. *Thesis:* Experimental Investigation of Supersonic, Laminar, Two-Dimensional, Boundary Layer Separation in a Compression Corner with and without Cooling.

Chien-Shih Lu *(Chemical Engineering).* B.S., National Taiwan University, 1956; M.S., University of Houston, 1962. *Thesis:* A Thermodynamic Study of Multiple Reaction Systems at and Near Equilibrium.

Loren Daniel Lutes *(Applied Mechanics and Economics).* B.Sc., University of Nebraska, 1960; M.Sc., 1961. *Thesis:* Stationary Random Response of Bilinear Hysteretic Systems.

Ramani Mani *(Mechanical Engineering).* B.E., University of Bombay, 1963; M.S., California Institute of Technology, 1964. *Thesis:* Quasi Two-Dimensional Flows Through Cascades.

Franklin Lester Marshall *(Mechanical Engineering).* B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1962; M.S., 1963. *Thesis:* I. Surface Deformations in a Draining Cylindrical Tank. II. Stability of a Laminar Film on an Inclined Plane.

John Wallace Matthews *(Electrical Engineering and Physics).* B.S., University of California (Los Angeles), 1962; M.S., California Institute of Technology, 1963. *Thesis:* Theory of Holography.

David James McCloskey *(Engineering Science and Applied Mathematics).* B.S., Stanford University, 1958; M.S., 1959. *Thesis:* Multiple Scattering of Acoustical Waves.

Stewart Douglas McDowell *(Geology).* B.S., Pennsylvania State University, 1960; M.S., California Institute of Technology, 1962. *Thesis:* The Intrusive History of the Little Chief Granite Porphyry Stock, Panamint Range, California. I. Structural Relationships. II. Petrogenesis, Based on Microprobe Analyses of the Feldspars.

Robert James McEliece *(Mathematics).* B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1964. *Thesis:* Linear Recurring Sequences Over Finite Fields.

Francis Guy Moses *(Chemistry).* B.A., University of Delaware, 1958. *Thesis:* I. The Thermolysis of Acetyl Peroxide. II. The Photosensitized Decomposition of Acetyl Peroxide in Solution.

Richard Stevens Naylor *(Geology).* S.B., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1961. *Thesis:* A Field and Geochronologic Study of Mantled Gneiss Domes in Central New England.

Navin Chandra Nigam *(Civil Engineering).* B.Sc., University of Allahabad, 1955; B.E., University of Roorkee, 1958; M.S., Purdue University, 1964. *Thesis:* Inelastic Interactions in the Dynamic Response of Structures.

Frederick Reyes Norwood *(Applied Mechanics).* B.S., University of California (Los Angeles), 1962; M.S., California Institute of Technology, 1963. *Thesis:* Diffraction of Transient Waves by a Spherical Cavity.

Carl E. Patton *(Electrical Engineering, Materials Science and Chemistry).* S.B., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1963; M.S., California Institute of Technology, 1964. *Thesis:* Dynamic Processes in Magnetic Thin Films—Domain Wall Motion and Ferromagnetic Resonance.

Harold James Payne *(Applied Mechanics).* B.S., Purdue University, 1963. *Thesis:* Response of Nonlinear Systems to Stochastic Excitation.

Joram Paul Piatigorsky *(Developmental Biology and Chemistry).* A.B., Harvard College, 1962. *Thesis:* Studies on Nucleoside and Amino Acid Uptake and on RNA and Protein Synthesis by Growing Oocytes, Unfertilized and Fertilized Sea Urchin Eggs.

Leonard William Piszkiewicz *(Chemistry).* B.S., Loyola University (Chicago), 1962. *Thesis:* I. The Synthesis of Conformationally Stable Carbohydrates. II. Studies on Synthetic Sesquiterpenes Related to Eremophilone.

Robert Leslie Poeschel *(Electrical Engineering).* B.S., University of Illinois, 1960; M.S., 1960. *Thesis:* A Nonlinear Study of Beam Plasma Amplification.

David Peter Pope *(Materials Science).* B.S., University of Wisconsin, 1961; M.S., California Institute of Technology, 1962. *Thesis:* The Mobility of Edge Dislocations in the Basal Slip System of Zinc.

Thomas Charles Reihman *(Mechanical Engineering).* B.S., Iowa State University, 1961; M.S., University of Denver, 1963. *Thesis:* Laminar Flow Over Transverse Rectangular Cavities.

Peter Paul Augustine Rispin *(Applied Mechanics).* B.Sc., University College (Cork), 1959; M.Sc., 1961. *Thesis:* A Singular Perturbation Method for Non-Linear Water Waves Past an Obstacle.

David Herbert Rogstad *(Physics).* B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1962; M.S., 1964. *Thesis:* Rotation and Masses of Galaxies as Determined by Single Spacing Interferometry of 21 cm Hydrogen Emission.

Richard Lawson Russell *(Genetics and Chemistry).* A.B., Harvard College, 1962. *Thesis:* Speciation Among the T-even Bacteriophages.

Samuel Marvin Savin *(Geochemistry and Geology).* B.A., Colgate University, 1961. *Thesis:* Oxygen and Hydrogen Isotope Ratios in Sedimentary Rocks and Minerals.

Donald Emil Schmidt, Jr. *(Chemistry).* B.S., Iowa State University, 1963. *Thesis:* I. Secondary Isotope Effects on the Reaction Catalyzed by the Enzyme Fumarase. II. Salt Effects on the Enzyme Fumarase.

Sang Chul Shim *(Chemistry).* B.S., Seoul National University, 1962. *Thesis:* I. Photochemicals *Cis* $\rightleftarrows$ *Trans* Isomerization of β-Styrylnaphthalene. II. Photochemistry of N-Methyl-4-pyridone and N-Methyllutidone.

Jerome Allan Smith *(Aeronautics).* B.S.E., University of Michigan, 1962; M.S., California Institute of Technology, 1963. *Thesis:* An Experimental Investigation of Reflecting, Ionizing Shocks in Xenon.

Edmund Eugene Spaeth *(Applied Mechanics).* B.S., Stanford University, 1962; M.S., California Institute of Technology, 1963. *Thesis:* The Convective Diffusion of Oxygen, Carbon Dioxide and Inert Gas in Blood.

Robert John Spiger *(Physics).* B.S., University of Washington, 1962. *Thesis:* An Investigation of the Compound Nuclei ^{7}Li and ^{7}Be.

Robert Grandin Stokstad *(Physics).* B.S., Yale University, 1962. *Thesis:* The Measurement of Static Electric Quadrupole Moments of Excited Nuclear States of Coulomb Excitation.

James Henry Strauss, Jr. *(Biochemistry and Biophysics).* B.S., Saint Mary's University, 1960. *Thesis:* Studies on the RNA of Bacteriophage MS2.

Bob Hiro Suzuki *(Aeronautics).* B.S., University of California (Berkeley), 1960; M.S., 1962. *Thesis:* Magnetofluid-Dynamic Drag Measurements on Semi-Infinite Bodies in Aligned Fields.

Ivo Tammaru *(Physics).* B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1959. *Thesis:* An Investigation of Spontaneous Breakdown of SU(3) Symmetry in the System of Pseudoscalar Meson and Baryon Octets.

Henry Archer Thiessen *(Physics and Economics).* B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1961; M.S., 1962. *Thesis:* π^+ Photoproduction at Angles from 50° to 165° C.M. and Energies from 500 to 1350 MeV.

Nora Sigrun Thornber *(Physics and Applied Mathematics).* B.A., University of California (Riverside), 1962. *Thesis:* Calculation of πNN and πNN* Coupling Shifts, Using the Dashen-Frautschi Method.

John Michael Trischuk *(Physics).* B.E., McGill University, 1961. *Thesis:* Nuclear Beta Spectroscopy Using Solid State Detectors.

Dorothy Yung-Hsun Tuan *(Biochemistry).* S.B., National Taiwan University, 1962. *Thesis:* I. Interaction of DNA and Histone in Native Nucleohistone. II. Dormancy Associated with the Repression of Genetic Activity.

Thomas Janney Tyson *(Aeronautics).* B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1954; M.S., University of California, 1958. *Thesis:* Laminar Boundary Layers in the Neighborhood of Rapid Spatial Changes.

Lorin Lee Vant-Hull *(Physics).* B.S., University of Minnesota, 1954; M.S., University of California (Los Angeles), 1956. *Thesis:* Verification of Long Range Quantum Phase Coherence in Superconducting Tin Utilizing Electromagnetically Stabilized Josephson Junctions.

Myles Alexander Walsh III *(Aeronautics).* A.B., Harvard College, 1963; M.S., California Institute of Technology, 1964. *Thesis:* On the Turbulent Flow of Dilute Polymer Solutions.

Charles Chang-Ping Wang *(Aeronautics).* B.S., National Taiwan University, 1959; M.S., National Tsing Hua University, 1961; M.S., California Institute of Technology, 1963. *Thesis:* Mass Spectrometric Studies of Ionization in Shock Heated Gas Mixtures.

Edmund John Weber *(Physics and Economics).* B.Eng., McGill University, 1963; M.S., California Institute of Technology, 1965. *Thesis:* The Solar Wind and its Angular Momentum.

Robert William Weinman *(Physics).* B.E.Ph., Cornell University, 1960. *Thesis:* An Isobar Model of Nucleon Compton Scattering.

Pieter Wesseling *(Aeronautics and Applied Mathematics).* Ing., Technological University of Delft, 1964. *Thesis:* The Driving Mechanism of Strongly Developed Taylor Vortex Flow.

James Gerard Wetmur *(Chemistry).* B.S., Yale University, 1963. *Thesis:* Studies on the Kinetics of Renaturation of DNA.

Stephen Andrew Williams *(Mathematics).* B.S., Illinois Institute of Technology, 1964. *Thesis:* On the Cesari Fixed Point Method in a Banach Space.

Arvel Benjamin Witte *(Aeronautics).* B.Sc., University of Nebraska, 1957; M.Sc., 1959. *Thesis:* I. Experimental Investigation of an Arc-Heated Supersonic Free Jet. II. Analysis of One-dimensional Isentropic Flow for Partially Ionized Argon.

David Clark Wooten *(Applied Mechanics and Physics).* B.A., Rice University, 1960; M.S., 1962. *Thesis:* I. The Attenuation and Dispersion of Sound in a Condensing Medium. II. The Flow of a Gas-Particle Mixture Downstream of a Normal Shock in a Nozzle.

Elton Theodore Young II *(Biophysics and Genetics).* B.A., University of Colorado, 1962. *Thesis:* Structure and Synthesis of Bacteriophage Lambda DNA.

Clyde Stewart Zaidins *(Physics).* B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1961; M.S., 1963. *Thesis:* A study of the Reaction $^{6}\mathrm{Li}(^{12}\mathrm{C},\mathrm{d})^{16}\mathrm{O}^{*}$ Above the Coulomb Barrier.

Tse-Fou Zien *(Aeronautics).* B.S., National Taiwan University, 1958; M.S., Brown University, 1963. *Thesis:* A Class of Three-Dimensional Optimum Wings in Hypersonic Flow.

Laurence Bei-yu Zung *(Engineering Science).* B.Sc., Purdue University, 1962; M.S., California Institute of Technology, 1963. *Thesis:* Particle Fluid Mechanics in Shear Flows, Acoustic Waves, and Shock Waves.

ENGINEER'S DEGREE

Jay-Chung Chen *(Aeronautical Engineer).* B.Sc., Taiwan Provincial Cheng Kung University, 1962; M.S., California Institute of Technology, 1964.

Robert Barnes Eddington *(Aeronautical Engineer).* B.Sc., United States Naval Academy, 1953; M.Sc., Purdue University, 1959.

Arnold Herbert Henderson *(Aeronautical Engineer).* B.S., University of Kansas, 1958; B.S., U.S. Naval Postgraduate School, 1965.

Julio Horiuchi Kuroiwa *(Civil Engineer).* Ing., Universidad Nacional de Ingenieria (Peru), 1960; M.S., California Institute of Technology, 1966.

James Alexander McGill *(Aeronautical Engineer).* B.S., University of Rochester, 1957; B.S., U.S. Naval Postgraduate School, 1965.

Carlos Navarro-Cantero *(Aeronautical Engineer).* Ing., Esquela Técnica Superior de Ingenieros Aeronáuticos (Madrid), 1964; M.S., California Institute of Technology, 1965.

Uso Walter *(Aeronautical Engineer).* Dipl., Technische Hochschule Braunschweig, 1965.

MASTER OF SCIENCE

Surendra Nagindas Adodra *(Mechanical Engineering)*. B.E., University of Bombay, 1966.

William Longstreet Ames *(Physics)*. S.B., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1964.

Dana Gene Andrews *(Aeronautics)*. B.S., University of Washington, 1966.

Michael Paul Anthony *(Electrical Engineering)*. B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1966.

James Warren Austin *(Electrical Engineering)*. B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1966.

Mary Baker *(Applied Mechanics)*. B.S.E.M., University of Wisconsin, 1966.

James Henry Barbee *(Chemical Engineering)*. B.S., University of Washington, 1965, 1966.

Benjamin Bar-On *(Mechanical Engineering)*. B.Sc., Israel Institute of Technology (Haifa), 1962.

Kenneth Paul Bartos *(Applied Mechanics)*. B.S., University of Nebraska, 1962.

Robert Georges Bellue *(Civil Engineering)*. Ing., École Nationale Supérieure d'Electrotechnique d'Electronique et d'Hydraulique de Toulouse, 1966.

Richard Henry Bigelow *(Engineering Science)*. B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1966.

Steven Allen Bissell *(Biology)*. B.S., Harvey Mudd College, 1965.

Gérard Emile Bloch *(Electrical Engineering)*. Ing., Université de Toulouse, 1966.

Philippe Jean-Marie Blondy *(Electrical Engineering)*. Ing., Institut Polytechnique de Grenoble, 1965.

Pierre Edmond Bourgain *(Mechanical Engineering)*. Ing., École Centrale des Arts et Manufactures, 1965.

James Ross Boyd *(Chemical Engineering)*. B.Eng., Royal Military College of Canada, 1965.

Alfred Winsor Brown, Jr. *(Electrical Engineering)*. B.E.S., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 1966.

Byron Richard Brown *(Physics)*. B.S., University of California (Berkeley), 1965.

Michael P. Burke *(Aeronautics)*. B.S., Parks College, 1966.

Patricia Virginia Burke *(Physics)*. B.A., Pomona College, 1964.

Harry Shaner Burns *(Electrical Engineering)*. B.S.E.E., Pennsylvania State University, 1966.

Lee Wendel Casperson *(Electrical Engineering)*. S.B., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1966.

Douglas Melvin Chabries *(Electrical Engineering)*. B.S., University of Utah, 1966.

Yu-Wen Chang *(Electrical Engineering)*. B.A., National Taiwan University, 1959; B.S., University of California (Los Angeles), 1966.

Robert William Clayton *(Materials Science)*. B.Sc., Imperial College of Science and Technology (London), 1966.

James Alfred John Cutts *(Geophysics)*. B.A. (Hons.), St. John's College (Cambridge), 1965.

John B. Davies *(Geophysics)*. B.S., University College of Swansea (Wales), 1963.

Terrall Martin deJonckheere *(Mechanical Engineering)*. B.S., United States Military Academy, 1966.

Ronald Scott Douglass *(Electrical Engineering)*. B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1966.

Jean-Guy Dufour *(Physics)*. B.A., University of Montreal, 1960; B.Sc., 1965.

Michel Pierre Dupont *(Mechanical Engineering)*. Ing., Centre d'Études Supérieures des Techniques Industrielles, 1966.

Benjamin Nathaniel Early *(Electrical Engineering)*. B.S., Howard University, 1966.

Christopher England *(Chemical Engineering)*. B.S., University of Southern California, 1965.

Payton Delano Fuller *(Mechanical Engineering)*. B.Sc., Michigan State University, 1966.

Vassilios Elias Galanoudes *(Engineering Science)*. B.S.E.E., California State College (Los Angeles), 1964.

Robert Ellis Goldwasser *(Electrical Engineering)*. B.S., Washington State University, 1966.

Eitan Gonen *(Mechanical Engineering)*. B.S.M.E., Northrop Institute of Technology, 1966.

Thomas Peaks Grover *(Electrical Engineering)*. S.B., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1966.

Michel Jacques Henry *(Chemical Engineering)*. Ing., École Nationale Supérieure de Chimie de Rennes, 1965.

Arthur Stewart Hopkins *(Applied Mechanics)*. B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1966.

Daniel Huaco Oviedo *(Geophysics)*. Bachelor, Universidad National de San Agustin de Arequipa (Peru), 1959; Ing., Instituto Geofisico (Peru), 1961.

Jun Ikeuchi *(Materials Science)*. B.E., Tohoku University, 1964; M.E., 1966.

James Reid Ipser *(Physics)*. B.S., Loyola University (New Orleans), 1964.

Gary Michael Johnson *(Aeronautics)*. B.S., United States Air Force Academy, 1966.

Gordon Oliver Johnson *(Electrical Engineering)*. B.S., Walla Walla College, 1966.

Dennis Robert Kasper *(Civil Engineering)*. B.S., Loyola University (Los Angeles), 1966.

Susan W. Kieffer *(Geological Sciences)*. B.S., Allegheny College, 1964.

William Herbert Kirby *(Chemical Engineering)*. B.S., Iowa State University, 1961; M.Sc., Ohio State University, 1962.

Louis Kircos *(Aeronautics)*. B.S., University of Michigan, 1966.

Ralph Yutaka Komai *(Chemistry)*. A.B., Whittier College, 1964.

Louis Norman Koppel *(Engineering Science)*. B.S., University of California (Berkeley), 1966.

John Thomas Latimore *(Applied Mathematics)*. A.B., Occidental College, 1965.

Johann Ott Lau, Jr. *(Aeronautics)*. B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1966.

Jacques Robert LeJeune *(Mechanical Engineering).* Ing., École Nationale Supérieure du Genie Maritime, 1961.

Kenneth Raymond Ludwig *(Geochemistry).* B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1965.

Panagiotis Zissis Marmarelis *(Electrical Engineering).* B.S.E.E., Lehigh University, 1966.

Frederick Voegtlin Martin *(Mathematics).* B.Sc., University of Alberta, 1963.

Daniel McCarthy *(Electrical Engineering).* B.E.E., Clarkson College, 1966.

Robert Thomas Menzies *(Physics).* S.B., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1965

Charles Marvin Merrow *(Applied Mathematics).* B.A., Whitman College, 1962; M.A., University of Washington, 1963.

Robert Cox Merton *(Applied Mathematics).* B.S., Columbia University, 1966.

William Patrick Miller *(Engineering Science).* B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1966.

Jean Michel Moysan *(Chemical Engineering).* Ing., Université de Nancy, 1962.

Stephen Auguste Muscanto *(Electrical Engineering).* B.S., Yale University, 1965.

Lawrence Ronald Newkirk *(Materials Science).* B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1966.

Richard Carl Nielsen *(Mechanical Engineering).* B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1966.

John Dennis Norgard *(Electrical Engineering).* B.E.E., Georgia Institute of Technology, 1966.

Wilfred Shigeki Otaguro *(Electrical Engineering).* B.S., Rose Polytechnic Institute, 1966.

William Wallace Owens II *(Mechanical Engineering).* B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1966.

Karuppagounder Palaniswamy *(Aeronautics).* B.Sc., Nallamuthu Gounder Mahalingam College (India), 1962.

Navin B. Patel *(Physics).* B.Sc., University of Bombay, 1963; M.Sc., 1965.

Edward John Patula *(Mechanical Engineering).* B.S., Carnegie Institute of Technology, 1966.

Kenneth Charles Pedersen *(Electrical Engineering).* B.S., Iowa State University, 1966.

William Michael Pence *(Civil Engineering).* B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1965.

John Clyde Perrin *(Aeronautics).* B.S.E.M., Virginia Polytechnic Institute, 1966.

Edward Harris Perry *(Mechanical Engineering).* B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1966.

Samuel Thomas Picraux *(Engineering Science).* B.S., University of Missouri, 1965.

Stephen Dell Rockwood *(Physics).* B.A., Grinnell College, 1965.

Serge Claude Sabliere *(Electrical Engineering).* Ing., École Centrale des Arts et Manufactures, 1966.

Bernard Thomas Sander, Jr. *(Electrical Engineering).* B.S., St. Louis University, 1966.

Anilla Isabel Sargent *(Astronomy).* B.Sc., University of Edinburgh, 1963.

Zoltan Andrew Sarkozy *(Electrical Engineering).* B.S., Case Institute of Technology, 1966.

Michel Andre Scavennec *(Mechanical Engineering).* Ing., École Nationale Supérieure des Mines de Paris, 1966.

Robert Charles Schoenwiesner *(Electrical Engineering).* B.S.E.E., Newark College of Engineering, 1966.

Constantine George Sevastopoulos *(Electrical Engineering).* Dipl., University of Athens, 1966.

James Mathew Seybold *(Mechanical Engineering).* B.S.M.E., University of Cincinnati, 1966.

Pattamadai Narasimhan Shankar *(Engineering Science).* B.Sc., Imperial College of Science and Technology (London), 1964.

Joyce Yueh Shen *(Biology).* B.S., National Taiwan University, 1964.

Nagendra Singh *(Electrical Engineering).* B. Tech., Indian Institute of Technology, 1966.

Stephen Charles Smith *(Chemistry).* A.B., Western Reserve University, 1964.

Paul H. Sobel *(Electrical Engineering.* B.E.E., Pratt Institute, 1966.

Vivian Louise Steadman *(Chemistry).* B.S., Colorado State University, 1963.

Wayne Raymond Thatcher *(Geophysics).* B.Sc., McGill University, 1964.

Jeffrey Robert Thomas *(Chemical Engineering).* B.S., Drexel Institute of Technology, 1965.

Edward Grant Trachman *(Mechanical Engineering).* B.E., The Cooper Union, 1966.

John Charles Trijonis, Jr. *(Aeronautics).* B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1966.

Takeshi Tsuji *(Mechanical Engineering).* B.E., Osaka University, 1964.

David William Vahey *(Electrical Engineering).* S.B., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1966.

Quat Thuong Vu *(Electrical Engineering).* B.S., University of Kentucky, 1965.

Thomas Glenn Williams *(Aeronautics).* B.E., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 1966.

David Charles Wilson *(Electrical Engineering).* B.A., Trinity College (Ireland), 1966.

Wade Joseph Wnuk *(Engineering Science).* B.S., St. Louis University, 1966.

Max Wyss *(Geophysics).* Dipl., Eidgenössiche Technische Hochschule (Zurich), 1964.

Thomas Man Yang *(Applied Mechanics).* B.S., National Taiwan University, 1961; M.S., University of North Carolina, 1964.

Thomas King Lin Yu *(Electrical Engineering).* B.S., University of California (Los Angeles), 1966.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

Students whose names appear in boldface type are being graduated with honor in accordance with a vote of the Faculty.

Stephan Barry Abramson, *Oakhurst, New Jersey.* Chemistry.

Terry George Allen, *Salt Lake City, Utah.* Astronomy.

Christopher Henry Bajorek, *Pasadena, California.* Engineering.

George Nick Balanis, *Athens, Greece.* Engineering.

Peter Balint, *Oakland, California.* Engineering.

David Dominick Barbosa, *Wilkes-Barre, Pennsylvania.* Engineering.

James Thomas Beale, *Savannah, Georgia.* Mathematics.

James Fielder Beall, *Lawrenceville, Illinois.* Chemical Engineering.

Terry Dean Beard, *Arvin, California.* Engineering.

Michael James Beeson, *Topeka, Kansas.* Mathematics.

Robert Wayne Berry, *Gilmer, Texas.* Biology.

Alfred John Bersbach II, *Tucson, Arizona.* Physics.

Donald George Blair, *Livingston, Montana.* Chemistry.

Thomas Durrell Bostick, *Camden, New Jersey.* Mathematics.

George Stephen Brown, *Santa Monica, California.* Physics.

Stephen Laurence Browne, *Los Angeles, California.* Physics.

Thomas Joel Buckholtz, *Palos Verdes Estates, California.* Mathematics.

Michael Akylas Caloyannides, *Athens, Greece.* Engineering.

Craig Louis Carlyle, *Dinuba, California.* Engineering.

Douglas Arthur Carne, *Pasadena, California.* Engineering.

Gary Gordon Christoph, *Chicago, Illinois.* Chemistry.

Benjamin Grosvenor Cooper, *Chicago, Illinois.* Mathematics.

Martin David Cooper, *Los Angeles, California.* Physics.

Peter Newell Cross, *Sandwich, Massachusetts.* Biology.

Stewart R. Davey, *Lowville, New York.* Geophysics.

Jerry Lynn Dessinger, *Tulsa, Oklahoma.* Astronomy.

Randolph Paul Dickinson, *San Diego, California.* Biology.

Robert George Dickinson, *Tarzana, California.* Engineering.

Larry Edward Dillehay, *Ventura, California.* Physics.

Douglas Michael Eardley, *Seattle, Washington.* Physics.

Douglas Charles Eaton, *Rockville, Maryland.* Biology.

Gareth Winston Edwards, *Granada Hills, California.* Physics.

Glenn Eric Engebretsen, *Playa del Rey, California.* Mathematics.

Norbert Ensslin, *Fresno, California.* Physics.

Daniel Edwin Erickson, *Salinas, California.* Mathematics.

James Martin Evans, *Lake Grove, Oregon.* Engineering.
John Robert Eyler, *Wilmington, Delaware.* Chemistry.
Roger Allen Fajman, *San Lorenzo, California.* Mathematics.
Jim Elliott Fishbein, *Chicago, Illinois.* Engineering.
Michael Glen Foley, *Independence, Missouri.* Engineering.
John Benjamin Foster, *Phoenix, Arizona.* Biology.
Ted Tsutomu Fujimoto, *Los Angeles, California.* Chemistry.
Frank Kazumi Fujimura, *Santa Cruz, California.* Chemistry.
Dennis Masato Furuike, *San Mateo, California.* Engineering.
Anthony John Gharrett, *Rockport, Massachusetts.* Biology.
Kim Dean Gibson, *Idaho Falls, Idaho.* Mathematics.
Kimberly Reed Gleason, *Portland, Oregon.* Engineering.
Joel Goldberg, *Los Angeles, California.* Chemistry.
David Michael Goodmanson, *Mercer Island, Washington.* Physics.
Norton Robert Greenfeld, *Miami, Florida.* Mathematics.
Richard Dale Hackathorn, *Akron, Ohio.* Engineering.
Marshall Hall III, *Pasadena, California.* Biology.
William Gary Hammer, *Spokane, Washington.* Engineering.
David Arthur Hammond, *Newport Beach, California.* Engineering.
Eric Ferrand Harslem, *Shaker Heights, Ohio.* Engineering.
Jimmy Lee Held, *Altadena, California.* Engineering.
Terrill Willard Hendrickson, *Arlington, Washington.* Mathematics.
Ira Herskowitz, *New Rochelle, New York.* Biology.
Michael Richard Hess, *Oreland, Pennsylvania.* Engineering.
John Brent Hoerner, *Visalia, California.* Engineering.
Howard M. Hoffman, *White Plains, New York.* Economics.
Edward Shi-Ping Hsi, *St. Paul, Minnesota.* Chemistry.
Bruce Samuel Hudson, *Plymouth, Michigan.* Chemistry.
Gary Gene Ihas, *Red Bank, New Jersey.* Physics.
Walter R. Innes, *Upland, California.* Physics.
Gary Allan Jaegers, *Sacramento, California.* Economics.
George E. Jahn, *St. Paul, Minnesota.* Physics.
Gray Jennings, *Houston, Texas.* Mathematics.
Edward Charles Kelm, *Vista, California.* Engineering.
Joseph D. Kinkade, Jr., *Pass Christian, Mississippi.* English.
Peter Lawrence Krause, *Lakewood, California.* Engineering.
Frederick Keithley Lamb, *Manhattan, Kansas.* Physics.
Richard Allen Landy, *St. Louis, Missouri.* Physics.

Stacy Guy Langton, *Salt Lake City, Utah.* Mathematics.
Paul Lung Sang Lee, *Hong Kong.* Physics.
York Liao, *Hong Kong.* Physics.
Erik Alexander Lippa, *Minneapolis, Minnesota.* Mathematics.
Gary William Little, *South Gate, California.* Engineering.
Andrew D. MacKay, *San Diego, California.* Physics.
Myron Jay Mandell, *Mount Vernon, New York.* Physics.
Joseph Walter Manke, *Lantana, Florida.* Mathematics.
Zachary Martin, *Los Angeles, California.* Mathematics.
Duane Paul McClure, *Missoula, Montana.* Geology.
James Huston McCulloch IV, *Boulder, Colorado.* Economics.
James Murray McDonald, *Washington, D.C.* Geochemistry.
Thomas Charles McKenzie, *Wenatchee, Washington.* Chemistry.
Charles Edwin McQuillan, *Des Moines, Iowa.* Mathematics.
Daniel Stefan Metlay, *Los Angeles, California.* Biology, History.
Robert John Miller, *Milwaukee, Wisconsin.* Chemistry.
William Booth Miller, *Tucson, Arizona.* Engineering.
Robert Lester Milton, *Arcadia, California.* Astronomy.
William Charles Mitchell, *Oxford, Ohio.* Mathematics.
Charles Thomas Molloy, *Altadena, California.* Mathematics.
Reagan Wentworth Moore, *Fillmore, California.* Physics.
Robert Charles Neveln, *Galesburg, Illinois.* Mathematics.
Shahbaz Noorvash, *Teheran, Iran.* Mathematics.
Kenneth Hugh Nordsieck, *Santa Barbara, California.* Astronomy.
Martin Yasuyuki Oiye, *Seattle, Washington.* Engineering.
John Edwin O'Pray, *Oxon Hill, Maryland.* Engineering.
Douglas Dean Osheroff, *Aberdeen, Washington.* Physics.
Philip Lowell Paine, *Orlando, Florida.* Biology.
Robert Daniel Parker, *Santa Rosa, California.* Engineering.
James Edward Pearson, *Phoenix, Arizona.* Engineering.
Arlin Robert Peters, *Woodland, California.* Chemical Engineering.
Ronald Edward Peterson, *St. Paul, Minnesota.* Physics.
Robert Libero Piccioni, *La Jolla, California.* Physics.
Michael Stephen Pollock, *Saratoga, California.* Engineering.
Alan Leslie Porter, *Encino, California.* Chemical Engineering.
Franklin Gregory Potter, *Monterey Park, California.* Engineering.
Leslie V. Powers, *Coalinga, California.* Engineering.
Earl D. Reiland, *St. Paul, Minnesota.* Engineering.

Michael Cornelius Robel, *Los Angeles, California.* Physics.

Jonathan Daniel MacLeish Romney, *Paramus, New Jersey.* Astronomy.

Mark A. Satterthwaite, *Wellesley Hills, Massachusetts.* Economics.

Gary Wayne Schnuelle, *Sparta, New Jersey.* Chemistry.

Robert Hyllel Schor, *Visalia, California.* Biology.

George Frederick Sharman III, *San Diego, California.* Geology.

Ping Sheng, *China.* Physics.

Gregory Richard Shuptrine, *Montebello, California.* Chemical Engineering.

William Bryant Simpson, *Winchester, Massachusetts.* Physics.

Martin Leo Smith, *Mill Valley, California.* Geophysics.

James Martin Soha, *Eugene, Oregon.* Physics.

Erik Storm, *Oslo, Norway.* Engineering.

Duke A. Sun, *Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.* Physics.

Henry H. Suzukawa, Jr., *San Bruno, California.* Chemistry.

Clifford Joel Tedder, *Saratoga, California.* Engineering.

Stephen Clifford Teigland, *Rock Island, Illinois.* Economics.

Peter Charles Theisinger, *Rockledge, Florida.* Physics.

Richard H. Touton, *Fresno, California.* Engineering.

Steven Robert Tyler, *San Marino, California.* Physics.

David Clinton Van Essen, *Sacramento, California.* Chemistry.

Victor Wang, *Los Angeles, California.* Engineering.

Terrill Richard Warren, *Seattle, Washington.* Mathematics.

Dennis Edward White, *San Bernardino, California.* Mathematics.

George J. Williams, *Winter Park, Florida.* Economics.

Glenn Lloyd Williams, *Park Forest, Illinois.* Engineering.

John Scott Williams, *Baton Rouge, Louisiana.* Physics.

Paul Frazer Williams II, *Pueblo, Colorado.* Physics.

Richard Jay Williams, *Granada Hills, California.* Engineering.

David Roy Woodward, *Carlisle, Massachusetts.* Physics.

Eric Daniel Young, *Elko, Nevada.* Engineering.

HONORS AND AWARDS

Honor Standing

The undergraduate students listed below have been awarded honor standing for the current year, on the basis of excellence of their academic records for the year 1966-67.

No honor standing has been granted for the class of 1970. Under present Institute policy, grades in all freshman courses are only “P,” indicating passed, or “F,” indicating failed.

CLASS OF 1968

Booth, Kellogg Speed
Brandon, Paul Stanley
Brutlag, Douglas Lee
Campbell, Robert Duncan
Chang, David
Chapyak, Edward Jay
Cross, Peter Stanley
Drews, Richard Edwin
Ferdman, Frederic Arthur
Flammang, Richard Alan
Freeman, Jay Reynolds
Garbade, Kenneth Douglas
Gish, Walter Christian
Goodgold, Stuart Robert
Groth, Edward John, III
Holian, Brad Lee
Isaman, David Lee
Isgur, Nathan Gerald
Jacobsen, Clayton William
Kourilsky, Gregory Nicolas
Leon, Jeffrey Samuel
Maiorana, James Anthony
McWilliams, James Cyrus
Orsburn, Peter Dorrington
San Pietro, Craig Lee
Stanley, James Hammon
Stevens, John Charles
Whitehead, Earl Glen, Jr.
Wickstrom, Eric
Woodward, William Stephen
Wright, Richard Weston
Yano, Kenneth Teiji

CLASS OF 1969

Bacon, John Frederick
Clough, Gene Alan
Dede, Christopher James
Ellis, Raymond Walter
Evans, Gregory Walter
Farber, Michael Bruce
Fertig, William Allen
Fredman, Michael Lawrence
Frost, Martin Edward
Garet, Michael Steven
Grove, Gerald Franklin, Jr.
Hadler, Stephen Craig
Jennings, Scott William
Kalisvaart, Maarten
Kamm, Kenneth Salem
Loh, Edwin Din
Markowski, Gregory Ray
Mitze, Robert Wayne
Mosher, James Marshall
Nicolaides, Pericles Leonidas
Radomski, Mark Stephen
Reece, Douglas Kent
Tarjan, Robert Endre
Tittle, Richard Lester
Woo, Leonard Jacob
Young, Kenneth
Zamow, Rondal Dale

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF AERONAUTICS AND ASTRONAUTICS AWARD

Awarded to the student member of the AIAA attaining the best scholastic record in engineering or the physical sciences.

John Charles Trijonis

DON BAXTER, INC. PRIZES

Awarded to the undergraduate students who during the year have carried out the best original researches in chemistry.

First prize: Gary Gordon Christoph
Frank Kazumi Fujimura
Second prize: Stephan Barry Abramson
Bruce Samuel Hudson

E. T. BELL MATHEMATICS PRIZE

Awarded annually to one or more juniors or seniors for outstanding original research in mathematics.

Allen John Schwenk
James Anthony Maiorana

CONGER PEACE PRIZES

Established in 1912 by the late Everett D. Conger, D.D., for the promotion of interest in the movement toward universal peace, and for the furtherance of public speaking.

First prize: Erno Daniel
Second prize: Stephen Horner

EASTMAN KODAK SCIENTIFIC AWARDS IN CHEMISTRY

Awarded to doctoral students on the basis of outstanding contributions and progress either in graduate studies and research or in teaching.

Leonard Merriman Stephenson
James Gerard Wetmur

GEORGE W. GREEN MEMORIAL AWARD

Awarded to the undergraduate student who, in the opinion of the Division Chairmen, has shown outstanding ability and achievement in the field of creative scholarship.

Martin Leo Smith

HONEYWELL AWARD

Established by Honeywell, Inc. for presentation to a senior student for outstanding individual performance in undergraduate engineering and science.

James Cyrus McWilliams

FREDERIC W. HINRICHS, JR., MEMORIAL AWARD

Awarded to the senior who, in the opinion of the Undergraduate Deans, has throughout his years at the Institute made the greatest contributions to the welfare of the student body and whose qualities of leadership, character and responsibility have been outstanding.

Terrill Willard Hendrickson
Frederick Keithley Lamb

DAVID JOSEPH MACPHERSON PRIZE

Awarded annually to the graduating senior in engineering who best exemplifies excellence in scholarship.

Eric Daniel Young

MARY A. EARLE MCKINNEY PRIZES

This prize, donated by Samuel P. McKinney in 1946, is designed to promote proficiency in English.

First prize: Denis Anthony Elliott
Second prize: Samuel Ernest Logan
Third prize: Stacy Guy Langton

DON SHEPARD AWARDS

Awarded annually to one or more outstanding residents of the Student Houses in order to pursue cultural opportunities which they might otherwise not be able to enjoy.

Aaron Louis Felder
Kenneth Teiji Yano

THE MORGAN WARD AWARD

Awarded for the best problems and solutions in mathematics submitted by a freshman or sophomore.

Not Given This Year

GENERAL INDEX

- Abbreviation Key 256
- Academic Deficiencies 196-198
- Adding or Dropping Courses 193
- Administrative Committees 13
- Administrative Officers 13
- Admission
  - Application for 182
  - Notification of 185
  - To Freshman Class 182
  - To Graduate Standing 219
  - To Undergraduate Standing 182
  - To Upper Classes 189
- Admission to Candidacy
  - Engineer's Degree 225
  - M.S. Degree 224
  - Ph.D. Degree 229
- Advanced Placement Program 186
- Aeronautics
  - Advanced Subjects 287
  - Laboratories, Description of 158
  - Schedule of Courses 275-276
  - Special Req., Ph.D. Degree 236
  - Staff of Instruction and Research 23
  - Study and Research 158
- Air Force Aerospace studies
  - Air Force ROTC, Admission to 188
  - Program, Description of 180
  - Staff of Instruction 41
  - Undergraduate Subjects 290
- Alles Laboratory for Molecular Biology 134, 141
- Annual Expense Summary 204
- Application for Admission 182, 219
- Applied Mathematics
  - Advanced Subjects 291
  - Schedule of Courses 279, 283
  - Special Req., Ph.D. Degree 247
  - Study and Research 137, 153, 156
- Applied Mechanics
  - Advanced Subjects 293
  - Laboratories, Description of 160
  - Special Req., Ph.D. Degree 237
  - Staff of Instruction and Research 23
  - Study and Research 160
  - Undergraduate Subjects 293
- Arms Laboratory of Geological Sciences 133, 148
- Assistantships 250
- Associated Student Body Fee 205
- Associated Students of the California Institute of Technology, Inc. 176, 205
- Associates, California Institute 112-116
- Associates, Industrial 117
- Astronomy
  - Advanced Subjects 297
  - Laboratories, Description of 137
  - Schedule of Courses 257-258, 277
  - Special Req., Ph.D. Degree 248-249
  - Staff of Instruction and Research 33
  - Study and Research 137
  - Undergraduate Subjects 297
- Athenaeum 132
- Athletic Council 41
- Athletics 176
- Auditing of Courses 194
- Awards 216-218, 381-383

- Bachelor of Science, Degree of
  - Candidacy for 200
  - Conferred, June 1967 377-380
  - Courses leading to 257-274
- Beckman Auditorium 135
- Biological Engineering Sciences 161
- Biology
  - Advanced Subjects 300-303
  - Laboratories, Description of 141
  - Schedule of Courses 259-260, 277
  - Special Req., Ph.D. Degree 230-233
  - Staff of Instruction and Research 16
  - Study and Research 141-142
  - Undergraduate Subjects 299
- Board and Room 204, 223
- Board of Control, Student Body 178
- Board of Directors, Student Body 178
- Board of Trustees 8
- Books and Supplies 204, 223
- Bookstore 179
- Booth Computing Center 40, 130
- Bridge Laboratory of Physics 132, 154
- Buildings and Facilities 132-136
- Business Officers 12

- Calendar 4-5
- *California Tech,* College Paper 178, 204
- Campbell Plant Research Laboratory 134, 141
- Campus, Map and Plan of 6-7
- Candidacy for the Bachelor's Degree 200
- Chairmen of Divisions 12
- Chandler Dining Hall 134, 250
- Change of Registration 193
- Chemical Engineering
  - Advanced Subjects 304-306
  - Laboratories, Description of 142
  - Schedule of Courses 261, 277
  - Special Req., Ph.D. Degree 234-236
  - Staff of Instruction and Research 19
  - Study and Research 142-147
  - Undergraduate Subjects 303
- Chemical Physics 234
- Chemistry
  - Advanced Subjects 308-313
  - Laboratories, Description of 142
  - Schedule of Courses 263, 278
  - Special Req., Ph.D. Degree 233-236
  - Staff of Instruction and Research 19
  - Study and Research 143-145
  - Undergraduate Subjects 306-308

Church Laboratory for Chemical Biology 133, 142
Civil Engineering
  Advanced Subjects 314-317
  Laboratories, Description of 163
  Schedule of Courses 278
  Special Req., Ph.D. Degree 238
  Staff of Instruction and Research 23
  Study and Research 162-163
  Undergraduate Subjects 314
Clark Greenhouse 133, 141
Clubs 178
Committees
  Administrative 13
  Computing Center 40
  Faculty 14-15
  Observatories 39
  Trustees 10
Computers 340-342
Conditions 195
Course in Engineering Described 156
Course Schedules 256, 275
Credits and Units 196
Crellin Laboratory of Chemistry 132, 142
Culbertson Hall 132

Dabney Hall of the Humanities 132, 173
Deans 12
Debating 179
Deferred Tuition 207
Deficiency 198
Degrees Conferred, June 1967 364-380
Departmental Regulations 198
Deposit, General 204, 223
Description of Undergraduate and Advanced Subjects of Instruction 287-363
Dining Facilities 250
Discipline 194
Dismissal 194
Dispensary and Infirmary 201
Divisions of the Institute 16-38
Doctor of Philosophy, Degree of
  Conferred, June 1967 364-371
  Registration 227
  Regulations and Requirements 227-230
Dolk Plant Physiology Laboratory 132, 141
Donnelley Seismological Laboratory 136, 149
Drafting (see Engineering Graphics)
Dropping or Adding Courses 193
Dues, Student House 204

Earhart Plant Research Laboratory 133, 141
Early Decision Plan 185
Economics
  Advanced Subjects 318-320
  Schedule of Courses 265
  Staff of Instruction 31
  Undergraduate Subjects 317
Educational Policies 119
Electrical Engineering
  Advanced Subjects 321-324
  Laboratories, Description of 164-165
  Schedule of Courses 280
  Special Req., Engineer's Degree 226
  Special Req., Ph.D. Degree 238-239
  Staff of Instruction and Research 23
  Study and Research 163-166
  Undergraduate Subjects 320-321
Emergency Health Services 201-203
Employment 216
Engineering, Buildings and Laboratories 157
Engineering, General Description 156-172
Engineering Graphics 325
Engineering, Schedule of Undergraduate Courses 266
Engineering Science
  Schedule of Courses 281
  Special Req., Ph.D. Degree 237
  Study and Research 166
Engineering Societies 178
Engineering Undergraduate Subjects 324-325
Engineer's Degree
  Courses Leading to 275-285
  Degrees Conferred, June 1967 372
  Regulations and Requirements 225
English
  Advanced Subjects 327-328
  Schedule of Courses 267
  Staff of Instruction 31
  Undergraduate Subjects 325-326
Enrollment
  Graduate 219
  Undergraduate 182
  Upper Classes 189
Examinations
  Entrance, Undergraduate 183
  Languages for Ph.D. Candidacy 4, 229
  Placement for Graduate Students (see Placement Examinations)
  Term 4, 199
Excess Units 199
Executive Committee, Board of Trustees 10
Expenses
  Graduate 223
  Undergraduate 204-205

Faculty Members (see Staff of Instruction and Research)
Faculty Officers and Committees 14, 15
Faculty-Student Relations 176
Fees
  Application 204
  Graduate Tuition 223

Late Registration 193
Summer Accident Insurance 202
Undergraduate Tuition 204
Fellowships
Graduate 251-253
Postdoctoral 254
Special 253
Finance Committee—
Board of Trustees 10
Firestone Flight Sciences
Laboratory 134, 158
First-Year Course 257
French (see Languages)
Freshman Admissions 182
Freshman Honor Electives 199
Freshman Scholarships 208
Freshmen and Undergraduate
Transfer Students, Registration 193

Gates and Crellin Laboratories
of Chemistry 132, 142
General Deposit 204
General Regulations 194
Geochemistry (see Geological Sciences)
Geological Sciences
Advanced Subjects 329-336
Laboratories, Description of 148
Schedule of Courses 268-270, 281
Special Req., Ph.D. Degree 239-243
Staff of Instruction and Research 29-30
Undergraduate Subjects 328-329
Geophysics (see Geological Sciences)
German (see Languages)
Grade-Point Average 196
Grading System 195, 221
Graduate Assistantships 250
Graduate Courses
Schedules 275-286
Subjects of Instruction 287-363
Graduate Degrees, June 1967 364-376
Graduate Expenses 223
Graduate Fellows, Scholars, and
Assistants 79-111
Graduate Humanities Electives 275
Graduate Residence Requirement 219
Graduate Standing, Admission to 219
Graduation
In Normally Prescribed Time 198
In Two Different Options 200
Requirements (B.S.) 198
With Honor 199
Graphics, Engineering 325
Guggenheim Aeronautical
Laboratory 132, 158

Handbook 178
Health Center 201
Health Fund 202
Health Service 41, 201-203
Heating Plant 132
High School Credits 183
Historical Sketch 122-128
History
Advanced Subjects 337-338
Schedule of Courses 271
Staff of Instruction 31
Undergraduate Subjects 336
Holidays 4-5
Honor Electives 199
Honor, Graduation with 199
Honor Sections 200
Honor Standing 199, 381
Honor System (see Board of Control)
Honorary Scholarships 208
Honorary Trustees 9
Hospital Services 201
Housing, On-Campus 174, 249
Humanities and Social Sciences
Freshman Options 257
Graduate Electives 275
Staff of Instruction 31
Study and Research 173
Undergraduate Requirements 257
Hydraulics and Hydrodynamics
Advanced Subjects 338-340
Laboratories, Description of 166
Schedule of Courses 279
Study and Research 166-168

Incomplete, Grade of 195
Industrial Associates 117
Industrial Relations Center 40, 128
Infirmary 201
Information Science
Advanced Subjects 340
Study and Research 168
Institute Guests 255
Institute Libraries 40, 136
Institute Loan Funds 206, 215
Interhouse Activities 174
Interhouse Scholarship Trophy 176

Jet Propulsion
Advanced Subjects 342-344
Laboratories, Description of 169
Schedule of Courses 284, 285
Study and Research 169
Jet Propulsion Laboratory 159

Karman Laboratory of Fluid
Mechanics and Jet Propulsion 134, 158
Keck Engineering
Laboratories 134, 161, 168, 171
Kellogg Radiation Laboratory 133, 154
Kerckhoff Laboratories of
Biology 132, 141
Kerckhoff Marine Laboratory 136, 141
Kresge Seismological Laboratory 136, 149

- Languages
  - Advanced Subjects 345
  - Predoctoral Examinations in 4, 5, 229
  - Undergraduate Subjects 344
- Late Registration Fee 193
- Leave of Absence 198
- Libraries 40, 136
- Living Accommodations 174, 249
- Loan Funds 206-207, 215

- Machine Methods of Calculation 340
- Marine Biology Laboratory 136, 141
- Master of Science, Degree of
  - Conferred, June 1967 373-376
  - Courses leading to 275-286
  - Registration 220
  - Regulations and Requirements 223-225
- Materials Science
  - Advanced Subjects 346-348
  - Schedule of Courses 282
  - Special Req., Ph.D. Degree 237-238
  - Study and Research 170
  - Undergraduate Subjects 346
- Mathematics
  - Advanced Subjects 350-354
  - Laboratories, Description of 151
  - Schedule of Courses 272, 283
  - Special Req., Ph.D. Degree 246-247
  - Staff of Instruction and Research 33
  - Study and Research 151-153
  - Undergraduate Subjects 349-350
- Mechanical Engineering
  - Advanced Subjects 355-356
  - Laboratories, Description of 172
  - Schedule of Courses 283-285
  - Special Req., Engineer's Degree 226
  - Special Req., Ph.D. Degree 237
  - Staff of Instruction and Research 23
  - Study and Research 172
  - Undergraduate Subjects 354-355
- Medical Examination 187, 201
- Medical Service 201-203
- Metallurgy (see Materials Science)
- Millikan Library 135
- Mount Wilson Observatory 39, 137
- Mudd Laboratory of Geological Sciences 133, 148
- Music History and Analysis 352
- Musical Activities 41, 178

- National Defense Student Loans 206, 215
- New Student Camp 188
- Notification of Admission 185
- Noyes Laboratory of Chemical Physics 135
- Nuclear Engineering 166, 284

- Officers
  - Administrative Officers of the Institute 13
  - Board of Trustees 8
  - California Institute Associates 112
  - Faculty Officers and Committees 14
  - Option Advisors 176
  - Trustee Committees 10-11
- Option
  - Change of 200
  - Selection of 200

- Paleontology (see Geological Sciences)
- Palomar Observatory 39, 136, 137
- Pass, Grade of 195, 221
- Personal Interviews 185
- Ph.D. (see Doctor of Philosophy)
- Philosophy and Psychology
  - Advanced Subjects 356-357
  - Undergraduate Subjects 357-358
- Physical Education 41, 201
- Physical Plant Building and Shops 133
- Physician, Institute, Services of 201
- Physics
  - Advanced Subjects 359-363
  - Laboratories, Description of 154
  - Schedule of Courses 273-274, 286
  - Special Req., Ph.D. Degree 243-245
  - Staff of Instruction and Research 33
  - Study and Research 154-155
  - Undergraduate Subjects 358
- Pi Kappa Delta 178
- Placement Examination for
  - Applied Mathematics 247
  - Astronomy 248
  - Biology 231
  - Chemical Engineering 224, 234
  - Chemistry 224, 233, 278
  - Electrical Engineering 224, 238
  - Geology 224, 239
  - Graduate Students 224
  - Mathematics 224, 246
  - Physics 224, 243
- Placement Service 216
- Plant Physiology Laboratory, Dolk 132, 141
- Political Science
  - Advanced Subjects 363
- Postdoctoral Fellowships 254
- Premedical Curriculum 140
- Prizes 216-218
- Psychology (see Philosophy)
- Publications, Student Body 178

- Recommendation Forms 185
- Registration
  - Change of 193
  - For Engineer's Degree 225
  - For M.S. Degree 223
  - For Ph.D. Degree 227
  - For Summer Research 194, 220
  - For Undergraduates 193
  - Ineligibility for 196

- Regulations and Requirements
  - For Engineer's Degree 225
  - For M.S. Degree 223
  - For Ph.D. Degree 227
  - Graduate 220
  - Undergraduate 182
- Reinstatement 197
- Requirements for Admission (see Admission)
- Requirements, Scholastic 195
- Research at the Institute 137-173, 220
- Residence Requirement 219
- Robinson Laboratory of Astrophysics 133
- Room and Board, Cost of 204, 223
- ROTC (see Air Force Aerospace Studies)
- Russian (see Languages)

- Schedule of Courses
  - Graduate 275-286
  - Undergraduate 257-274
- Scholarship Funds 208-214
- Scholarships and Loans
  - Graduate 251-255
  - Undergraduate 187, 208-216
- Scholastic Grading and Requirements 195-200, 221
- Sciences, General Description 137-155
- Seismological Research Laboratory 136, 149
- Selection of Course and Option 200
- Semester-Hour Equivalents 256
- Sloan Laboratory of Mathematics and Physics 134, 154
- Sophomore Honor Sections 200
- Spalding Laboratory of Engineering 133
- Special Fees 205
- Special Fellowship and Research Funds 253
- Special Requirements for Doctor's Degree 227-249
- Special Students 193
- Speech Activities 179
- Staff of Instruction and Research
  - Faculty 42-78
  - Graduate Fellows, Scholars, and Assistants 79-111
  - Summary by Divisions 16-41
- Standing Committees 14-15
- State and National Scholarships 208
- Steele Laboratory of Electrical Sciences 135
- Student Aid Loan Funds 215
- Student Body Publications 178
- Student Camp 188
- Student Center, Winnett 128, 135, 179, 205
- Student Employment 216
- Student Health Program 41, 201
- Student Houses 174, 205
- Student Life 174-180
- Student Musical Activities 41, 178
- Student Relations, Faculty Committee on 176
- Student Shop 179
- Student Societies and Clubs 178
- Students' Day 188
- Student Trainees 194
- Study and Research at the Institute 137-173
- Subjects of Instruction 287-363
- Summer Health Coverage 202
- Summer Registration 194, 220
- Supplies, Cost of 204
- Synchrotron Laboratory 133

- Tau Beta Pi 178
- Term Examinations 199
- Thesis
  - For Engineer's Degree 226
  - For M.S. Degree 225
  - For Ph.D. Degree 230
- Thomas Laboratory of Engineering 133
- 3-2 Plan 192
- Throop Hall 132
- Transfer from Other Institutions 189
- Trustee Committees 10
- Trustees, Board of 8
- Tuition
  - Graduate 223
  - Support Plan 194
  - Undergraduate 204-205

- Undergraduate Courses
  - Schedules 257-274
  - Subjects of Instruction 287-363
- Undergraduate Expenses 204
- Undergraduate Residence Requirement 198
- Undergraduate Student Houses 132, 134, 174
- Units
  - Assignment of 196, 256
  - Excess or Fewer than Normal 199
- Unpaid Bills 205, 222
- Upper Class Admissions 189
- Upper Class Scholarships 209

- Vacations 4
- Vaccinations 201

- Winnett Student Center 128, 135, 179, 205
- Withdrawal 205

- YMCA 179

CALIFORNIA INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY · THE TRUTH SHALL MAKE YOU FREE ·